

EXPERT ADVICE • TOP TIPS • BEST BUYS • NO GAMES!

WIN  
A CITIZEN  
PRINTER!

# AMIGA SHOPPER

The top-selling serious Amiga magazine

## SOUND EDITS

How to spruce up your animations with sound effects and music ..... page 29

## NEURAL NETS

Build an Amiga brain! – it's easy with our new artificial intelligence series ..... page 34

## DRAWN RAID

ExpertDraw – is this the best drawing package for your DTP set-up? ..... page 77

## SOLID 3D

Why modelling is a cinch with *Imagine 2* PLUS 3 new rendering packages... page 82

## NETWORKING

How to create an Amiga network with Oxxi's neat new Novell Netware ..... page 104

## PD WORLD

All the latest low-cost and no-cost software PLUS The top compression utils... page 148



### BEGINNERS START HERE

We'll help you master your Amiga

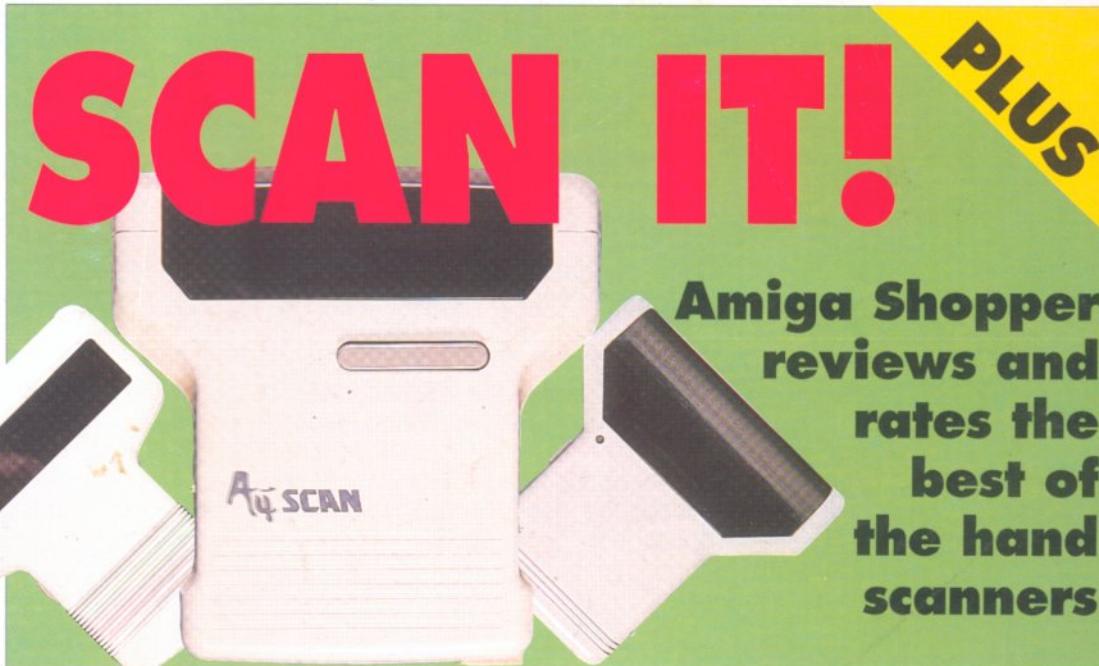
## AMIGA ANSWERS

Got a problem? Pages  
- We'll solve it! 45-74

ISSUE 14 • JUNE 1992 • £1.25 • YOUR DEFINITIVE GUIDE

## MEGA RAM ROUND-UP

Looking for more memory?  
We compare 15 best buys



Amiga Shopper  
reviews and  
rates the  
best of  
the hand  
scanners

## SHOW TIME!

BEST AMIGA SHOW EVER  
- ALL THE DETAILS INSIDE

Future  
PUBLISHING

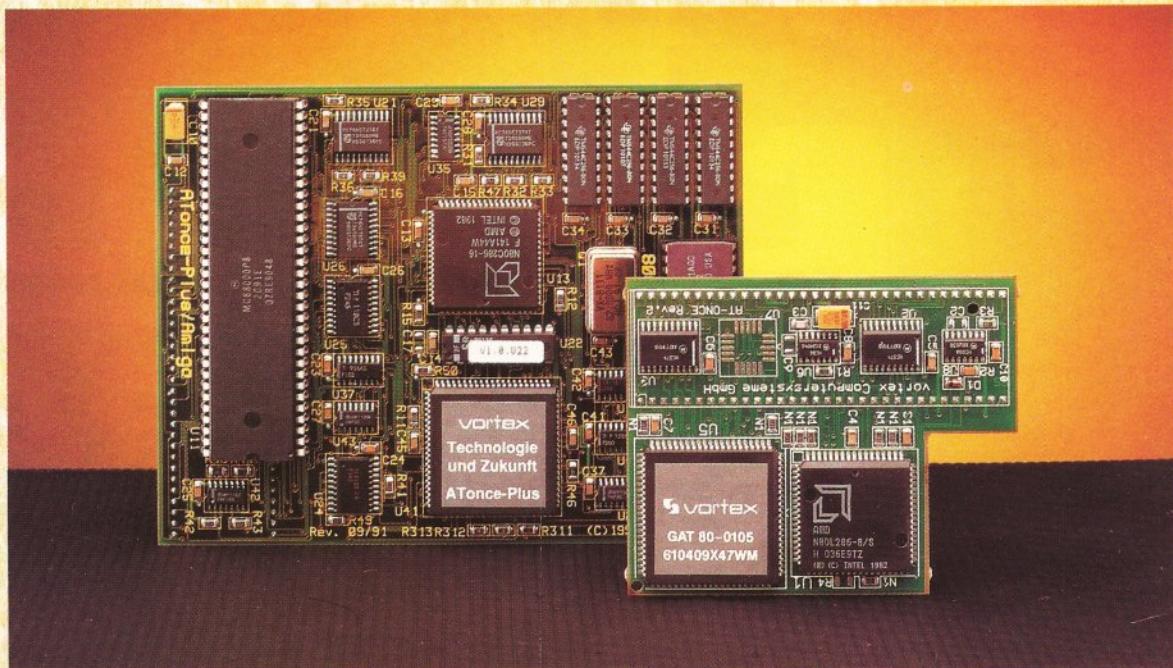
Your guarantee of value



06

9 770961 730018

# VORTEX ATONCE



## The Solution in 286 AT Emulation for Amiga 500, Amiga 500-Plus, Amiga 2000

vortex ATOnce-classic and vortex ATOnce-Plus are the solutions in 286 AT emulation for the Amiga 500, Amiga 500-Plus and Amiga 2000. These emulators convert your Amiga into a PC/AT compatible computer with multi-processor and multi-operating system facilities.

Work with PC/AT programs and games under DOS as well as with your Amiga under AmigaDOS. ATOnce runs as a task within AmigaDOS and is totally transparent when not in use.

All components guarantee 286 AT emulation with a high degree of compatibility and provide your Amiga with full system reliability.

ATOnce is compatible with Kickstart 2.0. Windows 3 runs unrestrictedly in the Protected Mode. It accesses the entire environment of your Amiga: Commodore compatible hard disks, internal/ external disk drives and RAM, the serial/ parallel interface, mouse, sound, RTC and CMOS RAM. Video emulations such as EGA and VGA in a monochrome graphics mode, CGA with 16 colors, Hercules, Olivetti and ToshibaT3100 are available. ATOnce fits directly into the socket of the 68000 CPU<sup>1</sup>, so that a RAM expansion, if present, need not be removed. The expansion port at the side and the trap-door expansion port at the bottom remain free.

ATOnce-classic is the emulator for the Amiga 500/ A 500-Plus. Its 286 CPU, rated with 7.2 MHz, offers a Norton SI  $\leq$  6.3. Start with

**£ 139**

ATOnce-classic for: RRP INC VAT

ATOnce-Plus is the professional 286 AT emulator with 512 KB RAM and a socket for an optional 80C287-12 arithmetic co-processor. The 286 CPU, with a 16 MHz clock frequency, offers a Norton SI  $\leq$  16.2. Full 640 KB DOS memory are available. ATOnce-Plus can be fitted inside the Amiga 500, A 500-Plus and A 2000.

**£ 249**

RRP INC VAT

The price for this solution: For more information, contact your local Amiga dealer or call Compuserve at 100015,330.

<sup>1</sup> The guarantee might be voided. All company or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ATOnce is the registered German trademark of vortex Computersysteme GmbH. Distributed in the UK by: SDL, 10 Ruxley Corner Industrial Estate, Edginton Way, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 5SS, Tel. 081-309 5000, Fax. 081-300 5440

# AMIGA SHOPPER

## AT A GLANCE GUIDE

To help you find what you want quickly and easily, this is a cross-referenced list of all the products and subjects covered in this month's *Amiga Shopper*. The subjects covered in *Amiga Answers* are detailed on page 45; the many PD programs covered on page 148 are listed there. The page numbers given are for the first page of the article in which the product is mentioned.

A570 .....	32
Amiga Answers .....	45
AmigaDOS .....	90
AMOS .....	110
Amiga Shopper Show .....	40,136
Animation .....	29
Artificial Intelligence .....	34
Bulletin boards .....	115
Buying advice .....	146,161
CD-ROM .....	32
CDTV .....	32
Comms .....	115
Compendium 6 .....	88
Competition .....	170
Compression .....	148
Databases .....	139
Desktop publishing .....	77
DPaint III .....	29
DTP .....	77
Education .....	88
ExpertDraw .....	77
For sale .....	145
Graphics .....	29
Hand scanners .....	15
Imagine 2 .....	82
Index .....	166
Letters .....	13
Listings .....	134
Memory .....	21
MIDI .....	98
Modems .....	115
Music .....	98
Networking .....	104
Neural networks .....	38
News .....	7
Product Locator .....	162
Programming .....	75,132
Public domain .....	148
RAM upgrades .....	21
Reader ads .....	145
Scanners .....	15
Shareware .....	148
Subscriptions .....	130
Superbase Personal .....	139

**Are there any products or subjects you'd like us to take a look at? Well, just drop a line to: Amiga Shopper, 30, Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.**

# WELCOME

**W**hen we ran our readers survey a couple of months back, the one item which most of you stated you intended buying turned out to be a RAM upgrade. Seems to me that memory is like money – everyone wants more of it. And even if you've got the full 8 Meg upgrade on board your Amiga, you'll probably still find it insufficient one day. So buy as much as you can afford now. But not until you've read our definitive five pager on RAM boards which starts on page 21!

The other main feature this month is a round-up of the best hand-held scanners. These really are the most cost effective way of importing pictures into your various applications, but next month, for those of you with serious needs (and serious dosh) we'll be reviewing a new Epson colour flatbed scanner – the GT6000 – which will handle 24-bit images at up to 600 dots per inch. Oh and incidentally, guess what its memory overhead is at maximum resolution? – a single A4-sized image takes up an unbelievable 148 Megs!

So, as you might expect, we're playing around with lower resolutions. But it just goes to show

that memory is the key to getting the most from your Amiga.

Otherwise, the main piece to look out for this month is the first part of our new series on Artificial Intelligence. While it won't build into a practical guide to turning your Amiga into a fully-functioning cyborg, it will at least show you how to get to grips with the exciting area of neural networks. So get to it, and if you manage to build an AI, tell us first – we'll run it in our news pages!



*Andy Stoner*

Editor

## PUBLIC DOMAIN WORLD

### COMPRESSION SPECIAL

There are thousands of Amiga programs which are available for little more than the price of a disk. And many more which allow you to try the software free before you buy. Each month in *Public Domain World* we examine the best of these programs and explain how to get hold of them.

This month our resident PD sampler, Ian Wrigley, scans through his latest batch to pick out the top PD and shareware compression utilities that'll save you disk space and make archiving a doddle – so...

### SQUEEZE IT!

THE PRESSURE BEGINS ON PAGE 148

## AMIGA ANSWERS

15 PAGES DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY  
TO ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS

Every month in *Amiga Answers* our panel of experts answer more genuine reader questions than any other Amiga magazine. And for beginners our easy Expert Tips will help you get to grips with your Amiga, and understand the other features in this month's issue.

We answer questions every month on Workbench • The CLI • Comms • Programming • DTP • Video • Business software and more.

THE ANSWERS START ON PAGE 45

## FOR A FULL LIST OF CONTENTS, TURN THE PAGE

### Your guarantee of value

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just seven years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.

Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.

Clearer design. You need solid information, and you need it fast. So our designers highlight key elements in the articles by using charts,

diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs and so on.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two golden rules:

- Understand your readers' needs.
- Satisfy them.

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

Better value for money. More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust.

The home of Britain's finest computer magazines: Amiga Shopper • Amiga Format • Amiga Power • Public Domain • Commodore Format • PC Plus • ST Format • Your Sinclair • Sega Power • Amstrad Action • PC Answers • PC Format • Mountain Biking UK • Needlecraft • Classic CD • Cycling Plus • Photo Plus • Total!



# DON'T FORGET!

## AMIGA **SHOPPER** SHOW

**Friday May 15th**  
**Saturday May 16th**  
**Sunday May 17th**

**Wembley Exhibition Centre**

***You can't afford to miss it!***

# INSIDE THIS ISSUE

## AMIGA SHOPPER

Issue 14 June 1992

**Editor:** Andy Storer

**Deputy Editor:** Cliff Ramshaw

**Layout Sub-Editor:** Diana Taylor

**Production Editor:** Alison Harper

**Consultant Editors:** Jeff Walker,

Mark Smiddy

**Contributors:** Jason Holborn, Paul Andreas Overaa, Gary Whiteley, Phil Harris, Ian Wrigley, Wilf Rees, Philip Gladwin, Brian Watson

**Guest Composer:** Aaron Copeland

**Ad Manager:** Margaret Clarke

**Senior Ad Sales Executive:**

David Eckett

**Ad Sales Executive:** Fran Clark

**Production:** Richard Gingell

**Illustrations:** Kev Sutherland,

Jolyon Webb, Sean McAlorum

**Production Technicians:**

Simon Windsor, Chris Stocker,

Jerome Clough

**Assistant Publisher:** Stuart Anderton

**Circulation Director:** Sue Hartley

**Promotions Manager:**

Michele Harris

**Group Publishing Director:**

Greg Ingham

**ABC audited circulation:**

July-December 1991:

45,209 copies/month

**Printed by** Thamesmouth Printing

**News Trade Distribution -**

**UK:** Future Publishing 0225 442244

**Worldwide:** MMC Ltd 0483 211678

This magazine is copyright © 1992

Future Publishing Ltd. No part of

this magazine may be reproduced

without written permission. We

welcome contributions for

publication but regret that we

cannot return any submissions.

Any correspondence will be

considered for publication unless

specifically stated otherwise.

## Editorial

30 Monmouth Street,

Bath BA1 2BW

Tel: 0225 442244

Fax: 0225 446019

E-mail: [amshopper@cix.compulink](mailto:amshopper@cix.compulink)

## Advertising

Rayner House, 23 Higher Hillgate,

Stockport SK1 3ER

Tel: 061-474 7333

Fax: 061-476 3002

## Subscriptions

The Old Barn, Somerton TA11 7PY

Tel: 0458 74011

## News

7

Progressive Peripherals announce an amazing 68040 card with 64Mb of RAM **PLUS** the first 12-bit sampler

## Talking Shop

13

Amiga Shopper's Editor replies to your letters

## Amiga CD

32

All that's happening in the brave new CD whirl

## Artificial Intelligence

34

The first part in a new series shows you how to use your Amiga to simulate the workings of the brain



## HAND HELD SCANNERS

15

We show you what to look for when choosing a scanner and review and rate the best models on offer

## Showing Out

40

The final floorplan and guide to our very own show

## Amiga Answers

45

15 pages of the most definitive expert advice in the Amiga world. Turn here to have all your problems solved

## Expert Tips

75

Ten top tips on how to improve your Amiga programming

## Desktop publishing

77

Freehand drawing has never been easier on the Amiga thanks to *ExpertDraw*. Jeff Walker puts it through its paces

## Video

82

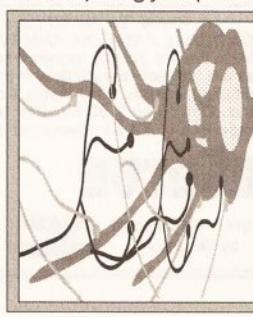
Three new 3D animation rendering packages come under scrutiny **PLUS** we preview the amazing *RayDance*

## Education

88

How to present all your IFF files at the touch of a key

**PLUS** Improving your presentations the professional way



## MEMORY

21

Which RAM upgrade should you go for and what factors should you bear in mind? *Amiga Shopper* compares the price and performance of 15 leading contenders in the memory market

## AmigaOS

90

Intelligent script files? Extra database extensions? They're all here in Mark Smiddy's essential guide

## MIDI

98

The last instalment in this 12 part series. Next month, we turn to keyboards, samplers and sequencers

## Networking

104

The first Amiga-based Novell network is here and one of its beta-testers delivers his definitive verdict

## The AMOS column

110

Jason Holborn continues his guide to games programming and sneaks a preview of the new Easy AMOS

## The world of Comms

115

Why are the Norwegians the Kings of comms?

## User Groups

126

Where to get in touch with the UK's other Amigaphiles

## Programming

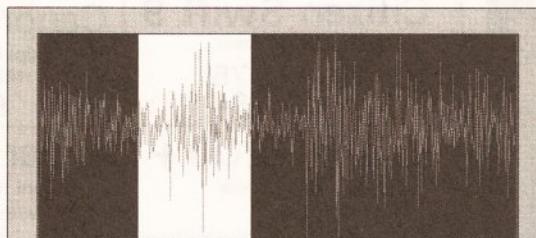
132

How to produce your own noughts and crosses game

## Listings

134

The complete code for your own Reverse Polish calculator



## ANIMATED SOUND FX

29

All you need to know to incorporate sound effects and soundtracks into your Amiga animations

## Business Shopper

139

Make sure your bank balance remains healthy!

## Understanding adverts

146

How to decipher an advert for a hard drive

## Public Domain World

148

We pick the best file compression utility available **PLUS** all the latest of the new releases in the free world

## Product Locator

160

All the Amiga software under heaven is listed here

## Shopper Index

166

Your very own guide to our first twelve issues

## Win a colour printer!

170

Just answer 3 simple questions – and it could be yours



## G-FORCE REDESIGNED

The G-Force series of accelerators from American-based GVP has been revamped to provide improved performance at reduced prices.

The bottom-of-the-range board has had the speed of its 68030 processor upped from 22 to 25MHz. It comes with a SCSI controller, a 68882 Floating Point Unit and 1Mb of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 13Mb. It costs £599.

The Combo 33 has been replaced by a 40MHz version. This also features a SCSI controller and Floating Point Unit. It comes with 4Mb of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 16Mb. There is an option for a factory installed Quantum hard drive on the board, of 120 or 240Mb capacity.

These two accelerators make use of the 680EC30 processor, an economical version that does not require a Memory Management Unit. It is still possible to remap the Kickstart ROM into 32-bit RAM as other accelerators do (thus increasing operating speed) via the use of hardware trickery. The board costs £999.

The leader of the G-Force range comes with a standard 68030 processor clocked at 50MHz. Also included is a Floating Point Unit, a SCSI controller and 4Mb of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 16Mb. An option is available to have a 240Mb Quantum hard disk installed on the board. It sells for £1,399.

GVP is on 0101 215 337 8770. Products are distributed in this country by Silica Shop 081 309 1111. Both companies will be present at the *Amiga Shopper Show*, on stands A26 and B2.

## PANASONIC PRINTERS LAUNCHED

Two new dot-matrix printers have been launched by Panasonic. Both the KX-P2123, a 24-pin model, and the 9-pin KX-P2180 QuietPrinters provide full colour output at sound levels which are claimed to be lower than many laser and ink-jet printers.

Each of the printers has a palette of seven colours – magenta, blue, violet, yellow, red and green – and each comes with six letter quality fonts: Courier, Bold PS, Prestige, Sans Serif, Roman and Script. The KX-P2123 also comes with a Super Quality Roman font.

Paper can be fed into the printers from the bottom, top and rear, either



Be very, very quiet if you're hunting for printers – Panasonic's two colour QuietPrinters join the hardcopy jungle

as single sheets or continuous forms. Maximum print speed is a claimed 240 characters per second in draft mode.

The KX-P2123 costs £340; the KX-P2180 costs £270. Panasonic is on 0344 853915.

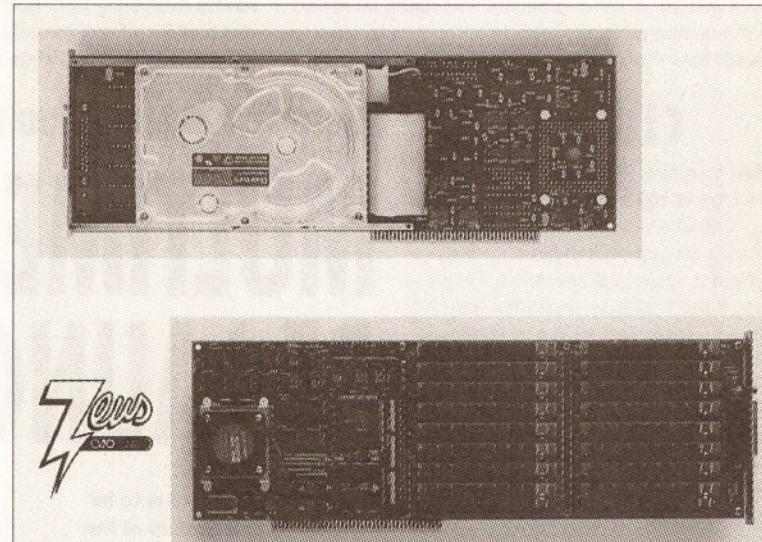
# New accelerators for the Amiga blessed with a touch of the divine GOD'S SPEED FOR AMIGA OWNERS

American-based Progressive Peripherals & Software has announced a number of new accelerators for the Amiga.

Most impressive of the new products is Zeus, a 68040 accelerator, SCSI-2 controller and RAM expansion for the A1500/2000. Zeus comes with a 68040 processor, clocked at 28MHz. A 33MHz version will be available when Motorola releases the chip, probably in June or July.

The SCSI-2 controller is compatible with ordinary SCSI drives, but when used in conjunction with a SCSI-2 drive it delivers a transfer rate of up to 10Mb/s – eight times faster than a standard SCSI system. Zeus is expandable to 64Mb of 32-bit RAM, using 1Mb8 or 4Mb8 SIMM modules. These can be page, static column or nibble mode SIMMs. The basic system, with 28MHz processor and no RAM, is £1,449.

The Progressive 040/500 is a 28MHz 68040 accelerator for the Amiga 500 and A500 Plus, providing a 25-fold increase in speed. The board fits internally in the Amiga. It comes with 4Mb of 32-bit RAM and has on-board Kickstart 2 ROMs. It is software switchable between



By Zeus! An accelerator for the Amiga that processes over 30 million instructions per second. Overtake those slow-coach SPARC and RISC-based workstations as you head for the Olympian pinnacle of computing performance

versions 1.3 and 2. The supplied FASTROM utility enables the user to copy the operating system in 32-bit RAM to further improve performance.

Another model, the Progressive 040/500i offers all the facilities of the above, but is missing the built-in floating point processor. Prices for both boards are to be announced.

Also new is Mercury, a 68040-based accelerator for the Amiga 3000. The card runs at 28MHz and includes a built-in floating point processor and Memory Management Unit. Up to 32Mb of 32-bit RAM can be installed on-board. This can be

augmented by Progressive's ProRAM board for the A3000 which, with its 64Mb, takes the A3000's memory up to a staggering 114Mb. Prices for Mercury start at £1,249.

Progressive Peripherals & Software is on 0101 303 825 4144 and exhibiting on stand A32 at the *Amiga Shopper Show*, where it will also be demonstrating Rambrandt, its 32-bit colour video graphics system. Its products are available in the UK from Power Computing 0234 843388 on stand C6 at the *Amiga Shopper Show*.

## WORKBENCH UPGRADE TESTING

Version 2.1 of Workbench is currently undergoing testing in the developer community before general release.

The latest incarnation of the operating system comes on disk and requires the Kickstart 2 ROM to run. It boasts a number of improvements, primarily: the inclusion of a choice of European languages for menus and requesters; the abolition of Mountlist and its replacement by a

Storage drawer; and the inclusion of CrossDOS, giving the Amiga owner the ability to read and write to PC format floppy disks as standard.

When asked to comment, Commodore's Andrew Ball stated that there are many products currently being tested, not all of which will see the light of day. He remarked that Workbench 2.1 was evidence of the continual evolution of the Amiga's operating system.

# MORE MUSIC FROM BLUE RIBBON

Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, the company behind music software such as *Bars&Pipes* and *SuperJAM!*, has released a universal synchronisation box.

Called SyncPro, the unit enables users to synchronise MIDI music with multimedia, video and audio hardware. It works with any Amiga application that uses MIDI Time Code, including the company's own sequencer products.

The box supports all major synchronisation formats, including SMPTE, MIDI Time Code and Song Pointer. A UK price has not been finalised.

A number of other products have been launched by the company. These include an update to *Bars&Pipes Professional*. Version 1.0e fixes some

of the bugs present in earlier versions and enables owners to get the most out of the *Pro Studio Kit* and the *Creativity Kit*. The upgrade is free to existing owners. *Bars&Pipes Professional* costs £299.

Three Extras disks have been released for use with *SuperJAM!*. These sell for £24.95 each, and provide collections of musical styles, demos and chord progressions. The three disks are entitled Pop/Rock, Classical and Cutting Edge. The Pop/Rock disk includes such styles as Gospel Waltz, Go Go and FunkMellow; the Classical disk covers everything from Bach to Rachmaninov, with a touch of Stravinsky (an office favourite here) thrown in for good measure; while the Cutting Edge disk

includes such dangerous sounds as Punkarama and Funkjungle.

The company has also announced the start of the Tools Without A Home scheme. The idea is to distribute on disks tools and accessories developed by users of *Bars&Pipes* and *Bars&Pipes Professional*. The first disk includes utilities to create arpeggios and to re-direct MIDI event descriptions to a file or device. Full source code is included with all of the utilities supplied. A UK price has not yet been finalised.

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks is on **0101 404 377 1514**. Its products are sold in the UK by Zone Distribution **071 738 5444**. Zone will be exhibiting on stand A34 at the *Amiga Shopper Show*.

## CLIP ART

New company Diskotech is to release a series of clip art disks for the Amiga.

Called *Movieclip*, the library initially boasts six separate disks covering different aspects of transport. They are: Road Traffic 1, Air Traffic, Rail Riders, Horse Traffic, Water Traffic and Road Traffic 2. The graphics – consisting of animations, cut and paste images and backgrounds – on each disk share the same 32 colour palette, and so may be combined with ease. The disks cost £10 each. A demo disk is available for £1. Diskotech is on **05912 242**.

## CAD PACKAGE CHANGES HANDS

The development and distribution of the *XCad* range of draughting programs has been taken over by Digital Multimedia Services.

The company is launching *XCad 2000* and *XCad 3000*, both of which should be available by the time you read this. They will sell for £151.50 and £352.50 respectively. A full refund is available to users upgrading from *XCad 2000* to *XCad 3000*. Digital Multimedia is on **0702 206165**.

## Pronto printer from Seikosha

A high speed 24-pin dot matrix printer is to be launched by Seikosha.

With claimed speeds of up to 320 characters per second in draft mode and 108 cps in letter quality mode, the SL210 is no slouch. Compatibility is assured with Epson LQ850 and IBM Proprinter 24 emulation modes.

Nine fonts are provided, each of which can be printed as normal, bold or italic. Printing can be to continuous and single sheet stationery. An unusual feature is the printer's view button, which enables the user to scroll the

paper up so that what has already been printed can be clearly seen. Releasing the button returns paper to its previous position, ready for further printing.

Seikosha sees the printer as a real challenge to the laser printer market. Said Gareth Cornish, Seikosha's sales manager: "Print speeds and 24-pin quality are comparable to those of low end lasers but the dot matrix has many advantages in paper handling flexibility, lower capital outlay and running costs."

The SL210 will retail for £611. Seikosha **0753 685873**.

His company supplies not only the hardware but the software and programming skills as well. "We don't see any two applications being the same," he says, "so it is imperative to remain flexible on how we structure our service to each and every one of our clients."

For more details on the Information Centre, call Pictureware on **0792 470503**.

Alternatively, try it out yourself at the *Amiga Shopper Show*. With about 300 pages of information at your fingertips, you can key in to the latest information on exhibitors and, if you're feet are failing you at the end of a long day, you can even find the shortest route to your chosen stand with its map of the exhibition. The Information Centre is on stand A12.



Pictureware's new Information Centre, to be launched at the *Amiga Shopper Show*, Wembley, in May

## POWER UP SCHEME TO BE INTRODUCED

Commodore UK is set to introduce the popular Power Up scheme from the United States.

The scheme will enable existing owners of Commodore computers to receive a discount when upgrading.

Details have yet to be finalised, but it seems likely that the deal will only apply to users wishing to upgrade to the Amiga 3000.

# The Digita range...

## Home Accounts2®

An advanced version of Home Accounts, which is limited only by the capacity of your computer. Sophisticated reporting with graphics, and special options such as VAT and loan calculation facilities. Equally suitable for businesses, clubs and charities (ST and Amiga). **£54.99**



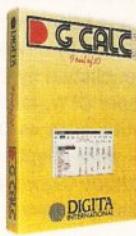
## Home Accounts

Ideal for home users who want a simple low-cost way to plan and manage home finances. **£29.99**



## DGCalc

This fast, simple spreadsheet includes many advanced features, including a windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of the spreadsheet at the same time. **£39.99**



## Mailshot Plus

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, this program is for you. Animated labels appear on-screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards. You can search, sort and detect duplicate labels, print side by side and much more. **£49.99**



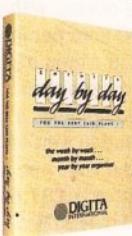
## DGBase

If you're looking for fast access to information, and the ability to create customised reports, then this relational database is for you (ST). **£49.99**



## Day-By-Day

An excellent way to get organised. You'll be reminded of birthdays, meetings and appointments. It includes month/week/day planners and automatic reminders of overdue events. **£29.99**



## Personal Tax Planner

Plan your own tax with ease. This simple program will calculate your income tax liability, allowing you to perform instant 'what-if' calculations and produce pertinent facts about your tax position. A professional version is also available for accountants and financial advisers. **£49.99**



## E-Type

Transform your computer into a typewriter. Because text is printed instantly, you can line up your form, press return and space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Ideal for filling in forms and envelopes. **£39.99**



## System 3

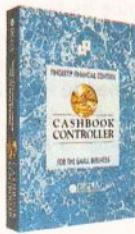
A suite of programs which perform all the basic functions for a small business. They may be used independently or integrated and include Cashflow Controller, Stock Control and Invoicing and Statements. **£59.99**



## System 3e

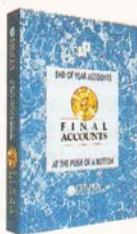
Like System 3, but with extended capacity for customer accounts and stock items.

**£79.99**



## Cashbook Controller

Take the drudgery out of book keeping as this program will replace your cash and petty cash books. In addition to recording cash, bank and VAT transactions, you can enter credit sales and purchases, and for all these entries the program will automatically complete double entry routines, to ensure your records are always in balance. **£59.99**



## Final Accounts

Using the information created with Cashbook Controller, this program will produce a complete set of accounts, including Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, as well as useful accounting ratios. **£39.99**

## Cashbook Combo

A money-saving combination pack containing Cashbook Controller and Final Accounts. **£79.99**



## Wordworth®

The graphical nature of Wordworth makes producing documents faster and easier. With the enhanced printing fonts, Collins Spelling Checker and Thesaurus, no other word processor comes close (Amiga). **£129.99**



The Digita range is available for Commodore Amiga, Atari ST and IBM PC unless stated otherwise, and every program comes with a seven day money-back guarantee.

The only way to really appreciate Digita software is to use it. Phone 0395 270273 for more information, or write to Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ. All prices include VAT, postage and packaging.

**DIGITA®**  
INTERNATIONAL

*software that's right™*

The Digita range is available to the trade through Columbus, Gem, HB Marketing, IBD, Lazer, Leisuresoft, Precision and SDL.

Digita International Ltd Black Horse House Exmouth EX8 1JL ENGLAND Tel 0395 270273 Fax 0395 268893

Digita, the Digita logo, Home Accounts2 and Wordworth are registered trademarks, and *software that's right* are trademarks of Digita Holdings Ltd. All other trademarks and their owners are acknowledged. Sold subject to standard conditions of sale E & OE.

— A member of the Digita group —

# Amiga Shopper Show imminent

The UK's only show dedicated exclusively to the Amiga is about to happen. The place is Wembley Exhibition Centre and the time is May 15-17. Tickets are still available for £4.95 from our hotline on 051 356 5085 (entry will be £6 on the day). Advance bookers will receive a free show guide!

For more details of why this is going to be the greatest show on Earth, turn to page 136.

## New details on A600

**Further details of Commodore's latest Amiga, the A600, have emerged.**

Contrary to what was said in our report last month, Commodore's CD-ROM drive, the A570 will not plug into the side of the A600. The side expansion port has been completely replaced by the smart card slot. It would be madness for Commodore to release a new Amiga that was incompatible with CD technology; rumours are therefore rife at the moment that the company plans to release a version of the A570 specifically for the A600.

Steve Franklin, Managing Director of Commodore, offered the following comments on the new

machines: "Ever since its launch in 1985, the Amiga has been subject to a program of constant improvement and evolution, designed to keep it safely in its position of market leader. This latest range is a giant leap forward, giving the user state-of-the-art computing power at an affordable price."

These words have struck many industry figures, disappointed with the timid specifications of the A600, as ironic. The A600 boasts no real improvements over the A500 Plus, which was released late last year. It has a built-in TV modulator and hard disk interface, but these offer no improvements in computing performance.

## NEW SOUND SAMPLER

A new sound sampler, the Beat Studio, has been launched by City Beat, creator of the software for Pandaal's hand scanner.

The package consists of a cartridge which plugs into the Amiga's parallel port and accompanying software. Sound can be taken in stereo from a variety of sources, including CD players, Walkmans and tape recorders.

Sampling can be done in stereo

(at 36KHz), mono (at 57KHz) or simulated stereo modes. The user can edit and mix samples and add effects such as echo, amplify and filter.

Looping features are included to extend samples, and 9 samples can be linked together to create a song. There is also a facility to grab sound samples from games.

The Beat Studio costs £39.95 from City Beat 0234 857777.

## NEW VISTAS OF FRACTALS

**A new, much enhanced version of Vista Pro, the fractal landscape generator, has been released by Virtual Reality Labs.**

A number of new features have been added to version 2. It now supports user definable backgrounds and foregrounds. Oak, pine, palm, cactus, and sage brush trees can be added in varying mixes and densities. Buildings and roads may be added to

the landscape, and the sky can be given a sunset effect.

The program costs £69.95 from HB Marketing 0753 686000. Those users who got Vista from the Amiga Format cover disk can upgrade for £39.95. Virtual Reality Labs is on 0101 805 545 8515.



Create stunning images like this one with the aid of fractals and Virtual Reality Labs' Vista Pro 2

## MOUSE FOR THE KIDDIES

**Logitech introduces a mouse with a friendly face - the Kidz mouse. Now you'll never be able to get your kids away from the Amiga**



Logitech has released a mouse designed specifically for children.

The Logitech Kidz mouse is shaped as much as possible like its mammalian relation, is coloured grey and has two buttons for its ears. The cable represents its tail. Although physically smaller than an ordinary mouse, the Kidz mouse retains the sensitivity of the others, with a resolution of 200 dots per inch.

The product is aimed at 5 to 11 year-olds to encourage their familiarity with computers. A birth certificate is included with each mouse so that the child can name it. The Kidz mouse costs £37.60 from Logitech 0344 891313.

## PHILIPS IN GREY MONITOR SHOCKER

**A furore erupted after the publication of an advert by Diamond Computing in last month's issue.**

The advert, headed 'Did you get a shock last Christmas', claimed that nearly 20,000 Philips monitors had been unofficially imported into this country by retailers. The advert further claimed that these monitors were electrically unsafe.

Like a bolt from the blue, Philips responded with a statement to *Amiga Shopper*. It said:

'The advertisement has caused considerable public concern, and we'd like to make clear to your

readers that, while the monitors are not designed for the British market, they do not pose a risk for users so long as the user ensures that a British power lead, correctly earthed, is used.'

'Purchasers of the grey imported monitors, identifiable by the product codes 10G or 20G, may find that they lack a British power lead and will have to ensure that they properly earth the monitor when changing the power lead before use. Users will also certainly miss out on Philips' one year on-site warranty support and of course not receive the free

F-19 flight simulator games software which is included with every UK version of the CM8833 monitor.'

'All genuine UK monitors have the product codes 05G, 55G or 65G and fully comply with either the British Safety Standards BS415 or BS7002 as well as being approved by BEAB.'

'We hope your readers will appreciate the extensive benefits of buying a genuine UK Philips monitor, and are reassured on the issue of safety for all Philips monitors on the market.'

## PLAY BY MAIL

A multi-user game in which players make their moves by post is being set up on two Amigas by Phantom Designs.

Players participate by sending their moves into the company by post; these are then processed by computer and the results are sent out to the players in the form of reports. Several hundred players may participate at once. The game itself is a mixture of rôle-playing and strategy.

Phantom Designs was set up with the aid of the Government Enterprise Allowance Scheme. The equipment it uses to run the game includes two Amiga 500s linked via a serial cable, a GVP series II 105MB hard drive, *PageStream*, *DPaint*, and *AMOS*.

The joining fee is £6.50; subsequent turns at the game costs £2.50 each. For more information call Phantom Designs **0602 222329**.

## STEP INTO THE SHADE

A new release from Meridian Software will be of interest to *PageStream* users. *Shades* is a collection of object-oriented clip art which provides smooth gradient fills.

The disk contains 25 different shapes and styles for use with SofLogik's *PageStream* desktop publishing package. Because they are object-oriented, the clips can be re-sized, rotated, twisted and so on without introducing jaggies. They use *PageStream*'s step screening facilities to achieve gradient fills of 100 steps.

*Shades* costs £59.95 from Meridian Software **0533 896743**.

## FROM BULGARIA WITH LOVE

Bulgaria is Europe's leader in computer virus production, it was claimed at the 5th Annual Computer Virus & Security Conference.

At the conference, Vesselin Bontchev, director of the Laboratory of Computer Virology at the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, described viruses as 'Bulgarian freeware'.

A number of reasons were given for this phenomena, including: low payment of programmers coupled with wide-spread piracy; poor legislation against the creation and distribution of viruses; and the fact that virus victims consider themselves the butt of a joke rather than a crime.

A new age in Sunrise sampling software dawns

# DIGITAL AUDIO TO DISK

The long-awaited digital sampling system from Sunrise has finally begun shipping.

The package consists of a 12-bit resolution digital audio card, the AD1012, and *Studio 16*, the bundled software. The card fits an A1500/2000/3000.

The card can sample at up to 100,000 samples per second, recording direct to hard disk to create very long sounds. Both an input and an output filter are provided to prevent aliasing (the effect of high frequencies outside the sample range distorting those frequencies being sampled). The card can simultaneously play back four channels of sound.

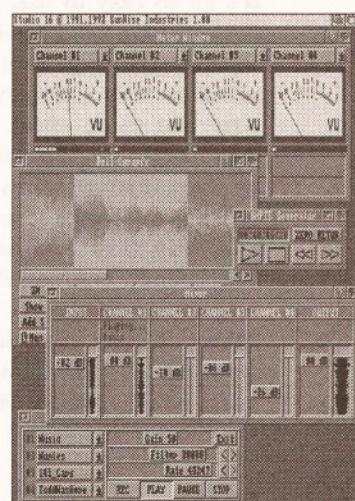
Also included is the facility to synchronise with video tape via the SMPTE time code standard. Complex

multi-track cue lists can be created with the *Studio 16* software. Full facilities are provided for editing existing samples on the hard disk.

Included in the hardware is a digital signal processor, which provides for digital effects, such as flanging, chorus and echo, in real time.

This is the first of two audio cards planned by Sunrise. The next will have 16-bit resolution. Other developers, including Blue Ribbon Sound Works, are currently working to provide support for the Sunrise sound cards.

Sunrise is on **0101 408 374 4962**. The AD1012 costs £399 and is distributed in the UK by HB Marketing **0753 686000**, which will be exhibiting at stand D16 in the *Amiga Shopper Show*.



Sunrise's *Studio 16* combines an attractive display with facilities to edit, play and sample digital sounds

## NEW WAVE OF EDUCATION

Education specialist LCL has released new versions of its *Micro French* and *Micro English* program for the Amiga.

The programs have been re-written to comply with the latest National Curriculum and GCSE directives. The programs are augmented with sound and colourful, animated graphics to encourage student motivation.

*Micro French* takes the student from complete ignorance of the language up to GCSE standard. Topics covered include verbs, grammar, vocabulary and spoken French.

*Micro English*, which covers reading, writing and speaking, takes eight year-old students from



Parlez-vous Franglais? You will be able to after a few sessions with *Micro French* and *Micro English*

beginners right up to GCSE level.

Both programs cost £24 (plus 99p postage) and are available from LCL **0491 579345**. Owners of older versions can obtain an upgrade for £5.

## THINK AGAIN

*Thinker*, the hypertext system from Poor Person Software, has received an update to bring it into line with CD-ROM technology.

The new version enables users to deal with CD-ROM databases as hypertext files. A separate update file is kept on floppy or hard disk to keep a track of the changes made to the original database.

Hypertext works by creating links between important words in a document and relevant sections of text elsewhere. The new *Thinker* enables the user to create links between the main database and other, separate ASCII files.

The update is available to existing users for \$15. Users of version 1 can obtain an update for \$25. The latest version of *Thinker* costs £80 from Poor Person Software **010 1 415 493 7234**.

## GET INTO PRINT

Amiga owners wanting to get full colour prints of their artwork will be pleased to learn of the service being offered by Digicopy.

The company will produce prints at up to A3 size for £3. Subsequent copies of the same print cost £1 each. Digicopy is on **0634 572688**.

## CORRECTIONS

The advert last month for Option 2000 was printed with an incorrect phone number. The correct number is **0623 720659**.

In last month's education column we omitted to mention that TouchWindow is available from Think Limited on **021 384 4168**.

## DIARY DATES

**May 15-17: Amiga Shopper Show.** Wembley, London. **051 356 5085.**

**May 16: All Formats Computer Fair.** Horticultural Hall, London. **0225 868100.**

**May 17: Computer Technology Fair.** Norbeck Castle, Blackpool. **0273 607633.**

**May 17: All Formats Computer Fair.** Brunel Centre, Bristol. **0225 868100.**

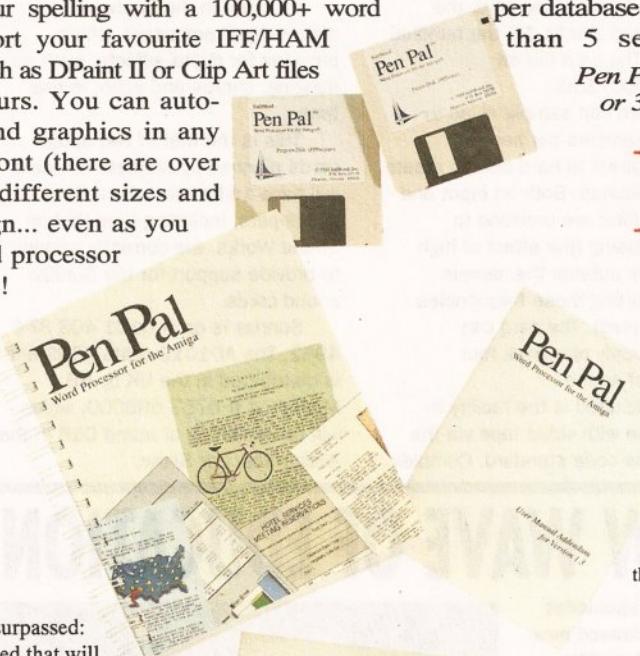
**May 30: Computer Technology Fair.** St. Andrews Hall, Norwich. **0273 607633.**

# You deserve the best!

## Now you can get the best... with PEN PAL!

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfil all your word processing requirements and... it includes a Database! It's all so easy to use, you probably won't need to refer to the extensive 250 page manual too often.

Whilst working, you can open up to four documents simultaneously (memory permitting), search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 100,000+ word dictionary. You can import your favourite IFF/HAM graphics, from programs such as DPaint II or Clip Art files in various sizes and colours. You can automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles), in different sizes and colours to suit your design... even as you type. All this from a word processor and... Much, Much, More!



...its handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics..."

Amiga World..Jul. '90

..without beating around the bush Pen Pal is very special..." - "There is little to fault Pen Pal and it deserves to do well." Amiga Format..Dec. '90

As you can see, this is not just any ordinary word processor! Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects. Mail Merge using the built in database and forms designer. Creation of templates for complex reports, into which the database can be merged.

Operating with 32 fields per record, and 32,000 records per database with a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds this is a *real* database.

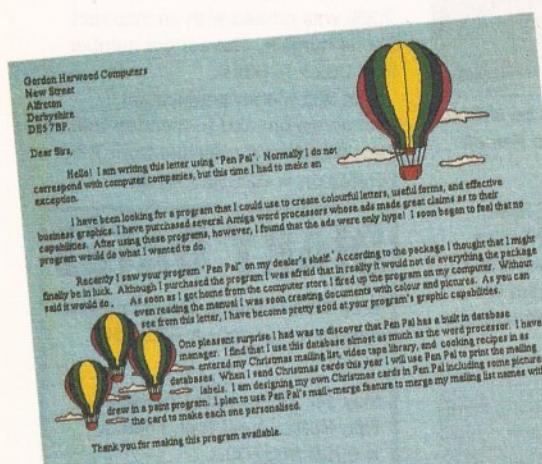
*Pen Pal requires an Amiga 500/1500/2000 or 3000 with a minimum of 1megabyte of available memory.*

**Pen Pal**  
When...you deserve the best!  
**£79.95**

"...I am extremely pleased with your product especially the Graphic Capabilities within the Word Processor. Having the Database on the same disk has made PEN PAL the best program I have..." D.S.B., Plumstead, LONDON

"...Please let me tell you how amazed I am at how EASY IT IS TO USE PEN PAL. The manuals supplied are very informative and very clear..." P.S.S., Clifton, NOTTINGHAM

"...A most excellent piece of software..." E.P.H., Strathclyde, SCOTLAND



FINNFWOOD PAPERSTRUCTURING COMPANY					
Financial Report to Division Managers					
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>					
Cost of sales	286,170		26,180		382,350
Selling, general, and admin.	364,439		14,878		655,960
Research and development	46,549				69,667
Income from operations	312,384		112,531		585,386
Equity in loss of S.H. operations	7,341		5,337		18,817
Interest income					
Income before taxes	305,043		117,868		574,298
Provision for taxes	113,588		117,868		217,000
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>192,346</b>		<b>60,000</b>		<b>356,298</b>
	60.17		59.86		59.31

... and they are better than expected!  
In the First quarter of 1990 each division took advantage of strong trading conditions in the respective territories to post sales figures well in excess of their goals.



Pen Pal Order Line

0773 836781

Pen Pal is also available from good computer stores everywhere!

Pen Pal is supplied into the UK through...  
Gordon Harwood Computers New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE5 7BP  
Telephone: 0773 836781 Facsimile: 0773 831040

**GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD**  
*Computers*

**FULL MOTION CDTV**

I have heard Philip's CD-I, the supposed equivalent of Commodore's CDTV, is to upgrade its machines to accept "Full video", meaning full length feature film, on 12 centimetre compact disks. The new CD-I will be ready for production next spring in the US.

This might mean Philip's CD-I completely wiping out sales of Commodore's CDTV.

There is no doubt Commodore is fully aware of the new CD-I. The question is whether it will do the same for its CDTV, or will it be discontinuing production of CDTV and ignore CDTV owners, as it is planning to do to A500 owners?

YK Au  
London E15

Full motion video (FMV) is still some eighteen months away on any CD machine since it relies on massive compression/decompression rates.

The exact algorithms handling these are still the subject of a debate within the Motion Pictures Expert Group (MPEG) – a subset of the International Standards Organisation (ISO). Given that no manufacturer worth its salt is going to embark on a non-standard image compression format, everyone is waiting for an agreed standard to be adopted across the board.

Hence all there is out there at the moment are prototypes running on custom chipsets. You can bet Commodore has its own waiting in the pipeline to upgrade CDTV and the A570 to FMV once an international accord has been reached.

Meanwhile let's just see how well CD-I shifts in the shops.

**A2000 PLUSES**

Will CBM be releasing ECS A2000s, or will we have to wait until someone opens a box to find an "A2500" or something in place of its A2000?

I have had an A500 for about 4 years, still with Kickstart 1.2, WB1.3, and an A590, but am also going to be buying a basic CAD system for work. I cannot be sure though that the A2000 will be supported in the future (Commodore certainly shows no desire to keep existing customers happy).

So I fear I will have to purchase an inferior IBM-based system, purely because I can be confident of good quality support. Why, oh why does CMB insist on treating us like idiots, or as if all we bought the machine for was to play games?

It is very difficult to defend the Amiga as a serious machine when it is still based on the original 68000 chip at 7MHz, compared with IBMs, which I think, have had three or four CPU updates in the same period.

How much could it cost to bring out an A2000 model C with WB2 and ECS, based on a 14MHz 68020, instead of making the user tear his/her machine apart and wire in third-party upgrades?

If there was an official upgrade facility which offered guaranteed compatibility, and future support, I'm sure that many (new) professional users would pay for it. Am I right?

Niall Davies  
Edinburgh

The easy answer is that CBM hasn't made an official pronouncement on an upgraded A2000. So we can only take an informed guess as to what they're up to behind closed doors. While rumours persist of a 68020-based A2000 model, CBM won't comment on the matter – either on or off the record. And, therefore, I don't think it would be a good idea for me to go on the record either way (Off the record though – and remember you never read it here and I hereby deny all knowledge of ever saying it – I reckon it'll phase out the A2000 and offer trade-in deals).

All I can suggest is that in the meantime you should shop around for an A3000.

**2000 OR 3000 AMIGAS?**

It is the second time I have bought *Amiga Shopper*. And now I can say it is excellent. In Germany we don't have any really serious Amiga mags. I mean they all include game testing and game previews.

Now my question is, I plan to buy later in this year an Amiga 2000 or 3000. I read in *Amiga Shopper* and in a German magazine that Commodore will sell newer A2000s.

Do you know anything about them, I mean when Commodore starts to ship the new ones with 16 bit sound and 68020 processors? Excuse me for this bad language style, because I hate grammar.

Stefan Muller  
Kaiserslautern, Germany

**IMPORTING AMIGA PICTURES THE INGENIOUS WAY**

I have come up with an idea that may be of use to some of your readers who like me wish for an easier way of getting pictures into their Amigas. I'm talking about getting accurate pictures and not ones merely traced using a mouse with a bit of plastic stuck on the side ( – Don't you talk about our Tracey like that or I'll send our Dad round – Ed).

What surprises me is that most of us have the required materials to hand and that no one in the DTP world has mentioned it before.

What you need is a fine overhead projector pen or similar – permanent or water soluble, a transparent loose

# Talking Shop

Welcome to your letters page – the only place to be if you're serious about your Amiga. If you've got a view then send it to: Andy Storer, Talking Shop, *Amiga Shopper*, 30, Monmouth St, Bath, BA1 2BW

Oh Stephan, what we ran last issue were our ratings of the rumours of a whole bunch of new Amigas supposedly in the pipeline. I'd be interested in seeing any directly attributable quote from a CBM executive who claims there's a new 2000 on the way though. Send me a clipping...

**WHO NEEDS 24-BIT?**

With regard to the DCTV review in April's *Amiga Shopper*, who really needs 24-bit colour anyway? In truth, nobody.

The fact is, a standard PAL monitor has a resolution of 640 x 256 pixels, a total of 163,840 pixels in all. Supposing that the Amiga, using 24-bit colour, is displaying a picture in which each of these pixels are a different colour (and it rarely, if ever does), then less than a hundredth of the 16,777,216 colours possible with 24-bit colour are used.

In other words, 24-bit colour

doesn't mean that you have all 16,777,216 colours at your disposal for use on-screen, but instead you merely have a palette of this amount of colours.

Another problem limits 24-bit colour even further. This is the colour perception of the average human eye which needs a 1.5% change in any given colour in order for the viewer to perceive a noticeable difference.

I come to a conclusion; 24-bit colour is just a very expensive 'toy', and 18-bit colour, in my opinion, is perfectly adequate and forms a cheaper, more practical alternative to 24-bit, leaving 262,144 colours to play around with.

So, in fact, the 24-bit power of Ham-E, DCTV, the Harlequin, etc are just unnecessary luxuries.

Stuart Reid  
Nelson

Unless, of course, you're into broadcast-quality graphics and have a multi-sync monitor at your disposal. Then, 24-bit colour is absolutely essential because lower resolutions just look naff.

**CORRECTING HYPE**

Many congratulations on an excellent magazine! I have read every issue and many a happy hour is spent with each new one.

This month I must however leap to the defence of *HyperBook* by Gold Disk. In reply to Paul Matthews in May's 'Amiga Answers' you say that 'the workscreen is restricted to NTSC mode only'. This is simply not true.

I have used *HyperBook* happily

continued on page 14

continued from page 13

for several months and always in full PAL mode. So that shouldn't be any bar to Mr Matthews buying it.

I agree with the remainder of the answer, although I find that *HyperBook* is much easier to use in producing multi-media application/decks, although it is let down by not being able to play animations or sounds without reference to external programs

Mike Dodson  
Brighton

I can't imagine how we managed to slip up there Mike – well spotted.

### HERR OBEREDITOR

Why is it that only the editor gets an actual photograph printed at the start of his column, while the rest of the team have to put up with a hand sketched look-a-like?

Come on lads and lasses, get out the placards – "Real photos for real people", "Give readers our true image" and so on. After all, poor old Jason Holborn doesn't look too healthy in the photograph presented along with his review article covering *Stereo Master* in the March issue.

Ronnie James  
Alloa

Jason Holborn doesn't look too healthy in any case. The only reason I have my photo upfront is that my mother lives 3,500 miles away and this is the only way she can rest assured I'm looking well and eating properly. Actually though, we sent off a quid to all our contributors at Xmas saying 'go down the bus station, jump in a machine and get your mug shot'. They all just pocketed the money. Typical.

### BUBBLING THROUGH

I have been reading your magazine since issue 1 and have enjoyed and learnt much from each issue. The point I am writing about is that in your Amiga Answers pages a lot of people have been enquiring about the Canon BJ-10e bubble jet printer.

I feel a lot have been put off by printer driver problems, as the BJ-10e only supports IBM Proprietary and Canon BJ-130e emulation. This can be got round by using a Canon 48 driver obtainable from a number of computer suppliers.

My word of advice to those thinking of buying this marvellous little printer is to go ahead, but to buy the BJ-10ex. This little baby looks exactly the same as the BJ-10e but it also supports Epson LQ emulation, so you can use the EpsonQ driver on your Extras disk.

Perry Tatman  
Lee-On-The-Solent

Cheers Perry, I agree the BJ-10ex is a great little printer – expect to see a full review soon.

### KEYBOARD CAPERS

Can you explain why Commodore has mixed up some of my keys? On my A500+ the quotes above the number '2' key are above the hash sign. However the hash sign really is not on its proper key either, it is on the number '3' key; the @ is above the '2' key, and I don't have a '£' sign! (phew).

Lee Brown  
Motherwell

Phew indeed! This is known as the Commodore Dimensional Transitory Vortex, Lee, and is a well known feature of certain A500 Pluses designed to induce despair in certain carefully selected users. You should move to the USA immediately and undergo psycho-analytic counselling. Meanwhile, can any other readers help out?

### BEST PEST TIP

Firstly, I would like to say how great I think it is that your magazine is publishing useful programs written in DOS and AReXX which do not require additional expensive software. A number of Amiga owners I have met complain about the cost involved in buying or writing utility programs in both time and money.

This only goes to show the little understanding that many computer users have for the power in AmigaDOS and AReXX, as much can be written using the programs supplied on Workbench. I have just finished playing around with the little AmigaDOS routine listed in *Amiga Shopper* issue 13 called "Pest".

Although I now have an Amiga 3000, it was not that long ago that I was working with an Amiga 500 version 1.2 with two disk drives. I, therefore, still remember the problems associated with there not being enough room on my Workbench Disk for the extra programs I wanted access to. This normally resulted in deleting programs that were not normally required (from a copy of the Workbench Disk!), eg ED and EDIT in the C:directory.

This would make the potentially useful "Pest" program unusable. However, this is not the end of "Pest", as by making use of other AmigaDOS 2.0 facilities "Pest" can live on, be smaller and work quicker. By replacing the first three lines with the following:

```
ECHO > ENV:Temp "DATE" ↵
len 18
ECHO > ENV:now "$Temp" ↵
first 0 len 9
```

ECHO > T:pf " = Reminders ↵
for:\$now= =\*n"

**NOTE:** The " " character is produced by pressing "Alt" (The key above the TAB key). This results in the output of DATE being placed between the " " for the ECHO command to work with. The extra characters produced by DATE are stripped by ECHO in two stages (see manual).

I hope this might be of interest.

Alan Munday  
Bath

Thanks for that little tip Alan, and let's hear it for the first listing ever to appear in the letters pages of *Amiga Shopper*! Talking of listings, we've had a couple of dozen or so sent in for the new listings pages on 134-135. So keep 'em coming – we're after anything and everything and we'll pay you £20 for your troubles. Just send your code on a disk to 'Listings', *Amiga Shopper*, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW.

### IMPORTER WANTED

What is happening with the German raytracing program "Reflections", made famous by the amazing art of Tobias Richter?

I have been waiting for an English translation of this program to appear for about 18 months now. Gary Whiteley indicated several months ago that he had a copy of the German version, and would review it very soon as had had a lot of contact with the publishers, but nothing further has appeared.

I phoned Markt & Technik in Germany, eventually spoke to someone directly involved with the program and was told that it had had no success in finding a company who would market an English version. Surely there must be some company in Britain which would market an English version of this program. Reflections has the potential to become the leading Amiga raytracer. It is far cheaper and produces much better results than any of the competition seem to. Could you use your weight as one of the leading Amiga mags to try and get this situation sorted out? Surely you can find a company which would handle distribution? It certainly would be worth the effort to get this brilliant program on to the market.

Alexander Kerr  
Downton

OK guys – anyone out there listening? We'll see what we can do.

### CHOOSING A WP

I am at present trying to decide which new word processor to buy. The problem is that there are so many on the market today with

## IF ONLY I'D REALISED...

CONTINUING OUR SERIES OF HANDY TIPS BRINGING YOU THE BENEFITS OF HINDSIGHT...

I have had my Amiga 500 for some three years now and have been very happy with it until now. Last month, however, I purchased a Commodore 1084S monitor. Then when I tried to set it up, I noticed that the screen started to flicker and shake when my external disk drive was accessing data.

I phoned the computer shop and it told me that it could be my external disk drive or my power supply unit. Turns out it was the power supply.

I have it some 3ft away from my Amiga so my problem was not solved like Brian Wadge's in the last issue. Luckily my computer shop exchanged it for another model.

RJ Marshall  
Stockton-on-Tees

Seems like there are a few different types of power supply out there and some are better than others.

Although Amiga PSUs tend to be rather expensive you can use a PC unit if you're absolutely confident about dealing with compatible voltages. But beware, the results could be fatal if you... blow it. And in any case, never work with a PSU with the power switched on – always wait a good minute or two after you've powered down beforehand.

Meanwhile if any other readers can pass on tips learnt from problems experienced and overcome then just send them to: "I can laugh about it now", *Amiga Shopper*, 30, Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW.

similar features that it is extremely difficult to compare them, when retailers give (have?) so little information about them.

What I'm after are the following features: not too expensive, ie less than £100, graphics import either IFF or HAM, scaleable fonts 'Built in', columns (max 5), will run from floppy disks, text to flow around graphics, output to Preferences printer in colour and a spellchecker and thesaurus.

Would it not be possible to publish comparison charts of similar serious software listing all the major features?

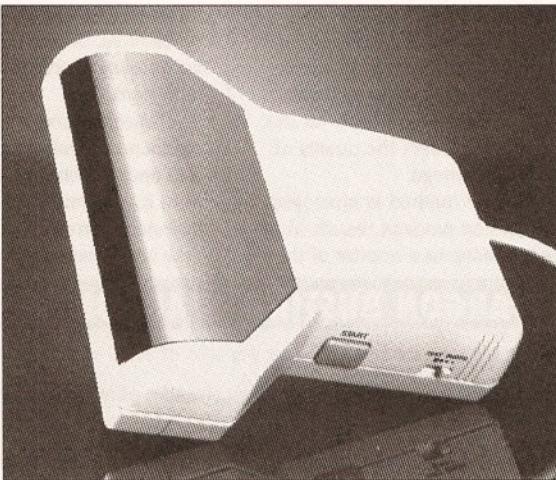
Tony Hawker  
Blandford Forum

A good idea and one which we will be taking up. Meanwhile, catch next month's main article which will show you how you can get hold of most of your required word processor features from the public domain! **AS**



# SCANNED

## by your man



**Jeff Walker looks at which features you should look out for when buying a hand scanner and reviews five models which fit the bill...**

If you want to transfer pictures from paper to your computer screen, and from there to disk and printer, a hand scanner is the quickest and cheapest way to do it. The price you pay for this comparatively inexpensive solution is loss of colour and loss of image resolution; trade-offs which are nevertheless worth considering.

If the resulting images are to be used for some kind of desktop publishing, and if you are printing on a monochrome printer, then loss of colour won't matter, will it? And as the highest resolution of your printer is something like 240, 300 or 360 dots per inch, the loss of image resolution doesn't matter either because even if you could grab an exact photographic resolution scan of the original, the quality is limited by the top resolution of your printer.

So for this particular application

– getting images off paper on to disk for importing into desktop publishing or word processing packages, where they can be rotated, rescaled, and positioned freely on the page, then printed on your monochrome dot-matrix, inkjet or laser printer – monochrome hand scanners are the ideal solution. Anything more would be overkill. But to be useful for DTP, the images generated and saved by the scanning software have to have certain properties. The initial image produced by the software is of limited use – a massive black-and-white bitmap which is typically about 1,200 to 1,600 pixels wide and up to about 4,500 pixels high.

This bitmap is constructed of groups of pixels called 'grains'. A scanner generating 64 levels of grey creates grains that are 8 pixels wide by 8 pixels high, 64 in all; the pixel pattern contained in each grain

represents a single shade of grey; solid white would be 64 white pixels and solid black would be 64 black pixels. In scanning jargon we call this black-and-white bitmap the 'dither', because it is an image made up of patterns of black and white pixels, as opposed to true greys or colours.

### DITHERING ABOUT

There are several reasons why the dither is not much use to monochrome desktop publishers. First, when created using the 'halftone' setting on the scanner head (the smallest dot) it contains patterns that represent 64 levels of grey, but our printers – even high resolution inkjet and laser printers – will have trouble reproducing more than about 20 that the human eye can see the difference between. This means that many of the subtle changes in tone will be lost unless we scale the

picture so large that the individual pixels in the grains are discernible in the printed output.

But the main problem is that because the size of the dither is so large we have to scale the bitmap down to something like 25 per cent to get an image on the page of approximately the same size as the original image scanned from paper.

In itself this isn't a problem, apart from the fact that the massive bitmap takes up a lot of memory and the scaling process takes time; the

**Scans for the memories:**  
the hand scanners pictured clockwise from top left: Handiscan from Datel Electronics, AlfaScan Plus from Golden Image, Daata Scanner from Pandaal Marketing, Handy Scanner from Zydec and Power Scanner from Power Computing



The line art images created by the AlfaScan Plus never suffer from the corruption which some of the other scanners produce at 400 dpi

real difficulty is that to increase their dots-per-inch resolution, most printers overlap the dots produced – even if a printer says it has a resolution of 360 dots per inch, this doesn't mean that each dot is 1/360th of an inch wide, far from it; even laser printers overlap dots.

Can you see that if the printer starts to overlap the dots in the dither, then the patterns in each 8 pixel by 8 pixel grain of the bitmap are not being printed correctly? What actually happens is that you get weird and unacceptable patterns in the output.

So the black-and-white dither is only useful for images created using the Text or Line Art setting – this type of image contains no grains and so will not suffer when scaled down, unless it just happens to contain an intricate or regular pattern because the original does too.

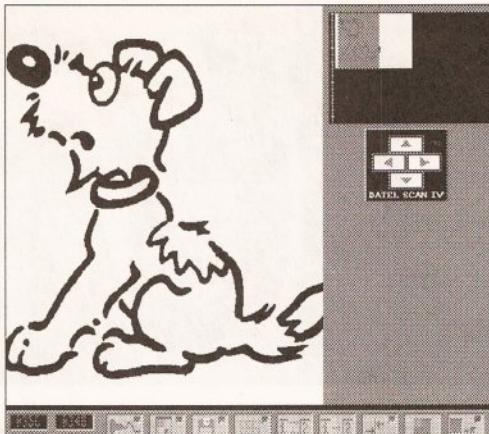
## SHAPING UP THE SHADES

For greater flexibility of halftone images we need to be able to convert the dither to a true greyscale image.

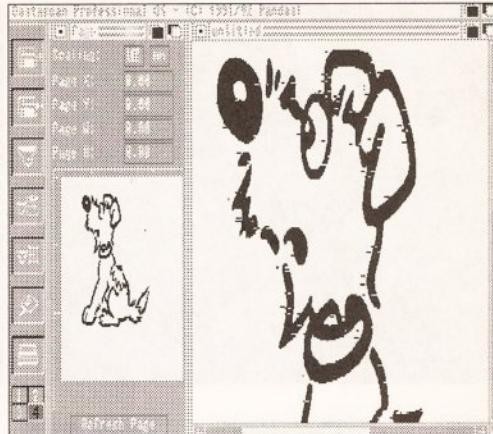
The standard Amiga can produce only 16 true shades of grey – on the RGB values scale these are 0,0,0 (black) to 15,15,15 (white), so the software has to employ a certain wizardry to change 64 dithered levels of grey into 16 true greys.

How it achieves this will be down to which algorithm the programmer has decided to use. The simplest method is to read the dither in 4 pixel by 4 pixel grains (instead of 8 by 8), count how many white pixels there are in that 16-pixel matrix, and then create one true grey pixel of that RGB value. For instance, say a 4 by 4 grain contained six white pixels (and therefore ten black ones), it will convert that grain to a single grey pixel whose RGB value is 6,6,6 – a darkish grey.

A more complicated method would be to convert each 8 by 8 grain of the dither into a 2 by 2



Although the Handiscan's line art scans are arguably the best of the lot, the ridiculous height restriction of 1,024 pixels means it is of limited use to the desktop publisher



The DaataScan scanner corrupts 400 dpi line art scans with short horizontal black and white lines, however at 300 dpi and below scans are glitch free

matrix of true grey pixels; by clever mixing of the 16 possible greys it is possible to represent in this matrix all 64 levels of grey – in high magnification you will be able to see that there are only 16 actual greys, in normal magnification the pixels are so small that the eye is fooled into seeing more.

The patterns in the grains of the black-and-white dither are produced by the scanner head, so there's nothing the software can do about them, but the conversion to greyscale is very much in the software's hands and the method used for the conversion will affect the quality of the greyscale image.

Whichever method is employed, the conversion process results in the image shrinking to a quarter of the

size of the dither – a 1,600 pixel wide dither comes down to a 400 pixel wide greyscale.

This greyscale image is preferable for monochrome DTP as it contains only 16 shades of grey, and most monochrome printers will be able to represent these shades adequately. But the image needs to be fairly bright because towards the dark end of the scale the difference between greys becomes less discernible, so the quality of the conversion to grey routine is all-important.

Having learned how a monochrome hand scanner works, and decided what results we require from it, it's time to look at the scanners currently available to see if they come through with the goods.

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**24-bit ILBM** – A picture file format capable of 16.7 million colours.

**Bitmap** – The internal computer representation of an Amiga graphic, a memory map of bits (0s and 1s).

**Clipboard** – A temporary area of memory which can either be scanned directly or to which parts of the main work area can be moved to and fro for cutting and pasting etc.

**Dither** – In the context of this article, the name given to the initial black-and-white picture produced by the scanner.

**DPI** – Dots per inch, a measure of resolution.

**Grains** – The parts of a dither which contain the patterns representing levels of grey.

**Greyscale** – An image consisting of true shades of grey rather than dithered black-and-white representations.

**Halftone** – Photographs or artwork broken up into fine dots.

**ILBM** – The standard Amiga picture file format, capable of displaying up to 4,096 colours, but only 16 true levels of grey.

**Imagesetter** – A lump of machinery which costs a lot of money. It's what the pages of this magazine are produced on ready for reproduction.

**Line Art** – Artwork that contains only two colours, usually black and white.

**Monochrome** – 'Single colour' not 'black-and-white'. Monochrome printers for example produce only one colour of dot, usually black ones.

**TIFF** – A picture file format used mostly by DTP software, capable of 256 true

## HARDWARE

One piece of hardware was not able to include in this round-up is the much-advertised Naksha Amiga Hand Scanner; at the time of going to press the software was going through a major rewrite and despite several phone calls the company was unable to provide me even with the current version. Sorry.

Hardware-wise all five scanners are fairly similar. The scanning head itself is (currently) in all cases the Marstek M-105 Plus, although one or two companies have re-badged it with their own company logos. The interfaces all plug into the parallel port, and all come with separate power supplies. Points to note are that the DaataScan and Handiscan interfaces plug directly into the parallel port, whereas the AlfaScan Plus, Handy Scanner and Power Scanner interfaces have short cables which enable the interface to be lifted on to the top of the computer; which may be important to you.

Only the Power Scanner has addressed the problem that you may want your printer plugged into the parallel port at the same time as the scanner; the Power interface has a throughport to which your parallel printer cable can be connected, although the power supply must be connected to the interface and switched on to be able to access the printer, even if you are not using the scanner. This isn't a problem, I've had the Power Scanner's power supply and interface plugged in for about four months solid now and it isn't even slightly warm.

With the other interfaces, if you need this dual scanner-printer facility you will have to buy a separate parallel port switch box.

All of the interfaces except the Handiscan's are of an adequate build quality – the Handiscan interface has part of the printed circuit board poking out the back on which the connections for the power

supply and scanner are mounted; works fine of course, looks a bit Heath-Robinson though. One final observation is that the power supply unit which comes with the Handy Scanner doesn't have a 13-amp plug on it, all the others do.

AlfaScan Plus	● ● ● ● ○
DaataScan	● ● ● ○ ○
Datet Handiscan	● ● ○ ○ ○
Handy Scanner	● ● ○ ○ ○
Power Scanner	● ● ● ● ●

## FACILITIES

The big differences between these five scanners is the performance of the software. I don't mean the speed at which it scans or operates, I mean how easy or difficult it is to use and the number and power of the features available.

For the actual job of scanning, none of the scanners is any easier to use than any other. In essence they all work in the same way inasmuch as you first decide the size and resolution of the scan, then hit the scan button and pull the head slowly over your picture.

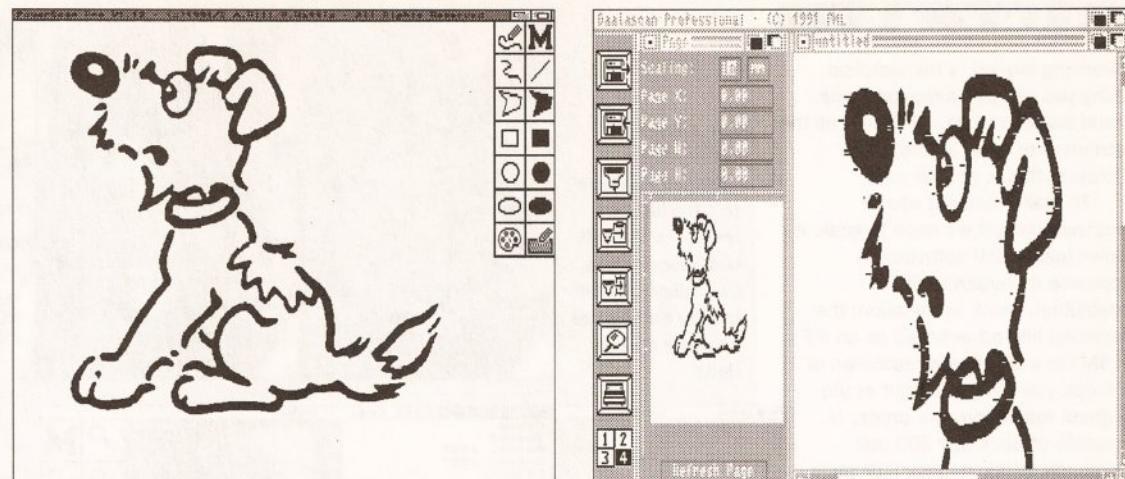
One package, however, places a restriction on the maximum size of the scan – Datel's Handiscan. This software only allows you to scan a maximum of two hi-res screenfuls, that's 1,024 pixels. It doesn't take an Einstein to work out that at the maximum scan resolution of 400 dots per inch this converts to about 2.5 inches; at 100 dpi it would be just over 10 inches. So what if you want to scan, say, a five inch high picture at 400 dpi? With Handiscan, you'd have to drop to a lower resolution, in this case 200 dpi.

All the other packages decide on the maximum allowable size of scan by either automatically looking to see how much memory you've got or by allowing you to specify a maximum scan buffer size.

At this point I hear all the owners of Power Scanners screaming in one voice: "Oh no they don't!"

Aha, but they do! Power Computing is developing version 2 of the PowerScan Professional software as I write, and one of the new features is the ability to automatically scan to expansion (Fast) memory if available, instead of the just graphics (Chip) memory restriction in version 1.

Power Computing was kind (brave?) enough to send me a pre-release copy of the new software, and my comments regarding PowerScan Professional will be based upon what I have seen and what the programmer has told me will be implemented in the final release of version 2. Power has asked me to pass on the news that current owners of the Power Scanner



The Power Scanner also corrupts 400dpi line art scans with glitches, but an automatic image processing feature gets rid of them at the touch of a button

will be able to upgrade to PowerScan Professional 2 free of charge if they send back the original disk and a stamped addressed envelope. By the time you read this version 2 should be shipping.

### VITAL STATISTICS

Every package has facilities for specifying the width of the scan. The AlfaScan Plus software (Touch-Up) has just two choices, half width or full width, all the others allow you to specify a particular measurement.

Touch-Up and the software that comes with DaataScan and Handy Scanner allow you to set up a particular size 'page' on to which to scan. So for instance you could specify an A4 size page and employ the clipboard to scan images directly on to particular positions on the page. The amount of memory a page requires differs according to its physical size and what scanning resolution you have chosen – while an A4 page at 100 dpi needs about 120,000 bytes, the same size page at 400 dpi uses up about 2Mb, so you shouldn't get excited about this,

unless you have stacks of memory.

You can of course simply scan to the page, rather than the clipboard, in which case the size of the scan becomes the size of the page.

Touch-Up allows you to change the size of the page at any time without losing what's on it, the DaataScan and Handy Scanner software will let you change the page size but whatever was on that page will be lost; you are warned about this, naturally, and asked to confirm before you destroy your image.

The Power Scanner 'page' is always dictated by the height and width of the scan. If you specify a scan width greater than the width of the scanner head, this area will be left blank after the scan has completed, but you will be able to scan to the clipboard and subsequently place the contents of the clipboard in that blank area if you like. In this manner the Power Scanner gives you the ability to scan a wide picture in two vertical halves and visually join the two halves together on-screen.

The Handy Scanner and

DaataScan have no special facilities for joining two halves of a scan together, but it is possible by scanning the left-hand half on to the main page, and then dragging out a clipboard or 'current area' to the right of that image and scanning the right-hand half into that. I tried it a few times and couldn't even get a close match let alone an exact one – you need to be extremely precise with positioning the scanner head.

The AlfaScan Plus comes with a separate program called Merge-It which allows you to load in the left-hand and right-hand dithers (the big black-and-white bitmaps), visually join them together on-screen, and then save the result as a single image.

### STRAIGHT AND NARROW

I should emphasise that it is very difficult to get good results by scanning wide pictures and joining them together in this way. Even with tons of practice you really need a proper scanning tray to ensure that the scanner head is perfectly straight for both scans. If you intend to scan a lot of pictures wider than four inches, a hand scanner may be a false economy, you probably need an A4 flatbed scanner.

One final point I should make here is that Zydec's Handy Scanner comes with an earlier version of the same software and interface supplied with the Pandaal DaataScan scanner – DaataScan Professional. There is one important difference between these two versions which I'll get to later, but in the meantime I'll leave you to ponder the reasons why a scanner which comes with old software costs £15 more than what is basically the same thing with new (and better) software.

## BEST BUYS

### FOR GREYSCALES – POWER SCANNER

It's dead easy to use and capable of stunning greyscale images provided the picture being scanned is of high enough quality, and while the facility to join the left half and right half of a wide scan is a fiddly and inexact procedure, with practice it becomes easier. The Power Scanner is also the cheapest; who says there isn't a god in heaven?

### FOR LINE ART – ALFASCAN PLUS

The sheer power and range of Touch-Up's scanning, art and file format features, the Merge-It software that lets you join two halves of a scan together, the comprehensive 170-page manual... all these things make the comparatively high price of the AlfaScan Plus worth it if line art is your main consideration. What a shame its greyscale conversion is naff, otherwise it'd be the perfect Amiga hand scanner.

By the way, for another £140 there is a version of the AlfaScan Plus that comes with OCR software.

AlfaScan Plus	● ● ● ● ○
DaataScan	● ● ● ○ ○
Datet Handiscan	● ○ ○ ○ ○
Handy Scanner	● ● ○ ○ ○
Power Scanner	● ● ● ○ ○

## LINE ART

Scanning line art is the simplest thing you can ask a monochrome hand scanner to do. I'd expect all the scanners to excel in this area. However this is not the case.

To make the best use of scanned line art we need to scale it down (using DTP software) to increase its output (printed) resolution. Quick explanation: the scanned line art is saved as an IFF ILBM file which has a resolution of 75 dpi; you want it to print at the highest resolution your printer is capable of, let's say 300 dpi; scale the image on your DTP page to 50% and you double its output resolution to 150 dpi, scale it to 25% and you quadruple its output resolution to 300 dpi.

Remember that scaling for output isn't the same as resizing a brush in an art program, where by halving its size you are removing every other pixel from the image. When scaling in a DTP program you are actually shrinking the size of each dot, so it is possible to get almost jaggle-free output of scanned line art. Provided, that is, the initial bitmap was big enough so that when it is scaled down it is not the size of a pinhead. To do this you need to scan it in at at least 300 dpi if your printer has that resolution too, or 400 dpi if it has a top resolution of 360 dpi. This is where the problems start.

Datel's Handiscan restricts you to such a small height of scan at 300 and 400 dpi (two to three inches) that it is difficult to see how it can be taken seriously. But the quality is excellent. If you intend to use a scanner primarily for getting line art off paper into an art package for colouring in and subsequent use in a program or multimedia presentation or anything else to be displayed on the screen as opposed to being printed, the Datel Handiscan will do the job well. I'd go so far as to say that the Handiscan software has been designed with this application in mind rather than publishing.

## THE NEED FOR SPEED

DaataScan and Handy Scanner have problems scanning line art at 400 dpi unless your machine is accelerated – both programs corrupt the images with short, horizontal black and white lines; the manuals blame this on the fact that the data is being transferred from the scanner to the computer at such a fast rate that the Amiga can't keep up. A classic case of a bad workman blaming his tools. If this was the reason then all the other scanners would suffer from the same problem – they don't. However both the

The results of converting a scanned halftone to 16 true grey levels; to the left is AlfaScan Plus, DaataScan in the middle and Power Scanner on the right



The Power Scanner is the only scanner package which enables you to zoom in and work on the grayscale image

DaataScan and the Handy Scanner work perfectly at 300 dpi and below, line art images' quality is excellent.

The Power Scanner also suffers from these 'glitches' at 400 dpi, but the version 2 software has a Cleanup feature that will process the scan and remove the stray black and white pixels. It works very well indeed and Power should be applauded for doing something about it rather than passing the blame. Again, the quality of the line art scans are excellent.

The four packages discussed above all do a 'realtime' scan – as you pull the scanner head over your artwork the computer image is built-up on-screen at the same time. The advantage is that you can immediately see if the scan is coming out too light or dark, and twiddle the brightness wheel accordingly. The disadvantage is that by taking your eyes off the scanner you may wander off the straight and narrow or pull too quickly. Swings and roundabouts.

The AlfaScan Plus is the only one of the packages that doesn't do a realtime scan. After completing the scan the software has a short think about it and then displays the results. There are never any glitches on 400 dpi line art scans, and the

quality of the results is excellent.

Comparing like with like, there is nothing to choose between the quality of the line art scans produced at 300 dpi with each scanner. The real difference is that the Datel Handiscan appears over-sensitive to a jerk when pulling the scanner over the artwork, which can result in a black line across the scan. But with practice this problem goes away.

AlfaScan Plus	● ● ● ●
DaataScan	● ● ● ○ ○
Datel Handiscan	● ● ○ ○ ○
Handy Scanner	● ● ● ○ ○
Power Scanner	● ● ● ●

## GREYSCALES

If you intend to scan halftones (photographs or artwork with more than two colours or shades of grey), you can forget the Datel Handiscan and Zydec's Handy Scanner because neither can convert the original black-and-white dither to a greyscale image. (The reasons greyscale is preferable to dither were discussed in the introduction to this article.)

Only three of the scanners can produce greyscales – AlfaScan Plus, DaataScan and Power Scanner.

AlfaScan Plus gives you three choices, you can convert to a 16 grey level ILBM, a 256 grey level TIFF, or a 256 grey level 24-bit ILBM. Your guess is as good as mine as to how it produces 256 levels of grey from a dither that only represents

64 levels of grey – although the manual doesn't say so, I guess that while TIFFs and 24-bit ILBMs contain up to 256 shades of grey, only the 64 in the dither are present. In any case it's more than the 16 that a standard Amiga ILBM can contain.

Naturally you will not be able to view these greyscales in all their glory without extra hardware, but the files can be imported into DTP packages and printed without having to own a 24-bit graphics board. I tried the TIFFs with *PageStream*, and the output quality is excellent; the 24-bit ILBMs load into *PageStream* also, but the printed output was weird, covered in little white dots. Using *The Art Department* to convert an AlfaScan Plus 24-bit ILBM to HAM I got similar results. I've asked the Editor to publish a couple of '256 grey level' TIFF and 24-bit images so we can see what they look like when output by an imagesetter.

The 16 greyscale ILBMs produced by the AlfaScan Plus software look great in isolation, but held against those produced by DaataScan and Power Scanner, they appear muddy and blurred. The same is true of the printed output. It's a crying shame, Touch-Up is otherwise superb and I cannot understand why Migraph is having so much difficulty perfecting its convert to grey routine; it was poor in version 1 and still poor 18 months later in 2.62.

## SHARP SHOTS

The battle for greyscale supremacy is between DaataScan and Power Scanner. Both produce sharp images that viewed in isolation look excellent. Put them together and compare them and there is no doubt that the Power Scanner greyscale images are brighter and sharper, and consequently show more detail.

On-screen the difference is negligible, in fact you might even prefer DaataScan's on-screen images, but there is a noticeable difference in the quality of the printed output; because the Power Scanner images are brighter, dot-matrix printers make a much better job of them than the DaataScan images, particularly when printed to a PostScript device or with the better

dither patterns produced by *TurboPrint Professional*.

<b>AlfaScan Plus</b>	● ● ● ○ ○
<b>DaataScan</b>	● ● ● ○ ○
<b>Datet Handiscan</b>	N/A
<b>Handy Scanner</b>	N/A
<b>Power Scanner</b>	● ● ● ●

## EXTRAS

We've looked at the most important aspects of monochrome hand scanners, but there are many other features on offer.

The ability to 'clean up' a line art scan at the press of a button by automatically removing any isolated black or white pixels from the image is a great help. Otherwise you'll have to do it by hand, which is one of life's less interesting pastimes. Only two of the packages can do this, *AlfaScan Plus* and *Power Scanner*.

Another useful feature for line art scanning is the ability to lighten or embolden the image by adding or removing another line of pixels around the edges of the lines already there. Again, only *AlfaScan Plus* and *Power Scanner* do this.

One trick to get a picture that is wide but not very high into the computer is to scan it sideways and then rotate it by 90 degrees using the software. Only the *Datet Handiscan* software cannot do this. And only the *AlfaScan Plus* software will allow you to rotate images through any angle in 0.1 degree steps, not just in 90 degree jumps - with excellent results I must add, although it does take a long time. Power Computing tells me that an 'any angle' rotation facility will be added to the 2.1 release of the *PowerScan Professional* software (although not the version 2 release). It'll have to be good to match the *AlfaScan Plus*.

Along similar lines, flipping an image about its horizontal or vertical axis can be useful; again everything except *Datet's Handiscan* can do it.

Something the *AlfaScan Plus* software can do that none of the others dares to attempt is to slant or 'skew' images horizontally and vertically. It takes quite a long time to compute the changes, and the results may not always be what you expected, but the quality is good. (Power Computing says that *PowerScan Professional* 2.1 will include a skew feature. To be fair to the other packages, this version of *PowerScan* is still 'vapourware' and may or may not actually happen.)

Mixing scans on the same page as other scans can be fun, and all the packages except *Datet's Handiscan* allow you to scan to a 'clipboard' which is either first positioned on the page by dragging out a box for it, or by scanning it into a moveable brush-type object

attached to the mouse pointer to be stamped down wherever you like.

The ability to resize the line art scans and halftone dithers might be important to you. All the packages can do this. *Datet's Handiscan* has a 'reduce by half in either direction' feature, and *Power Scanner* can also only reduce in 50% steps, but this software has separate facilities for reducing halftone dithers, which need special treatment because of the complicated patterns within them.

*DaataScan* and *Handy Scanner* have a marvellous resize feature to enlarge or reduce the image in the clipboard in percentages or pixels;



First impressions count - the 24-bit option with *AlfaScan Plus* means you get closer to the original masterpiece

you can click on arrows or type in specific numbers. Alas, the same routine is used for line art and halftones - reducing halftone dithers by removing every other pixel doesn't work, which is why there is a special facility for this in *Power Scanner*.

## RESIZING IMAGES

The *AlfaScan Plus* software is the most flexible of all for rescaling images. As in DTP packages, moving handles are arranged around the outside of the image. Alternatively you can create a clipboard box of specific dimensions and then import the image into it, either keeping its original aspect ratio or ignoring so that the image distorts to fill the box.

As useful as these re-sizing features may seem, do keep in mind that the results of reducing or enlarging a halftone dither in steps of anything other than 50% will produce strange patterns when the



With an Imagesetter, 24-bit Images can make Vincent van Gogh look just like his old self

image is converted to grey because the original patterns in the 8 by 8 pixel grains produced by the scanner have been drastically altered. You are advised to convert to grey and rescale the greyscale image within the DTP software you are using.

Line art is a different matter and the flexible resizing facilities within *AlfaScan Plus*, *DaataScan* and *Handy Scanner* enhance those packages.

## SQUIGGLE ABILITY

Another feature related to scans of line art is the ability to add your own squiggles to them. For this you need facilities to draw lines and shapes, fills and fill patterns. *Datet's Handiscan* has no art tools, but then the images it saves are so small that they can be managed by an art package, and indeed it comes with an early version of *Photon Paint*, which isn't the best art program ever written, but it's better than nothing.

*DaataScan* and *Handy Scanner* only allow you to draw on images pixel by pixel in a zoom mode. To be fair this feature isn't supposed to be an art tool, it's there so you can 'clean up' the scan by hand removing isolated black and white pixels. So if you want to work on images saved from these packages you'll have to load them into an art package, and if they are massive 1,600 pixel wide images created on the 400 dpi setting you'll soon discover that there isn't an Amiga art package to cater for them. One or two might load them, but from then on you'll be walking a tightrope to the land of fireworks and frozen mouse pointers.

The *Power Scanner* software has a collection of standard art tools of which the best thing that can be said

is that they are better than nothing at all - lines are always solid and one pixel thick, you cannot easily create curves, and there is currently no fill option (something to be added to 2), although you can paint freehand with a selection of fill patterns.

In the drawing department the *AlfaScan Plus* software, *Touch-Up*, is light years ahead of the competition. You can select from six different line styles, bezier and b-spline curves can be drawn, there's a user-configurable spray can, 36 fill patterns, four drawing modes (Replace, Transparent, XOR, and Replace and Transparent), any part of the image can be cut out as a brush of any shape and painted with... the list goes on; what *DPaint* is to coloured art, *Touch-Up* is to black-and-white.

*Touch-Up* is also streets ahead in file format support. The only format supported by all the others is IFF ILBM - *Touch-Up* can import those (of course), and also IMG, PCX, TIFF, MacPaint and PrintMaster files. It will export all those formats, plus Degas and GIF. Because of *Touch-Up's* range of extra features, all the others pale in comparison, only *Power Scanner* is making an effort.

<b>AlfaScan Plus</b>	● ● ● ● ●
<b>DaataScan</b>	● ● ○ ○ ○
<b>Datet Handiscan</b>	● ○ ○ ○ ○
<b>Handy Scanner</b>	● ○ ○ ○ ○

AS



## SHOPPING LIST

**AlfaScan Plus** ..... £195  
by Alfa Data Computer Technic Corp, 3FL, No.8, Lane 263, Chung Yang Road, Nan Kang, Taipei, Taiwan, China  
Distributed in the UK by  
Golden Image (UK) Ltd, Unit 12a, Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Rd, London N17 9QU.  
081-365 1102

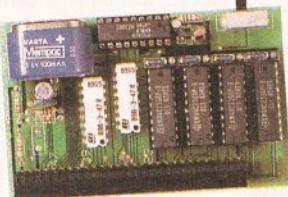
**Handiscan** ..... £129.95  
by Datel Electronics Ltd, Govan Rd, Fenton Industrial Estate, Fenton Stoke-on-Trent ST4 2RS.  
0782 744707

**Handy Scanner** ..... £139.95  
by Pandaal Marketing  
Distributed in the UK by:  
Zydec, P.O.Box 46, Evesham WR11 6TZ.  
0386 45999

**DaataScan** ..... £124.95  
by Pandaal Marketing Ltd, 44 Singer Way, Kempston MK42 7AF.  
0234 855666

**Power Scanner** ..... £99.95  
by Power Computing Ltd, Unit 8, Ralton Rd, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston MK42 7PN.  
0234 843388

# LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!



## CORTEX 1/2 Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A500

Essential A500 upgrade - 1Mb Amiga is now standard • Functional equivalent to A501 • Lower power 1Mbit DRAM • Latest technology high-quality components • 'Fatter Agnus' compatible for 1Mb CHIP MEM • Low profile enable/disable switch • Available with or without battery-backed clock/calendar module.

CLOCK £24.95

**£19.95**



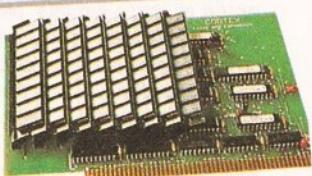
## CORTEX 8Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A500/A1000

The ONLY RAM upgrade approved by Commodore UK • Fully compatible with A500 plus for 10Mb maximum RAM • External fitting (Warranty remains intact) • Through port (covered by blanking plate) • Fully implemented auto-configure • Zero wait states • Compatible with A590 and all major hard disks • Uses 1M x 8bit or 1M x 9bit SIMMs • Complete with its own power supply unit (UK, US, or EURO) • Fully A1000 compatible • RAM test software.

**2Mb £199.00**

**4Mb £269.00**

**8Mb £399.00**



## GVP 8Mb RAM EXPANSION for the Amiga A1500/A2000

Fully implemented auto-configure • Zero wait states • Uses 1M x 9bit SIMMs 2, 4, or 8Mb configurations.

**2Mb £175.00**

**4 Mb £245.00** **8 Mb £375.00**



## ROM SHARERS

Essential upgrade for all A500 Plus owners • Enables safe and easy switching between 1.3 & 2.04 Kickstart ROMS • Keyboard controlled switching • Has 3 ROM sockets to allow for future expansion.

As above but with 3-position slide switch

**£29.95**

**£23.95**

## KICKSTART ROMS

V1.3 Kickstart ROM

**£29.00**

V2.04 Kickstart ROM  
**IN STOCK**

**£39.00**

## GVP IMPACT SERIES 2 HARD DISK WITH RAM (A500HD8+)

52Mb Hard disk system with up to 8Mb of RAM • Factory-fitted Quantum Pro-drive, 11ms access • Uses 1M x 8bit SIMMs (see RAM CHIPS section for prices) • Game switch (hard drive disable) and power supply.

**52Mb £379.00**

**105Mb £569.00**

Other GVP products available: call for prices



## EXTERNAL FLOPPY-DRIVE

High-quality silent mechanism • Through-port • Enable/disable switch.

**£49.00**

## XETEC HARD DISKS

Systems available for all Amigas **INCLUDING A1000** call for prices

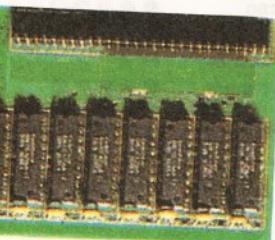
### PRICE PROMISE

Cortex will match any genuine price offered by one of our U.K. competitors on goods that are in stock on a like-for-like basis. This offer applies at the time of purchase only and does not apply to prices offered in sales of bankrupt stock, clearance or closing down sales.

### 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

All product bearing the Cortex brand name carries a 2-year guarantee. Other products in this advertisement carry a 1 year guarantee.

All prices include VAT and postage & packaging. All products shipped same day where possible. Allow 14 days for delivery if ordering by cheque. Make cheques/P.O.'s payable to CORTEX..

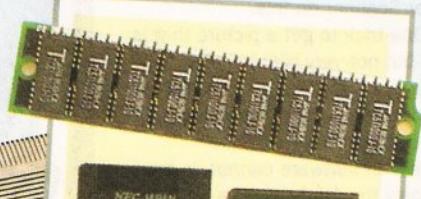


## CORTEX 1 Mb MODULE FOR A500 plus

Gives 2Mb CHIP MEM • Functional equivalent to A501 plus • Ultra low power design • Low component count for maximum reliability • Available populated to 1/2MB or 1MB.

**1/2 Mb £29.95**

**1 Mb £44.95**



## ENHANCED CHIP SET (E.C.S.) UPGRADES

8372A  
Fatter Agnus

**£45.00**

8373  
Super Denise

**£45.00**

MegaChip 2000 with Super Agnus (allows 2Mb to be fitted to A500/1500/2000)

See 'KICKSTART ROMS' for ROM upgrade.

**£199.00**

## RAM CHIPS

1M x 8bit SIMMs  
(for Cortex, GVP etc.)

**£75.00**

256K x 4bit DIPs  
(for A590, 2091 ICD etc)

**£4.00**

1M x 1bit DIPs  
(for older A2000 cards)

**£4.00**

1M x 4bit Static-  
Column Mode ZIPs  
(for A3000) 4Mb

**£199.00**



DEPT AS, CORTEX DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY LTD, BRITANNIA BUILDINGS,  
46 FENWICK STREET, LIVERPOOL L2 7NB. • 24 HOUR SALES  
TELEPHONE: 051-236 0480 24 HOUR FAX: 051-227 2482

# MEMORY

# Total recall

**Mark Smiddy answers more questions on RAM and compares fifteen of the best memory boards**

**W**e're delving into memory again this month, with more on the intricacies of RAM. With all the knowledge you've acquired, we thought a guide to the best boards might also be useful.

Computers don't just work by addressing single bits – that would take too long. The exact number read or written at one time is determined by the width of the data bus. A system with an 8-bit data bus will take four successive reads to read four bytes of information.

The 68000 has a 16-bit data bus; it reads the same data in half the time. The 68000's data registers are 32 bits wide, which gives rise to the expression 16/32. To fill a data register the 68000 must read memory twice, first collecting the lower 16 bits, then the upper 16. The 68020 and above have 32-bit data buses which can read longwords in one munch, if the actual memory expansion is also 32-bits wide.

Consider a 512K byte memory bank: there are 524288 separate 8-bit wide locations; on most Amigas these are organised as 262144, 16-bit words. If each RAM chip stores 1 bit, then each one will need 16384 separate address lines!

### ● IS THE ADDRESS BUS THAT COMPLEX?

No – in fact, the cells are organised on a square matrix. Any location can be reached by supplying a row and column address. To further reduce external lines, the row and column address lines are shared.

Take a look at the 41256 DRAM in the diagram top right. It has nine external address lines, numbered A0 to A8 – this gives  $2^9$  or 512, so the chip has 512 rows and 512 columns (RAM is always configured on a square matrix) giving 262144 (256K) cells in all.

The final calculation is arrived at by counting the number of data lines.

The 41256 has two (one in, one out) which count as one. The 4464 has four. Multiplying the number of data lines by the number of possible addresses gives the device's size.

This still doesn't solve the problem that there are 256 or 512 possible rows and columns – this is handled by decoders on the chip.

### ● WHY'S THERE ONLY ONE SET OF ADDRESS LINES?

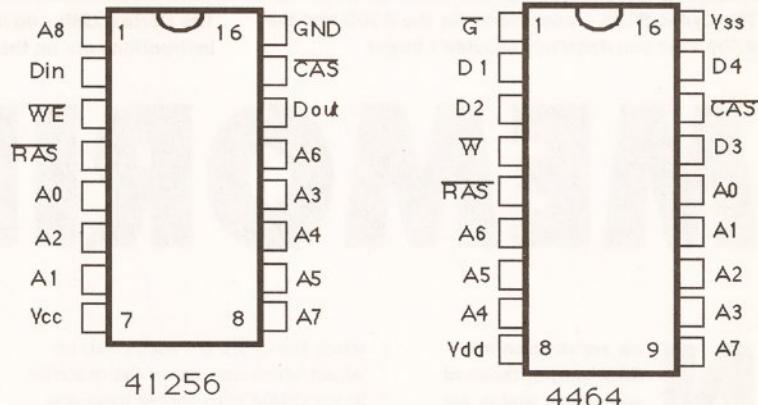
Each address requires two separate inputs and this is handled by discrete logic between the CPU and the RAM. The process of reading or writing a single byte of information goes like this:

1. Take  $\bar{CE}$  LOW (make the chip appear on the bus.)
2. Pass the address to the decoding logic.
3. Decode a row address and load the address lines with it.
4. Take  $\bar{RAS}$  LOW. The address lines are read and latched (memorised) internally.
5. Wait for the latch to take effect.
6. Decode a column address and load that on the address lines.
7. Take  $\bar{CAS}$  LOW. The address lines are read and latched.
8. Wait for the decoding logic to take effect and then wait for address to validate then take DTACK to logic 0.
9. Read or write to the data bus.

In the Amiga, all this is taken care of by the Gary (gate array) chip.

### ● WHAT ADVANTAGE IS STATIC COLUMN RAM?

Static Column RAM or SCRAM can only be fitted to processors which support it, such as the 68020 and



Memory chips come in a variety of configurations. Both these devices are 256K bits. The 41256 is 256K x 1 Bit, the 4464 is organised as 64K x 4 bits

above. An awful lot of a processor's time is spent accessing sequential addresses – here there is no need to decode a separate Row and Column for every single address, since the data can be accessed by incrementing the Row. Hence the invention of static RAM, and the upgrading of processors to deal with it. On the 680x0 series SCRAM addressing is invoked by setting the BURST mode, speeding accesses by almost 50%.

### ● WHAT ARE THOSE ACCESS TIMES?

The access time of any RAM chip is the maximum time taken from a valid address appearing on the address bus to valid data appearing on the data bus. DRAM chips have a secondary memory cycle time – you can't read a bit, then read another bit straight away. A typical 120ns Hitachi DRAM requires a complete memory cycle of 220ns.

Such DRAMs are typically used in the Amiga A500 series. They can often cause problems for the designers of accelerator cards, since the RAM is too slow for the processor and wait states are generated.

### ● SO, WHAT ARE WAIT STATES THEN?

The system clock provides a continuous square waveform (at a frequency of 7.14MHz on an A500). Every time the clock level changes a new state begins – so for every complete clock cycle there are two states. The CPU uses states to internally time certain events. Insofar as RAM is concerned, the 68000 allows four complete states for valid data to appear on the data bus. If the RAM does not respond within that time the 68000 halts external processing and generates "wait states". Every wait state lasts a complete clock cycle, so if Gary signals on an intermediate cycle, half a wait state is generated. This leads to some (mainly PC) systems described as "1.5 wait-state". In practice it never happens in the Amiga, apart from when there is heavy DMA or you add a bus-sharing accelerated processor like a 16MHz 68000 or an AT-Once Plus 16MHz 80286.

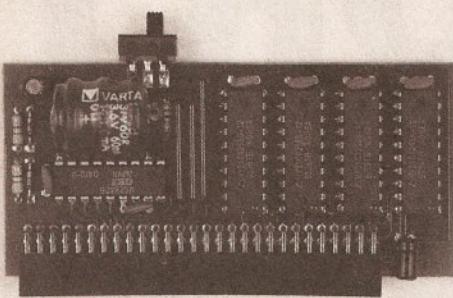
The total normal read/write cycle on the 68000 takes four clock cycles or 560ns. But the custom chips steal about half those (when accessing Chip RAM) leaving a total cycle time of 280ns. Since the DRAM responds in 220ns – well inside that, and wait states do not occur. Add lots of DMA contention (lots of colours on screen for instance) and the custom chips start to get cycle greedy and pinch extra cycles. This is why Chip RAM can be slightly slower than Fast RAM.

### JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

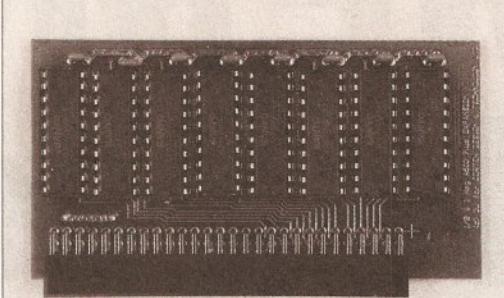
**CE** – Chip Enable – active low.

**DTACK** – Data Transfer Acknowledge – active low. Used by external devices (such as RAM) to signal the CPU it is ready to continue.

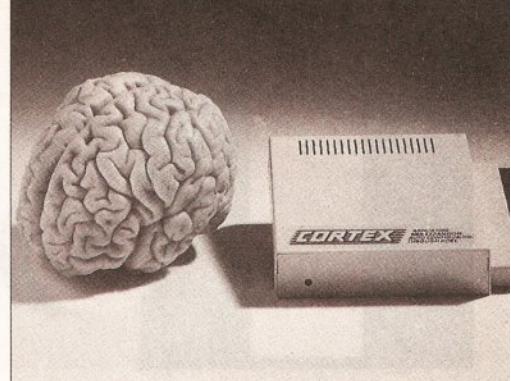
**n** – Prefix meaning the number should be multiplied by  $10^{-9}$ . Therefore:  
1nS = 1 thousand millionth of a second!



The Zydec 512K – one add-on for the A500 and the A500 Plus you definitely shouldn't forget



The Cortex 1Mb – so easy to install that the instructions are on the back of the box



With the Cortex 8Mb, you can run programs which are out of reach with a lesser equipped machine

# MEMORIES ARE M

**N**ow we've seen how RAM works, those of you whose brains are still waving the white flag can relax, because in true *Amiga Shopper* tradition, we're going to pick the best of the memory boards.

There isn't much to be said about individual systems; when it comes to the crunch RAM is RAM. No matter what people tell you, all RAM expansions run at the system's speed – generally, no one expansion will be faster than any other.

In the A500 512K category (by far the largest) there is very little to choose between the Zydec and Cortex boards with the Datel designs coming a very poor third. They lose points in two areas: the construction quality was below par and the designs skimped on those important decoupling capacitors. These devices stop the power supply "crow barring"

when the chips are accessed; an effect which may crash the machine. Every DRAM chip should have one soldered as near its power lines as possible; the same goes for the 1Mb internal designs for the A500 Plus.

On the warranty busting 1.5Mb designs there is little to separate the Zydec units from the Power Computing design. Power and Datel share a similar compact Gary adapter, but the Datel loses out on poor construction and design.

## SLOT EXPANSIONS

Only two externally fitted expansions managed to find their way here – one from American specialists, Supra and one from Cortex in the UK. Supra's little beastly features a bus pass-thru, offers up to 8Mb RAM and takes up next to no desktop real-estate. Sounds great – but there are two little snags. The expansion is achieved with rather rare 1Mb x4 ZIP

## SEPARATE OR COMBINED?

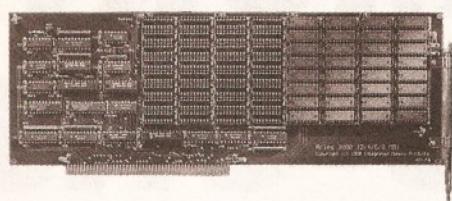
The question of external (Fast) RAM is an interesting one because you must pick the expansion carefully. For instance, although the Supra 500RX system works fine on most A500 machines, it stopped my A590 working. In the event it will usually work out cheaper in the long run to buy a combined RAM and hard disk expansion.

The A590 is a typical choice but that only offers 2Mb extra RAM and is always supplied with a hard disk. Roctec's RoCHard, on the other hand can accept 8Mb of SIMM RAM and you can use it without a hard drive adding one at a later date. Notably some designs are restricted to the type of chips they will accept. SIMMs are cheaper and easier to fit than DIP cousins; but some designs require special ones. One culprit is the otherwise excellent GVP Impact Series II. It requires four expensive 2Mb SIMMs to take it to 8Mb. The original fitment of up to 4Mb of 1Mb SIMMs becomes useless unless you can find someone to take them off your hands.

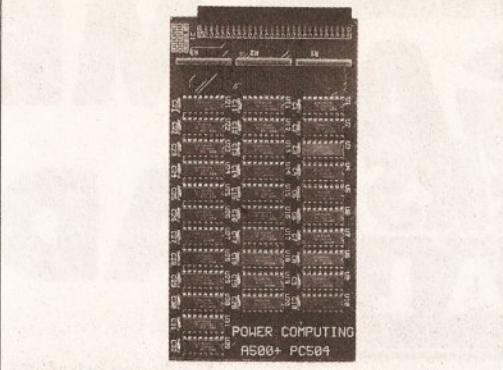
If 0.5Mb to 1Mb is your ticket the KCS Power PC board is a very expensive but worthy inclusion. It provides all the RAM of a standard expansion (1/2Mb or 1Mb) besides being the best PC emulator I have seen on anything micro.

## •••• A COMPARISON OF THE MEMORY BOARDS ••••

Product	Zydec 0.5Mb	Zydec 1Mb	Zydec Megaboard	Zydec 1.5 Mb	Datel 512K	RAM Master 1.5Mb	Datel 1Mb
<b>Construction</b>	•••	•••	••••	••••	•••	•••	•••
	Clever little four-chip design and well made too	Nice board, marred slightly by thin soldering	Quality components but the jumper looks prone to failure	Two compact boards; nicely built too	Not the best around	Dubious board looks nice but lacks normal decoupling	SMT looks nice but lacks proper decoupling
<b>Documentation</b>	••	•••	•••	•••	••••	••••	••
	What did you expect?	Thin but quite adequate	Not much but you get what you pay for	One photocopied sheet ah, well...	Better than average	Above par for this type	Ummm...
<b>Ease of fitting</b>	••••	•••••	••	••	••	••	••••
	Simple, easy, a chimp could probably do it	Drop in and go	Open up and crowbar it in	You'll have to open the lid to get this in	Simple unless you want the Chip RAM option...	Not too bad Gary adapter is quite slim thanks to SMTs	A cinch!
<b>Overall</b>	••••	••••	••••	••••	•••	•••	•••
	Great stuff and good value too	Neat little expansion	Great if you have a four-chip 512K board	Not for the beginner	Design looks a little suspect	Warranty basher, not for the beginner	OK for the money



The Aries 8Mb is a real star – the astrological sign which symbolises the RAM, the symbol of strength



Power Computing's 1.5Mb RAM expansion card – scores the top marks in its class

# RAMS OF THIS...

## • RAM ROUND-UP •

Size	A500	A500+	2/3000	Clock **	Total***	Price	Manufacturer
512K	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	1Mb	22.99	Zydec
1Mb	No	Yes	No	NA	2Mb	42.99	Zydec
1.5Mb *	Yes	No	No	Yes	2Mb	79.99	Zydec
1Mb *	Yes	No	No	No	2Mb	54.99	Zydec
512K	Yes	No	No	Yes	1Mb	29.99	Datel
1.5Mb*	Yes	No	No	Yes	2Mb	79.99	Datel
1.5Mb*	Yes	No	No	Yes	2Mb	79.00	Power
1Mb	No	Yes	No	NA	2Mb	79.99	Datel
512K	Yes	Yes	No	No	1Mb	19.95	Cortex
512K	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	1Mb	24.95	Cortex
1Mb	No	Yes	No	NA	2Mb	44.95	Cortex
8Mb	Yes	Yes	1000	NA	8.5Mb	369.00	Cortex
8Mb	Yes	Yes	No	NA	8.5Mb	380.00	Supra
8Mb	No	No	Yes	NA	9Mb	369.00	GVP
8Mb	No	No	Yes	NA	9Mb	269.00	Aries

\* Unit requires internal modifications to motherboard.

\*\* Many units are also available without clock.

\*\*\* Assuming standard 512K or 1Mb fitted to machine and fully populated board.

RAMs (if you want 2Mb or more). There's also an irritating switch to configure it for RAM test mode (software supplied). This disables the RAM, is easy to accidentally catch and intriguing for six-year old pinkies! Large expansions require additional power – a supply point is included but a suitable adapter isn't.

By contrast, the Cortex design is

in a class of its own. Words almost fail me in describing just how beautiful this design really is. It is *big*, but gaze in awe at its construction. A steel box; 8Mb of SIMMs; compatible with the A1000 (remember those); comes with a power supply; proper thru-port. Big is beautiful: Cortex, can I keep this one please? **AS**

## BEST BUYS • BEST BUYS • BEST BUYS

Zydec 512K for A500 and A500 Plus

Also available as AddUp RAM; narrowly beats Cortex

Cortex 1Mb for A500 Plus

Just pipped by the Zydec card, but they're both good

Cortex 8Mb A500/A500 Plus/A1000

What can I say? British is best after all!

Aries 8Mb A1500/B2000

The GVP looks better, but this is a clean, no fuss design.

Power Computing 1.5Mb

Not my personal taste, but best of its genre

Cortex 512K (no clock)	Cortex 512K	Cortex 1Mb	Cortex 8Mb	Supra 8Mb	Power 1.5Mb	Aries 8Mb	GVP 8Mb
••••	••••	••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
Reasonable and very compact four-chipper	Good old tough British design and construction	Looks built to last	Beautifully built and made to last for years	Very well built. Pity about the ZIPS	Power's usual high-quality design and manufacture	Traditional build but it does what's required	Typical high-tech SMT design with custom goobers
•••	•••	•••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
Printed on the back of the box	Printed on the back of the box	Printed on the back of the box	More than you might expect	Quite a lot but mostly covers the utility disk	Typical quality from Power Computing	OK. Includes software and five-year warranty	Plenty of it...
••••	••••	••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
A doddle, just slips in the trapdoor	Drop it in and you're off	A two-minute job, anyone can do this	–	A little tricky, made easier by the manual	–	–	–
••••	••••	••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
Makes a nice addition to the Zydec Megaboard	One of the best in the selection	Touch contender for the best in category	Not cheap but worth the money	A little expensive to expand if you start with 2Mb	Best value of this category	Less gimmicky than the GVP – that's all that's required	Quality kit

# AMIGA ANSWERS SPECIAL

**Forgotten something important about memory? Can't get those synapses snapping into place? Our Amiga Answers Special RAMs the solutions home**

## DALI-ING CLOCK

Since fitting an A501 0.5Mb expansion, the clock on my Amiga has been erratic, seldom keeping time for more than a few days.

This is likely to be a simple case of a flat battery. Since the battery backed-up clock in your machine is supplied with a Nickel-Cadmium rechargeable, simply leave the machine switched on for 24 hours to give it time to charge up. After that, the clock should keep reasonable time in normal use. It will run down in two to three weeks if the machine is not switched on.

## RAM CLASH

I bought a GVP hard disk with 2Mb of RAM fitted. Most of my programs ran OK, but when I tried to run *Pagestream 2*, *Protext 5*, *Photon Paint 2* or *Aegis Draw* from the hard disk they all crashed.

As soon as I removed the extra 2Mb from the hard disk the programs ran like a dream. Is the extra memory at fault, or is it a simple case of incompatibility?

## ••• UPGRADING RAM •••

I own an Amiga A500 with two external drives and 1.5Mb Zydec RAM upgrade board. I am thinking of buying an A590 hard drive. Is it possible to upgrade the A590 to its 2Mb RAM facility and still use my existing 1.5Mb upgrade?

The 1.5Mb expansion fits inside the trap-door of the A500, whereas the A590 hard drive is designed to fit easily to one side, so there are no physical problems fitting the equipment. The two will work in harmony, including the extra 2Mb RAM upgrade. The cost of the 2Mb RAM is around £100.

There is no reason why programs such as *Pagestream 2* and *Protext 5* should crash with extra memory.

It certainly sounds like a memory problem. Firstly, check to make sure that both SIMMs are properly installed. They have to be very firmly pushed into place. If one SIMM is slightly misaligned it could cause the problems you are having. If this is not the problem, it looks like you have a faulty memory chip somewhere on your GVP board. This is sometimes difficult to diagnose with software RAM-testing utilities: some chips, for example, work fine until they warm up. The first thing to try is to leave the RAM test program running overnight. If that does not find any problem, your best bet is to send the 2Mb of chips back to your supplier and ask for them to be checked out on a professional chip-tester or, better still, ask them to give you 2Mb of new chips.

There is also a chance that your GVP card could have a fault on it, but get the chips replaced first. If that does not solve it, send the board back.

## EXPANSION FOR FREE?

While looking inside my Amiga 2000 I found a Commodore expansion board labelled 'A2000 1Mb RAM EXP. ASSY No 380 745 REV .3 a 101-042'. I noticed that there was room for 16 more chips. Does this mean I can have more memory without having to buy an 8-up board?

That particular board is rather old and only takes the machine up by an extra 0.5Mb using a set of 120ns 41256, or similar, RAM chips. However, before you rush off and buy those chips, there is more to this upgrade than meets the eye. Although the board can be configured

# MEMORY ADD-ONS

to take the extra RAM, it has a design fault. Testers have reported, and Commodore confirms, that the machine becomes highly unstable when the extra RAM has been added and frequently crashes without warning. We cannot therefore recommend that you make the modification. A better bet would be to buy a later board, or one of the many third-party expansions.

## POWERBOARD RAM

Can the Vortex AT-Once PC emulator access all 1Mb of my Amiga memory?

Yes, clicking on a few buttons means that the AT-Once installation software will enable you to decide how much of the memory you have fitted is available to the PC.

## FAT AGNUS LOW-DOWN

I recently bought a Fat Agnus chip for my A500, which also has a Datel 512K RAM expansion. What do I need to do to get 1Mb of Chip RAM?

Getting your fatter Agnus chip to recognise 1Mb of Chip memory is possible on your machine, but the details vary depending on which revision motherboard you have. If you have a recent revision six motherboard, you will need to find JP2 on the motherboard (three small square solder pads), cut the connection between the bottom two, and solder a connection between the top two. Then, find JP7A (by the expansion RAM connector). Again, there are three solder pads; with the bottom two connected. Cut this connection. When you reboot your machine, you should have 1Mb of Chip memory.

If, on the other hand, you have a revision five motherboard, the procedure is a little more tricky. First, do the JP2 modification as described above for revision six boards. Now you need to cut a solder track. Please bear in mind that this is a difficult operation, and one which will void your warranty. We take no responsibility for any damage inflicted on your machine as a result of performing this operation, and we suggest that you get an authorised

engineer to do it for you.

The track you need to cut is the one carrying the \_EXRAM signal, connecting to pin 32 of the trapdoor expansion connector, on the underside of the motherboard. (You can find the pin numbering of the expansion by looking in Appendix F of your User Manual.) There is a hole about one eighth of an inch from pin 41, from which a track runs up the board. It is very close to a white line printed on the board – this white line hides another track beneath it, and must not be cut. The track coming from the hole is the one to cut.

## DOTTY SCREEN

My Amiga's screen flashes every time I hit a key, and pixels appear at random on it. The disk prompt after a reset is greatly corrupted. When I try to reboot, the drive either continually spins or just spins a bit and then stops.

This weird effect of random dots appearing all over the screen is simple to diagnose in general, but it is not always easy to track down the specific cause. The problem is simple: either the RAM chips are faulty or they are not being refreshed. DRAMs used in many computers need to be refreshed every couple of micro-seconds so the data they contain is not lost. When bits drop out because something has gone wrong, the result tends to manifest itself as random crashes and/or bits of garbage appearing like holes all over the screen.

First remove any RAM expansions you may have and see if that cures the problem. For instance, a faulty A501 clone could give rise to this type of fault. Failing that, get the machine checked over by an approved Commodore repair.

## PC RAM IN AN AMIGA

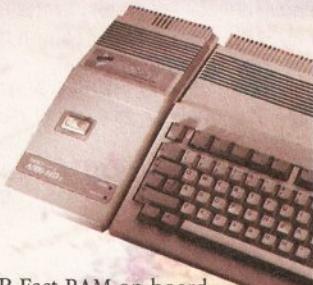
I recently purchased, for a bargain price, a 4Mb memory expansion for a Compaq computer. Obviously this is not suitable for the Amiga, but I was hoping I could transfer the chips to an Amiga expansion board.

The board is populated with these chips: TC511000AP-10. If

continued on page 26

# POWER COMPUTING

## GVP Series 2 HD (A500)



Up to 8MB Fast RAM on board  
 2QMB 0MB £369 105QMB 0MB £479  
 2QMB 2MB £419 105QMB 2MB £529  
 2QMB 4MB £469 105QMB 4MB £579  
 2QMB 8MB £599 105QMB 8MB £719

## GVP A530 Turbo HD (A500)

0MHz 68030EC accelerator  
 Optional 68882 maths co-processor  
 Up to 8MB 32-bit Fast RAM on board  
 8882 Upgrade kit £239  
 2MB 0MB £729 105MB 0MB £869 240MB 0MB £1069

## GVP Series 2 HD

Up to 8MB Simm RAM on board  
 Supports external SCSI devices  
 or A1500/A2000  
 Bare £199  
 2QMB 0MB £279 105QMB 0MB £479  
 2QMB 2MB £339 105QMB 2MB £539  
 2QMB 4MB £399 105QMB 4MB £599  
 2QMB 8MB £469 105QMB 8MB £749

## GVP G-Force

8030 Accelerator board  
 8882 Maths co-processor  
 5MHz 1MB RAM £579  
 0MHz 4MB RAM £949  
 0MHz 4MB RAM £1349  
 Hard drive mount kit £35

## GVP A2000 RAM Expansion

1MB £92 2MB £129 4MB £179 6MB £239 8MB £299

## GVP Sound Sampler

High quality 8-bit sampler  
 Sample up to 51,000 samples/sec  
 Works on any Amiga £55

## Magneto Optical Hard Disk



New style case with built-in power supply  
 High power cooling fan  
 SCSI ID switch for instant ID switch  
 25-way & 50-way SCSI ports (one may be used as thru'port)  
 Compatible with all major SCSI controllers  
 Up to 128MB on each removable cartridge  
 Compatible in speed with many hard disks  
 128MB HD (internal fitting) £999  
 128MB HD (external cased) £1199  
 128MB 3½" optical cartridge £39.95 each  
 SCSI controller card for A1500/A2000 £199  
 Compatible with Amiga, PC, Mac. A SCSI controller is required on the Amiga and PC

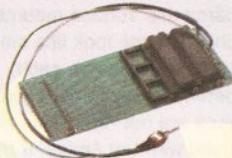
## Progressive Peripherals 68040 Accelerator Board

25MHz Motorola 68040  
 Built-in maths co-processor  
 Expandable up to 32MB of RAM  
 Software compatible with 68000 processors  
 0MB RAM £1449 16MB RAM £2109  
 4MB RAM £1569 32MB RAM £2525  
 8MB RAM £1689

## Nexus Hard Card

Up to 8MB RAM on board  
 For A1500/2000  
 Bare £199  
 52QMB 0MB £279 105QMB 0MB £479  
 52QMB 2MB £339 105QMB 2MB £539  
 52QMB 4MB £399 105QMB 4MB £599  
 52QMB 8MB £469 105QMB 8MB £749

## Kickstart ROM Switch



The Power Kickstart ROM Switch fits into any A500 or A500+ and can be fitted with up to three Kickstart ROM's and can be enabled when you switch on your Amiga.

This gives you all the benefits of the new versions of Kickstart while still being able to use your old games and software.

Kickstart ROM switch (Bare) £17.95  
 Kickstart ROM switch with 2.04 £59.95

## Chips

256K x 4DRAM £4.50	4MB x 8Simm £150
1MB x 1DRAM £3.95	1MB x 8Simm £30
8372 Fatter Agnus £39	1 x 4 Zip £19.95
A3000 Static column RAM £22	
Simm 32 x 1MB-60 £65	(suitable for GVP A530)
Simm 32 x 4MB-60 £234	(suitable for GVP A530)
2.04 Kickstart (chip only) £39.95	
2.04 Kickstart ROM chip, Workbench software	
Install disk 2.04	
Font disk & extras disk £99.95	
With ROM share £115	

## Avideo 24

24-bit graphics for the A500  
 768 x 580 quality resolution  
 16.8 million colour frame buffer  
 Small easy to fit circuit board  
 Overlay Amiga graphics & animations  
 Fully genlockable  
 Runs on a standard A500 (1MB of chip RAM)  
 Comes with 24-bit paint package  
 Allows picture in picture £599 (includes TV Paint)

## Rembrandt

24-bit colour  
 16 million colours  
 A1500/A2000 £1500

## Bare SCSI Hard Drive

52 Quantum £199 105 Quantum £299

Send your order to Power Computing Ltd, Unit 8 Railton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7PN  
 Ring your credit card order through on **0234 843388 (10 lines)** or Fax **0234 840234**. Technical helpline **0234 841882**

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £4.50 (U.K. mainland only), all trademarks acknowledged

continued from page 24

**these chips can be utilised, could you please recommend a suitable expansion board?**

The chips on the board are 1Mb x 1 100ns chips. In theory these can be used; most Amiga 2000 cards use 1Mb x 1 chips. However, there are a few problems. First, recent Compaq memory cards use surface mounted memory chips. These look like small square blocks with pins on each side, soldered directly to the circuit board. These are not removable and can't be used with the Amiga. If the chips are socketed they are likely to be one of two types: DIP type are standard chip-shape with a row of pins along each side; ZIP are newer chips which stand side-on with all the pins along one edge.

The only board I know of for the Amiga 500 that will take 1Mb x 1 DIP chips is the Spirit X-RAM expansion, although I don't know of anyone who is still supplying this.

As for ZIP chips, I haven't found anything that will use 1Mb x 1 ZIPs. All the expansions for the Amiga using ZIP chips take the 256 x 4 ZIP instead.

## WHO IS AGNUS?

**What is the significance of the Agnus chip, and why are some fat? Also, what is the difference between Fast and Chip RAM?**

The Amiga has a Motorola 68000 16/32-bit processor – the chip which has control over the rest of the computer, the 'brain'. It has an address space of 16Mb; the Amiga is set up in such a way that 9Mb of this is available for random access memory (RAM).

Not all of this addressable memory is the same; the difference stems from the fact that part of the RAM address space is shared by both the 68000 processor and the Amiga's three custom chips. It is this shared memory that is known as 'Chip' memory.

The three custom chips (called Agnus, Paula and Denise) handle a number of specific tasks involving

graphics, general screen display operations, sound and so on. (The blitter, the device which can move pixel data around the screen at speeds approaching one million pixels per second, is part of the Agnus chip.) The amount of memory that these original custom chips could share was limited to that definable within a 19-bit address space. This meant that no matter how much memory was available in the machine, the custom chips could only access the lower 512K. Since Amiga graphics and animation programs have grown in size and power, the 512K limitation has become noticeably restrictive.

Several years ago, Commodore began working on an enhanced chip set (ECS) and this included a replacement for Agnus called 'Fat Agnus'. This new version, so called because of its physical shape, effectively does the same job as the original chip, but reduces the support component chip count – all clock generation for the Amiga system, for instance, is now incorporated into Fat Agnus, as are the control signals for handling Chip RAM access.

The big difference as far as Chip memory goes, though, is that Fat Agnus now has address lines which can access twice as much memory. Hence a machine fitted with Fat Agnus has 1Mb of shared address space and so can have 1Mb of Chip memory fitted.

Fast RAM is so-called because processor accesses to it are quicker than to Chip RAM. This is because the Amiga's bus contention scheme is such that the main 68000 processor can sometimes get locked out of the Chip memory address space because of something known as cycle-stealing. One graphics-intensive situation in which this can occur is during Direct Memory Access-oriented high-speed blitter operations. A program running in Chip memory could therefore be slowed down at these times. Some clever hardware tricks, however, allow the 68000 processor, even while locked out of Chip memory space, to still access memory

## DISAPPEARING MEMORY

**Before double clicking on a program's icon I record the available memory in the Workbench title bar. If I double click and start the program several times rapidly one after another, and then wait for them to terminate, there is always an overall memory loss. I'd like to know where the memory goes. Is it caused by a bug in the operating system? I am aware that after the first execution the free memory may be reduced due to libraries being loaded.**

Anything which is happening will be due to a flaw in the memory allocation and deallocation routines of the program concerned and not to bugs in the Amiga's operating system. The program asks the system for some memory, but does not free it after use. Exec therefore cannot reallocate it afterwards.

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Agnus chip** – The custom chip dedicated to graphics. The first three versions – 8361, and the 8370 and 8371 Fat Agnus – can access 0.5Mb of Chip RAM. A later version, 8372a, can access 1Mb; while the ones used in A500 Pluses and A3000s can access 2Mb.

**Blitter** – Part of the Agnus chip which can move and alter areas of memory (specifically graphics memory) at high speed, without intervention from the central processor. As a result, it is used extensively for animation.

**Chip RAM** – The area of the Amiga's memory directly accessible by the custom chips, originally a maximum of 512K. Newer machines with the fatter Agnus graphics chip can access 1Mb, enabling smoother animations and more screens to be displayed at once. The new A500 Plus comes with an Agnus chip capable of addressing 2Mb of Chip RAM.

**EMS** – Expanded Memory System, or LIM (Lotus Intel Microsoft) EMS – a system enabling an application to use more than the normal MS-DOS limitation of 640K of RAM.

**Fast RAM** – Extra memory which is not Chip RAM. The custom chips cannot access it, and since such accesses to Chip RAM can block out the central processor and slow down its own accesses, Fast RAM is faster.

outside this region. This non-Chip memory region, or Fast memory, is therefore an ideal place for putting your executable programs. For maximum speed you would ideally want to have a reasonable amount of Fast memory also available – programs running in fast memory would then not be slowed down by any custom Chip cycle-stealing operations.

## WHO IS GARY?

**I recently upgraded my A500 to 1Mb. However, I soon realised that I really need even more memory. I saw an advertisement for the Megaboard from Evesham Micros which fits in between the 512K upgrade and the Amiga to give a total of 2Mb. The documentation states that installation requires connection to the Gary chip.**

**Exactly what is the Gary chip, what does it do, why must the Megaboard be connected to it and how does the Megaboard connect to it?**

The Gary chip in the Amiga 500 controls the memory and the memory expansion. When the Amiga 500 was designed it was thought that 1Mb of memory would be enough for most people. The expansion slot was therefore only designed to accept 512K of extra memory. Some companies have found that by connecting a few extra wires between their boards and the Gary chip they can get a lot more memory in the slot, particularly as modern expansions use less chips and are therefore smaller. To fit the Gary extender you will have to open up your Amiga 500 (this will invalidate your guarantee), remove the metal shielding and carefully remove the Gary chip – which can be done with

two flat-bladed screwdrivers. You insert the chip into the connector, and plug that connector back into the motherboard. It's a very simple job; if you can wire a plug you can put the Gary adaptor in.

## CHEERLESS CHIP RAM

**My computer (Amiga 1500) has no Fast memory which seems to affect some programs which use this, particularly public domain demos (Zero Defects, TAS Ego Trip and so on). Is there a cheap and simple add-on solution, or am I doing something wrong when loading?**

The problem is due to sloppy programming. With a 1Mb Chip RAM system, memory areas are not in the same place as in machines with Fast RAM, so some programs (particularly demos) object strongly. Adding some Fast memory into your system will allow these system areas to move so more (although by no means all) of these programs will work.

## MEMORY SWITCHING

**I have an old A501 memory expansion unit, and I wish to add a disable/enable switch to it. Please could you tell me the pin(s) to connect to and/or the pinout values of the unit.**

The pin-out information for the A501 connector is shown in the back of the Amiga 500 manual. To disable the A501, cut the EXRAM line on the board (and solder a switch across it so you can enable it again!).

Firstly, rip off the metal shielding from your A501 board. You don't actually need this; it's purely to prevent the A501 giving out RF emissions (which is strictly controlled in the States). Looking at the bottom of the A501 board, there are two

long rows of solder lumps which are the legs of the connector that fits into the A500. Look at the row nearest the edge of the board. Holding the board so this row is at the top (and the chips are facing away from you) counting thirteen pins along from the left, you should see a small track leading from that leg to a larger strip on the board. Cut that small track and solder two wires, one to that pin and one to the second pin from the left (this is the pin that the larger track is connected to).

Solder the other two wires to a small single pole single throw switch and you can switch the A501 on and off (but the clock will always work, which can be handy).

### ELUSIVE RAM

I have an A500 with a 1.5Mb upgrade board. When using the normal Fastmem option, everything is fine. Programs tell me that I have 0.5Mb Chip RAM and 1.5Mb of Fast RAM. However, when I switch to the Chipmem option, the programs say that I have 1Mb Chip RAM and no Fast RAM. Where did my other 1Mb of Fast RAM go?

The 1.5Mb expansion boards available from many suppliers aren't that well designed. They are designed to have the whole of the expansion memory in one block, starting at a certain address in memory. When you choose the Chipmem option it relocates the entire block of memory much lower down to the Chip memory area. Unfortunately, this means that although the first 512K is at the right memory address for Chip RAM, the remaining 1Mb is no longer in the Fast memory area. If it was enabled the Amiga would think you had 2Mb of Chip RAM (although you would only have 1Mb), so it would try to use the second megabyte as Chip memory and crash. Rather than design a clever board that would keep the vanishing megabyte at a safe address whichever mode you are in, some manufacturers chose the simple way out and just disabled the extra memory.

### CHIP RAM PIPPED

I tried to make the modification to have 1Mb of Chip RAM on my Amiga 500 with A501 RAM expansion, but it didn't work. When I connected the computer to the mains the power light started blinking (like when a Guru occurs). However, when I put it back to normal everything worked fine. What could have happened? Isn't the A501 compatible with this change?

I noticed some (four) unused places for ICs between the RAM chips. I suppose they could be used

### ••• EXPANSION BOTTLE-NECK •••

I am considering purchasing a RAM expansion for my A500 to take it past the 1Mb limit. I have been told that if I purchase certain RAM expansions using SIMMs, then when I wish to expand beyond the initial 4Mb to 6Mb or 8Mb, I have to throw away the existing chips and replace them with another type. Is this true?

Yes. Existing RAM in many cases will have to be removed in order to accommodate the increased capacity of the new chips. All is not as forlorn as it sounds, in many cases you can negotiate a trade-back price on your old chips. You won't get the full price back and you will have to negotiate. It is perfectly possible for the supplier to use these chips again in another 4Mb unit, therefore there is no reason why they cannot be credited to you on your next purchase.

to increase the computer's memory on board to 1Mb of Chip. If that is possible could you please explain to me how?

The early A501 used slow 120ns and 150ns chips; some of these cards are too slow to be used as Chip memory with the faster 80ns or less chips in the recent A500s. Buying a new cheaper A501 clone should solve your problem (as long as it is one of the four-chip boards).

You can add extra chips inside the A500 to give 1Mb of Chip RAM, but you can't use this at the same time as an A501 card fitted.

Do the same changes to the board as for the 1Mb Chip RAM modifications and solder four chip holders into the space for the sockets. Solder a decoupling capacitor for each chip (0.1uF should do) in the space below the chip. You will need four 256x4 80ns CMOS DRAMs to place in the sockets.

If you want a clock as well, disable the memory on your A501 (by cutting the EXRAM line as described elsewhere, and you will purely have a clock card).

### SOUND QUESTIONS

I currently use MasterSound for making jingles for a local hospital's radio service. If I buy an 8Mb RAM expansion, will I have extra sampling time? I have heard that samples are stored in Chip RAM, so can I sample into Fast RAM?

You're right in saying that sound samples must be stored in Chip RAM for the Amiga sound hardware to access them, but most modern Amiga samplers get around this limitation by using the 68000 to copy the sample data held in Fast RAM to Chip RAM as it is needed. MasterSound too will enable you to grab samples limited in size only by the size of your RAM expansion, so you already own a sampler that is up the job.

### CLOCKING ON

Is there any way I can alter the startup-sequence on my Workbench disk so that the time from my

external, auto-configuring cards fixed to the Amiga 500's expansion port.

### HUGE RAMIFICATIONS

How can I expand the memory of my Amiga 500 to around 2.5 to 3Mb so that I can run *Pagesetter*, my art and word processing packages all at the same time?

One option is the Cortex Expansion from Memory Expansion Systems (051 236 0480). Prices start at £199 for 2Mb of RAM. The expansion plugs into the Amiga's side expansion slot, but duplicates this slot so that other things such as hard disks can be plugged in afterwards.

If you are going to be doing a serious amount of work on your Amiga, it might be worth buying a hard disk drive. Most of these can have RAM put inside them.

### RAM RETRACTION

I have an Amiga 500 with Kickstart 1.3 and a fatter Agnus, and have been using *Deluxe Paint IV*. It's a very memory hungry program, so I bought a 2.5Mb upgrade, configured to 1Mb Chip RAM and 1.5Mb Fast RAM.

Now, whenever I use *Deluxe Paint IV* in hi-res mode every other page is corrupt, and often the computer Gurus. Would upgrading to Workbench 2 solve my problems?

Your board is faulty. Commodore does not recommend using any memory board that fits in the trapdoor expansion and carries more than 512Kb of RAM. This is because some are unreliable and some simply do not work on certain Amiga configurations. Unfortunately, you have found one of those. Workbench 2 will make no difference.

### JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Guru** – A message from the Amiga system saying that a fatal error has occurred. The message appears in a large, flashing red box and includes two numbers which are of use to programmers trying to ascertain why their programs have failed.

**Hard drive** – Like a floppy drive, but much bigger and faster. Also, the disk cannot be removed, so once the hard drive has been filled, it's either time to delete excess files or get another one.

**PC emulator** – A software or hardware addition to the Amiga which will enable it to run programs written for the IBM PC. This is useful because there is a greater range of business programs available for that machine.

**RAM** – Random Access Memory, so called because any part of it can be accessed immediately, rather than having to search through from the start of memory to the point of interest. RAM is used to hold programs while they are being executed and temporary data. The contents of RAM are lost when the power is switched off.

**SIMM** – Single Inline Memory Module, a collection of RAM chips in a package.



**D**rawing frames for an animation is the most important aspect of the animator's trade, but the process of creating a good animation doesn't stop once all your frames are complete. To create a truly life-like computer movie which will keep people interested, you need to stimulate more than just the visual senses by adding sound effects and possibly even a little atmospheric music here and there.

Sound is one area where many would-be animators go wrong. Beautiful frames may not be enough to keep your audience captivated. Imagine watching your favourite television program – if you were to turn the volume right down you'd soon get bored. After all, it's the dialogue, sound effects and music which keep you interested. Radio plays such as the *Archers* work very well for this very reason, but when was the last time you watched a silent movie from start to finish?

Thanks to its complex sound architecture, the Amiga's ability to record and play back sampled sounds makes it an ideal medium for creating animations which stimulate both the audio and visual senses. Virtually all Amiga animations feature sound effects. These range from 'spot' effects like a door closing to complete dialogues. The good news is that you can create all this and more on your Amiga.

## SAMPLE THIS!

It's always worth checking that an animation package will allow you to add sound effects before you hand over your hard-earned cash. We'll be taking a look at the range of Amiga animation packages on pages 30 and 31, but in the meantime let's continue with a look at what extra equipment and software you'll need to get started.

The soundtrack for an animation will comprise of basically two elements – music and sound effects. You'll therefore need a package (or more likely two) which will enable you to create these elements. In the case of music, you'll need a sound chip composition package such as Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Music*. Before you splash out though, check to make sure that the music package which you have your eye on can output files in a format which is compatible with your animation package. Most will support IFF SMUS format at least, so this is always a safe bet.

For sound effects, you'll need a sound sampler (a device which allows you to 'grab' sounds from the real world and play them back on your Amiga). Another useful addition to any sampling setup is a microphone which will come in handy

**C**reating the frames for an animation is only half the battle – you also need to add sound effects and music. Jason Holborn explains how it's done and selects the best package to do the job

for grabbing sounds for animations because you will be able to record any real-world sound directly without having to source a pre-recording. For sound effects, file formats aren't a problem as all samplers use the same IFF 8SVX format.

## FRAME GAME

The process of adding sound effects and music to your animation depends entirely upon the package that you're using. If you've created your animation in a program like *Deluxe Paint 3* or *4*, then it's not actually possible to add sound effects directly. Instead, what you must do is load your animation into an animation sequencer, a program which enables you to tie in sound effects with an animation at frame accuracy. Several are available within the PD libraries, although none are particularly special.

A much better bet is to buy yourself a dedicated animation package such as the *Disney Animation Studio*. It is particularly good at creating animations with sound effects thanks to its powerful Exposure Sheet facility. Another very good package for sound support is Gold Disk's *MovieSetter*, although both use very different methods of incorporating sound effects.

All this aside, both *MovieSetter* and the *Disney Animation Studio* enable you to assign a sound effect to a particular frame. Let's say, for example, you wanted the Amiga to generate the sound of a gun being fired at the exact moment that an on-screen character pulls the trigger on his revolver. Within both packages, all you would have to do is to find the frame which first shows the trigger being pulled and then assign the sampled gunshot sound to this frame. Then, when the animation is played back, the sound of a gunshot will be played at the exact moment the trigger is pulled.



A worthwhile investment for any would-be animator is *AudioMaster* which can be used to grab digitised sound effects from the real world

## BLOOD THIRSTY

The Amiga's polyphonic sound output can also be used to play several sound effects at once. Take for example a car being driven into a wall. Basically you'd need four separate sounds for this animation – the sound of the engine, the screeching tyres as the driver tries to avoid the oncoming wall, a sickening crash as the car strikes the wall and finally an explosion as the car's fuel tank ignites (we're a blood thirsty lot on *Amiga Shopper!*).

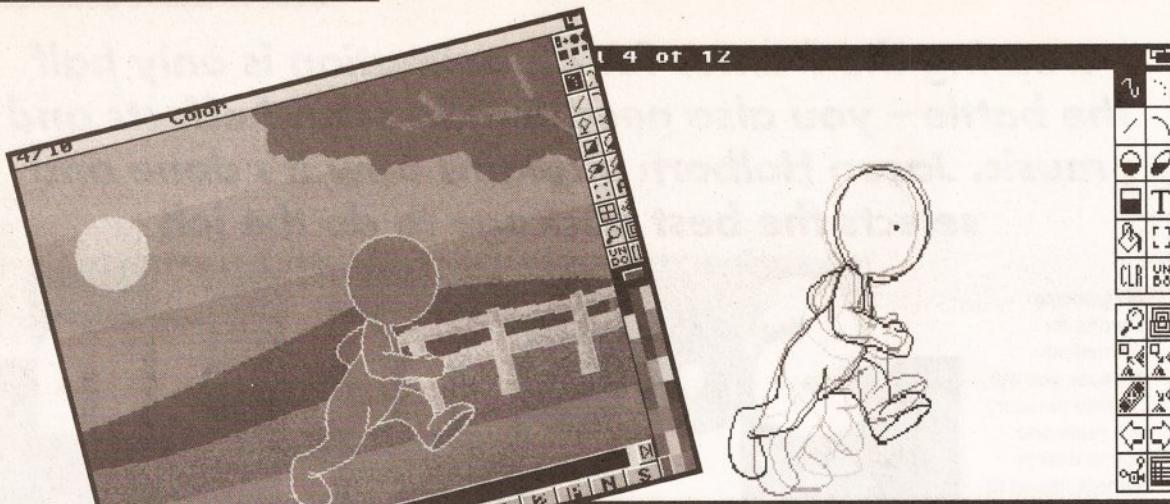
The animation starts with the sound of the car's engine as the car enters the frame from the right. As soon as the driver sees the oncoming wall, he slams on his brakes causing the wheels to lock up producing the sound of screeching tyres. At this point, the engine noise and the screeching tyres sample will be played as looped samples at once, although both are quickly replaced by a crash as the car strikes the wall. In turn, this sample is replaced by the final explosion which spells the end for our animated jalopy.

Creating an animation requires more than just artistic ability and audio skills. Indeed, a good animator is someone who can not only draw

ANIMATION: ADDING SOUND EFFECTS		
FRAME	ACTION	SOUND EFFECT
1		Looped Sample of car engine
2		Looped Sample of car engine Sample of screeching tyres
3		Looped Sample of car engine Sample of screeching tyres
4		Sample of screeching tyres Crash! sample
5		Explosion sample

As you can see, it's perfectly possible to assign several sound effects to a single frame

good looking frames and add nice sound effects, but can also merge these two elements together to form a seamless whole whilst still managing to make the animation interesting. Sounds like a lot of work? You'd better believe it! At the end of the day, a good animator is someone who can be an artist, musician, sound engineer and director all rolled into one.



Far left: with the recent release of *Deluxe Paint 4*, Electronic Arts' industry standard paint package has also become an industry standard animation package

Left: *Disney Animation Studio* is a great program for beginners and experienced users alike thanks to its use of traditional animation techniques

# CHOOSING THE RIGHT PACKAGE

**A**nimation packages come in all types, but by far the most common is the traditional 2D page flipper variety. These work in basically the same way as the mini-animations you may have drawn on the edge of your text books at school. Although the technology itself may have changed, the theory is still pretty much the same.

Of course computers can take a lot of this work away from you – in the case of packages such as *Fantavision* and *DPaint*, the Amiga can draw frames for you. All you have to do is to show it what the first and last frames look like and the Amiga will generate a number of frames in between (hence the name  *tweening*) which perform a transformation between the first and last frames.

## DELUXE PAINT 4

£89 Electronic Arts 0753 49442

You may not immediately associate *Deluxe Paint* with animation work, but it's been a capable animation tool ever since Electronic Arts built animation support into *DPaint 3*. Back then it was pretty advanced stuff, but creating animations from scratch was no easy task – touching up existing animations was about as far as things went.

With the release of *Deluxe Paint 4*, Electronic Arts has managed to produce what must rate as one of the leading Amiga animation packages. Many of the problems which dogged its predecessor have now been addressed, making *DPaint* a very capable animation system. When you combine this with its

painting power, *DPaint 4* has probably done more to encourage Amiga owners to try their hand at animation than any other package.

Animations can be created in two ways with *DPaint* using its lightbox facility (a slightly slower adaptation of the *Disney* onion skin system) or through its automated frame generation tools. These range from the simple 'Move' requester which enables you to move brushes around the screen in three dimensions, to its new 'Brush Metamorphosis' facility which transforms one brush to another creating an animation.

No-one could possibly doubt that

still one of those packages which every Amiga animator should own. It's by no means the final word in Amiga animation – after all, *DPaint* is still primarily a paint package rather than an animation package. What it does do though, it does very well.

## DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO

£79 Silica Systems

081 309 1111

For beginners, one of the finest animation programs available is the *Disney Animation Studio*, a package based on the working practices of the traditional *Disney* animator.

colour paint package which steals more than a few tricks from *Deluxe Paint*. What makes this package so special though is its special 'Onion Skin' feature which enables you to 'see through' the frame which you are drawing with previous frames shown in lighter shades of grey.

The animation can then be loaded into the Exposure sheet module for editing. Like a real Exposure Sheet, *Disney's XSheet* enables you to organise your animation's frames in any order you like and to control the timing of each. You decide which frames are to be shown, when and for how long. The

## WHAT THE ANIMATION PACKAGES HAVE ON OFFER

Program	Memory Requirements	Frame Control	Sound Support	Built-in Image editor	ANIM files	Onion Skin	Tweening
<i>DPaint 3</i>	1 Mb	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
<i>DPaint 4</i>	1 Mb	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>Disney Anim St</i>	1 Mb	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
<i>Take-2</i>	1 Mb	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
<i>Fantavision</i>	512k	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

*DPaint* is a fine package for creating animations, but it is let down in several areas. For starters, it doesn't support sound within its animations, so a separate animation sequencer will be needed to take your animations any further. Secondly, frame control is a little weak – some form of exposure sheet would have helped things considerably. Finally, once a frame has been rendered, it cannot be altered without a considerable amount of redrawing.

On the whole though, *DPaint 4* is

Developed in conjunction with *Disney* in the States, the package comes with a selection of animated *Disney* characters which illustrate the art of the cartoon animator.

As with a traditional animation studio, there are four stages involved in developing an animation from inspiration to the final full colour animation complete with sound effects. The *Animation Studio* splits these four stages into three programs. The first is called the Line Test module which is basically a 2-

Exposure sheet module also enables you to tie in IFF sound effects with individual frames and load and play a sound track in IFF SMUS format.

The final stage is the Ink&Paint module which enables you to add colour to your black and white animations. A variety of colour screen formats are supported including both 32-colour and even EHB modes. This is perhaps the most time consuming part of the whole process because each frame must be individually painted by hand.

## MOVIE SETTER

£50 Gold Disk/Silica Systems

081 309 1111

Badged as the first WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) animation program for the Amiga, Gold Disk's *MovieSetter* is an almost completely mouse-driven animation system enabling you to combine digitised sound, scrolling backgrounds and IFF brushes to create long animations on even the most memory-starved Amiga. One nice feature is the way in which it handles animation elements – even if you add a character and move it through several frames, it does not become a permanent part of the animation. As a result, animated objects can be altered and even removed from a series of frames without you having to redraw the entire animation from scratch.

*MovieSetter* animations consist of two basic elements – pictures and 'faces'. Backgrounds (which are just standard IFF ILBMS images) can be in any format including overscan, giving you the ability to create animations suitable for video work. A 'face' is an IFF brush which can be moved across the background. By grouping faces into a 'set': these brushes can be animated.

Individual faces and sets of faces are created using the Set Editor. Although the program doesn't directly support IFF ANIM Brushes like those produced by *DPaint*, *MovieSetter*'s face sets are very similar. By assigning several faces into a set, all you need to do to create a series of frames is to enter the 'Scene Editor' and click where the first face is to appear, click again for the second and so on. Once you've finished, *MovieSetter* renders these into individual frames, creating the illusion of movement.

Each 'character' in your animation is given its own 'track' – a little like the tracks used within music software. Several tracks can run concurrently with each, controlling the movement of a single object. Another important element is the 'Event' which initiates a particular action. Several events are on offer – sound events (these play a given sample when a particular frame is played), a background event (changes the background image), a palette event (changes the screen's colour palette) etc.

*MovieSetter* may be starting to show its age a bit, but it's still an impressive package. Whilst it is initially rather confusing, it doesn't take long to get used to its often quirky user interface. As for the results obtainable, just check out any Eric Schwartz animation. All of Eric's work is created using *MovieSetter* – and there's no better recommendation than that!

## TAKE 2

£95 Rombo Productions

0506 466601

One of the newest animation packages to be released is Rombo's *Take 2*, an animation sequencer that has been designed to integrate with Rombo's impressive Vidi-Amiga video digitiser. Available separately or as a package consisting of video digitiser, RGB splitter and software, *Take 2* was designed and programmed by Geert Vergauwe, a professional animator who works in the animation department at the Royal Academy of Fine Arts in Ghent.

Just like a professional animation system, *Take 2* is tied in closely to an Exposure Sheet which allows you to control the flow of an animation and add sound effects to frames. Branching off from this is the Flipper Page which looks and operates in a similar fashion to a video recorder. Just like a VCR, there are buttons to start and stop, flick backwards and forwards plus extra buttons to control the playback speed and toggle the Amiga's four sound channels on and off.

An animation can be built up in a number of ways with *Take 2*. If you have access to Vidi-Amiga and a mono video camera, you can digitise a series of frames from within *Take 2* and pull these into your animation. The amount of control that *Take 2* gives you over Vidi-Amiga is pretty impressive – you can alter the format of the frames that it grabs and grab either just a single frame or a whole series of frames limited only by the RAM inside your machine. If you don't have a digitiser, individual frames drawn within a conventional IFF paint package can be pulled in.

As with *MovieSetter*, you're given a considerable amount of control over the elements which inhabit your animation. By assigning a particular element to one of four 'layers', you can alter your animation at any time, regardless of how many frames you've created. This sort of flexibility is important when creating animations and it's one feature that sets a program like *Take 2* apart

Right: *Fantavision*'s animations may not be particularly detailed, but it's by far the easiest animation package for the Amiga

Below: *MovieSetter* may look rather long in the tooth these days, but it's a very capable system which is still used extensively by top Amiga animators

from pseudo animation programs like *DPaint*.

Finally, you can attach sound effects to any frame using the exposure sheet. Up to four sounds can be played at once, although the total number which you can use in your animation is limited by your Amiga's memory.

*Take 2* is not the kind of system to create animations from scratch. Unless you're lucky enough to own Vidi-Amiga (a recommended purchase for all animators!), you're going to need a paint package and a sound sampler at least. Its inability to save animations in IFF ANIM format is a let down, but this is more than made up for by its exposure sheet. Highly recommended.

## FANTAVISION

£50 Broderbund/HB Marketing

0753 686000

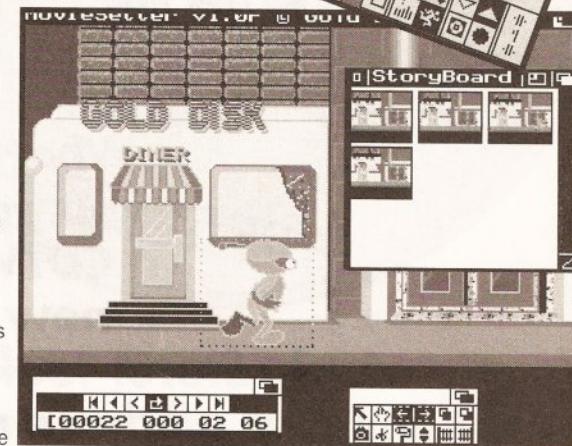
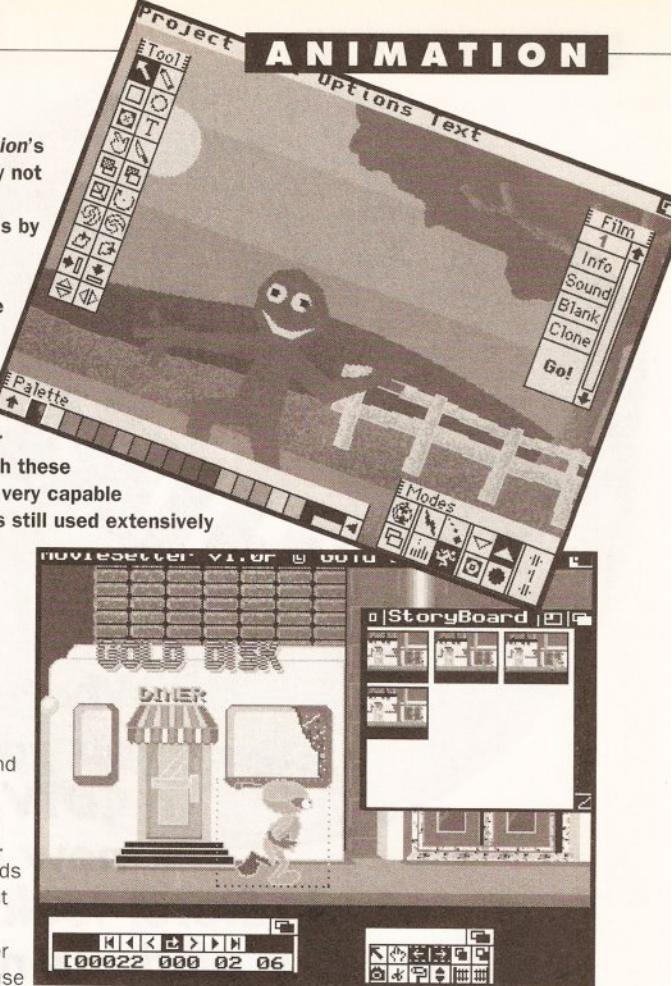
If you can't draw for toffee and can't afford a video digitiser, *Fantavision* could be for you. Unlike the rest of the packages featured, it uses an impressive image transformation system called 'Tweening' which removes much of the work involved in creating individual frames.

## AND THE REST...

**AniMagic** – Billed as a 'Digital Video Effects' system, *AniMagic* enables you to create animations which include effects such as tumbles, rolls and dissolves. Its rather difficult user interface lets it down, but it's still a powerful program. If you can live with its unfriendly front end, check it out.

**The Director 2** – Programmers will probably get on a lot better with The Right Answers Group's *The Director*, an animation scripting language which enables you to 'program' animations. Unfriendly it may be, but it oozes power.

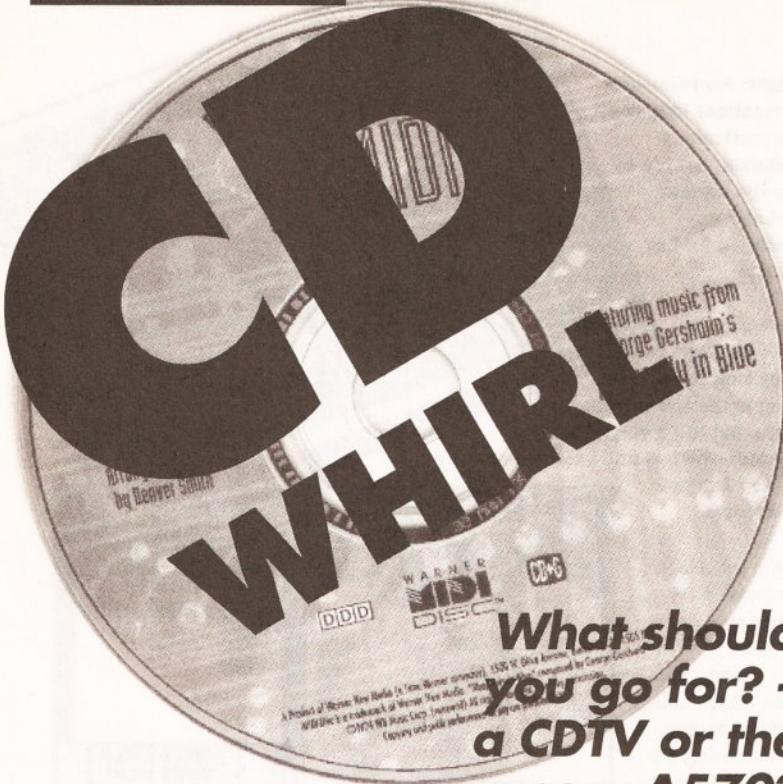
**AnimBuild (PD)** – *AnimBuild* is a PD program which animators on a budget may want to check out. You can't draw frames, add sound effects or anything as fancy as that, but for pulling together a series of picture files into an animation, it gets the job done.



Tweening is nothing new – *DPaint*'s brush metamorphosis feature and 'Move' requester offer tweening facilities, but *Fantavision* takes the process to the limit by actually drawing complex frames for you. Instead of treating each object as nothing more than a bitmap, *Fantavision*'s objects are structured polygons manipulated by changing individual points. Say you draw a square on the screen. To *Fantavision*, your square is nothing more than four co-ordinates – one for the top left-hand corner, another for the bottom right-hand corner and so on. By altering the position of the points, *Fantavision* generates the frames needed to show the transformation between the shape of the original and the final object.

Tweening is by no means perfect though. *Fantavision* shares the lack of detail plaguing other polygon-based programs such as 3D games. As the objects you animate are not pixel-based, polygons are restricted to one colour and are independent of others. So if you want to create an animation of a face, several polygons have to be defined to form an object with more than one colour.

On the plus side, *Fantavision* animations are very smooth and easy to create. If you don't feel up to the task of full-blown animation, *Fantavision* is an ideal starting block. Quite impressive animations can be created in a matter of minutes. For beginners everywhere, *Fantavision* is a worthwhile consideration. **AS**



## What should you go for? – a CDTV or the new A570?

### Andy Storer look at the options plus all that's new on Amiga CD-ROM this month

**A**t last month's European Computer Trade Show held in London, Commodore unveiled three new peripherals for CDTV. A 96-key QWERTY keyboard, a two-button mouse and a 1Mb 3.5" disk drive, all finished in black, will shortly be available for CDTV owners looking to use their machine as a regular Amiga.

As it happens, the keyboard and drive have been around for some time now – priced at around £50 and £100 respectively; only the infra-red mouse – at another £50 – is hot off the production lines. Thus, if you've bought a CDTV for £500 you can now turn it into an Amiga for another £200!

So how does this compare to the equivalent of buying one of the new A570 CD-ROM drives? Although Commodore was hoping to bring the drive in at around £200 it now looks as though it'll cost £269. Add this to the price of an A500 Plus – £399 – and you're looking at £670 or so – just a teeny bit cheaper. What you get is more room for expansion and, of course, Workbench 2. What you don't get is an infra-red set-up that sits among the hi-fi.

#### FULL MOTION VIDEO

One or two readers have written in this month asking if and when Commodore intends to bring 'full video' to its CD machines. This

stems from an article in March's *New Scientist* suggesting that in the US, Philips' rival CD-I system will be offering 'full length feature films' on a 12cm compact disk by next spring.

This is unlikely to be the case for a very good reason. For a good two years now, the Motion Pictures Experts Group (MPEG) has been meeting to agree on an image compression standard for digital video and is still some way off reaching a decision. The group, consisting of various international academic and leading corporate R&D chappies, is trying to set a standard – similar to the JPEG accord dealing with still photographic images – which will mean manufacturers have a common base for developing the chip sets for digital video machines.

Even at a conservative estimate, it will take at least another eighteen months for prototypes to emerge which feature MPEG standard full motion video. You can bet then, that Commodore will release a CDTV 2 featuring FMV, once agreement has been reached.

Although non-MPEG FMV does already exist – notably using Intel's Digital Video interactive (DVI) chips, the compression/decompression rates required for displaying full motion, full screen video are so heavy duty that they're beyond consumer price levels.

Consider the problems involved. A typical frame of broadcast TV takes

up around 500K. And there are 25 of these making up a second's worth of full-motion. So you need to find a way of shifting 12.5Mb of code to screen memory every second. The answer of course is compression, but then the decompression has to take place in real time too!

So as a result, third party Commodore developers are homing in on quarter screen motion video. Companies like Optonica on 0455 558282 are offering CDTV mastering facilities whereby moving video of any gauge, from home to broadcast, can be overlaid onto full HAM backdrops and interleaved with lip synched audio. Optonica will be placing a floppy disk in the public domain shortly to show off its capabilities.

#### AMIGA CD SOUND

But it's actually in the sound department that some of the most innovative Amiga CD titles are emerging. Microdeal on 0726 68020 has released its *Voice Master* and *Asterix* French package which comprises a microphone and interface for CDTV which enables you to play back your own voice through your hi-fi as you attempt to copy the intonations of the Asterix characters.

There are over 60 minutes of spoken French from 30 different Gaullists with over 400 interactive cartoon drawings, complete English translation and over 1,500 vocabulary items. Two disks are available for beginners and advanced speakers at £34.99 apiece. And great fun they are too – much more fun than the old language lab.



**CD plus Graphics and MIDI data come to the Amiga courtesy of Warner New Media**

But if you can't be bothered with French and you just fancy a good 'ole singalong then check out JB Marketing on 0530 61215. It has over 40 CDTV Karaoke disks on its books, each with 18 tracks for £39.99 a throw. There's everything from *Some Enchanted Evening* to *Like A Virgin* on offer but the accompanying graphics are a bit primitive.

Slightly more sophisticated in the graphics department, but not by a long chalk, are the range of CD+G disks from Warner New Media on 0101 955 9999. The 'G' stands for graphics – or what passes for graphics in 8-bit format – and this accompanies a mass of mainly classical titles selling for \$19.99. Beethoven's in there, as is Mahler, Mozart, Prokofiev et al, and the displays can either show biographical or historical information about the piece you're listening to in glorious stereo. There are also disks from

Hendrix, Fleetwood Mac, Little Feat and Lou Reed



Just one of the 40 or so Karaoke disks available

for you to make a complete embarrassment of yourself on CDTV

available too but the modern stuff does tend to come with pretty low-res screen designs. Pity really. But Warner's other offering with its range of CD+MIDI is an altogether more exciting proposition.

Here you've got audio tracks with their MIDI equivalents so you can hook up your CDTV or A570 to your keyboard and see what, among other things, a piano solo sounds like as a sax. The first in an indefinite series is a disk containing selections from Gershwin's *Rhapsody in Blue* which sells for \$39.99.

I hope these disks take off as they'd be great in a teaching environment, and let's face it, fun to have at home if you're lucky enough to have a MIDI set-up and a CD drive.

WHY 316?

\* FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE  
\* WE ONLY SELL QUALITY  
PRODUCTS

\* WE CAN MEET ALL  
YOUR HOME COMPUTER &  
OFFICE NEEDS

\* FRIENDLY & HONEST  
SALES TEAM

\* SPECIALIST MEDIA  
KNOWLEDGE

\* PRE & POST SALES  
TECHNICAL ADVICE



## ROCLITE 3.5 SLIMLINE DRIVE



Amiga Format says "beautifully made slimline drive, quick and quiet with all the extras - 85%".  
 \* 3.5" 880KB External Drive  
 \* Access time: 3ms track to track  
 \* 0.9" high  
 \* Enable/disable switch  
 \* 23 pin pass through socket  
 \* Allows connection to a 3rd drive

£59.50

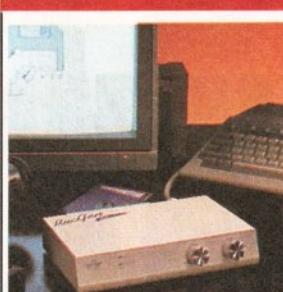
## AMIGA EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE



\* External hard drive for Amiga 500  
 \* Built in Autobooting  
 \* On board Ram option up to 8Mb  
 \* Beginner friendly online help  
 \* A super-fast, high capacity hard drive that leaves others in its wake

Rochard RH800C  
 52Mb IDE OK £385.00  
 Rochard RH800C  
 84Mb IDE OK £465.00  
 Rochard RH800C  
 52Mb SCSI OK £435

## ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK



\* User friendly design, easy installation  
 \* Video-Thru & RGB - Thru Ports  
 \* Variable fading effect; inversion of overlay function  
 \* Key-in port for expansion with external keying device  
 \* Compatible with all Amiga models & Commodore CDTV

£175.00

## MITSUBISHI DISKETTES



3.5" MICRO FLOPPY DISK			
MF-2DD 3.5" DSDD 135tpi 1MB	1box	2-5 boxes	5-10 boxes
£6.93		£6.46	£6.22
MF-2HD 3.5" DSHD 135tpi 2MB	1box	2-5 boxes	5-10 boxes
£14.00		£12.90	£10.00

\* Our diskettes are 100% error free and carry a lifetime guarantee.  
 We only sell top quality products!

## ROCTEC MOUSE



## MICE & SCANNERS

ROCTEC AMIGA MOUSE rm3000	Superbly styled, ergonomic design Smooth precise operation!
200dpi/500mm/sec.	£13.95
OPTICAL MEGA MOUSE 6' lead, 300 dpi	£29.95
NAKSHA SCANNER for Amiga 500	£115.00
DAATASCAN PROFESSIONAL A625 SCANNER	2/3/400 dpi £170.00

## MONITORS

### PHILIPS CM8833/11 STEREO 14" COLOUR MONITOR.

Covered by a 12 month warranty Includes connecting cable, green screen switch UK specifications

£229.99

## DOT MATRIX

Brother M1309	£205.00
Brother 1818	£335.00
Brother 1918	£465.00
Brother 1824	£410.00
Citizen 120D	£149.95
Citizen 224	£259.95
Citizen Swift 9	£210.00
Citizen Swift 24X	£440.00
Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500	£399.00

## LASER PRINTERS

Brother HL4V	£1489.00
Brother HL4V with PCL5	£1015.00
Brother HL8E	£1405.00
Brother HL8V	£1135.00

## INK-JET PRINTERS

Brother HJ100	£287.00
* 12 months on-site maintenance	

\* FREE CONNECTING CABLE!

## HOW TO ORDER

### BY PHONE

**0446 421316**

### BY FAX

**0446 420404**

### BY POST

**316 SUPPLIES LTD**  
**7/8 TY VERNON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,**  
**BARRY,**  
**SOUTH GLAMORGAN CF6 3BE**

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**



### CARRIAGE COSTS

**ALL ORDERS ARE NORMALLY DESPATCHED TO YOU WITHIN 48 HOURS OF ORDERING**

Please add £3.60 per order for carriage up to 12 kilos. Over 12 kilos charged at cost

NO APOLOGIES JUST QUALITY! QUALITY DISKS! QUALITY VALUE! FREE STORAGE BOX!			
<b>3 1/2" DISKS</b>		<b>MITSUBISHI</b>	
20	50	100	200
DSDD 1Mb	£12.92	£31.10	£60.00
DSHD 2Mb	£25.80	£50.00	£95.00
<b>3 1/2" DISKS</b>			
25	50	100	200
DSDD 1Mb	£21.15	£41.12	£79.90
DSHD 2Mb	£17.00	£32.50	£54.00
<b>ADD UP STARTER PACK</b>			
Includes	* DUSTCOVER, * MOUSE MAT * 3.5" CLEANING KIT * 5 x 3.5" DISKETTES		
	<b>£9.99</b>		
<b>3.5" LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES</b>			
200 Capacity	£19.95	40 Capacity	£5.50
100 Capacity	£6.95	25 Capacity	£3.95
80 Capacity	£6.50	10 Capacity	£0.65
50 Capacity	£6.25		
<b>JOYSTICKS</b>			
Maverick QS128F	£14.95	Quickshot Turbo	£9.50
Flightgrip	£8.95	Speedking Autofire	£10.50
Python 1	£9.95	Cheetah Bug	£13.95
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>			
Mouse Mat	£2.50		
Mouse Pocket	£2.35		
Amiga Dust Covers	£3.95		
2 piece Universal Printer Stand	£5.95		
Mutfunction Printer Stand	£15.99		
Monitor Stand, (tilt/swivel)	£12.95		
3.5" Cleaning Kit	£2.25		
Computer Cleaning Kit	£9.95		
14" Colour Screen Filter	£9.95		
Monitor Plynth	£22.95		
Mouse Pad Station Includes mouse pad, mouse holder, wrist rest and pen/pencil tray	£6.99		
ADDUP Starter Pack for IBM users inc.			
5 x 3.5" DSDD, 1 x mouse mat, 1 x 3.5" cleaning kit and 1 x keyboard dustcover	£9.99		
80 capacity BANX storage box	£9.99		
<b>CABLES AND SWITCHES</b>			
Parallel Printer Cable	2 metre	£5.25	
	3 metre	£9.50	
	5 metre	£13.95	
	10 metre	£22.50	
RS232 EXTENSION CABLES	2 metre	£6.50	
	3 metre	£8.95	
	5 metre	£10.95	
	10 metre	£20.50	
CENTRONICS PLUG TO PLUG	2 metre	£9.50	
	3 metre	£11.50	
	5 metre	£16.95	
	Parallel	Serial	
DATA SWITCHES - MANUAL	Parallel	Serial	
2 printers to 1 computer	£13.50	£13.50	
2 computers to 1 printer	£13.50	£13.50	
4 computers to 1 printer	£21.00	£20.50	
2 computers to 2 printers	£21.00	£20.50	

<b>DEAL 1</b>	ROCTEC MOUSE	QUICKSHOT TURBO JOYSTICK
	ADD UP STARTER PACK	
	<b>£34.55</b>	<b>OUR PRICE £28.50</b>
<b>DEAL 2</b>	ROCTEC MOUSE	MOUSE PAD STATION
	3.5" CLEANING KIT	10 3.5" DISK IN PLASTIC BOX
	<b>£29.75</b>	<b>OUR PRICE £23.50</b>
<b>DEAL 3</b>	ROCTEC SLIMLINE DRIVE	10 X 3.5" DISKS IN PLASTIC BOX
	3.5" CLEANING KIT,	100 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX
	<b>£76.85</b>	<b>OUR PRICE £68.25</b>
<b>DEAL 4</b>	UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND, AMIGA DUST COVER, 1 REAM A4 PAPER, 14" SCREEN FILTER, KEYBOARD STATION.	
	<b>£14.12</b>	<b>OUR PRICE £35.50</b>
<b>DEAL 5</b>	ADDUP AMIGA A500 PLUS UPGRADE, 1Mb EXPANSION BOARD, 14" SCREEN FILTER, 50 x 3.5" DISKETTES, 50 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX, 3.5" CLEANING KIT, AMIGA DUSTCOVER	
	<b>£113.00</b>	<b>OUR PRICE £93.95</b>

# Laws for thought

**Prior to a detailed new series explaining how you can make your Amiga artificially intelligent, Philip Gladwin sprints through the basics of a problem that doesn't get any easier...**

**O**K, so why haven't we done it? Why haven't we got any artificial intelligence? Of course, that question depends on how you define non-artificial intelligence. Assume that you could make a machine which could beat all-comers at chess. Assume that you could build a chess-playing wunderkind that could predict blips on the Dow Jones Index on its days off. If you took this same brilliant machine into the centre of town, booted it out of the car, and told it to make its own way home, what do you reckon its chances would be? 0%? Less. You'd probably find it flailing its legs in the window display of the nearest china shop.

## WHAT'S THE PROBLEM?

Thirty years of research have proved that we've got to redefine our ideas of what is *really* intelligent. It's only now we're realising that it's the little things, the things which we humans find easiest, that give so-called intelligent machines nervous breakdowns. For example, have you thought how hard it is to make a bed? On the face of it, it's a simple task, you have to be able to climb the stairs, you have to be able to find the bedroom, and the bed. You have to pull the duvet off, you have to be able to smooth the bottom sheet over the bed so that it lies just right, you have to tuck it in and fluff up the pillows...

No machine in the world can manage that simple task. And even if it could, if we were to let the situation become one for which the machine has not been specifically programmed, such as the pillow being trapped down between the headboard and the mattress, and your intelligent home help is rendered about as useful as the next lump of highly complex metal.

Real intelligence, in a nutshell, is an ability to adapt to the unexpected. A truly smart machine is therefore one that, whether it thinks in a way which mirrors our own thought processes, or whether it has a brain made up from higher order logic, is not a prodigy in one narrow subject but averagely competent at anything you care to throw at it.

This is the reason why artificial intelligence (or AI) is currently about as sexy as Catastrophe Theory. (Remember that old chestnut?) At the beginning of the eighties artificial intelligence was *big*. Ed Feigenbaum pointed out how the Japanese were about to jump into the lead with their Fifth Generation Project, MYCIN showed that Expert Systems had real

potential; and suddenly a media obsession was born. But, a bit like fractals, there was only so much mileage to be had, and despite all the excitable claims in the early eighties, there is still a long way to go.

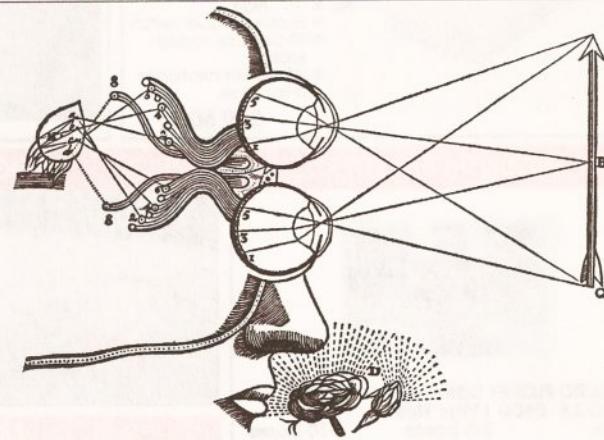
## SO LOGICAL, YET...

The big concern in artificial

into logic becomes *rhino(X)*.

To represent more complicated ideas there are connectives such as AND, giving us *angry(X) AND rhino(X)* AND *charging(X,Y) AND Ron(Y)*.

The other commonly used connectives are NOT, OR, and IF – which give us the ability to express even more complicated ideas, such as:



An early attempt by Descartes to explain human vision

intelligence is knowledge representation. Given that we know an infinite number of things about the world, how do we write them down so that a machine can use them? Logic is one, very widely used, method.

Logic gives us a language which is almost as powerful as English, but totally precise. It's based on the premise that it is possible to represent objects as terms – such as x,y,z – and characteristics of objects as predicates – such as *p(x),b(y,z), c(x,y,z,...)*.

Given this, "rhino" translated

IF ((gun(X) AND jammed(X))

OR (Ron(Y) AND frightened(Y) AND shoot(Y) AND miss(Y)))

NOT (dead(Z) AND rhino(Z))

Immediately you can see one of the problems with this sort of knowledge representation – the brackets! artificial intelligence is famous for 'em, and both of the computer languages commonly used in artificial intelligence – Prolog and Lisp – suffer from brackets piling up. The only consolation is that, as always, it gets easier to cope after a bit of practice.

## LISTS AND BRACKETS

Lisp (List Processing) is one of the oldest computer languages around, and Prolog (PROgramming in LOGic) is a relative newcomer; between them, they constitute the two languages of choice for serious artificial intelligence.

Prolog and Lisp focus on being able to handle symbols rather than numbers, and as a result they are well suited to dealing with logical representations. Because you can define predicates in these languages as you go along, it's easy to express facts about objects and relationships between objects.

Lisp is a procedural language, which means that it makes the programmer describe in detail how a problem is to be solved. To write a Lisp program you need to write an algorithm just as you do in C or Basic.

Prolog is a declarative language, which means that, in theory, all you

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Backward chaining** – Starting from the goal you are trying to prove and using the facts in your knowledge base you reason backwards until you have arrived at the question.

**DCG (Definite Clause Grammar)** – currently one of the best methods of structuring your NLP program.

**Deep thought** – Named, presumably, after the computer in *The Hitchhiker's Guide* that gave the number 42 a whole new significance, this is America's answer to Boris Spassky. Custom hardware, incredible software, supposedly the world's best chess computer.

**Depth first search, Breadth first search, Hill climbing** – Three of the many methods of searching the State Space. Which you use will depend on the problem you are trying to solve.

**Forward chaining** – The opposite of backward chaining.

**MYCIN** – The first successful expert system. Diagnosed illness. Asked questions about the patient's symptoms and trawled its knowledge base for diseases with similar symptoms.

**Scripts** – Every situation in daily life has a script attached to it: a clichéd description of the things you would expect to happen to you and the objects you would expect to find in this situation.

need to do is write down all the things that you know to be true about the problem you want to solve. Then, when you want to find out something – or more interestingly, when you want to deduce something – you just ask the system a question. Prolog is officially an Automated Theorem Prover. This means that it deduces

enough to hold two people. There's a culinary constraint operating – the potential converts are still cannibals, and there should never be more converts than missionaries on either side of the river. Assuming that all four of them can row, how should the missionaries schedule their boat trips so that there's no bloodshed?

argument to this predicate is the number of missionaries on the right bank of the river, the second argument is the number of cannibals, the third is the position of the boat. The Start State is therefore state (2,2,L), and the Goal State is state (0,0,R). As you can see in the diagram at the foot

from the Start State to the Goal State.

### RULES OF THUMB

In fact this is the approach taken by many artificial intelligence systems. In real life problems the number of paths possible soon exceeds the number of paths which could be

## AUTOMATIC THEOREM PROVING

There is a basic principle of Logic which states that either P or NOT P is always true: either the window is broken or it is not broken. One way to automate theorem proving is to take your hypothesis ("the window is broken"), and try to prove that its opposite ("the window is intact") is false. If you can do this, then you know that the window has to be broken, and your hypothesis is considered proved. Prolog works like this.

things by applying rules ("if you do this that will happen") to facts ("X is a Y", "two Bs make a C"). Like I said, that's the theory.

### STATE OF THIS SPACE

The central idea in much of AI is the idea that all the steps you could take to solve a problem could be represented as points, or nodes, in a theoretical space. Eh? OK, imagine the antique problem of two missionaries trying to cross a river with two potential converts at a point where their only option is a boat big

In AI terms the missionaries, the cannibals and the boat constitute a system. The legal moves which you can make within this system are to row the boat between the banks carrying 1-2 people, obeying the constraint regarding the number of missionaries versus the number of cannibals.

The State Space is the set of possible states within the system. Assuming that they cross from the left bank of the river to the right bank, we can create a predicate called state (M,C,P). The first

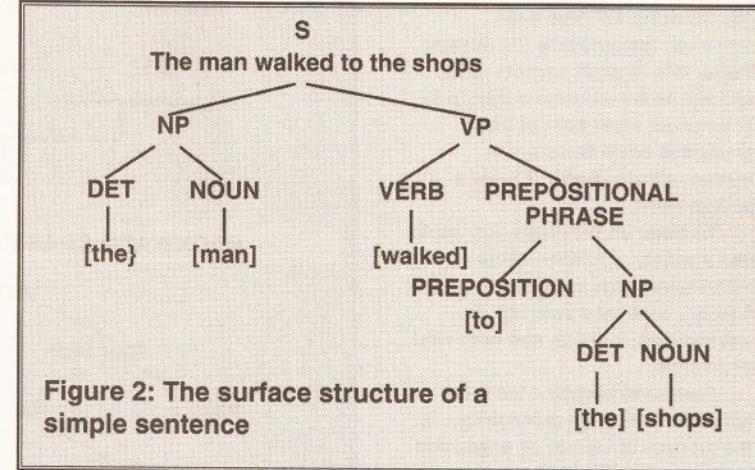


Figure 2: The surface structure of a simple sentence

of page 34, all these possible moves could be represented as a tree.

Once you've done this it seems logical that you could write a program which could search the tree until it had found a route through the tree

searched in a useful time, and so a lot of work has gone into producing methods of searching the state space efficiently.

One way of cutting down the possible options is to have the program search according to rules of thumb called heuristics.

One heuristic you would use when you are looking for your car keys would be to look in the places in the house where you know you usually leave them. If the keys aren't there, a second heuristic would be to

**"In AI, steps you can take to solve a problem can be represented as points in a theoretical space."**

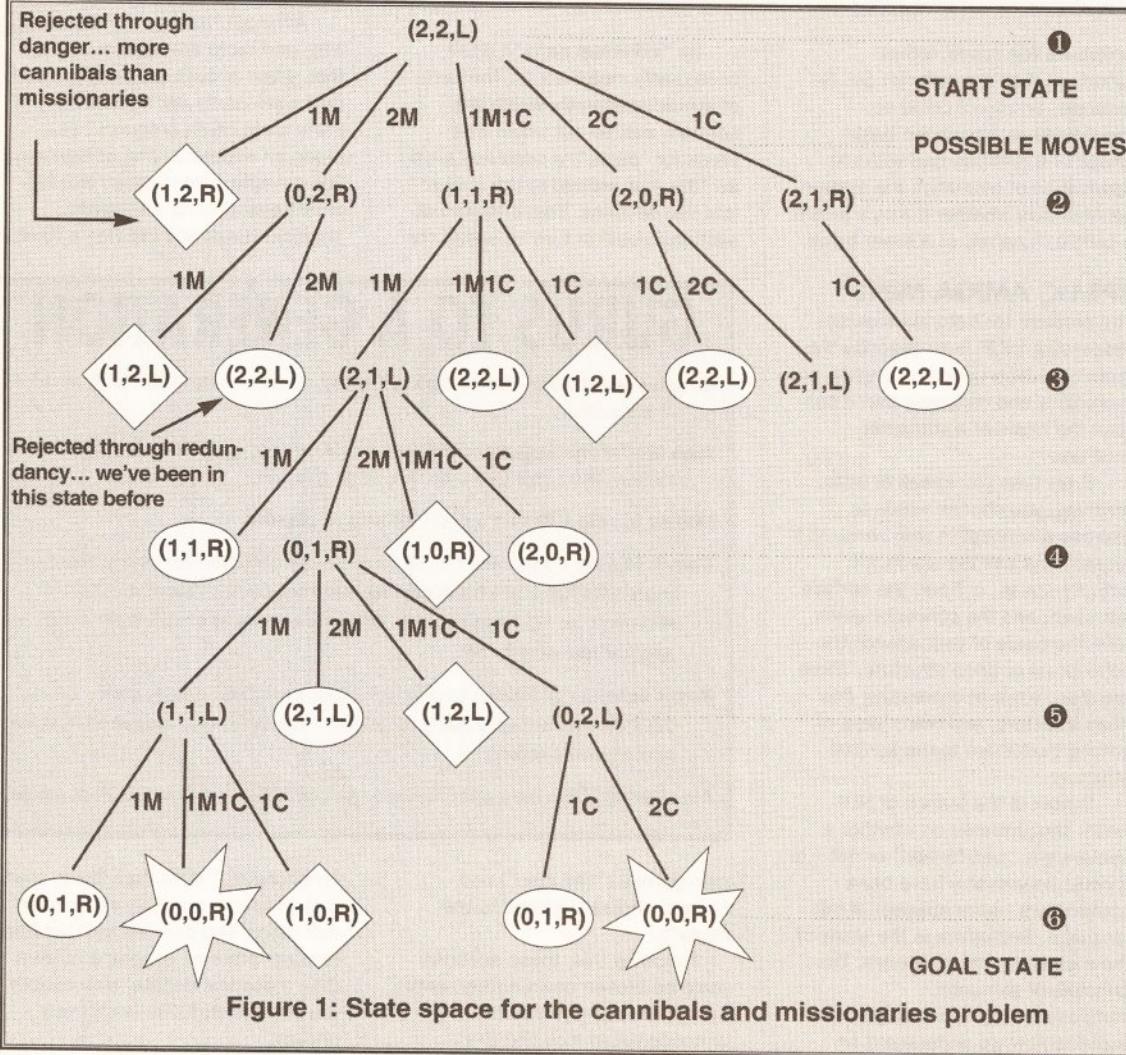


Figure 1: State space for the cannibals and missionaries problem

form a list of rooms which you went into immediately after coming home. If you can't remember having been in the spare bedroom recently then you would look there last. We use heuristics like this all the time in the real world, and if you're careful about them you can usually – not always – cut down your program's search time dramatically.

### DIRTY PICTURES

But all the rapid searching in the world can't help someone who doesn't know what they are looking at.

The first stage for any robot

which wants to see is to produce a 2D image of a 3D world in the form of a matrix of grey level values. (I say grey level because most research work is done in monochrome – colour being just too complicated.) This image must be processed to extract the features of interest. In theory, this can be done by reversing the processes that formed the image. The 3D world will have been convolved (smeared) by the imaging instrument (eyeball, camera lens), and will have had noise added to it. In a perfect world both of these processes could be reversed mathematically. Sadly, it's not a perfect world...

To clean up the image you would use a variety of mathematical techniques, such as high or low pass filtering, contrast stretching, or thresholding, in a trial and error kind of process.

Feature extraction – the most famous bit of image processing – is the process of identifying edges and areas of consistent texture. Imagine passing a "window", or mask, over the image.

The surface texture of the region you are currently looking at through the window is found by examining the statistical spread of the pixels there. Generally, if there are lots of pixels with very different values, you have a region of very rough texture, if there are many similar pixels then the texture is smooth.

In image processing terms, edges are generally the line where an area of one type of pixel meets another area of a different type of pixel. They are detected by a

**"There is no program which can handle anything but a fraction of any natural language."**

mathematical method called convolution. Basically you would put your own edge into the window, and move it over the image until you find a correlation. These edges can then be followed, and described, and, using the texture information, regions grown to produce meaningful shapes.

But even with all this information, how do we know which objects these lines and shapes correspond to? After all, they could be covered in irregular shadows, have an unusual orientation, or be a long way away.

This is where heuristics come in – the biggest set of which deal with

the effects of perspective.

This end of machine vision is wide open at the moment, but a dominant school of thought uses shape grammars. There are several ways of doing this – but most systems have a system of shape

infinitely large number of sentences – most of which, of course, we have never heard before – by processing them using a relatively small number of syntactic rules and then getting the meaning of the sentence from the sum of the individual parts.

- Sentence → Noun Phrase 1 (NP1) + Verb Phrase (VP)
- NP1 → Determiner ["the"] + Noun ["man"]
- VP → Verb ["walked"] + Prepositional Phrase ["to the shops"]
- PP → Preposition ["to"] + NP2 ["the shops"]
- NP2 → Det ["the"] + Noun ["shops"]

Most approaches to syntax end up producing rules that look something like this. The next step would be to produce a library of rules for all the types of sentences that your program is likely to encounter. There is no program in existence at the moment that can handle anything but a tiny fraction of any natural language, and most systems which have any success operate in a narrow domain where the subject matter and even the types of sentences that will be encountered are all decided in advance.

Finally you need to integrate the info you get from parsing with your conceptual structure for the text so far, so that the knowledge contained in the sentence can be used by the computer program to alter, say, the known positions of the man or the cat. This is much more complex, and far more disputed than simple parsing.

Although NLP has come a long way, and there are systems around that, given enough preparation, can parse any particular sentence, there's not much progress been made on understanding sentences. For example, "Ron walked into his local bank wearing a Margaret Thatcher mask and carrying a saw

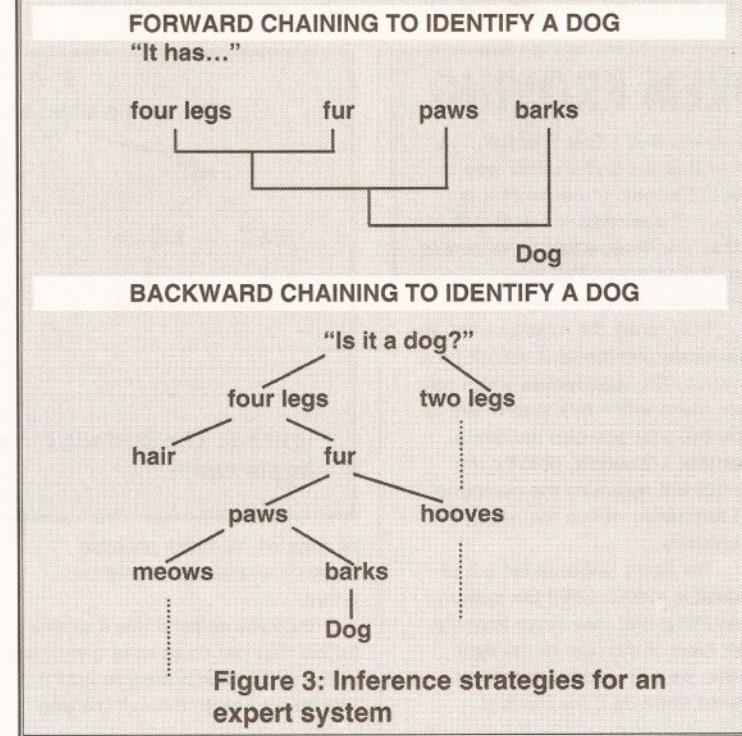


Figure 3: Inference strategies for an expert system

primitives (eg cubes, lumps, cylinders) they can refer to. So, for example, an object could be recognised as having the basic shape of a cylinder, and with the application of heuristics the system could decide whether it was a snake, a candle, a carrot, or a tower block.

### SPEAK, AMIGA MINE

The problem for Natural Language Processing (NLP) is to describe the grammar which underlies English so thoroughly and concisely that it can form the basis of a computer program.

Every time you speak or write anything, you choose words to express a concept in your head. NLP researchers call the words you actually speak, or hear, the surface structure, and the concepts which form the basis of your speech the conceptual or deep structure. There are many ways of expressing this deep structure, and many ways of getting from there to the surface structure.

Syntax is the branch of NLP which concentrates on whether a sentence is "well-formed" or not – ie it could conceivably have been spoken by a native speaker of the language. Semantics is the study of the meaning of the sentence. The principle of semantic compositionality is a theory which explains how we understand an

By "individual parts" I don't necessarily mean words. The sorts of syntactic analysis which are normally carried out would first break (or "parse") a sentence such as "the man walked to the shops" into two sections. These individual sections would in turn be called the

## GURUS TO A GENERATION

**Douglas Hofstadter** – Wrote *Godel, Escher, Bach...* – The book to relax an AI obsessive.

**John McCarthy** – Organised the first AI conference in 1956 with Marvin Minsky. Also invented Lisp. A founding father.

**Donald Michie** – Britain's most famous AI person.

**Marvin Minsky** – Put back the study of neural networks for nearly twenty years with his 1969 book proving that they couldn't work, but this shouldn't be held against him. One of the inspirational people in AI; another founding father.

**Roger Schank** – Did some terrific NLP stuff, invented Scripts, then decided that we were going to get nowhere until we understood how the human brain worked.

**Alan Turing** – The man who invented the computer and made it all possible.

noun phrase ("The man") and the verb phrase ("walked to the shops").

Following this, these sections would be broken down further, until the syntactic analysis of the sentence would look like this:

off shot-gun." More than likely, even though you've probably never seen this before you can still tell that Ron is more intent on staging a hold-up than a political debate. How exactly you comprehend this is still very unclear.

## KNOWLEDGE ENGINEERS

Expert Systems are programs which mimic the performance of a human expert in tasks which require knowledge and experience but are hard to describe in terms of

AND candidate is Young  
THEN accept candidate

The inference engine is the other main component of an expert system. This is the supervising code which grinds away at the knowledge

wouldn't trust an aero engineer who couldn't explain how his plane flew.

Generating meaningful explanations is a whole sub branch of artificial intelligence in itself, but normally the raw material for the explanation will be the trace – the list

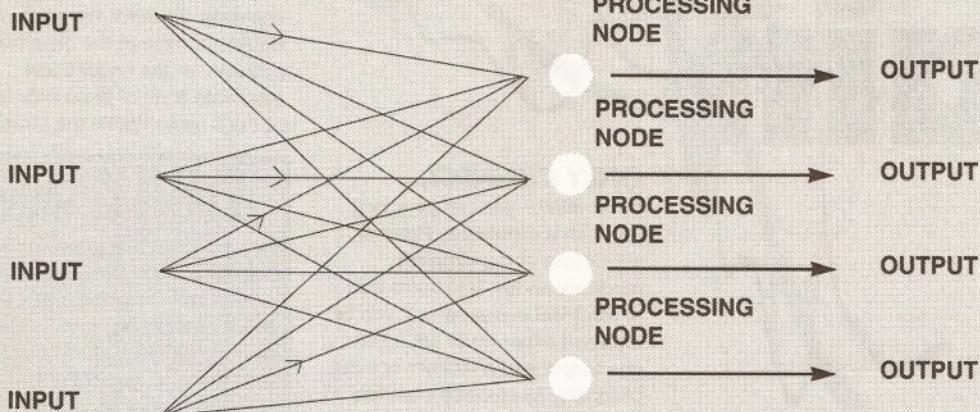


Figure 4: A single layer feed-forward neural net

conventional algorithms.

To explain this, let's take the example of the personnel department of any large firm. This would receive hundreds, possibly thousands of CVs every year, and it would obviously be useful to automate as much of the repetitive work involved in processing them as was possible. The problem lies in the fact that the people who assess the CVs find it impossible to actually describe how they know if a CV is any good or not. Those responsible for assessing the CVs are skilled at forming an impression of a candidate from what is, to all intents and purposes, very flimsy evidence; subconsciously combining hundreds of heuristics and scraps of knowledge.

This is an area which it would be hopeless to approach with traditional computing, but is actually a prime target for an expert system. A knowledge engineer would interview the experts who usually carried out the job of screening the CVs and use a variety of psychologically based techniques to elicit as much information as possible about the heuristics used by the expert.

The knowledge base, one of the two main components of the expert system, would then be built to incorporate the knowledge engineer's findings, usually in rule form, looking something like :

```
IF age_of_candidate <19
  THEN candidate is Young
IF candidate has A level Physics
  THEN candidate is Scientist
IF candidate is Scientist
```

computers are able to.

Parallel distributed processing, or building neural nets, is an approach which sets out to learn as much as we can from the brain. (See figure 4 opposite). It involves building custom hardware which works in parallel, using networks of interconnected processing nodes. These nodes can be switched on and off, and are linked with different strengths, which are changed as the computer works. Although each node can't do much on its own, the fact that it works independently and simultaneously with the other nodes means that a large network built like this has potential for massively complex and subtle behaviour.

Systems like this aren't so much programmed as taught. At first, when

**"Systems have been built which recognise human faces and handwriting."**

base. In this case it would probably take the CV as the starting point and, by substituting the data culled from it into the IF parts of the rules, find a path to either of the goal states of "Accept" or "Reject the candidate".

Expert systems (see figure 3 on page 36) traditionally have to have the ability to explain their conclusions and this is based on the analogy to human performance – you

of rules that the system traversed in finding its goal state.

### MACHINES THAT LEARN

The problem with rule based programming is that the artificial intelligence achievable is limited by the things we can find rules for. But what are the rules you use for recognising, say, your bike from a row of others? If you parked it in a dodgy area (such as my old school

bikesheds) there's a possibility that when you come back to it, it could be thoroughly mangled. Yet you would still be able to recognise it as being yours. A rule based system which had that amount of subtlety would have to spend an hour or two chasing through its knowledge base – but we can do the same task in a split second. Something is obviously amiss with conventional artificial intelligence.

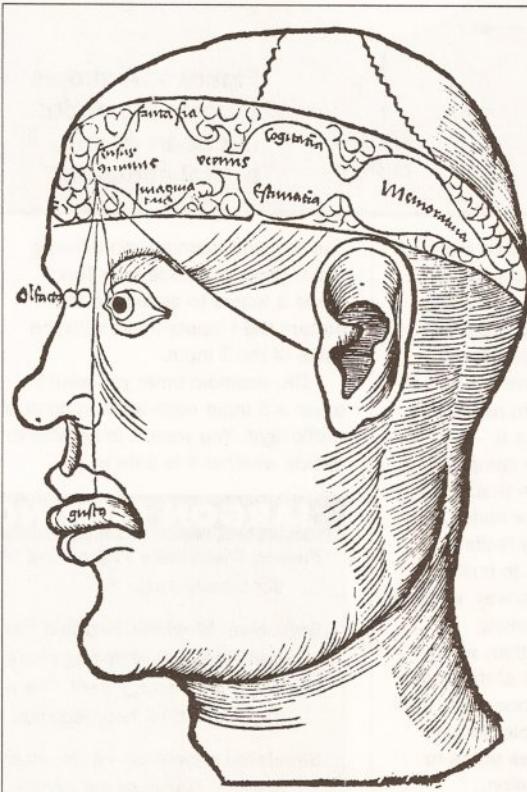
That something is the human brain. We can learn a lot from the human brain – it can do all of the things that we're trying to do in artificial intelligence and on the whole it performs much better than our

the net is shown a set of training data, it will produce random output. Very quickly the weights within the net alter, nodes fire, and the net learns the features that compose the training set. After this it can be let loose on new, previously unseen data. These types of systems have the ability to generalise – moving from the information they have been explicitly taught until they can handle cases that they have not encountered before. As I said earlier, this is, in my view, the first real step towards machine intelligence.

There are drawbacks of course, such as the fact that it quickly gets very hard to understand what is going on inside the further corners of the network, and so, systems built in this way have the potential for unpredictable behaviour. Despite this, neural systems are the hottest research topic in AI at the moment and systems have been built that can recognise human faces, recognise different people's handwriting and even summarise simple stories.

### DO IT YOURSELF

Next issue sees the start of a new series aimed at helping you build your own AI system. You will need a copy of Prolog for the Amiga – the only one I know about is in the public domain and costs pennies. It's called Stony Brook Prolog, in the Fish library, and I got mine from PD Direct (£1.50, 0782 208228). **AS**



AI state of the art, circa 1504. Different areas of the brain are responsible for various sensory perceptions

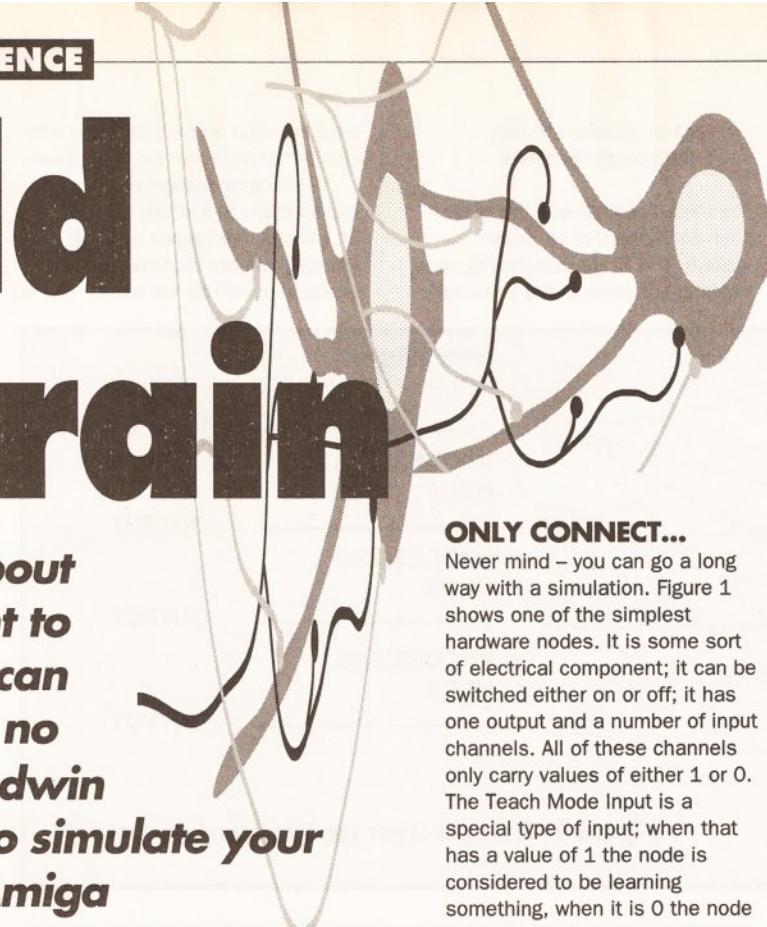
# Build a brain

**Heard the fuss about neural nets? Want to know what they can do for you? Look no further, Philip Gladwin shows you how to simulate your brain with your Amiga**

This month sees the start of a new mini-series aimed at demonstrating how to use your Amiga for leading edge neural net research. Well, almost. I'm going to be giving you the know-how to build a simple parallel distributed system or neural net which can be used for basic pattern recognition. Why bother? Well, if you've read the artificial intelligence feature on the previous four pages, you'll know that neural nets are the future. If you haven't and want to know more of the background to this column, then that's a good place to start.

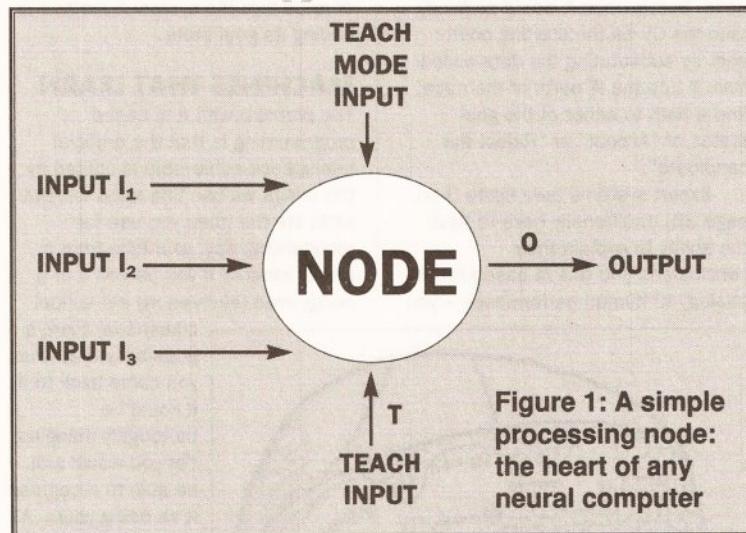
## WHICH NOISE ANNOYS?

Neural computing, or connectionism, is an attempt to get closer to how the human brain works. Our brains are spectacularly good at dealing with noisy input. Not just distorted sound waves, but noise in the wider sense. We can tell a house from an elephant, even in thick fog; we can recognise the faces of our nearest and dearest with make-up or woolly black beard, or even both; we can even eavesdrop on conversations on the far side of crowded bars if we really concentrate. This kind of performance was unattainable for the average AI system, until neural nets were investigated again at the beginning of the 1980s. After initial work in the early years of AI it took ten years or so to throw off the malign influence of a book written by Minsky and Papert in 1969 which, when cited (in the best research traditions, naturally) in attacks on targets its authors hadn't intended, proved conclusively that neural



## ONLY CONNECT...

Never mind – you can go a long way with a simulation. Figure 1 shows one of the simplest hardware nodes. It is some sort of electrical component; it can be switched either on or off; it has one output and a number of input channels. All of these channels only carry values of either 1 or 0. The Teach Mode Input is a special type of input; when that has a value of 1 the node is considered to be learning something, when it is 0 the node



computing could never have had much of a future. (A bit like the bumble-bee). In 1982, Bruce Wilkie and co built Wizard, a ground breaking pattern recogniser which brought neural computing back to centre stage, and the bandwagon began to roll again.

Connectionism uses a distributed architecture composed of tens, hundreds, or even thousands of simple processors, or nodes, acting according to very limited constraints. The aim is to build whole computers in this way, each of the hardware nodes working distinctly from one another, which means that some or all of the nodes could be active at any one time. Until this hardware is available the only way of trying these ideas out is to build a software simulation, processing each node in rotation and therefore, to some extent at least, missing the point.

has stopped learning and is being used. When the node is in Teach Mode it learns to associate the pattern the I Inputs make with the value of the T Input.

OK, example time: you want to teach a 5 input node what to do at a traffic light. You want it to be able to decide whether it is safe to go

through the light (which it will indicate by sending a 1 down its output channel) or stop at the light (output a 0).

First of all, set the Teach Mode Input to 1. You have three lights to consider, Red, Amber and Green. Each of these lights can be assigned to one of the three primary input channels. To teach the node, you would run through the possible input patterns for the I nodes and associate each of them with an input at the T node. (While the node is in

## THINK SMALL

Networks like this are only the very beginning. Estimates vary, but the human brain has well over 10 billion processing units, and each neuron has many more connections than these nodes. There is a research project underway which aims to produce a map of the connections in the brain of an earthworm. Even this, trivial as it sounds, is a long term proposition.

Teach Mode it has no output.) In the case of a red light the I input pattern would be 1,0,0, and the input at the T Node would be 0. For a Red and Amber light the I inputs would be 1,1,0, and the T input would be 1 – and so on. The node is assumed to have just enough processing power to remember these associations of input and output.

When you decide the node knows everything it needs to about traffic lights you change the mode of operation of the node by switching the Teach Mode input to 0. From then on the node stops learning and starts considering what it will output down channel 0. When it receives the input pattern 1,0,0 from the I channels it knows that it has to put out a 1 into channel 0. It has been taught that a red light means Stop.

"So what's the big deal?" I hear you mutter. Well, when these nodes are linked together, their behaviour becomes very interesting. But more on that next month along with some AMOS code for your very own, fully auto-associative, pattern recognising, neural net. **AS**

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Parallel Distributed Processing (PDP)** – One of the many names for neural style computing.

**Boltzmann Machine, Hopfield Net** – Neural nets which work around a particular way of seeing neural nets: when a net is given a problem it has a high energy level. The process of solving the problem and settling into a solution then becomes settling into a low energy state.

**Simulated annealing** – A Boltzmann Machine has this; a Hopfield net doesn't. Basically the introduction of a random factor to ensure that, as the net settles into a solution, it doesn't get stuck at an energy level a long way from the bottom.

## MEMORY EXPANSION

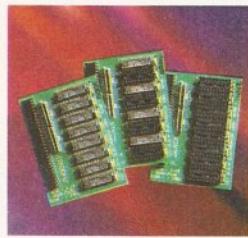
**SUPRA 500RX** Manufactured out of Albany, U.S.A. SUPRA offer the ultimate in Fast Ram expansion units.

Built to the highest technical specifications they offer full auto configuration and quick easy fitting onto the side expansion port.

8 Mb pop to 1 Mb*	£99.99
8 Mb pop to 2 Mb*	£124.99
8 Mb pop to 2 Mb	£149.99
8 Mb pop to 4 Mb	£209.99
8 Mb pop to 8 Mb	£309.99

\*Populated using 256 x 4 Zips, a cost effective way of expanding your system if you are unlikely to require additional expansion greater than 2 Mb. The other configurations use 1 x 4 Zips, a more expensive chip but you are able to expand easily right up to 8 Mb.

## PHOENIX A500 Plus 2 Meg RAM Upgrade Modules



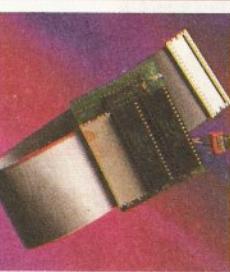
PHOENIX RAM Modules will expand your chip RAM up to 2 Mb using the trapdoor expansion port.

Chip RAM is required to unleash the full graphics capabilities of the Amiga 500 Plus. If you are running out of memory or just thinking of expanding your Amiga 500 Plus system then upgrading has never been cheaper. Designed and built to exacting standards in the U.K. all our boards carry a full 2 year no quibble replacement guarantee.

PHOENIX 1 Mb Fully populated RAM board.....£39.99  
PHOENIX 1 Mb unpopulated RAM board.....£16.99

## PHOENIX Kickstart ROM Sharer

Because some older games and business software will not run on the new Kickstart 2.04 ROM.



PHOENIX have designed a sharer for both ROM chip sets. Switchable between 1.3 and 2.04 you can get all the benefits of the latest A500 Plus without the drawback of losing your old software. Fits all Amiga 500/1500/2000.

Kickstart ROM Sharer .....£24.99  
(ROM Chips not included)  
Kickstart 1.3 ROM .....£29.99  
Kickstart 2.04 ROM .....£44.99

If you're upgrading your Kickstart 1.3 Amiga to 2.04, then you may encounter problems if your machine has a revision 3 or 5 motherboard. Not if you use the new Rev 3/5 PHOENIX ROM Sharer. Fits just as easily and is ready to accept the 2.04 chip without the hassle of any tricky motherboard modifications you may have to make.

Kickstart Rev 3/5 ROM Sharer.....£27.99  
(ROM Chips not included)

NEW! Keyboard Switchable ROM Sharer.....£34.99

## PHOENIX PRODUCTS

Continuing in our pursuit of excellence, Phoenix are proud to announce the release of a brand new range of Amiga peripherals including:

Stereo Sampler	£34.99
(inc. FREE sample editing software + audio lead)	
Pro-Midi 2 Interface	£24.99
(inc. FREE midi lead)	
Mouse/Joystick Switch	£13.99
Computer/Video Scart Switch	£19.99



NEW

## AMIGA 600



A 600.....£384.99  
(including software bundle)

A 600 HD.....£484.99  
(including 20 Mb Hard Drive)

Phoenix are pleased to announce the arrival of the eagerly awaited A600. With its modern compact semi portable wedge shape design, the new 600 comes with the following features as standard:

- 1Mb of RAM as standard (expandable)
- Kickstart/Workbench 2.05
- Built in TV modulator
- Standard smart card slot
- Trapdoor expansion port
- 2 x joystick/mouse ports
- Optional internal IDE hard drive
- State of the art surface mount technology

.....**ORDER HOTLINE**  
**TEL: 0532 311932**

FCC DISTRIBUTION, UNIT 19, ARMLEY PARK COURT, STANNINGLEY ROAD, LEEDS LS12 2AE

TEL: (0532) 311932 U.K. Sales  
TEL: (0532) 319061 Trade/European Sales  
TEL: (0532) 319061 Technical Helpline

All prices include V.A.T. and free U.K. delivery. Next day delivery by courier £4.50  
Please make cheques payable to F.C.C. Distribution Ltd.



## AMIAGO RELEASE 2

The long awaited Upgrade kit for 1.2/1.3 owners from Commodore has finally arrived and is selling fast.

We have managed to secure one of the largest stocks of this product in the whole of the UK. The package comprises 2.04 ROM chip, all Workbench software (Install disk, Workbench 2.04 disk, Fonts disk and Extras disk.) a huge fully bound highly informative instructional/technical manual covering every aspect of the 2.04 operating system plus an additional "Getting Started" manual, a step by step guide to Workbench 2.04. This is the essential upgrade kit direct from PHOENIX. Please note that due to the excessive weight of this item, we have to charge £2.50 P+P on all orders.



**NOW IN STOCK.....£89.99**

## CHIPS

PHOENIX have bulk buying power which means that prices frequently change. These prices are accurate at the time of going to press but please call for the best deals. Quantity discounts are also available on some chips so please ask.

## AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS

Kickstart 1.3 ROM.....£29.99 Fatter Agnus 8372A.....£39.99  
Kickstart 2.04 ROM.....£44.99 CIA 8520A.....£14.99  
NEW Super Denise.....£34.99

## MEMORY CHIPS

4 Mb x 9 (-70) Simm.....£119.99 1 Mb x 4 (-80) Zip.....£34.99  
1 Mb x 9 (-80) Simm.....£29.99 \*This price is for 1 Mb of RAM  
256k x 9 (-80) Simm.....£12.99 256k x 4 (-80) Zip.....£29.99  
256k x 4 DRAM.....£3.49 \*This price is for 1 Mb of RAM

These chips cover practically every popular memory expansion or Hard Drive system on the market for the Amiga ie. GVP, SUPRA, MICROBOTICS, COMMODORE etc.

**RING OUR TECHNICAL HELPLINE IF YOU NEED ADVICE**

## HARD DRIVES

PHOENIX are pleased to offer the stunning range of GVP IMPACT SERIES II Hard Drives, the fastest Hard Drive/Controller for the Amiga.

Features Game Switch, external SCISI port, FAAASTROM SCISI Driver, GVP's custom VLSI chip and internal RAM expansion up to 8 meg! All units use high specification fast access QUANTUM Hard Drives.

A500-HD8+ 52 MEG(Unpopulated).....£349.99  
A500-HD8+ 105 MEG (Unpopulated).....£469.99  
Series II 52 MEG Hard Disk and RAM card.....£279.99  
Series II 120 MEG Hard Disk and RAM card.....£419.99  
Series II 240 MEG Hard Disk and RAM card.....£649.99

**EXTRA MEMORY FOR ALL GVP ONLY  
£29.99 PER Mb !**

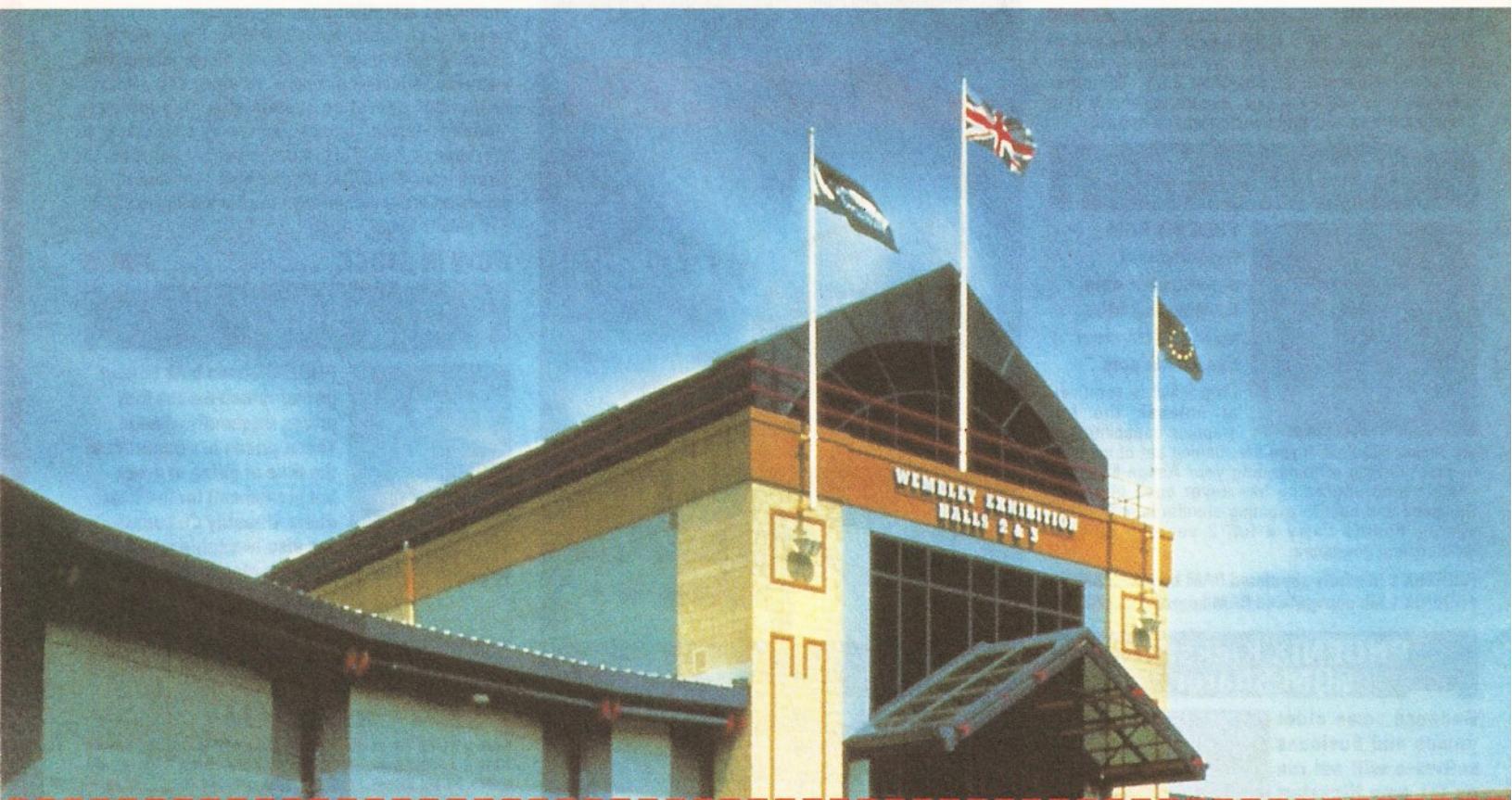
## VIDEO

ROMBO-Complete Colour Solution.....£84.99!  
Amazing Price Reduction!

ROCTEC have established themselves in the computer peripherals market as makers of high quality products and their genlocks are no exception.

ROCGEN Plus.....**SPECIAL OFFER-ONLY £129.99**  
Quality features and performance. Recommended.

# Be the first to



**YES! I would like to order advance tickets to the Amiga Shopper Show and save £1.05 a ticket.**

Please send me  adult tickets at the special discount price of £4.95.

Please send me  under-14 tickets at the special discount price of £2.95.

Total payment: £

Method of payment (please circle) Access/Mastercard  Visa  Cheque  PO

Credit card number     Expiry date

Please make all cheques payable to AMIGA SHOPPER SHOW

Name

Address

Postcode  AS

Send this form to: AMIGA SHOPPER SHOW, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EA

This offer closes on May 8th.

## Credit card *hotline* -

**YOU CAN'T  
AFFORD TO  
MISS IT!**

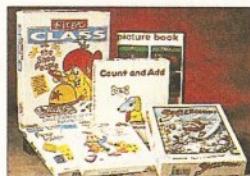
**Book your tickets  
now and save even  
more money with  
our special early  
booking discount.  
Instead of £6 you  
pay £4.95 - or  
£2.95 for under 14s.  
Return the form  
straight way to  
guarantee your  
show ticket.**

# see the new Amiga

Rumours have been circulating for months about a possible new affordable Amiga – and now you can be among the first people to see it for yourself. Commodore has announced that the official launch of the new machine, called the A600, will be at the Amiga Shopper Show on May 15-17.

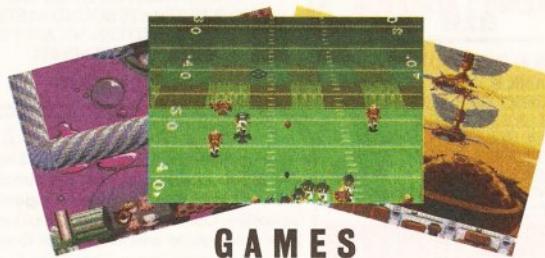
The announcement confirms that the Amiga Shopper Show is the premier event of the spring. Also being launched at the show is the A570 (formerly the A690) CD-ROM drive for the A500.

Dozens of hardware and software companies, book publishers and dealers will be at the show. This is just part of the list: Commodore, Ashcom, AdventureSoft, Bitcon, Bruce Smith Books, Citizen, Computer Books, Connect, Cortex, Digita, Evesham Micros, FMG, Fujitsu, Future World, GVP, Gasteiner, Golden Image, George Thompson Services, Harde Cache, HiSoft, JAM, Kador, Media Ware, New Dimensions, Pacific Digital, Power Computing, Precision, Progressive Peripherals, Rombo, Silica, Supra, Videk, WTS, Zone Distribution... and many, many more.



## SOFTWARE

See the latest products from the likes of Digita, HiSoft and Precision. Test them out for yourself, then pick the one you want...



## GAMES

The Amiga Power games arcade will feature only the latest and best games – and you'll have the chance to play them yourself.



## HARDWARE

Powerful hardware which will transform your Amiga will be on display and on sale, including devices from Supra, GVP, Gasteiner and more...

**OPENING HOURS** The Amiga Shopper Show is being held at the Wembley Exhibition Centre, London, on these dates:  
Friday May 15th, 9am - 5.30pm • Saturday May 16th, 9am - 5.30pm • Sunday May 17th, 9am - 4pm

**051-356 5085**

As well as the exhibitors, Amiga Shopper will be hosting a series of seminars on topics ranging from programming to DeluxePaint. And there will be question and answer sessions with the Amiga Shopper experts, and a chance to talk about the magazine to the team which produces it.

If you've ever fancied experiencing virtual reality, the Amiga Shopper Show will be your chance, with the opportunity to lose yourself inside an incredible computer generated world. And gamers will have the chance to win prizes for getting the high score on the latest games from Ocean, US Gold,

Psygnosis, Electronic Arts and many others in the Amiga Power Games Arcade.

New launches, lots to see, great bargains, informed seminars, stunning entertainment: the Amiga Shopper Show is the best day out for Amiga owners this year. So order your tickets now using the form on the left or dial the credit card hotline number. Either way, you save money, and you'll get a full show guide sent to you before the event!

TRILOGIC HAVE  
BEEN MAILORDER  
SPECIALISTS FOR  
OVER 8 YEARS.

# AMIGA SUPERMARKET

Official govern-  
ment & educational  
establishment  
orders welcome.

## DESK TOP VIDEO PERIPHERALS

VIDI Complete Solution	£139.99
VIDI	£89.99
RGB SPLITTER Rombo Electronic type	£57.99
ROCGEN GENLOCK SAVE £££s	£99.99
ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK	£149.99
FRAMGRABBER	£519.99
SUPERPIC - Colour Digitiser & Genlock	£584.99
SUPERPIC ANIMATE	£684.99
COLOURPIC colour digitiser	£484.99
COLOURPIC ANIMATE	£589.99
CABARET FOR COLOURPIC/SUPERPIC	£28.99
CABARET PLUS	£87.99
DIGIVIEW GOLD the best with a camera	£99.99
RENDALE 8802 GENLOCK	£149.99
RENDALE SUPER 8802 SVHS GENLOCK	£499.99
HITACHI MONO CAMERA. LOW PRICE	£179.99

## EMULATORS, INTERFACES, MEMORY

### CARDS & SPARES

KICKSTART 1.3 ROM	£29.99
KICKSTART 2 ROM	£77.99
AMIGA 500+ ROM SWITCH roms extra	£24.99
FATTER AGNUS 8372A	£69.99
SUPER DENISE	£39.99
GARY	£31.99
8520A I/O chip	£15.99
1500/2000 8MEG CARD unpop uses simms	£79.99
ST506 CONTROLLER FOR A500	£79.99
1500/2000 SCSI/DRIVE CONTROLLER	£89.99
A500 SCSI CONTROLLER & HOUSING	£129.99
A500 IDE CONTROLLER & HOUSING	£119.99
1500/2000 IDE DRIVE CONTROLLER	£84.99
A520 MODULATOR	£29.99
UPRATED A500 POWER PACK	£44.99
KCS PC BOARD v3 + MSDOS 4	£204.99
KCS WITHOUT MSDOS	£189.99
KCS 2000 PC BOARD ADAPTOR	£64.99
AT ONCE + 16MHz PC EMULATOR	£199.99
256*4 CMOS D RAMS each £4.25 or 1meg * 9 SIMMS 70 or 80 ns	£33/meg
23 WAY PLUG & COVER solder type	£2.99
23WAY SOCKET & COVER solder type	£2.99
AMIGA INTERNAL replacement drive	£69.99
MAINS SUPPRESSOR BLOCK 4WAY	£12.99
3.5" DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER	£4.99
4 JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	£8.99
PC ANALOGUE JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	£9.99

## MICE, JOYSTICKS, SCANNERS,

## TRACKBALLS & CDTV ACCESSORIES

SPEED MOUSE	£15.99
NAKSHA MOUSE + OPERTN STEALTH	£24.99
CDTV KEYBOARD - BLACK	£49.99
CD TV TRACKBALL CONTROLLER	£77.99
ZYDEC AMIGA SCANNER	£99.99
CRP A4 GRAPHICS TABLET	£329.99
GRAVIS MOUSE STICK CONTROLLER	£65.99
DELTA 3A ANALOGUE JOYSTICK	£14.49
ZIPSTICK AUTOPILOT	£12.99
PRO 5000 COMBAT	£9.99
PRO 5000 STAR	£13.99
QUICKJOY SUPERSTAR	£13.99
QUICKSHOT TOPSTAR	£19.99
MEGA STAR HEAVY DUTY JOYSTICK	£26.99
NAVIGATOR AUTOFIRE JOYSTICK	£13.99
SPEEDKING AUTOFIRE	£11.99
QUICKJOY PYTHON	£10.99
ZYDEC AMIGA TRACKBALL	£34.99
MARCONI TRACKERBALL	£49.99
PHAZER LIGHT GUN PACK	£34.99
OPTICAL MOUSE	£38.99

NAKSHA AMIGA MOUSE +  
OPERATION STEALTH £24.99

**DIGIVIEW MEDIASTATION  
DIGIVIEW + DIGIPICT 3  
+ ELAN PERFORMER**  
**SPECIAL OFFER - £134.99**

## AMIGA BOOKS

^ = PRICE INCLUDES PROGRAM DISK	
AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	£16.99
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT	£18.45
AMIGA SYSTEM PRO GUIDE	£32.45
AMIGA ADVANCED SYSTEM	£32.45
PROGRAMMERS GUIDE	£32.45
AMIGA DISK DRIVES I & O	£27.95
AMIGA DOS INSIDE OUT	£19.99
AMIGA PRINTERS I & O	£31.95
AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO	£23.95
AMIGA 3D GRAPHICS	£17.95
MAKING MUSIC ON AMIGA	£27.99
AMIGA GRAPHICS I & O	£31.95
AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE	£14.45
AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS	£16.99
AMIGA C FOR ADVANCED	£27.99
PROGRAMMERS	£19.95
KIDS & THE AMIGA	£15.95
BEST AMIGA TRICKS & TIPS	£27.45
MAPPING THE AMIGA	£24.95
MAKING MUSIC ON AMIGA	£27.99
AMIGA BASIC	£14.95
ADVANCED AMIGA BASIC	£16.95
PROGRAM DESIGN TECHNIQUES	£16.95
ON THE AMIGA	£16.95
USING AREXXON ON AMIGA	£27.99
FIRST BOOK OF THE AMIGA	£16.95
AMIGA ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE	£14.45
PROGRAMMING	£19.95
AMIGA ROM KERNEL REFERENCE	£19.95
BOOKS - 3 AVAILABLE - each	£28.95
DELUXE PAINT VIDEO	£19.99
SUPERBASE - THE BOOK	£11.49
I&O = ABACUS 'INSIDE & OUT'	
SERIES.	

## SEAL n TYPE KEYBOARD SKIN.

Moulded to cover each key, but flexible enough to type through.

AMIGA 5 00 & PLUS (state which when ordering please)

1500/2000 £12.49 £12.99

## ANTISTATIC DUST COVERS.

AMIGA 500 & 500 Plus £4.99  
AMIGA 1500/2000 2PIECE £12.99  
8833/1084 MONITOR £7.99  
SWIFT 9, LC200 PRINTER £7.99  
OTHERS TYPES AVAILABLE

## CYCLONE 1 ADAPTOR

£12.99

## DISKS & DISK BOXES

250 SIZE BANK BOX	£24.99
150 SIZE POSSO TYPE BOX	£19.99
40/50 SIZE LOCKABLE BOX	£6.99
20 SIZE DISK HOLDER	£2.99
80 SIZE LOCKABLE BOX	£7.99
100 SIZE LOCKABLE BOX	£8.99
TDK BRAND DISKS PACK OF 10	
DS/DD INCLUDING LABELS	£7.99

SALES: 0274-691115

We're easy to find, just 1.5 miles from the M62.  
Directions.  
Leave M62 at junction 26, take A638 to Bradford, uphill, after about 1.5 miles, turn left just over a railway bridge. After 1/4 mile, look for us opposite a Royal Mail letterbox.

FAX 0274 - 600150

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Commodore dealer since 1894

BY PHONE: Simply phone us with your Access or Visa number (inc Connect & bank debit cards) for same day despatch. (If goods in stock - most are, & orders are received before 3pm). You are not charged until the goods are despatched.

BY MAIL: Send cheque, (made payable to TRILOGIC), POs, or your c/card number & expiry date, order details, & name, address & phone number to the address above.

POSTAGE: Please add nominal post & packing charge of just £1 to orders under £100, or £2 to orders over £100.

OPTIONAL EXPRESS DELIVERY - Recommended for orders over £50.00 in value.  
2-3 day delivery - add £3.50 Next Working Day Delivery - add £5.50 (Please allow 2-3 days for remote areas, UK mainland only). Weekday delivery only.

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME. PLEASE ADD £3.50 POSTAGE PER ORDER.

CALLERS MOST WELCOME: Open Mon-Fri 8 till 6, Sat 8-4pm.

Please phone to check availability before calling.

## EDUCATIONAL COMPENDIUM 6

SPECIAL BOXED SET COMPRISING:  
KIDS TYPE,  
WEATHER WATCHER,  
CALENDAR QUIZ,  
WORDS & NUMBERS,  
GAME SET & MATCH  
WHAT IS IT WHERE IS IT?

NOW  
ONLY  
£37.99

## SOFTWARE SUPERBUYS

ALL SOFTWARE IS UK SOURCED.	
ADVANTAGE	£69.99 <=
AMI ALIGNMENT	£29.99 <=
AMAS 2	£89.99
AMIGA VISION	£89.99**
AMOS	£34.99
AMOS 3D	£25.99
AMOS COMPILER	£22.99
ART DEPARTMENT	£49.99
ART DEPARTMENT PRO	£149.99 <=
ASSEMPRO	£59.99
A TALK III	£39.99
AUDITION 4	£37.49
AUDIOMASTER 4	£49.99 <=
AUDIO ENGINEER	£169.99
BARS & PIPES	£99.99 <=
BBC EMULATOR	£29.99 **
BROADCAST TITLER 2	£167.99
CAN DO 1.6	£7.29**
CASH BOOK CONTROLLER	£52.49
CROSS DOS	£21.99
DAY BY DAY	£22.49
DELUXE PAINT 4	£57.99
DELUXE MUSIC	£49.99
DELUXE VIDEO 3	£74.99
DEVPAC 3 - new version	£51.99
DC CALC	£29.99
DIGIPICT 3	£39.99
DIRECTORY OPUS	£29.99
DISK MASTER	£29.99 <=
DISK MASTER 2	£49.99
DISNEY ANIMATION STUDY	£59.99**
DOCTOR AMI	£29.99
DR TIGER CUB	£49.99 <=
DR TS KCS LEVEL II	£199.99 <=
ELAN PERFORMER 2	£44.99
E TYPE	£29.99
EXCELLENCE	£59.99
FINAL COPY	£54.99**
FLOW v3.0	£54.99**
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	£29.99
FLIGHT SIM SCENERY DISKS	£16.99
FONT GRABBER	£37.49
GB ROUTE PLUS	£59.99
GFA BASIC	Special offer £9.99 **
GOLD DISK OFFICE	£74.99 <=
HIGH SPEED PASCAL	£74.99
HISOFT BASIC	£47.99
HISOFT BASIC PROFESS	£
HOME ACCOUNTS 2	£39.99
HOMEBASE	£24.99
HYPERBOOK	£44.99
IMAGINE 2	£199.99
IMAGINE COMPANION	£24.95
INFOFILE	£29.99 **
INTROCAD	£31.99 <=
INTROCAD PLUS	£74.99**
KINDWORDS	£37.49
LATTICE C v5	£159.99
MACRO 68000 ASSEMBLER	£39.99
MAILSHOT PLUS	£37.49
MEDIA SHOW	£51.99
MICRONAV FLIGHT SIM	£99.99
MUSIC X v1.1	£54.99**
MUSIC X JUNIOR	£39.99**
PAGESTEAM 2.1	£139.99**
PAGE SETTER 2	£44.99
PEN PAL	£54.99 *
PERSONAL TAX PLANNER	£29.99
PERSONAL FINANCE MANG	£23.99
PIXMATE	£34.99
PROFESSIONAL CALC	£139.99
PRODATA	£74.99 **
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2	£139.99
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2	£167.99
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3	£99.99**
PROTEXT v 5.5	£174.99
PRO VIDEO PLUS	£79.99**
PROWRITE v 3.2	£38.99 <=
QUARTERBACK	£44.99 <=
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	£34.99
QUARTET	£74.99
SCALA 500	£37.49
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	£89.99
SCULP 3DXL	£79.99
SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR	£79.99
SEQUENCER 1+	£phone
SONIX	£33.49
SOUNDMASTER	£99.99
STEREO MASTER	£29.99
SUPERJAM	£69.99
SUPERBASE PROF 4	£199.99
SUPERPLAN	£49.99**
SYSTEM 3	£44.99
SYSTEM 3e new version	£59.99
TAKE 2	£69.99
TECHNOSOUND	£31.99
TRANSWRITE	£28.99
TURBOPRINT PROFESS	£37.49
TV SHOW	£57.99
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	£99.99 **
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	£59.99**
VIDEO TITLER 3D	£67.49
VIDEO DIRECTOR	£104.99
WORD PERFECT 4.1	£139.99**
WORDWORTH 1.1	£79.99
3D CONSTRUCTION KIT	£37.49
3D PROFESSIONAL	£149.99

\*\* = PRICE CUT \*\* = LIMITED OFFER

## BARGAIN BASEMENT.

GFA BASIC 3.5	£9.99
PHOTON PAINT 2	£12.99
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	£29.99
10 STAR GAMES PACK	£24.99
20 SIZE DISK BOX	£2.99
STEREO HEADPHONE AMP	£14.99

MOST EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE ALSO STOCKED AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ASK FOR FREE  
PRICE LISTS

# AMIGA SUPERMARKET

We despatch 100s of orders  
per week from our range of  
over 500 Amiga Products.

## CARTOON CLASSICS

BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE  
1 MEG RAM  
MOUSE  
TV MODULATOR  
WORKBENCH 2.  
BUILT-IN CLOCK

LEMMINGS  
THE SIMPSONS  
CAPTAIN PLANET  
DELUXE PAINT 3

LOW COST 3 & 5 YEAR EXTENDED  
WARRANTIES AVAILABLE.  
PLEASE SEE BELOW.

## COLOUR MONITORS

PHILIPS CM8833 mk 2 UK MODEL with F19 &  
On site warranty £239.99  
COMMODORE 1084Sdi - new model £249.99  
AOC CM326 MULTISYNC HIRES £339.99  
TV TUNER - use your monitor as a tv. Costs just  
£40 when purchased with 8833 or 1084 monitor;  
or £50 with AOC. (£5 more if bought separately)

### MONITOR ACCESSORIES

MONITOR PLINTH WITHOUT SHELF £23.99  
MONITOR PLINTH WITH SHELF £33.99  
DELUXE WORK CENTRE including overall dust cover,  
mouse mat & holder, joystick/mouse extension set £49.99  
14" MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE £12.99  
MONITOR DUST COVER state monitor £7.99  
SCART SWITCH - effectively gives your tv or monitor two  
scart sockets. Enables ANY two scart leads eg Amiga & vcr, to  
be connected to one scart socket. Fully switched. £19.99

### AMIGA TV/ MONITOR LEADS.

AL1 for most Scart tvs except some Goldstar & vcrs £12.99  
AL2 for Ferguson MC01/3/5 with 7 or 8 pin din skt £12.99  
AL4 for Hitachi/Granada with 7 pin RGB skt £12.99  
AL6 for Amstrad CPC monitor - with no sound £11.99  
AL6B for new CPC monitor with stereo sound £12.99  
AL7 for 1084 monitor inc audiolead (6pin Din plug) £14.99  
AL7P for new 8833/1084s - 9 pin D plug £14.99  
AL11 for multisync with 9 pin skt on monitor £11.99  
AL11B for multisync with 9 pin plug on monitor £11.99  
AL12 for multisync (our lead has 15pin HD skt) £13.99  
AL13 for multisync (our lead has 15 pin HD plug) £13.99  
MODULATOR EXTENSION LEAD - Moves modulator so it  
does not protrude & eliminates loose connection. £10.99  
MODULATOR SPLITTER - Enables modulator & RGB lead  
to be connected at the same time - for taping Amiga £16.99.  
GENLOCK SPLITTER £19.99  
TV / COMPUTER AERIAL SWITCH £8.99  
COMPUTER / AERIAL EXTENSION LEAD 3m £2.49  
Many other leads available - please phone.  
All leads include audio lead where applicable & are approx  
1.8m long. Add £1.50 per metre for longer leads.

## HARD DRIVES - NEW MODELS AT EVEN LOWER PRICES

DATAFLYER 500S 45meg scsi £289.99\*  
DATAFLYER 500I 40meg IDE £259.99\* NEW  
DATAFLYER 500S 105meg scsi £419.99\*  
DATAFLYER 500I 105meg IDE £389.99\* NEW  
DATAFLYER 2000S 45meg scsi £259.99\*  
DATAFLYER 2000I 40meg IDE £229.99\* NEW  
DATAFLYER 2000S 105meg scsi £389.99\*  
DATAFLYER 2000I 105meg IDE £359.99\* NEW  
Available soon - IDE version with 8meg on board ram  
option, & external power supply.  
FIT YOUR OWN DRIVE: IDE (AT) OR SCSI  
DATAFLYER 500S HOUSING & SCSI INTERFACE £129.99  
DATAFLYER 500I HOUSING & IDE INTERFACE £119.99 NEW  
DATAFLYER 2000S SCSI INTERFACE £89.99  
DATAFLYER 2000I IDE INTERFACE £84.99 NEW  
\* DRIVE SIZES QUOTED ARE APPROXIMATE FORMATTED SIZES  
& MAY VARY SLIGHTLY DEPENDING UPON MAKE OF DRIVE  
FITTED. New IDE versions work with most IDE drives.

### GVP HARD DRIVES

GVP SERIES II HD8+ 52 Quantum for A500 £359.99  
GVP SERIES II HD8+ 105 Quantum for A500 £469.99  
GVP SERIES II HC8 no drive/ for 1500/2000 £139.99  
GVP HD8+ PC286 EMULATOR MODULE £239.99

### AMIGA 500PLUS

\* Please phone to check  
our latest low price.

ONLY £339.99\*  
with 2meg £379.99\*

STOP AMIGA 600 £?? PHONE FOR  
PRESS AMIGA 600HD £?? PRICE

### PRINTERS

Prices are for  
b/w versions

CITIZEN 120D+	now down in price	£129.99
CITIZEN 124D	- best budget 24 pin b/w	£194.99
CITIZEN 224D (24pin	- colour option )	£224.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 9	(colour option)	£177.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 9X B/W	wide carriage	£257.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 24E	(colour option)	£269.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 24X	wide carriage	£379.99
CITIZEN PRODOT 9	- PROF QUALITY	£199.99
FOR COLOUR KIT to convert 224D, SWIFT 9, PRODOT 9 &		
SWIFT 24, to colour, add just £20.00. Add £30 for colour kit for		
9X & 24x (Colour kit contains ribbon & ribbon motor unit)		
CITIZEN PROJET INKJET PRINTER		£399.99**
CANON BUBBLEJET BJ10EX		£269.99

### STAR PRINTERS

STAR LC20 b/w	now down in price	£144.99
STAR LC200 colour		£209.99
STAR LC24-200 b/w		£239.99
STAR LC24-200 colour		£299.99

FREE PRINTER CABLE & DRIVER DISK WITH ALL PRINTERS

### PRINTER ACCESSORIES

UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND - open frame type with paper holder for all 8 column printers.	£12.99
TWO PIECE PRINTER STAND for any printer	£7.99
80 COLUMN PRINTER DUST COVER state printer	£7.99
COPY HOLD - FREE STANDING OR CLAMP	£16.99
60grm Fan fold 11x9.5" paper in box of 2000 sheets	£21.99
A4 60grm white paper in packs of 500 sheets	£5.99
AMIGA PRINTER PORTEXTENDER - 2WAY	£24.99
AMIGA PRINTER PORT EXTENDER - 3WAY	£27.99
AMIGA PRINTER PORT EXTENDER - 4WAY	£33.99
Above Printer port switch prices include cable worth £10.99 to connect switch to Amiga. These switches are fitted with sockets identical to the Amiga's printer port - so your printer cables & other peripherals just plug straight in.	
PRINTER SHARER - 2WAY inc free lead	£27.99
PRINTER SHARER - 3WAY inc free lead	£29.99
PRINTER SHARER - 4WAY inc free lead	£34.99

These have sockets as fitted to printers (36w centronics) &  
enable one printer to be used with several computers. Lead to  
connect switch to printer included.

### AMIGA PRINTER LEADS

AMP1 1.8m long for all parallel printers	£9.99
AMP 2 3m long for all parallel printers	£12.99
AMP 3 5m long for all parallel printers	£16.99
PRINTER PORT EXTENSION LEAD (M-F)	£10.99
PRINTER PORT TO SWITCH LEAD (M-M)	£10.99

### PRINTER RIBBONS (Compatible types)

9 PIN B/W 80 column ribbon - state printer - available for popular Amstrad, Citizen, Panasonic, & Star	£4.99
24 PIN B/W 132col ribbon for LC15, Swift9x/24x	£6.99
Swift 9 & 24 Colour ribbon (Citizen brand)	£15.99
Star LC200 & LC24-200 Colour ribbon (Star brand)	£15.99
RIBBON RE-INKING SPRAY - BLACK ONLY	£13.99

Use a redundant XT drive on an Amiga 500.

The Cumana ST506 xt Drive interface with 1/2meg ram & board  
clock, fits into the 1/2 meg slot, & enables most ST506/ST412 drives to  
be used. (Drive power supply & housing not included) £79.99

### COMMODORE A590+

A590 + (no ram)	20meg Hard drive	£279.99
A590 inc 1meg ram		£309.99
A590+ inc 2meg ram		£339.99
A590 45meg SCSI upgrade - easy to fit		£199.99
A590 105meg SCSI upgrade - easy to fit		£329.99

SALES HOT LINES: 0274 - 691115. Lines open from 8am

© TRILOGIC 1992. E&OE Prices charged are those current on the day you order - occasionally, some may have changed either  
way since this advertisement was completed (10/4/92). All information herein & opposite, is given in good faith, but no  
responsibility or liability is accepted for any errors, omissions or inaccuracies. Please phone if in doubt or before calling to  
check availability. ORDERS FROM PLCs, LOCAL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS WELCOME.

SUPERB 10 STAR PACK just  
£39.99 extra with any Amiga

MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK  
10 DISKS, LABELS & BOX  
MOUSE MAT  
TAILORED DUST COVER  
PLUS 10 GREAT GAMES:  
DUNGEON QUEST  
SOCCER  
KID GLOVES  
RV HONDA  
POWER PLAY  
SHUFFLE PUCK CAFE  
TOWER OF BABEL  
DATASTORM  
E MOTION  
GRAND MONSTER SLAM

### AMIGA PLUS 1.3 COMPATIBILITY.

We can install a ram sharer, with 1.3 workbench ram, &  
if you need more fast ram, our Baseboard Plus  
memory upgrade. There is no fitting charge if done  
prior to purchase, however, the Commodore warranty  
will be invalidated, so we recommend an Extended  
warranty be taken out.

### AMIGA 500 1.3 Base Model

Amiga 500, 512k ram, workbench 1.3, psu,  
mouse, tv modulator & instruction manuals.  
No extra software. Add £20 for extra 1/2 meg  
(without clock) ONLY £289.99\*\*

### SPECIAL BONUS PACK.

AMIGA 500 1.3 as above  
+ PHOTON PAINT 2 + GFA BASIC+ TEN STAR GAMES  
PACK (games only - excludes accessories) £299.99  
HURRY - Limited stocks.

### AMIGA 1500 Wkbench 2 £559.99

With 1meg ram, twin disk drives. + Software pack comprising:  
Dpaint 3, Home Accounts, The Works, Elf, Toki, Puzznic &  
'Get the Most from Your Amiga'.  
Deduct £60 if software pack not required.

## EXTERNAL DRIVES.

ROCLITE RF382C £58.99

ROCTEC 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" DRIVE £79.99

CUMANA CAX 354 £58.99

All are Amiga PLUS, 600 & CDTV compatible.  
All drives feature thru port & disable switch.

### MEMORY UPGRADES

A500 1/2meg without clock £23.99

A500 1/2meg upgrade with clock £27.99

LOW POWER, 4 CHIP DESIGN, WITH ON/OFF SWITCH.  
Just plug in, warranty unaffected, Amiga Plus compatible.

NEED EVEN MORE MEMORY? Then fit a...

BASEBOARD 0.5 TO 4 MEG UPGRADE for Amiga 500	
BASEBOARD UNPOPULATED	£79.99
BASEBOARD WITH 1MEG special price	£99.99
BASEBOARD WITH 2 MEGS	£139.99
BASEBOARD WITH 4 MEGS	£219.99
ZYDEC 1.5MEG UPGRADE	£79.99

Internal fitting, invalidates warranty.

AMIGA 500 PLUS 1 meg upgrade £44.99

Just plugs in. No soldering. Warranty unaffected. Gives you 2  
megs in total. (Made by Phoenix)

NOT ENOUGH FAST RAM? You need a...

BASEBOARD PLUS 1 - 4 MEG UPGRADE.

BASEBOARD PLUS - 1MEG £99.99

BASEBOARD PLUS - 2MEG £139.99

BASEBOARD PLUS - 4 MEG £219.99

Internal fitting - invalidates warranty - but can be covered by  
our Extended warranty plan, taken out at time of fitting.

### AMIGA 1500 & 2000 UPGRADES.

2-8 MEG RAM CARD (unpopulated) £79.99

1meg x 90ns simms £37.99 each

### Our Extended Warranty & Insurance plan

could save you ££s on accident & repair bills.  
When you buy any computer, printer or monitor from us,  
we can offer you a low cost Extended Warranty with  
Accidental Damage Insurance. Underwritten by a  
leading UK Insurance company. For example your Amiga  
500 can be covered for three years from date of  
purchase for only £44.99, or £64.99 for five years from  
date of purchase. Covers all repairs & accidental  
damage, with very few exclusions. Must be taken out  
within 30 days of purchase. Atypical Amiga repair costs  
at least \$45 - & that's at today's prices - so you can't go  
wrong!

### OAP & STUDENT DISCOUNT SCHEME

If you are an OAP or Bona fide full time higher education  
student (uni, college or poly), we will give you at least 21/2%  
discount off most items. Bring your Pension book, Student's  
Union card or Student Poll tax card if calling, or send a signed  
photocopy, & payment by Cheque, cash or PO only (not  
credit card). Please confirm price & availability first.

# KCS Power PC Board

SEE US AT  
AMIGA SHOPPER  
SHOW STAND  
D32

## PC EMULATION FOR YOUR AMIGA

### About...

The KCS Power PC board is a complete #11MHz 1Mb PC sub-system that can be fitted to any Amiga in minutes.

Based around NEC's highly successful V30 CPU, the Power PC Board offers a very high degree of compatibility at machine language level, yet runs faster than an equivalent Intel 8086.

The 1Mb of Autoconfig™ memory can be accessed by all current Amiga models including the A500 Plus. Even the original A500 can access 512K as a standard expansion with clock plus a 512K RAM disk.

Adored by critics and users alike, the KCS Power PC Board is a real alternative to buying a complete PC clone.

### Installation

The KCS Power PC board fits to any Amiga in minutes:

- On A500 and A500 Plus machines it simply slides into the trapdoor expansion; and doesn't invalidate your warranty!

- On bigger Amigas, such as the 1500/2000/2500/3000, it drops into a vacant Amiga slot using the custom designed adaptor board.

- Once fitted, your Amiga can be switched into PC mode simply by clicking an icon. Just reset and it's an Amiga again.

No fuss, no hassle. Just two machines in the space of one.

### Video

- Supports the majority of EGA and VGA modes in 16 glorious colours and monochrome - graphics up to 640x480 and text too. Interlace is required for some modes but a software flicker fixer is built in.

- Other video modes include MDA and CGA text and graphics. Also supports Tandy colour graphics adaptor and Hercules monochrome.

- EGA and VGA graphics can be displayed on a domestic TV or monitor. Unlike real PCs, no extra hardware is required.

### Disk

- Up to four Amiga drives can be connected to your system and accessed in PC modes as 3.5" 720K or 5.25" 360K. Typical disk access is at least twice as fast as most real PC clones!

- DOS can be started from any mounted drive 5.25" or 3.5" and most Amiga hard drives.

- Supports most popular hard disks including GVP Impact, Supra and A590 (Omtl and SCSI).

- A massive 200K ramdrive (up to 8Mb with expansion) is available in PC mode and it's PC-reset proof too.

### Memory

- Even with a base Amiga 704K is free for DOS programs (640K in EGA and VGA modes).

- EMS (expanded memory) is supported

"PC emulation is a contentious issue - but the KCS Power PC board is the only one to carry my personal recommendation. It is an excellent product that does all it claims and does it well."

Comments Mark Smiddy, co-author of Mastering AmigaDOS 2.

### PRICE

including MS-DOS and on-board memory £219.95 inc VAT/Carr  
Excluding MS-DOS but incl on-board memory £189.95 inc VAT/Carr  
Adaptor for 1500/2000/3000 £74.95 inc.

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SHOP  
(IF NOT - ASK THEM WHY NOT) OR DIRECT FROM BITCON.

# BDL

**BITCON DEVICES LTD.**

88 BEWICK ROAD, GATESHEAD, TYNE & WEAR,  
NE8 1RS ENGLAND

TEL: (091) 490 1919, HELPLINE (091) 490 0202

FAX: (091) 490 1918



Compatibility is excellent but no-one can guarantee every single program available, therefore if your purchase depends on a particular program, please ask us first or send in a copy of the program. (With suitable S.A.E. if to be returned). Price subject to change without notice.

**Australia:** HPD (Tel) 08 349 8486. **Knock** (Tel) 03 879 7098. **Spain:** Discover Int. (Tel) 957 47 89 38. **Sweden:** Delikatess-Data (Tel) 31-300580. **Portugal:** Customs Chipx (Tel) 928 271064. **Denmark:** Betatron (Tel) 31 31 02 73. **Portugal:** Softclub (Tel) 01 352 8452. **Ireland:** Computer City/Dublin 745250. **New Zealand:** Pazac (Tel) 054-82949.

All trade enquiries welcome. UK and Overseas (PAL only)

WHOLLY DEVELOPED AND PRODUCED IN THE NETHERLANDS.

# OPTION 2000

Complete Systems & Software  
Clumber House, 56 Clumber Street,  
Kirkby - in - Ashfield, Notts NG17 7NG Tel/Fax  
(0623) 720659

### BOOKS

Amiga 3D Basic Graphics	£16.00	Asterix Learns French	£30.00
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	£17.00	Barney Bear Goes Camping	£22.00
Amiga C for Advanced	£25.00	Barney Bear Goes To School	£22.00
Amiga C for Beginners	£15.00	Classic Board Games	£25.00
Amiga Dos Inside & Out	£16.00	Japan World	£47.00
Amiga For Beginners	£15.00	My Paint	£21.00
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£15.00	North Polar Exploration	£42.00
Amiga Hardware Reference	£20.00	World Vista	£43.00
3rd ed.	£20.00		
Amiga Machine Language	£21.00		
Amiga Printer Inside & Out	£23.00		
Amiga User Interface Guide	£15.00		
Amiga Dos Manual Ed3	£16.00		
Best of Amiga Tips/Tricks	£19.00		
Desktop Video Power	£20.00		
Imagine Companion Book	£20.00		
Making Music Amiga Book & Disk	£23.00		
PageSetter 2	£51.00		
PageStream 2.2	£156.00		
Superbase, The Book	£11.00		
Using Arexx Amiga Book & Disk	£23.00		
Visionary Handbook	£19.00		

### SOUND & MUSIC

Aegis Soundmagic	£120.00
Audiomaster 4	£55.00
Bars & Pipes	£117.00
Bars & Pipes JAM!	£78.00
Bars & Pipes Professional	£195.00
Deluxe Music Construction Kit	£55.00
Harmoni	£39.00
Sonix	£43.00

### SPREADSHEETS

DG Calc	£24.00
K Spread 4	£83.00
Maxiplan Plus	£55.00
Superplan	£55.00

### UTILITIES

A Talk 3	£37.00
Aegis Visionary	£52.00
All in One	£43.00
Alter Image Video F/X	£102.00
Amiga LOGO	£43.00
Amiga Vision	£117.00
Deluxe Video 3/ Deluxe	
Photo Lab	£91.00
Directory Opus	£32.00
GB Route Plus	£68.00
Hyperbook	£47.00
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	£27.00
Presentation Master	£184.00
Proscript	£32.00
Showmaker	£195.00
Turbo Text	£55.00
Video Director	£119.00
Video Titler	£83.00
Videoscape 3D	£54.00

### EDUCATION

Distant Suns 4	£50.00
French Mistress	£16.00
German Master	£16.00
Italian Tutor	£16.00
E Type	£27.00
Final Accounts	£25.00
Flow	£59.00
Gold Disk Office	£73.00
Home Accounts	£19.00
Home Accounts 2	£34.00
Mailshot Plus	£30.00
Personal Tax Planner	£29.00
System 3	£37.00
System 3E	£49.00

### CDTV

Advance Military Systems	£21.00
American Heritage	£39.00
Encyclopedia	£35.00
American Vista	£43.00

### GRAPHICS & DRAWING

Design 3D	£39.00
Design Works	£63.00
Graphics Starter Kit	£43.00
Imagine	£117.00

Pen Pal	£68.00
Protex 5	£120.00
Transwrite	£39.00
Wordperfect v4.1	£156.00
Wordworth	£70.00

### WORDPROCESSORS

Pen Pal	£68.00
Protex 5	£120.00
Transwrite	£39.00
Wordperfect v4.1	£156.00
Wordworth	£70.00

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

All prices are inclusive of VAT at the current rate and UK postage and packing. All products are offered subject to availability. Please make all cheques payable to OPTION 2000 and allow 5 working days for clearance. Please ring for prices of goods not shown. All prices are correct at time of going to press but please note that prices may change.

# AMISPEED

Amispeed guarantees **LOWEST** prices ever!

You send us the ad of a rival company, the lowest price you can find and we will deduct 10% off the price listed in that very advert on the same product.

You pay 50% after a week hands-on experience with your newly acquired hardware. If you are not satisfied, merrily send it back! Downpayment 50% of the total price to ensure you are serious. We are!

Amispeed provides 680 XD boards including 040, all hard drives, all memory expansions, all digitisers, all 24 bit cards, all fully warranted.

Write or call for information on the product you need.

It will pay off!

**AMISPEED/HOLLAND, P.O. BOX 33098,  
300S EB ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS  
OR CALL 01 - 031 - 10 - 418553**

## CONTENTS AT-A-GLANCE

Agnus.....	72
Amstrad printer .....	69
ARExx .....	62
Assembler .....	52
Basic .....	66
Bridgeboards .....	68
C .....	72, 73
C64 emulator .....	69
Canon printer.....	48, 73
Chip RAM .....	62, 70, 74
Citizen printer.....	66
COBOL .....	54
Commodore printer .....	62
Compugraphic fonts .....	47, 73
Deluxe Paint.....	48, 70, 72
Devpac .....	54
Digitisers.....	48, 52, 67
Elan Performer.....	66
Escape codes .....	62
Facit printer .....	69, 74
Fast RAM .....	62
Fountain .....	70
Genlocks .....	52
Hewlett-Packard printer .....	68
IconX .....	62
IDE .....	68
Integrex printer.....	47
Libraries .....	54
Mac .....	48, 70
MessyDOS.....	48, 54
MIDI.....	54, 74
Modems .....	66
PageSetter.....	48, 67, 73
Pen Pal .....	67
PPMore .....	47
Professional Page .....	47, 68
Protect .....	54
Samplers .....	68, 74
SCART .....	68, 70
SCSI.....	68
Spreadsheets .....	72
Star printer.....	47, 48, 54, 67, 72
Startup-sequence.....	62
Supra RAM .....	48, 72
TurboPrint Professional .....	62, 68
Video titling.....	69
Wordworth.....	48, 67

## OUR EXPERTS TACKLE YOUR REAL-LIFE PROBLEMS

# AMIGA ANSWERS

## PROBLEM WITH YOUR PRINTER? WE'LL BLOW IT AWAY FOR YOU

**DIGITISER BEST BUYS**

**GET STARTED WITH ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**

**AMIGA MEMORY EXPLAINED**

**PRINT YOUR AMIGA BASIC PROGRAMS**

**KILL THOSE VIRUSES**

**MAC EMULATION**

**HAVE A RAVE WITH SEQUENCERS**

## ALL YOUR PROBLEMS EXTERMINATED

### SO WHAT DO ALL THOSE ICONS MEAN?



Beginners: this icon will appear next to any questions which are 'basic' in content.



General: this icon is used for any general Amiga-related queries.



Caution: be sure that you fully understand the answer before trying it out.



Danger: the answer to this question could well invalidate your warranty – or you!



Hardware: this icon is used to denote questions relating to general hardware.



Buying advice: we use this icon if the question asks us for buying advice.



Printers: this icon denotes a query about printers, printer drivers and so on.



Technical: any queries about programming will have this icon next to them.



Video: this icon relates to any query about using your Amiga with video hardware.



Music: this icon is for questions about MIDI, sampling, synthesizers and so on.



Programs: any program-specific queries have this icon next to them.



Comms: if your question relates to comms, this is the icon that we'll use.

## WHATEVER YOUR PROBLEM WITH THE AMIGA, WE ARE HERE TO SOLVE IT

That's the task we have set ourselves in giving you the best possible support for your Amiga. We are confident that our experts can cope with any technical questions you can throw at them. If they don't already know the answer to your problem, they will find it out for you.

We are prepared to deal with any problem you have with the Amiga, from general enquiries about AmigaDOS or Workbench, through questions about specific pieces of software and hardware, to advice on what you need to buy to do a particular task. If it's to do with the Amiga, we will help out. What we cannot do is offer this service over the telephone – do not phone us with your enquiries, but write to us at the address below.

We also cannot enter into personal correspondence – all enquiries will be dealt with in the pages of the magazine. This does mean a bit of a delay in solving your problem, but you'll just have to be a little patient and wait for it to appear in print. You won't get a personal reply even if you enclose an SAE with your letter, so please don't bother.

Send your question on the form below to: Amiga Answers, *Amiga Shopper*, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

The Amiga Answers panel consists of our consultant editors

Mark Smiddy and Jeff Walker – and, of course, our resident deputy editor Cliff Ramshaw. We will also be calling on the services of all our other contributors, so you won't be able to catch us napping whatever the subject of your query.

Each panellist will be dealing with queries in their own specialist area(s) so it would help us greatly if, when writing, you label your query envelope with the name of the expert who can solve your particular problem.

Below is a list of areas of expertise. It's a list that we will add to and update every month, so you will know who to write to about any subjects not mentioned here.

Gary Whiteley –	Video
Paul Overaa –	Programming, music
Mick Draycott –	Hardware, programming, MIDI
Jeff Walker –	Desktop publishing, programming
Mark Smiddy –	AmigaDOS, business, CDTV, hardware projects, hard and floppy disk drives
Jason Holborn –	Public Domain, AMOS
Jolyon Ralph –	Programming, hardware, CDTV
Cliff Ramshaw –	The really hard stuff that no-one else can answer

If you send in a question for the Amiga Answers experts, please fill in and include the form below (or a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your magazine). And please also make sure that you include all the relevant details – version numbers of software and so on – so that we have the best chance of helping you. Send your form and question to: Amiga Answers, *Amiga Shopper*, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Sorry, but we cannot personally reply to any questions – even if you include an SAE.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Your machine:

A500  A1000  A1500

A2000  A3000

Approximate age of machine: \_\_\_\_\_

Kickstart version (displayed at the 'Insert Workbench' prompt)

1.2  1.3  2.x

Workbench revision (written on the Workbench disk)

1.2  1.3  1.3.2  2.x

PCB revision (if known). Do not take your machine apart just to look for this! \_\_\_\_\_

Total memory fitted (see AVAIL in Shell for 1.3 Workbench) \_\_\_\_\_

Chip memory available (see AVAIL in Shell) \_\_\_\_\_

Agnus chip (if known) \_\_\_\_\_

Extra drive #1 (3.5"/5.25") as DF: Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Extra drive #2 (3.5"/5.25") as DF: Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Hard disk: \_\_\_\_ Mb as DH: Manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Extra RAM fitted – type, size in Mb and manufacturer \_\_\_\_\_

Details of any other hardware which could help us to answer your question:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Now, use this space to describe your problem, including as much relevant information as possible. Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# NO PROBLEM!

Hi, and welcome to another bumper crop of *Amiga Answers*. Every month we devote more space and apply more resources than any other Amiga magazine to solving your problems. We receive something like 100 queries a week, so the service is obviously appreciated.

It's my job to co-ordinate the whole thing: sorting through the questions and sending them off to the relevant chappies for the kind of in-depth answers you've come to expect; and compiling them into the lovingly crafted pages which you see before you.

I call on a wide variety of expertise to make sure you get the answers you need, which is why *Amiga Answers* is so successful. There's Mark Smiddy, industry guru, AmigaDOS-tamer and business applications wizard; Jeff Walker, probably the most knowledgeable Amiga desktop publisher there is; and Jason Holborn, long-time AMOS explorer and PD sampler, as well as good

all-rounder (or should that be all round good guy?).

If it's a question about video, then I'll pass it on to Gary Whiteley, our professional videographer for whom the word 'genlock' means 'mixing Amiga graphics with video for magical results' and for whom the word 'snipwirral' means nothing at all.

Programming queries are dealt with by Paul Overaa, who's not afraid to code in any language, and who doubles as a MIDI maestro to solve your sequencing slip-ups.

Our hardware guru is Jolyon Ralph. This man knows just about everything about disks, both hard and floppy, and what he doesn't know about memory he's probably forgotten.

All in all, a formidable team, supplemented by my own not Inconsiderable Amiga suss. Let's face it, if we can't answer your question, it's probably one of the Mysteries of the Universe.

This month we point a host of people in the right direction for printer drivers; we offer advice on the best digitiser; describe how to transfer files from an Apple Mac to an Amiga; advise how to get started with assembly language programming; explain the differences between the various types of Amiga memory; outline the procedure for getting a print-out of an Amiga Basic program; help someone to link two Amigas via modem.

What's more, we finger a *Lamer Exterminator* virus; extol the virtues of *TurboPrint Professional*; and much, much more.

So, if you have a problem, send it to us and we'll exterminate it with a zap of logic.

Cheers,

*Cliff Ramshaw*

## THREE'S A CROWD



I have three annoying problems regarding my system - an Amiga 500, 512K memory expansion, A590 hard drive with 1Mb memory, external floppy drive and a Star LC24-200 printer.

I use my computer and printer with *Professional Page 2.0* to produce various newsletters and programmes for a theatrical society. My problem is that I can't print the full width of my page. The program seems to chop off the last 6mm at the right-hand side.

The second problem also concerns *Professional Page* and takes the form of the writing on the gadgets in various parts of the program being displaced by about 5mm to the right. This isn't so bad, but it is annoying.

My last problem is that although I am never likely to need to use the bitmapped fonts that come with *Professional Page*, and knowing that they must take up a fair bit of space on the hard drive, I found that even though the manual described a way of leaving them out of the installation procedure the program simply won't load without them being present. I realise that I am probably missing something basic, but for the life of me I can't tell what it is.

W Craig Macbeth  
Glasgow  
Scotland

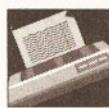
The Star LC24-200 has a maximum 8in print width, which is why it is cutting off the right-hand part of your pages. To cure the problem reduce

your page width in *Professional Page*. The second problem you mention is probably a small superficial bug in *Professional Page*; to be honest I don't understand what you are saying, but perhaps you should report it to Gold Disk.

Why are you still using 2.0? You should have upgraded to 2.1 yonks ago, it is much faster and takes up much less of your hard drive. We're up to 3.0 now. Register today!

To stop *Professional Page* from attempting to load the bitmap fonts, click once on the program icon, select Info from the Workbench menu, change the Tool Type that says FONTS=ALL to FONTS=CG, and select Save. After this *Professional Page* will only look for Compugraphic fonts when it loads. JW

## BAD ADVICE



After buying an Integrex ColourJet 132 printer second-hand, no manuals, the best quality I have managed is 'poor', using the Quadram\_Quadjet driver, example enclosed. All other drivers fall to work.

Shops have advised me that I am using the correct driver, but 83 by 84 dpi is not good enough for me. Do you know of a driver which will increase the quality of my printouts?

David Green  
Bowthorpe  
Norwich

The shops have advised you badly; the correct printer driver to use with the ColourJet 132 is the one supplied by Integrex (p 0283

551551). It costs £54.05 (including VAT and P&P) and can be bought direct from Integrex Ltd, Church Gresley, Swadlincote, Derbyshire DE11 9PT.

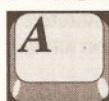
This driver works in the ColourJet's high resolution mode, so the output will be very dark unless you are using special paper which causes the ink to dry the moment it hits the paper. The type of paper you need is known as 'high performance inkjet paper', and it is *not* the same as the stuff sold for the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet and Xerox 4020 inkjets - these papers are not of a high enough quality.

There are various brands of high performance inkjet paper; all of them are of Japanese origin, I believe. The two brands I have used are made by Sharp (for its JX inkjets) and Genuine Diablo Supplies. It's more than likely that you'll need to visit one of the bigger stationers, I doubt if a small

High Street outfit will carry these brands.

Be prepared - high performance inkjet paper is not cheap. JW

## PP-PROBLEMS



I want to produce a disk-based magazine based on the *PPMore* and *PPShow*

utilities. My question is this - how do I give a text file an icon and then set its path to *PPMore* so that it is displayed when the user clicks on it? I've worked out how to do this with pictures, but I'm having problems with text files.

Gary Shaw  
Mexborough  
S Yorkshire

Attaching an icon to a text file is exactly the same as the process involved in attaching an icon to a picture. All you need is a 'Project'

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Bitplane(bitmap)** - a bitplane is an area of memory where every binary bit corresponds to a pixel on the screen. One bitplane represents a monochrome image, several can be overlaid (a bitmap) to represent a colour image.

**Compugraphic fonts** - a Compugraphic font represents the shape of each character within the font as a mathematical equation of the outline. Consequently, as the magnitude of the character is varied in printing, no information is lost and the result always looks smooth.

**Digitiser** - a device which takes the input from a source such as a video camera and converts it to digital information for computer manipulation.

**Printer driver** - a program that sits inbetween any applications program producing output and the printer. It converts any codes describing text and graphics format into a form suitable for a specific printer.

## PICTURE POSER

**A** I recently bought a set of picture disks from PD Soft. The problem is that I cannot get them to load into my paint packages. I've tried loading them into *DPaint 2*, *DPaint 3* and even *DPaint 4* but to no avail. I returned them to PD Soft but the company checked them out and returned them to me with a note informing me that there is absolutely nothing wrong with the disks. I've even asked a couple of friends to try the disks for themselves, but they reported the same difficulties. What's wrong?

F Helcoop  
Hedge End  
Southampton

First things first – do the pictures display OK when you boot from the PD disks in question? If they do, then the reason why they won't load is that they are saved in a special file format which is not compatible with the IFF file format used by 99% of Amiga graphics software. My guess is that they are saved in RAW format, the most common non-IFF image format used on the PD circuit. The only way to get a RAW image to load into a program like *DPaint* is to convert it to IFF first using an image processing program like *PIXmate*. Failing that, use a screen grabbing utility like *PicSaver* to 'grab' the image into an IFF file whilst it is being displayed. *PicSaver* is available within the Fish collection of disks. JH

type icon such as those attached to files saved out by any program that saves out external files. Just copy a project icon across into the same directory as your text file and then enter the CLI (or use something like *SID*) to rename the icon file so that it is attached to the icon. Say, for example, you had a text file called 'Contents.doc'. You would therefore then have to rename the icon file to 'Contents.doc.info'.

To make the icon access *PPMore* when it is double-clicked on, copy *PPMore* into your 'C' directory first and then click once on the icon in question and select 'Info' (or 'Information...' for 2.0 users). A window will then pop up showing you all sorts of useful information about the text file that the icon is attached to. Somewhere within this window you'll find a string gadget that holds the file's 'Default Tool'. Just change this to read 'c:PPMore', select 'Save' and you're done. JH

## WHICH DIGITISER?

**A** I am a very keen photographer and I do a bit of freelancing, so my Amiga is already in use as a filing system for work I have supplied to photo libraries and magazines.

Some publishers, particularly in America, like to have a 'flyer' on their files showing the kind of work different photographers do and it occurred to me that the ideal system to produce one would be to use a program such as *ProWrite*, *PenPal* or some other DTP software to combine text and graphics together.

So I require some advice about digitisers – so that I can capture my photographs via my Sony TR55

camcorder and tripod. I would like to digitise in colour and monochrome and it looks like I have a choice of three digitisers available within my budget: Vidi-Amiga from Rombo; Digi-View Gold from NewTek; and the Datei Digitiser II system.

I would like to keep the amount of reconnecting to a minimum, as the way we have our Amiga set up makes access to the back of the computer difficult, to say the least. The side expansion slot is, however, easily accessible.

I wrote to Datei for information, but have received no reply, even though I sent an SAE. I have information from your review in *Amiga Shopper* on the Rombo digitiser, but I have no information on Digi-View.

Which system do you think would be my best buy, linking ease of assembly, use, and high quality results?

Paul Broadbent  
Scunthorpe

Reading between the lines, I'll assume from your letter that you're talking about an Amiga 500 here, though you forgot to mention it.

Like you, I too have no knowledge of the Datei grabber beyond what I have read in the advertising. I plan to change this as soon as possible, but for now I'll have to admit that all I know about it is based upon what I've read.

I take it that you will be primarily interested in getting the highest quality you can to incorporate into your 'fliers', so I would recommend first of all that you consider digitisers which are capable of capturing images in hi-resolution (640 x 512 minimum), as these will produce

higher quality prints. This rules out the Datei system, capable of only 320 x 256 max (ie lo-res), though as it is the only one which fits your expansion port you may want to take it simply for this reason, though this defeats the object of your question.

You've already got my opinion of the Rombo system, so all I have to do is tell you a little about NewTek's Digi-View. Like Vidi-Amiga, Digi-View uses the parallel port at the rear of your computer so the only way to avoid constant swapping around is to buy a parallel port sharer – a box which allows you to select between two (or more) parallel devices attached to it, for example your printer and your digitiser. As you require colour digitising from your colour video camera you'll also need a colour splitter to provide the correct feeds for the digitiser. You can use any suitable colour splitter with Digi-View. Like the Rombo system, the Digi-View digitiser will provide all the functions you require, so whilst Digi-View is my personal choice, I wouldn't like to force your hand further. Why not buy British? GW

## WORKBENCH GREYS

**A** a) I have a program in my startup-sequence called *RecoverChipMem* and although this works, it gives me a Workbench screen in two colours! The only way I have discovered to get the Workbench back to four colours is by loading and saving *Kindwords* – is there an easier way? b) I am hoping to upgrade my system to Workbench 2 and my hard drive is backed up using *Byte 'n' Back 3.1*. How do I get the information back after I have upgraded to Workbench 2? c) If I do upgrade will my Supra 500RX be compatible with the new system?

G Scott  
Bognor Regis

a) I have not come across *RecoverChipMem* but it seems obvious that it nicks a 'bitplane' (about 16K) from the Workbench screen. Two bitplanes give a four colour display; one bitplane gives two colours. *RecoverChipMem* isn't recovering anything – it's just stealing the memory from Workbench and giving it back to the system. Workbench 2 allows you to customise the number of colours on the Workbench display from two to 16 – so you choose how much Chip memory is used.

b) I don't know much about *Byte 'n' Back* – in fact, last I heard it was no longer available. Restoring your hard drive from a 1.3 backup would be a very bad move as it might easily

overwrite the new system software. The solution is to copy all your files to floppy disk using either *Byte 'n' Back*, Workbench or AmigaDOS; re-install your applications from their original disks; then re-install just your own files.

c) Yes. It's an *Autoconfig*™ memory expansion and will work with all Amiga A500 machines – no matter which ROM is fitted. This, by the way, is the safest way to fit any type of expansion memory for future compatibility. MS

## MOVE OVER DARLING



I recently bought a Canon BJ-10e printer, and as I am using it mainly for A4 poster work using *PageSetter* I am delighted. However I kept hold of my Star LC10 as the amount of draft copies I run off would make the BJ costly to run.

Herein lies the problem. When I use *Wordworth 1.1* the Star LC10 prints OK, as defined on the page layout with the left and right margins as specified, but when I change to the BJ-10e (yes, I do change the printer driver as well) the whole page is moved to the right slightly on the printout. I can get things right if I readjust the margins in *Wordworth*, but I'd rather not do this.

What am I doing wrong?

Dominic Thurmer

You're not doing anything wrong. In order not to spray any ink into the workings of the printer, the BJ-10e imposes its own slight left-hand and right-hand margins. Can't remember the actual measurements, but it's something like a quarter of an inch – look it up in the manual, it'll probably be in the section which deals with the printer's specifications.

So, the left-hand margin you specify in *Wordworth* gets added to the left-hand margin imposed by the BJ-10e? The only way to put it right is to do what you have already done, reduce the *Wordworth* left-hand margin.

The Star LC10 is an impact dot-matrix printer that puts marks on the page by striking pins against an inked ribbon, so there's no danger of gumming up the works with wet ink and it can consequently print all the way to the edges of the paper. JW

## THE MAC LADS



I know that *MessyDOS* allows the Amiga to read files to be read from PC disks, but is it possible to read files from Mac disks? I have access to a Mac at work and it would be very

continued on page 52

FIRST CHOICE

1

COMPUTERS

# FIRST CHOICE

TEL: 0532 637988  
FAX: 0532 637689

## OPENING HOURS

OPEN MON - SAT 9.30AM-5.30PM  
SUNDAY OPENING 11.00AM-3.00PM  
THURSDAY NIGHT LATE 9.30AM-7.30PM

## THE NEW AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

### Now complete with:

- \* One Mb of chip RAM expandable to 10 Mb of RAM in total
- \* The new Kickstart 2.04
- \* Workbench 2.04

- \* Built in battery backed real time clock
- \* New improved user friendly manuals

This pack also comes with Lemmings, (the only game ever to get a 100% rating!) The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3 the incredible paint and animation package plus mouse and modulator

**now only £334.99!!**  
**or £369.99 for the 2Mb version**

**FIRST CHOICE PACK** with Cruiser Black Joystick, 3 games, dust cover, mouse mat and 10 blank discs **ONLY £29.99!**

## THE NEW AMIGA 1500 & 2000 PLUS

### The New AMIGA 2000 Plus Base pack

now complete with the latest 2.04 Kickstart chip and Workbench 2.04 !!

The 2000 Base pack is the ideal upgrade machine for those wanting to upgrade from their present Amiga 500

**only £519.99**

### Amiga 1500 Plus Business & Entertainment Software pack

The same spec. as the base pack but with Deluxe Paint 3, Platinum Works (the best integrated package available for the Amiga), Home Accounts, Puzznic, Elf, Toki plus the latest Amiga Format Tips book (2.04 compatible) and Joystick.

**only £549.99 or £759.99**

with 1085SDI colour monitor (UK Spec.)

## THE NEW AMIGA 1500/2000 & 500 DELUXE SERIES

### The AMIGA 500 *Deluxe*

is an uprated version of the A500 Plus with the Phoenix ROM sharer and 1.3 chip because some older software will not run on the A500 Plus. The A500 Deluxe has been developed so you can choose to run either Kickstart 1.3 or 2.04 making incompatibility problems a thing of the past ! The Deluxe also comes complete with the Cartoon Classics software pack.

**only £409.99 or £444.99  
for the 2 Mb version**

### The Amiga 1500/2000 *Deluxe* is an advanced version of the standard AMIGA 1500 Plus

incorporating the famous Phoenix ROM sharer and 1.3 Kickstart ROM chip. As with the A500 Deluxe, this enables you to switch between the old and new operating system to accommodate older software that can only run on the 1.3 operating system

**only £579.99 for A2000 base pack or  
£609.99 for the 1500 software pack version**

## GVP HARD DRIVES & ACCELERATORS

### AMIGA 1500/2000 Hard Drives

Impact Series II HC8+ Control card only.....	<b>£134.99</b>
Impact Series II HC8+ with 52Mb Hard Drive.....	<b>£279.99</b>
Impact Series II HC8+ with 120Mb Hard Drive.....	<b>£419.99</b>
Impact Series II HC8+ with 240Mb Hard drive.....	<b>£659.99</b>
Impact Series II HC8+ with 420Mb Hard drive.....	<b>£1219.99</b>

### AMIGA 1500/2000 Accelerator Cards

G-Force 030-25MHz with 1Mb 32 bit RAM.....	<b>£559.99</b>
G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM.....	<b>£899.99</b>
G-Force 030-50MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM.....	<b>£1269.99</b>
G-Force 040-28MHz with 2Mb 32 bit RAM.....	<b>£1699.99</b>

### AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

GVP Series II HD8+ 52Mb.....	<b>£359.99</b>
GVP Series II HD8+ 105Mb.....	<b>£469.99</b>
GVP Series II HD8+ 240Mb.....	<b>£749.99</b>

### GVP Combo Accelerator Series for the AMIGA A500

A530 Combi 40MHz with 52Mb Hard Drive.....	<b>£699.99</b>
A530 Combo 40MHz with 120Mb Hard Drive.....	<b>£849.99</b>
A530 Combo 40MHz with 240Mb Hard Drive.....	<b>£1039.99</b>

68882 Co-Processor for A530.....**£234.99**

### GVP memory RAM modules

Series II RAM8 RAM card for AMIGA 1500/2000 with 2Mb.....	<b>£149.99</b>
32 bit 60ns 1Mb SIMM for Accelerator cards.....	<b>£64.99</b>
32 bit 60ns 4Mb SIMM for Accelerator cards.....	<b>£179.99</b>



## WEST YORKSHIRES PREMIERE AMIGA AND ATARI COMPUTER STORE

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR, CITIZEN,  
COMMODORE, ACORN, ROMBO & PHOENIX

## MONITORS

All our monitors are UK spec

All monitors come complete  
with a free Amiga lead

**WARNING:** Before you purchase a monitor make sure it has a full UK specification. You might be buying what you think is a similar monitor at a lower price but it is likely to be a "GREY" import. These monitors do not comply with British safety standards and are not covered by an official warranty

### Protar Stereo colour monitor

This monitor uses the same tube as the Philips 8833 MK2 and has a similar specification. The Protar comes with a full 12 month replacement guarantee. This must be the best value medium res. monitor on the market. Amiga cable included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with this monitor. Cover only £5.99

**only £195.99 UK Spec.**

### Commodore 1085 SDI Stereo Colour monitor

The perfect complement to your Amiga system. This Colour stereo monitor features .51 dot pitch resolution and green screen facility. Amiga cable included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with this monitor. Cover for monitor only £5.99

**only £219.99 UK Spec.**

### Philips CM8833 MK2 stereo colour monitor

Colour stereo monitor. 600\*285 line resolution, green screen facility, one year on site maintenance, cable for Amiga included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with monitor. Cover only £5.99

**only £234.99 UK Spec.  
with F19 Flight Simulator**

### Philips Brilliance SVGA Colour monitor with overscan facility

The Brilliance monitor has a high quality Super VGA resolution ideal for making your AMIGA into a professional system. Includes overscan facility, .28 dot pitch and tilt/swivel stand. Monitor cover only £5.99 if purchased at the same time

**1500 VERSION £399.99**

**with Flicker Free Video card**

**A500 VERSION £499.99**

**Goldstar remote control  
TV/monitor**

superior to a standard TV set with full remote control

**now only £179.99**

### Commodore 1960 multisync

**only £436.99**

# FIRST CHOICE (LEEDS) TEL: 0532 637988

FAX: 0532 637689

**Free Delivery on all products!!!**



## CDTV

### Commodore Dynamic Total Vision

Complete with Hutchinsons Encyclopedia, Lemmings and Welcome CD disk, **CDTV** is a powerful media for both entertainment and education. Capable of handling up to 540 Mb of data, whole encyclopedias can be stored on just one compact disc. The **CDTV** is also a high quality audio CD player. We also stock a large range of **CDTV** software all at discount prices

**now only**

**£449.99 UK Spec.**

### New CD Rom for the Amiga A500

The add-on that every one has been waiting for. This high quality CD ROM turns your amiga into a **CDTV**

**only £279.99**

### New **CDTV** key-board

Effectively transforms your **CDTV** into an Amiga so you can get even more out of **CDTV**. With the aid of a standard 3.5" disc drive the **CDTV** will take most of the normal Amiga software from word processing to entertainment

**only £49.99**

### New **CDTV** Trackerball

complete with 2 joystick ports, this is a must for **CDTV** owners

**only £74.99**

## FIRST CHOICE PACK

Take the headache out of buying a computer with our ever popular **FIRST CHOICE** Pack. All the essentials required for the first time buyer. Ideal for any Amiga and great value too!

Comprises:

- \* Top quality microswitched Powerplay Cruiser joystick
- \* Mouse Mat
- \* Dust Cover
- \* 10 Blank Disks
- \* **Plus 3 Extra games!!**

**only £29.99**

## STAR PRINTERS

All Star printers inc ribbons, free std printer cable and 12 month guarantee

### The Star LC20

Replacing the famous LC10, the LC20 is faster at 180cps draft and 45 cps NLQ. It's also quieter. The front panel now has push button operation replacing the old LC10 membrane panel. Other spec is similar to LC10.

**now only £139.99!!**

### New Star LC24-20

24 pin quality at the price of many 9 pins. 210cps draft, 604cps in LQ, 16k buffer expandable to 48k, 10 resident fonts, LCD front display, Auto emulation selection

**only £199.99**

### Star XB24-200 Colour

The choice of many professional organisations, this printer comes with one year on-site maintenance. 332 cps draft, 100 cps LQ. 29k buffer exp to 189k, 4 super LQ fonts and 14 LQ fonts

**now only £379.99**

### Star LC24-200

Mono and colour. 222 cps draft and 67 cps LQ. 10 resident fonts. A4 Landscape printing

**only £229.99 mono or £289.99 colour**

### Star LC200

Colour 9 pin printer with 8 resident fonts and a high speed of 225cps draft and 45 cps in NLQ. A4 Landscape printing

**now only £199.99**

## THE STAR SJ48 BUBBLEJET

With Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter emulation. The SJ48 is a revolution in printer technology. The quality is almost as good as an expensive laser printer yet costs less than many 24 pin printers. Portable in size, very quiet, and faster than most dot matrix printers at 100 cps in LQ. Printer cable included

**only £229.99**

Auto sheetfeeder **£52.99**

## THE NEW EPSON 4100

With 512k of RAM as standard from First Choice, expandable to 6 meg, 6 pages per minute, HP2, FX, LQ, GQ compatible. 150 autosheet feeder, 12 months on-site maintenance and printer cable.

**only £719.99**

Toner cartridge **£59.99**

## HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

The HP Deskjet 500 printer allows you to create laser jet quality without the cost. with 100 page auto sheet feeder, printer cable, 3 page / minute speed and

**3 year UK warranty**

**only £339.99**

## The HP Deskjet 500C

The famous deskjet 500 is now available as a colour printer. With this printer you can get stunning colour output at laser quality

**now only £569.99**

## CITIZEN PRINTERS

All Citizen printers inc. free printer cable and come with a full 2 year warranty!

### The Citizen Swift 9 Colour

Unbeatable value colour printer. 4 resident fonts, 192 cps draft and 48 cps in NLQ. Highly recommended. This printer is also available in a wide carriage (136 column) version

**only £194.99 (80 col) or £314.99 (136 col)**

### The New Citizen 224

A replacement for the famous 124D, the 224 now comes with the option to upgrade to a high resolution colour printer. If you want 24 pin quality, you want to print in colour if necessary and you don't want to spend a fortune, the new 224 is an ideal solution. Using the same technology as the Swift 24, the 224 is basically a cut down version. 192 cpi draft and 64 cpi letter quality with 3 built in fonts.

**only £214.99 (mono) or £244.99 (colour)**

### The New Citizen Swift 24e and 24x

(What Micro Best Buy)  
**The best budget 24 pin printer has just got better!**

This must be the best 24 pin colour printer for less than £300. 8k buffer expandable to 40k, 216 cps draft, 72 cps LQ and multilingual too!

**only £274.99 (80 col) or £414.99 (136 col)**

Citizen printer accessories : Mono ribbons only £4.99, Printer stands £24.99, auto sheet feeders £85.00, semi auto sheet feeders only £15.00

## PHOENIX A500 PLUS RAM MODULES

We stock the best name in A500 Plus RAM expansions. These high quality RAM modules will take your A500 Plus up to 2 Mb of chip RAM without invalidating your warranty.

**Unpopulated.....only £17.99**

**Populated to 512K...only £29.99**

**Populated to 1 Mb....only £39.99**

All Phoenix products come complete with a full 2 year replacement warranty

## PHOENIX ROM SHARER

Because some older software will not run on the new 2.04 operating system Phoenix have designed a high quality ROM sharer. Recognised as being the best on the market, this ROM sharer features a flexible ribbon connection so that it can be positioned anywhere within your A500 Plus. Keyboard switchable sharer now available!

Don't be fooled by cheap low quality alternatives to Phoenix, treat your Amiga to the best!!

**now only £19.99**

or £29.99 for keyboard switchable version  
Kickstart 1.3 only £29.99 or Kickstart 2.04 only £42.99

## DISK DRIVES

### New Roclite 3.5"

The new super slim Roclite has recently received the best review for disk drives in Amiga Format

**only £59.99**

### Cumana 3.5"

1 meg external drive. The best name in disk drives now at a super low price. Still the most reliable.

**only £57.99**

## SUPRA MODEMS

### Supra 2400

Get on line with this incredible value fast modem from Supra with auto dial and auto receive. 2400 baud Hayes compatible, V22 BIS. Includes free modem cable and comms software!!

**only £84.99**

### Supra 2400 Plus

#### (9600 Baud)

Even faster than the standard 2400 modem from Supra with auto dial and auto receive. 9600 baud Hayes compatible. V42 BIS and auto adjusting facility to maximise transmission speeds. Includes free modem cable and comms software!!

**only £129.99**

## EMULATORS

### The New GVP PC-286 16MHz emulator module

Plugs into an internal mini slot on the GVP Series II HD8+ or GVP A530 hard disc drives

**only £239.99**

## VORTEX

### AT Once Plus

emulator turns your Amiga into an IBM AT compatible. The AT-Once Plus can be fitted to either the AMIGA 1500/2000 or the A500. now with 16 Mhz clock speed!

**only £214.99**

## KCS Power board

Regarded as one of the best emulators on the market, this emulator fits easily into the trap door and also acts as a RAM upgrade. Highly recommended.

**only £184.99**

Add £15.00 for MS-DOS 4.01  
A500 Plus compatible

KCS Amiga

1500/2000 adaptor

**only £59.99**

## THE COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

As official dealers for Rombo, we are able to offer this excellent package at a great price. The complete colour solution comes with RGB splitter, Vidi Amiga, Vidi Chrome, power supply and Photon Paint.

now only £99.99

## VIDI AMIGA

High quality digitizing. Inc Vidi chrome colourising software

now only £64.99

## RGB SPLITTER

Enables you to Colour Digitise in a second. Replaces red green blue filter set. Can be used with Digi view or Rombo products

now only £49.99

## TAKE 2

Designed to be used with a digitiser or as a stand alone program, this is latest animation package for the Amiga from Rombo. Features include load and save from D. Paint animations and IFF files. Supports HAM graphics.

only £69.99

## MEGAMIX MASTER

This is a low cost 8 bit, high spec. sampler that plugs into your printer port. Special effects include echo that can be added in real time, fully multitasking and easy to use.

only £29.99

## THE NEW MICROBOTICS ACCELERATOR BOARDS

The VXL is an advanced 68030 accelerator for the Amiga 500/1500/2000 with space for an optional co-processor (CP)

**VXL30 25Mhz EC.....only £239.99**

**VXL 30 40Mhz EC.....only £369.99**

**68881 co-pro for above....only £79.99**

The VXL accelerator boards can also accept 32 bit RAM to optimise performance. The superfast 32 bit RAM comes as a 2 MB or 8 MB daughter board for the VXL.

2 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns).....only £214.99

8 Mb of 32 Bit RAM (60ns).....only £419.99

## PANDAAL HAND SCANNER

On test this scanner has proved to be the easiest and most effective scanner that we have used to date having compared it to most of the other major hand scanners on the market. We are able to offer this high quality scanner at a fraction of the normal cost. Complete with the latest improved version of Daata-scan software this scanner is able to pick out text and graphics at up to 400 dpi in real time. Daata-scan enables you to easily manipulate the image. Scans in real time up to 64 grey scales. Ideal for desk top publishing and presentation.

**SPECIAL OFFER now only £104.99**

**or £119.99 with 2 way parallel switcher box**

## SOFTWARE

### FINAL COPY new version 1.2!!

Now faster and easier to use, this superb word publisher from the writers of PenPal. With built in outline fonts for top quality output, full graphics import capability (IFF and HAM). Features include Thesaurus, spelling checker and detector, automatic hyphenation, insert date, time, and page number, scale graphics to any size, crop graphics, multiple columns layout, magnified and reduced page view, full post script support and much more.

Highly Recommended **only £49.99**

or **£105.99** with Cumana 3.5" external drive

## PLATINUM WORKS

As recommended by Commodore we believe this to be one of the best all round integrated business packages on the Amiga. It comes with Platinum Scribble w/p, spell checker, thesaurus, Analyse (a "Lotus 123" compatible spreadsheet with 3D graphics), a database, sideways printing utility and communications software plus the best selling Digma Home Accounts package

**only £49.99!!**

## DIGI-VIEW GOLD MEDIA STATION

The new complete graphics creation presentation package for your Amiga. Comes complete with the famous Digi-View Gold, Digi-Paint and Elan Performer

**only £129.99**

## WORDWORTH V1.1

The latest version of this highly acclaimed WYSIWYG word publisher. Comes with multiple fonts, powerful thesaurus, large spellchecker, speech synthesis

**only £74.99**

## PENPAL 1.4

This best selling word publisher incorporates many features found only in a desk top publisher. Also includes an easy to use database.

**now only £54.99**

## PAGESTREAM 2.2

The latest version of this powerful DTP package that we recommend. Better than a lot of DTP packages on a PC and better than most on a Mac

**only £139.99**

## IMAGINE V2

The latest version of Imagine, the ultimate 3D animation rendering system

**only £199.99!**

## DISKS

All Phoenix 3.5" disks are GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME and are CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE double sided, double density disks are of the highest quality in magnetic media and are extensively used by duplicating houses

QTY	Phoenix Bulk	OR	Sakura Branded
10.....	£4.99	.....	£6.99
25.....	£11.99	.....	£13.99
50.....	£21.99	.....	£25.99
100....	£39.99	.....	£44.99
200....	£72.99	.....	£84.99
500....	£169.99	.....	n/a
1000....	£339.99	.....	n/a
Disk Labels....500.....	now only £6.99		
Disk Labels....1000.....	now only £9.99		

## SUPRA RAM

The ultimate Amiga A500 expansion. Take your A500 up to 9 Mb (10 Mb with the A500 Plus). Fits onto the side expansion port. Auto configures with no software patching.

Please note that when 256\*4 ZIPS are used, the Supra RAM can only be populated to a maximum of 2 Mb. If you use this configuration and want to further increase your capacity you must replace the 256\*4 ZIPS with 1 Mb by 4 ZIPS.

8Mb pop to 1Mb.....£99.99

8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 256\*4zips....£124.99

8Mb pop to 2 Mb using 1Mb\*4 zips..£149.99

8Mb pop to 4 Mb.....£209.99

8Mb pop to 8 Mb.....£309.99

## 512K RAM EXPANSION

Top quality RAM expansions for the A500 complete with battery backed clock and on/off switch. This RAM expansion will not in any way invalidate your Amiga warranty!!

**now only £24.99**

## MAIL ORDER ? WHY FIRST CHOICE ?

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to FIRST CHOICE. In any correspondence please quote a contact phone number and post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

**Mail order Hotline 6 LINES**

**0532 637988**

Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE.

- \* All prices include VAT and Standard Delivery
- \* All hardware/computers are genuine UK spec.
- \* Free Fast Standard 4 to 7 day Delivery
- \* Guaranteed 2 to 3 day Delivery **only £2.00**
- \* Guaranteed Next Day Delivery **only £4.50**
- \* Open seven days a week for your convenience

## PANDAAL HAND SCANNER

On test this scanner has proved to be the easiest and most effective scanner that we have used to date having compared it to most of the other major hand scanners on the market. We are able to offer this high quality scanner at a fraction of the normal cost. Complete with the latest improved version of Daata-scan software this scanner is able to pick out text and graphics at up to 400 dpi in real time. Daata-scan enables you to easily manipulate the image. Scans in real time up to 64 grey scales. Ideal for desk top publishing and presentation.

**SPECIAL OFFER now only £104.99**

**or £119.99 with 2 way parallel switcher box**

## AMIGA RELEASE 2 2.04 UPGRADE KIT

Complete with:

- \* Kickstart 2.04 CHIP
- \* Workbench 2.04, Install, Fonts and Extras disks
- \* full Commodore manual set

**only £79.99**

3D Text Animate.....now only £9.99

Aegis Sonix.....£39.99

Art Department Pro 2.1.....£109.99

Amos Creator.....£24.99

Amos Compiler.....£22.99

Amos 3D.....£27.99

Audio Engineer.....£169.99

Audio Master version 4.....£39.99

Broadcast Titler.....only £149.99

CrossDOS.....£19.99

Deluxe Music Construction Set.....£54.99

Deluxe Paint 3.....now only £16.99

Deluxe Paint 4.....now only £57.99

Easy AMOS.....£26.99

Flexidump printer utility.....£31.99

DEVPAC 3.....£57.99

GB Route Planner.....£29.99

Gold Disk Office.....£64.99

Home Accounts 2.....£37.99

Opus Directory.....£34.99

Pagesetter 2 DTP.....£42.99

Platinum Scribble w/p inc spell checker/thesaurus.....now only £29.99

Pro Page professional V3 DTP.....£149.99

Protext 4.3 W/P....now only £39.99

Pro Video Plus.....£139.99

Quarterback hd backup util....only £24.99

Quarterback Tools the ultimate Amiga utility disk !!...only £47.99

Sequencer One.....£74.99

SuperPlan Spreadsheet.....£29.99

Vista.....£29.99

Vista Pro 2 (2 Mb required).....£69.99

Walt Disney Animator.....£68.99

Xcopy Pro inc . hardware.....£33.99

## PERIPHERALS

### GENLOCKS

#### Rocgen Genlock

with built in mode switch box and auto pass thru function, the Rocgen represents excellent value for money

**only 99.99**

#### Rocgen Plus

with all the features of the standard Rocgen. Also includes dual control for overlay and keyhole effects, extra RGB pass thru allowing real time graph editing.

**only £129.99**

### CUSTOM CHIPS

**Kickstart 1.3...£29.99**

**Kickstart 2.04..£42.99**

**Fatter Agnes..£37.99**

**Super Denese..£34.99**

#### 2 Way Parallel port sharer inc. cable

Many peripherals such as printers and scanners share the Amiga parallel port causing the user to have to swap between the two. Solve this problem with the 2 way sharer box

**only £17.99**

### ROCTEC MOUSE

This is an excellent high quality mouse for the Amiga. Fully micro-switched mouse. Excellent value and highly recommended.

**only £16.99**

**or £19.99**

with mouse mat & holder

### DRAM CHIPS

**256 by 4 DRAM (DILs)**

ideal for A590 & Supra Hard drives plus many other Amiga RAM applications

**QTY**

**4+ (512K)....now only £3.79**

**8+ (1Mb)....now only £3.59**

**16+ (2Mb)....now only £3.29**

**1 Mb by 8 or 9 SIMM boards**

as used in GVP and Cortex boards

**now only £29.99**

**4 Mb by 9 Simms (for GVP)**

**only £114.99 each**

**1 Mb by 4 ZIPS**

as used in Supra boards. 2 1 Mb by 4 ZIPS equal 1 Mb

**only £38.99 per Mb**

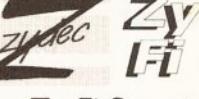
### NAKSHA MOUSE

This famous and best selling mouse comes complete with Operation Stealth, mouse mat, holder and 2 year warranty. Features include 290 DPI resolution

**only £24.99**

### PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:

**DEPTAS, UNIT 8, ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL STREET, LEEDS, LS12 2AE**



### The Zy-Fi Stereo System

This is a powerful 3 way speaker system with built in stereo amplifier. It will plug into an Atari STE, Commodore Amiga or Acorn Archimedes.

The speakers are optimised with reflex ported cabinets. The 3 way system has bass, mid range and treble drivers.

Complete with its own power supply the Zy-Fi system can also be powered by batteries

**only £36.99**

continued from page 48

handy to be able to continue with my projects at home.

Secondly, what about doing a feature on monitors? I keep on promising myself that I'll buy one one day but I'm confused about the different types available. Are TV monitors as good as 'real' monitors? Is the Phillips CM8833 as good as the Commodore 1084SD or should I go for something like the Phillips 3332 15" FST TV monitor which Evesham Micros is always advertising?

(Will) Bill Clinton  
Tooting  
London

Before we go any further, it's worth checking whether the Apple Macintosh which you have access to has a high density drive built into it. If it does, then you'll be able to read and write to PC-format disks on the Mac using the Apple File Exchange program bundled with the Mac. These disks can then be brought home and accessed using *MessyDOS*.

If your Macintosh at work doesn't have a high density drive, then there are two products which will allow you to read and write to Mac disks on your Amiga - Central Coast's *Mac2DOS* and BlitSoft's *Sybil*. *Mac2DOS* is a bit expensive especially when you consider that you need a Mac external drive to use it, but *Sybil* uses the standard Amiga drives and is considerably cheaper (£90). *Mac2DOS* is handled in this country by HB Marketing (0753 686000) and *Sybil* lives at BlitSoft (0908 666265).

TV monitors give a considerably better display than a standard television, but they're still not quite up to scratch when compared with a good monitor. If you'd also like an extra television though, they're a good bet. On the subject of the Phillips and Commodore monitors, they're internally one and the same. Commodore doesn't actually make its own monitors - indeed, about the only thing that Commodore produces are the little badges that stick on the front! If you have to choose between them, just go for the cheapest. **JH**

Because of the width of the columns in *Amiga Shopper*, we occasionally have to break listings across two or more lines. Where this has occurred, and you should enter two or more lines without a [Return] between them, we have used the following symbol: ↩

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Assembler** - a program which converts an assembly language program written in words (well, almost) into the machine code numbers that the Amiga's 68000 processor understands. Writing programs in assembly language ensures that the best possible speed and memory efficiency is gained from the machine.

**Assembly language** - the programming language which is native to a particular processor. Assembly language is written as a series of short words known as mnemonics - these are converted directly into numbers for direct processing by the computer.

**Genlock** - a way of slaving one video source (eg Amiga) to another (eg video tape) in order to synchronise their signals to allow stable wipes, mixes and other effects including overlay between the two sources.

**MessyDOS** - a program which enables the Amiga to read and write to IBM PC format floppy disks. This does not mean that it can run PC programs, but simple text files can be transferred and used without major problems.

**Modulator** - a device which combines the output signal from a video source with a high frequency signal for further transmission. The video source is 'modulated' with a 'carrier signal'. This is required for TVs, which expect to receive their signals at very high frequencies.

### ROCGEN TROUBLE



I've had several Commodore computers over the years, graduating from Vic20 to C64 and about 5 years ago to an Amiga 500. As I've become older (and wiser) I've shifted from playing games to using my computer for more serious tasks, such as desktop video. It's in connection with this that I need some advice.

I use an unexpanded Amiga 500, a RocGen Plus genlock, a video special effects processor and 2 VHS recorders, as well as a second disk drive and colour printer. I run the video and audio from the source VHS to the processor, then feed the video output to the genlock, and the combined Amiga/Video signal goes to the VHS recorder.

When I use the titling software I have my setup works fine, but if I try and run some PD software (eg demo disks) the video output starts to roll, as if the horizontal hold needs adjusting. The video signal looks OK, so it can't be a fault with the TV. Is it a fault with my genlock? I'm not using an external power supply for the genlock - could this be the problem?

Also, when I use the RGB Thru from the genlock to view the Amiga output, with a composite video signal simultaneously connected to the genlock, the RGB Thru output turns black and white. If the video signal is removed the RGB signal returns to colour. This is a pain as it is hard to produce graphics in black and white. Is this normal?

Do you know of any device (other than a video recorder) which can convert audio and video signals

to RF output? The reason I ask is that I use my Philips CM8833 MkII monitor for viewing the Amiga output, a 14" colour monitor to view the final output via the video and I have another 14" TV that only has an RF input which I would like to use to monitor the output from the effects processor - which only has video and audio outputs.

My final question concerns digitising. Could you recommend a good video grabber which could grab frames from my video decks? They both have perfect freeze frame facility, so that's no problem. Moneywise, I am willing to spend enough to get good results. I know that I will have to expand my machine to use most of these, but I don't want to do that until I know how much memory I will need. If the grabber works with a video camera this would be even better.

**Darrell Symons**  
Newbury  
Berks

The timing problem that you are experiencing is more than likely not caused by a fault in your genlock, or the lack of an external power supply. It is probably caused by the demo program itself, which, in simple terms, is often breaking a few rules in order to produce graphic effects which wouldn't ordinarily be possible. I know that Bullfrog's game *Populous* also causes such rolling effects, as do some disk copier programs. I'm afraid there's nothing you can do about this except bypass your genlock.

This loss of colour from the RGB pass-through of the genlock when you have a composite signal connected doesn't sound normal to me. As the object of a genlock is to

add graphics to video then it would seem most odd that you have problems when you actually put a video signal through one. I didn't experience this problem when I reviewed the RocGen Plus some issues back. Are you sure that your video input to the genlock is OK? If it has no colour signal (ie is black and white) or the colour information is lower than normal, then this might be causing the problem. Otherwise I think your genlock may need adjusting and you should contact your supplier.

To convert separate composite video and audio signals to the RF required by an ordinary TV a device called a modulator is used, which is how VCRs and some computers produce their RF outputs. In order to fulfil your requirements you will have to find a modulator which can handle both audio and video inputs. I've looked through several electronic component suppliers' catalogues and the only one I've found is a video-only unit in the Radio Spares (RS) catalogue (Part No UM1233).

My best advice would be that you go to a specialist electronic components shop and see if they happen to have any modulators in stock, check through any books of circuits they may have, and seek their advice. You might also consider pulling a modulator from a redundant VCR and refitting it to suit.

My personal choice of low-cost digitiser is still NewTek's Digi-View, which may be a little slow by modern standards but it produces very good results. You'll also require a colour splitter to split the colour video signal into the three colour components required by the digitiser. This applies to any digitiser which can produce colour output from colour input. You may prefer to buy a package such as Rombo's Vidi-Amiga combined with Vidi-RGB.

Both digitisers should cost less than £150 (including colour splitter), will work with your Amiga 500, and should give good results. By the way, any digitiser which accepts composite video input will work with cameras, VCRs, laser disks, or any other composite video sources.

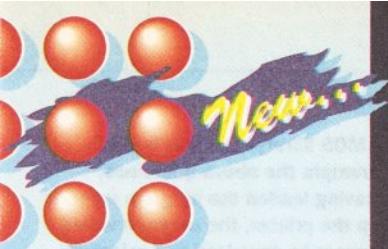
Finally, I would recommend that you add as much memory as you can afford, but at least 2Mb will be a great help if you want to do hi-res digitising or animation. **GW**

### ASSEMBLED FORCES

 I am hoping soon to learn assembly language programming on my A500. I have the following questions:

a) I've noticed that there are a

continued on page 54



## AMIGA 600 RANGE...

### 'The new addition'

With the Amiga Family has just grown! Not only can you buy the A500 Plus Cartoon Classics Pack, but now, you have of two innovative Amiga 600 models too... with or without a Disk Drive built-in!

Models carry Commodore's comprehensive new 'In-Home' Plan, unrivalled by any other home computer. There's a Help Line to assist you with those minor problems, and in the occasion of something more serious, you'll be pleased that an engineer will make a call to your home to affect a repair or even replace the unit completely!

that for your total 'peace of mind'?



3.5" Floppy Disk Drive & 20Mb. Hard Drive.

The 600 range is so new... the details given have all yet to be completely. By the time this magazine is on sale we are likely to be in a position of confirming with more detail.

As we know at the time of going to press:

compact Design, Kickstart/Workbench 2.05, 3.5" Internal 880K Disk Drive, Built-in TV Modulator, 20Mb. Hard Disk Drive [2.5" 600-HD model only], 1Mb RAM as standard with an option to simply to 2Mb. with RAM expansion in 'trapdoor', 2 Joyports, Full Colour Composite Video output, 'Smart Card' for games on ROM to be loaded instantly... no more waiting! Possible future upgrade port [eg. RAM cards etc], 4096 Colours, and Standard Parallel and Serial ports for printers etc.

US A CALL NOW FOR A GREAT DEAL ON A GREAT NEW AMIGA!

## 670 CD-ROM DRIVE...

Available Soon!

to load and play CDTV software on the new Amiga 600-HD computers. New Interactive Multimedia on your Amiga!!! Plus... you can play your favourite music CD Discs too!

all soon for further news about the equivalent planned ROM drives for Amiga 500 and Plus computers.

## AMIGA A500 PLUS PACK...

### AMIGA 1Mb 500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSIC PACKAGE INCLUDING ALL THE FOLLOWING...

NEW Amiga 500 PLUS Keyboard with 1Mb RAM and a 1Mb 3.5" Disk Drive, Mouse, TV Modulator, Leads, Manuals, Workbench Disks/Manuals etc. and featuring... 4096 Colours, Digital Stereo Sound, Multi Tasking, Speech Synthesis and more!

£ LOWEST EVER PHONE NOW!

ONLY WHILST LIMITED STOCKS LAST!

## AMIGA CDTV...

A CDTV FROM MERLIN & WE WILL PROVIDE FREE OF CHARGE EITHER...

Key QWERTY Keyboard Worth £49.95!

A 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive Worth £59.95!

Only... £499.99

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QWERTY, plugs into the CDTV. £49.95

Two way infrared remote. £39.95

Includes battery saver feature

Infrared remote control with sockets for two standard joysticks or standard mouse

Allows loading of compatible Amiga software. Rack mountable. 880K capacity.

CDTV accessories are now coming on line, please phone to check availability.

88 Key QW

continued from page 52

number of different books available ranging from 68000 programming to system programming on the Amiga. Such books are expensive and I do not wish to pay out money for a book which is not going to cover my needs. Could you recommend one which gives details of the Amiga chips?

b) I've not had any success in getting such books from my local library. Are there any computer clubs which provide book loan facilities?

c) What is the best PD assembler and how does it compare to the Devpac series?

d) Does the new Devpac 3 assembler actually create faster machine code than the Devpac 2 or is it just the layout/speed of the assembler which has been improved?

e) In your opinion, is Devpac 3 worth the extra expense over the Devpac 2 assembler?

D Millwood  
Wimborne  
Dorset

None of the Amiga-specific assembly language books seem to help much with the general problems of learning assembly language. Similarly, none of the books which deal with the 68000 instruction set and writing 68000 code will mention Amiga-specific issues. The bottom line is that you'll need more than one book. For general programming advice I'd recommend a book by Kane, Hawkins and Leventhal called *68000 Assembly Language Programming* (published by McGraw Hill). For the Amiga specific chip material the Abacus Amiga Systems *Programmer's Guide* contains a lot of low-level programming info but, since it rather assumes that the reader is already 68K literate, I suspect that from a tutorial viewpoint you might find it disappointing.

To be honest there isn't a single system book to fit the bill but there is no doubt that your biggest problem in programming the Amiga using assembler is going to be in coming to terms with system related issues (use of libraries and so forth). There's no way around it - you will need as much system info as you can lay your hands on and this will eventually mean the Addison Wesley ROM Kernel Manuals, possibly the Bantam AmigaDOS manual and a host of other publications as well.

I've not heard of any clubs which publicise the fact that they provide Amiga technical book loan facilities but some do offer discounts on purchases. My advice would be to get a general 68K book first and spend some time with that (it will

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**COBOL** - Common Business Oriented Language, used extensively on large computers in the commercial sector. It is also used, though to a lesser extent, on the IBM PC and compatibles.

**Escape codes** - a means of sending a printer formatting instructions embedded in an ASCII text file. An escape code consists of the ASCII code for the escape character itself, followed by other characters which describe the formatting operation (bold, italics, underline and so forth) required.

**Font** - the group of letters, numbers and special characters that comprise a variation of typeface, eg: 12pt Times, 12pt Times Bold, 12pt Times Italic. Sometimes (mistakenly) used in desktop publishing to refer to a type family.

**Library** - the Amiga has many special features, and programs are already present in the operating system to make use of these features. These programs, or library functions, may (and should) be used by applications programs, obviating the need for each programmer to write a similar set of routines.

**MIDI** - Musical Instrument Digital Interface is a standard devised by electronic instrument manufacturers, allowing a number of synthesizers to be controlled by a single keyboard or sequencer.

give you some insight into programming the 68000 processor itself). Also hunt through old Amiga magazines for examples of assembler code to get the feel for what has to be done. When you need answers to specific points write to us at *Amiga Shopper* and we'll be only too happy to help.

The most well known 68000 public domain assembler is called *A68k*. It was written by Charlie Gibbs and you can find it on a great many public domain disks. *A68k* is an excellent piece of software but being a CLI/Shell based assembler it is not particularly user-friendly. Another disadvantage is that you will not get the official Commodore '.i' include files with any of the *A68k* public domain disks - you'll need to buy these separately (they are available from Commodore).

Assemblers produce code which, in terms of the machine instructions, is to a large extent identical to the assembly language instructions that are contained in your program. Most assemblers can make minor changes to certain addressing modes but in the main you will not, in terms of final program performance, find any noticeable difference between any of the Amiga assemblers (public domain or otherwise). *Devpac 3* may carry out extra instruction replacement optimisation steps but for all intents and purposes you will not find any real differences in the execution times of a *Devpac 3* assembled program over a *Devpac 2* assembled program.

The speed of the assembly process, ie the time taken for the assembler to convert your program to the equivalent machine instructions,

is very dependent on the assembler being used. In fact, in the old days, when assemblers tended to have to read and write temporary files to disk during the assembly process, assembly times were often a significant factor in the overall edit-assemble-debug development cycle. Things have improved with 16-bit machines and on the Amiga even the 512K machine user will be able to assemble most of their programs using the ramdisk (ramdisk read/write operations are of course much faster).

As far as *Devpac* goes here is the bottom line: *Devpac 2* was fine but *Devpac 3* is better (see the *Devpac 3* review in AS 12). No-one pays me to say kind words about any software (and none of us at *Amiga Shopper* would be interested in providing those wishy-washy 'always brilliant' reviews anyway). The fact of the matter is simple... *Devpac 3* is well worth the extra cash - it has a much improved user-interface, a much improved editor and all sorts of other goodies, such as allowing the use of pre-assembled header files to further improve the speed of assembly. One other advantage of the *Devpac* path is that it comes with those all-important system include files. **PAO**

### STAR WON'T PERFORM



Could you please give me a simple sequence to set up and use downloaded fonts on my Star LC200 printer, and also how to use the escape codes given on the manual?

I recently bought LC10/200 Fonts by Jeff Tullin (LPD22 from the

AMOS library) and this is what prompts the above questions.

Having loaded the program and set up the printer, the program would appear to download the selected font. But when I try to print using a word processor such as *TextEngine V3* I cannot get any output.

GM Lloyd  
Dolgellau, Gwynedd

*TextEngine* is a very simple shareware text editor, you can't really call it a word processor, and I don't know a lot about it. But my guess is that just before *TextEngine* starts to print what you have typed or loaded into it, it sends a printer reset code in order to reset things like page size, margins, text styles etc.

This is normally a sensible thing for a word processor to do, but in your case it means that the font you just downloaded gets wiped from the printer's memory. The solution is to prevent the word processor from sending the reset code, but as this is not an option provided with *TextEngine*, you're stuck.

Of the commercial word processors available, I know that *Protext* has a specific configuration option that before printing either sends the reset code or not, depending on whether you want it to. As for PD and shareware text editors, the only way to find out is to experiment. I suggest that the latest version of *TextPlus* would be a good place to start; this is the only Amiga shareware 'word processor' which comes close to living up to its name.

To use *all* the escape codes given in your printer manual you either need to write a program to send codes directly to the printer (PAR:, not PRT:), or you need a word processor which allows you to send printer-specific control codes direct to the printer.

There is one thing you can do that will solve both your problems - buy *Protext*. **JW**

### COBOL QUERY



a) I am taking a course at my local college in COBOL programming and I would therefore like to know whether there is a COBOL compiler available for the Amiga.

b) I use music software on both systems and I'd like to transfer MIDI files from the PC to my Amiga. I know that I can do this through MIDI, but it would be far easier if I could transfer the files straight from disk. I already own *MessyDOS* but the files are incompatible.

c) Is it possible to connect the PC and the Amiga together?

RC.Spence  
Billingham, Cleveland  
continued on page 62

**You know what you want from your computer, that's why you're choosing AMIGA**

**...NOW YOU'VE CHOSEN THE RIGHT COMPUTER, MAKE SURE YOU CHOOSE THE RIGHT DEALER**

Anyone can be good at selling Amiga or CDTV, but sadly, that's often where it ends. So, when it's time to choose the best computer, it's also time to find the best supplier. The one who is not only ways competitive, but the one who also gives you the best possible ongoing support for you and your system.

Gordon Harwood Computers, Pioneers of the 'Complete Pack' approach, have specialised in Commodore, from the earliest VIC 20, to the latest Amiga, for almost a decade... In fact, we've supplied so many, if you ask all your friends, the chances are that some of them will tell you already of our excellent service.

Our service means that we'll help you get the most from your new system straight away. But, if you do have problems, and need that extra hand, that's where we have earned our reputation.

*"you'd like all this, and more:*

FRIENDLY AND HELPFUL EXPERT ADVICE  
UNLIMITED ACCESS TO CALL IN SUPPORT AND EX-DIRECTORY  
TELEPHONE TECHNICAL HOTLINE  
ALL ADVERTISED PRICES FULLY VAT INCLUSIVE  
SHOWROOM DISPLAYS OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS  
EXPRESS COMPUTERISED MAIL ORDER, STOCK WARRANTY AND CUSTOMER SUPPORT SYSTEM  
COMPREHENSIVE INSTRUCTIONS WITH ALL SYSTEMS HARDWARE AND HELP BULLETINS WHERE REQUIRED  
FREE COLLECTION OF MAJOR HARDWARE ITEMS REQUIRING IN WARRANTY SERVICE  
NEW PRODUCT 30 DAY REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE  
EXPERIENCED AND TRAINED SERVICE TECHNICIANS  
AND OF COURSE, THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF REALLY COMPETITIVE PRODUCTS AND PACKS ANYWHERE!

**STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS  
NEW 1Mb. AMIGA A600 RANGE  
AT FANTASTIC PRICES**

As this issue of the magazine was going to press, Commodore announced these new models due for release at the end of April 1992.

The details below are provisional, but rest assured the multi title Powerplay pack we are putting together around the 600 will include as usual, a superb value collection of high quality software and accessories. By the time you read this, our plans should be finalised.

**PLEASE CONTACT US FOR UP TO THE MINUTE PACK INFORMATION AND AVAILABILITY.**



**TWO MODELS: A600 FD Single 3.5" 880Kb. Floppy Drive  
A600 HD Single 3.5" 880Kb. Floppy Drive with internal 20Mb. Hard Disk Drive.**

*These two latest additions to the Amiga family introduce some stunning new features...*

**COMPACT DESIGN:** With built-in modulator for smaller desktop footprint.

**SMART CARD SLOT:** For instant software loading and future expansion.\*

**COMPATIBLE:** With virtually all Amiga 500+ software.

**1Mb. RAM:** Expandable to 2Mb. internally with Real Time Clock.\*

**IN HOME SERVICE:** Means should a hardware fault develop, a technician will visit your home to service or replace your computer, normally within four working days...FREE!

**INTERFACES:** 2 Mouse/Joystick ports, Parallel Centronics, Serial RS232, External Floppy Drive, RGB TV Output, RGB Analogue, Composite Colour Video, Stereo Audio, Smart Card Memory Upgrade Port.

\*It is important to note that the sidecar expansion bus & RAM expansion slot are different from those found on the original Amiga A500 and the current Amiga 500+ computers.

Existing Amiga owners who have peripherals which connect in these ways who wish to upgrade computers, should consider whether the new A600 or its recently launched partner in the Amiga range, the A500+, is the most appropriate for their needs.

Please contact us if you would like to discuss these technical matters in more detail.

### **A570 & A670 CD ROM DRIVES ►►**

These fantastic CD ROM Drives will allow you to access the growing range of Interactive CDTV Titles for around £299\* and also play your audio CD collection through your stereo! Simply plugs into your Amiga 500+ or A600 for immediate use. [\*RRP, compatibility and release details yet to be confirmed by Commodore UK - Please telephone for further information]



### **Apple™ in Alfreton...**

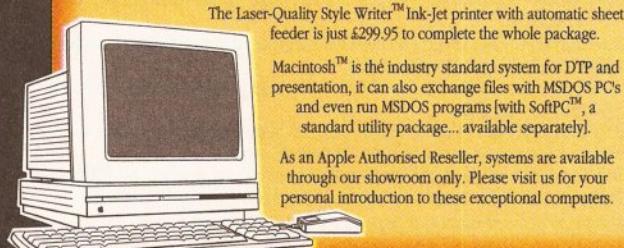
For the professional user, Gordon Harwood provides the outstanding Apple™ Macintosh™ range of most user friendly yet powerful Personal Computers, at prices which compare favourably with Amigas.

Systems start at just £699.95 for a 40Mb. Drive Macintosh™ Classic™, with Monochrome Monitor and 4Mb. RAM. Colour systems are now available at a lower cost than the equivalent Amiga 1500 or 2000, but with much more useable power.

The Laser-Quality Style Writer™ Ink-Jet printer with automatic sheet feeder is just £299.95 to complete the whole package.

Macintosh™ is the industry standard system for DTP and presentation, it can also exchange files with MSDOS PCs and even run MSDOS programs with SoftPC™, a standard utility package... available separately.

As an Apple Authorised Reseller, systems are available through our showroom only. Please visit us for your personal introduction to these exceptional computers.



**Gordon Harwood  
Computers**



Authorised Reseller

***The Closer you look,  
The Better we look.***

# CARTOON CLASSICS MEGA

AMIGA A500 PLUS

# New GORDON 31\* MEGA GAME 1Mb

HARWOODS POWERPLAY PACK 1 COMES OF AGE WITH 31\* GREAT GAMES & A 1Mb AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS WITH THE SIMPSONS, LEMMINGS AND CAPTAIN PLANET PLUS 28\* EXTRA GAMES ONLY FROM HARWOODS!!!

ALL OUR AMIGAS ARE UNITED KINGDOM SPECIFICATION AND INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING...

1 Mb. Disk Drive  
1Mb Ram Memory  
TV Modulator  
4096 Colours  
Multi Tasking  
Speech Synthesis  
4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound  
Amiga Mouse  
Operation Manuals  
Workbench 2 Disks  
ALL Connecting Cables

PLUS... ALL OUR Amigas are backed by Harwoods Great Service

[Please see full details in our 'Ordering Made Easy' panel final page]



THAT'S RIGHT HARWOODS HAVE PUT TOGETHER THE ULTIMATE AMIGA PACKS YET AGAIN... STARTING WITH POWERPLAY PACK 1 WHICH INCLUDES 31\* GREAT GAMES!

Just look at what you get NOW...

- AMIGA A500 PLUS COMPUTER WITH A FULL 1Mb. OF MEMORY!
- THE SIMPSONS, BART vs THE SPACE MUTANTS - That's right man! you can play the computer version of this popular TV cartoon. By Ocean.
- CAPTAIN PLANET - created from the award winning TV show, now's your chance to save the earth's environment with this ultimate adventure... your Eco-Copter is waiting. By Mindscape.
- LEMMINGS - Are you as smart as Lemmings are stupid, match your intelligence against their lack of it as you play the 140 levels of the most original game of '91 (European Computer Leisure Awards Winner). By Psygnosis.
- EDUCATIONAL BASIC LANGUAGE FOR CREATING YOUR OWN PROGRAMS
- DELUXE PAINT III GRAPHICS PACKAGE WITH ANIMATION
- TAILORED DUST COVER AND MOUSE MAT
- AND A SUPERB HIGH QUALITY MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK,
- PLUS.... 18 MORE GREAT GAMES, THERE'S SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE...

BLOODWYCH - Fantasy role-playing game, great interaction with your computer created environment  
BUBBLE+ - Help the dawdling ghost and the soap bubble, escape from the old deserted manor house  
CAPTAIN BLOOD - Astonishing creatures and animated 3D graphics, this is a game you just have to play  
ELIMINATOR - A progressive multi stage flying shoot 'em up, on a long winding course, survive if you can!  
HOSTAGES - You must get your team and hostages out of the terrorist overrun embassy, without loss of life  
JUMPING JACKSON - In a deluge of colour and sound save, the earth from sadness and melancholy music  
KRYPTON EGG - A classic Breakout game, 60 screens, separated by 6 combat sequences  
LANCASTER - Your mission is to fly the classic WWII bomber on its dangerous raids over enemy territory  
LOMBARD RAC RALLY - You drive your 300 bhp Sierra Cosworth through demanding stages of the rally  
PURPLE SATURN DAY - Four arcade games, an exciting high speed trip into total cosmic 3D space  
SAFARI GUNS - Live the African experience in an animal sanctuary, track the poachers & ivory traffickers  
STIR CRAZY (Featuring Bobo) - Bobo & his inmates are planning a stunning trampoline jump prison escape  
SKYCHASE - Airborne combat for every simulation fan. In this one or two player game, battle against your MIG flying adversary in your F-16 Falcon.  
SKYFOX II - Skyfox II, the only ship fast enough to carry on the Skyfox legend. Fight to blow your federation enemies from the Galaxy, at speeds of 9000 kilometres/second!  
STRIKE FORCE HARRIER - Puts you in the cockpit of one of Britain's most exciting fighter aircraft. Multiple skill levels let you progress to become an ace pilot  
TINTIN ON THE MOON - We've been captured by Colonel Jorgen and he's trying to scupper the moon mission. Come on Tintin, you're the only one who can save us, and be the first on the moon  
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL - Strap on your helmet for American football simulation that looks like the real thing.  
XENON 2 MEGABLAST - This time it's war! The Xenites are back and have thrown time itself into turmoil.

We reserve the right to substitute individual software titles or pack items should the need arise.

Our packs always contain Professional Games NOT PD or multi-game disk titles

CARTOON MEGA CLASSICS 31\*  
AMIGA A500 PLUS

BUY YOUR AMIGA WITH 2Mb FOR ONLY £40 EXTRA!!!  
(ie. 1Mb RAM Expansion)

See Page 4  
overleaf for  
details

\* OUR POWERPLAY PACK 1 PREVIOUSLY CONTAINED 21 GREAT GAMES BUT, NOW WE'RE INCLUDING THESE 10 FANTASTIC BONUS GAMES...

...BUT ONLY WHILST STOCKS LAST!

DATASTORM - The fastest shoot 'em up of all time! Defender with a vengeance!!  
DUNGEON QUEST - Ultimate in multisensory gaming! The BEST graphic mysteries!  
E-MOTION - 50 levels of multi-coloured puzzles. A challenging emotional experience.  
GRAND MONSTER SLAM - Elves, Trolls, Goblins, Orcs, Dragons & Knights do battle  
RVF HONDA - Formula 1 motorbike racing at 170mph on a Honda RC30 racing bike!  
DRIVIN' FORCE - For driving maniacs! 12 competitions day or night with 6 vehicles!  
PIPEMANIA - Classic puzzle arcade game. So addictive you won't want to put it down!  
ROCK 'N' ROLL - Crazy action game accompanied by fantastic Rock 'n' Roll sounds!  
SKWEEK - Paint the town PINK, kill Schnoreuls and dominate 99 levels of Skweezland  
TOWER OF BABEL - Intricate 3D strategy game. Fantastic lighting & shading effects!  
...AND HARWOODS ALSO GIVE YOU A SUPERB BROCHURE OFFERING UP TO 16 NIGHTS FREE HOTEL ACCOMMODATION IN AN EXTENSIVE SELECTION OF 400 HOTELS AROUND THE UK PLUS NOW A SPECIAL BUDGET FRANCE SUPPLEMENT IS INCLUDED TOO!

Priced at an INCREDIBLE

£399.95

Including VAT

# HARWOOD POWERPLAY PACKS

## HARWOOD'S BRILLIANT 1Mb AMIGA 500 PLUS 'MEGA 31\*' GAMES PACK 2

That's right you get the fantastic Amiga & ALL THE EXTRAS detailed in Harwoods "Mega 31\* Pack 1 AND you also get...

## THE PHILIPS CM8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR



Our monitor section on page 6 gives full details for your choice of Philips Monitors & Monitor TVs

**MEGA 31\* MONITOR PACK 2**

OR... YOU CAN CHOOSE A PHILIPS MONITOR TV AT NO EXTRA COST! See page 6 for FULL details of this remarkable Fast Text Monitor TV

A SPECIAL PACK FROM HARWOOD'S YOU SEE AND HEAR THOSE GAMES WITH SUPERB CLARITY

**£629.95** Including VAT

**HARWOOD'S GREAT 1Mb AMIGA 500 PLUS 'MEGA 31\* PACK 3**

That's right you get the fantastic Amiga & ALL THE EXTRAS detailed in Harwoods "Mega 31\* Games Pack 1 (far left) AND... then you also get...

**THE SUPERB PHILIPS CM8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR**

Our monitor section on page 6 gives full details for your choice of Philips Monitors & Monitor TVs

**MEGA 31\* MONITOR AND PRINTER PACK 3**

Plus...  
THE SUPER STAR LC 200 COLOUR PRINTER...

Featuring... 185/40 cps, Full Colour 9 Pin NLQ Dot Matrix Printer with a FREE Dust Cover and cable to your Amiga. (See printer panel for details)

**£829.95** Including VAT

## "IT'S THE BUSINESS"

A TRULY PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE SPECIFICALLY FOR THE BUSINESS Minded AMIGA USER. THIS ONE SHOULD FULFILL EVERY AREA OF HOME BUSINESS YOU'RE LIKELY TO NEED!

## THE BUSINESS PACK FROM HARWOODS INCLUDES ALL THE FOLLOWING...

### AMIGA 500 PLUS WITH 1Mb. MEMORY

### PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

See Monitor Panel on Page 6 for Details

### STAR LC200 9 PIN NLQ FULL COLOUR PRINTER

See Printer Panel on Page 5 for Details

A HOST OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES...

PEN PAL V1.3 (Word Processor)...1Mb. SUPERBASE II PERSONAL (Database)

SUPERPLAN (Spreadsheet)...1Mb.

### A GREAT TEN GAMES PACKAGE

Plus...

THE SIMPSONS CAPTAIN PLANET LEMMINGS DELUXE PAINT III

Now with ANIMATION

MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK

10 BLANK 3.5" DISKS

DISK LIBRARY CASE

MOUSE MAT

3 TAILORED DUST COVERS

**CARTOON CLASSICS POWERPRO PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL**

OR... YOU CAN CHOOSE A PHILIPS MONITOR TV AT NO EXTRA COST! See page 6 for FULL details of this remarkable Fast Text Monitor TV

**BUY AN AMIGA WITH 2Mb FOR ONLY £40 EXTRA!!!** (ie. 1Mb RAM Expansion included)

**£899.95** Including VAT

**HARWOODS LEARN & PLAY**

**PRIMARY & JUNIOR PACK A**

Get your children off to the right computing start with this software learn and play Compendium 6 pack...

**KIDS TYPE, WEATHER WATCHER, CALENDAR QUIZ, WORDS & NUMBERS, GAME SET & MATCH,**

**WHAT IS IT? - WHERE IS IT?** Active, enquiring young minds will love the fun of these six exciting but educational titles. Your children probably won't even realise that their "lessons" have begun!!.

**HOMEBASE** Ideal home storage system. Keep household lists, student records etc. Easy to use "push button" controls.

**PRIMARY MATHS COURSE** Around 24 modules in this course from 3 yrs old right up to secondary level. Follows N.C.

**READING & WRITING COURSE** 24 module course. Teaching from the computer and books. For early starters & the dyslexic.

**A GREAT EDUCATIONAL PACK FOR YOUR CHILDREN AT A FRACTION OF THE NORMAL COST**

**£69.95** Including VAT

**HARWOODS LEARN & PLAY**

**GCSE/O' LEVEL PACK B**

GCSE examination study levels on your Amiga computer that's fun!

**MICRO ENGLISH, MICRO FRENCH AND MICRO MATHS** A set of three complete self-tuition courses to GCSE level which can also be used for revision work. All programs adhere to the National Curriculum and were designed and tested in schools by professional teachers. Micro French includes "real speech" to help your accent!

**PEN PAL - Graphical Word Processor** A fantastic word processor with all the tools you'll need to create effective written work. Ideal for home work, projects etc. or for the families letters. Text wraps automatically around graphics, even as you type! Includes a built-in database and Forms Manager.

**HOMEBASE** Homebase is the ideal information storage program for things like household lists, student notes, and children's educational projects. Inc. clearly labelled "push button" controls and clear comprehensive reference manuals.

**A GREAT EDUCATIONAL PACK FOR YOUR CHILDREN AT A FRACTION OF THE NORMAL COST**

**£89.95** Including VAT

All our packs contain the new Amiga A500 Plus.  
(1.3 Amigas may still be available to special order, please enquire.)

Enquiries & Order Line: **0773 836781**

Finance Facilities Available\*  
please phone us for information and your personal application pack.

**GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD**

*Computers*

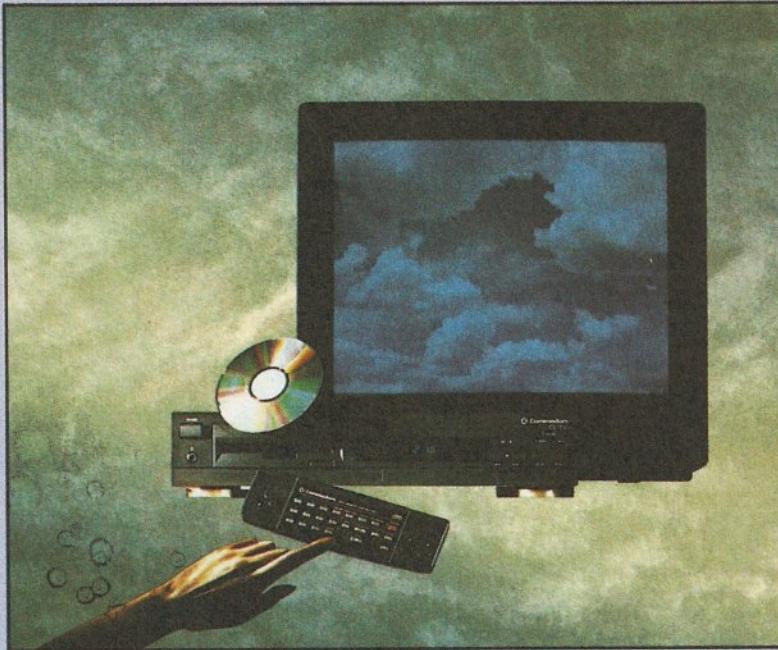
ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE

*The Closer you look,  
The Better we look.*

# SOUND AND VISION

## Words and Pictures

# CDTV



### IMAGINE, IF YOU CAN, THE CONCEPT OF A NEW, MORE POWERFUL AMIGA...

...WITH 1 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY, AND A COMPACT DISK DRIVE OF ALMOST INFINITE SIZE. A DISK DRIVE SO VAST, IT CAN STORE HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF DIGITS OF DATA. THIS DATA COULD BE, SPEECH, ANIMATED PICTURES, DIGITISED STEREO SOUND, COMPUTER IMAGES OR WHOLE ENCYCLOPAEDIAS.... AND MORE.

### IMAGINE THIS, AND YOU CAN START TO GRASP THE CONCEPT OF CDTV.

THE INTEGRAL COMPACT DISK DRIVE, IS THE KEY TO THE POWER OF CDTV. ITS STORAGE CAPACITY IS EQUIVALENT TO AROUND A QUARTER OF A MILLION FULL PAGES OF TEXT. THIS WHEN INTEGRATED WITH THE 1 MB OF INTERNAL AMIGA CIRCUITRY, CREATES A SYSTEM, WHICH FROM A CD DISK, CAN GIVE YOU ACCESS TO AN UNIMAGINABLE SPECTRUM OF REAL WORLD IMAGES, NEVER SEEN COMBINED BEFORE. THESE VIVID IMAGES, WITH WORDS AND SOUNDS, GIVE YOU A WHOLE NEW DIMENSION IN HOME EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY. AND... DON'T FORGET, THAT CDTV CAN PLAY IN SUPERB QUALITY, ANY NORMAL AUDIO MUSIC CD, AND IT CAN ALSO PLAY THE NEW CD+G DISKS, WHICH GIVE DIGITAL SOUND AND ON SCREEN GRAPHICS.

ON CD DISKS NOW AVAILABLE, THERE ARE EDUCATIONAL PACKAGES, ENCYCLOPAEDIAS PACKED WITH REFERENCE INFORMATION, STUNNING GAMES, MUSIC SYSTEMS AND MANY OTHER NEW AND VARIED SUBJECTS, INCLUDING WHOLE WORLD ATLASSES OR EVEN THE COMPLETE WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE, EACH ON ONE CD DISK!!! CDTV - NOTHING LESS THAN REVOLUTIONARY

### FREE CDTV STARTER PACK!!!

WHEN YOU CHOOSE YOUR CDTV FROM GORDON HARWOOD, NOT ONLY DO YOU GET OUR LEGENDARY SERVICE, BUT WE GIVE YOU A CDTV STARTER PACK, TO GET YOU EXPLORING YOUR NEW WORLD - STRAIGHTAWAY.

THIS INCLUDES A SUPERB SELECTION OF CD DISK TITLES INCLUDING THE WELCOME TUTORIAL & HUTCHINSONS ENCYCLOPAEDIA, PLUS ... FIVE GAMES, SHERLOCK HOLMES & THE HOUND OF THE BASKERVILLES, SIM CITY, CHAOS IN ANDROMEDA, A TOWN WITH NO NAME, AND THE ACCLAIMED LEMMINGS, WORTH IN TOTAL ALMOST £200.00. IN ADDITION IS THE INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER, AND ALL THE HARDWARE NEEDED TO GET YOU CONNECTED.

**ALL THIS FOR JUST £499.95**

CDTV IS THE SAME SIZE AND STYLE AS MOST VIDEO RECORDERS, SO IT CAN SIT UNOBTRUSIVELY ABOVE OR BELOW YOUR HOME TV AND/OR HI-FI. AND WITH ITS INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER, IT CAN BE OPERATED FROM YOUR ARMCHAIR. BUT PERHAPS MOST IMPORTANTLY, IF YOU ARE A COMPUTER ENTHUSIAST, REMEMBER THAT INSIDE EVERY CDTV, IS AN AMIGA, JUST WAITING TO BE USED. SO LATER ON, YOU'LL BE ABLE TO BUY THE OPTIONAL KEYBOARD AND DISK DRIVE, TO GET INTO THE WORLD OF AMIGA COMPUTING. PRINTERS, DIGITISERS, GENLOCKS AND OTHER ACCESSORIES, CAN ALL BE CONNECTED TO GIVE ACCESS TO MANY OTHER EXCITING FACILITIES, AND ALSO MANY OF THE EXISTING SOFTWARE PACKAGES AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER. NEVER BEFORE HAS THERE BEEN SO MUCH POTENTIAL FROM ONE NEW STUNNING SYSTEM, PACKED WITH TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY!

CALL IN AND SEE US FOR YOUR PERSONAL DEMONSTRATION, OR PHONE US FOR YOUR FREE DETAILED CDTV INFORMATION PACK.

### CDTV ACCESSORIES

Please call for latest availability.

CD 1220 KEYBOARD	£49.95
CD 1252 MOUSE	£49.95
CD 1200 TRACKBALL	£79.95
CD 1400 CADDY	£9.95
CD 1401 MEMORY CARD	£79.95
CD 1405 MEMORY CARD	£249.95
CBM FLOPPY DRIVE	£99.95
CD 1301 GENLOCK	£149.95
ROCLITE 3.5" DRIVE	£69.95

Many Amiga Accessories & Peripherals (e.g. Printers, Disk Drives, Software etc.) are compatible with CDTV. Please phone us for compatibility information.

### HARWOODS AMIGA PRO-GEN

#### NEW LOWER PRICE



PROFESSIONAL QUALITY GENLOCK FOR COMPUTER AND VIDEO MIXING, AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE!!!

Please note the above photograph shows Spectracolor which has now been replaced by Photon Paint 2.0

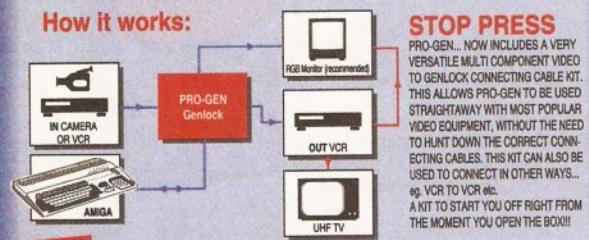
#### PRO-GEN Amiga Genlock

The Pro-Gen AMIGA Genlock allows you to mix your Amiga display with any PAL video signal whether it is from a VCR, Laserdisk player or a Camcorder. In fact any item of video equipment which outputs a PAL composite video signal. Combined with the Amiga computer the Pro-Gen gives you the facilities of a special effects & video titling suite. Take your own films & give them a professional look by OVERLAYING TITLES or by SUPER IMPOSING YOUR OWN GRAPHICS created in packages like Photon Paint 2.0 or Deluxe Paint. Pro-Gen is supplied with micro illusions superb Photon Paint 2.0 package.

#### FREE Photon Paint 2.0 Software

A powerful Lo-and-Hi resolution hold and modify (HAM) paint program, with overscan (NTSC/PAL) and special effects for your Amiga Computer including all the following... Contour Mapping: drapes a brush over a 3D "landscape". Pixel intensity values decide the peaks and valleys, while a specially developed ray-tracing algorithm maps the image precisely. Surface Mapping: around 3D objects, both geometric and free hand drawn. Luminance: sets the light source and intensity. Shadowing: automatically with control of size and offset. Brush Control: twist, tilt, resize, flip, rotate, bend, adjustable transparency, stretch etc etc. PLUS LOTS MORE! A great program allowing use of 4096 colours. Choice of horiz/vert page print, negatives, anti-aliasing, dithered print, adjustable brightness etc.

#### How it works:



#### STOP PRESS

PRO-GEN... NOW INCLUDES A VERY VERSATILE MULTI COMPONENT VIDEO TO GENLOCK CONNECTING CABLE KIT. THIS ALLOWS PRO-GEN TO BE USED STRAIGHTAWAY WITH MOST POPULAR VIDEO EQUIPMENT, WITHOUT THE NEED TO HUNT DOWN THE CORRECT CONNECTING CABLES. THIS KIT CAN ALSO BE USED TO CONNECT IN OTHER WAYS... e.g. VCR to VCR etc. A KIT TO START YOU OFF RIGHT FROM THE MOMENT YOU OPEN THE BOX!!

**NEW LOWER PRICE**

**PRO-GEN with Photon Paint 2.0 ONLY £99.95**

#### Mode Switch-box for Genlocks

Features Include

- Compatible With The Pro-Gen And Rendale 8802
- Supplied With Genlock Extender Cable Worth £9.95
- Switch-box Switches Between Foreground, Background, Video And Computer Modes.

**£29.95**

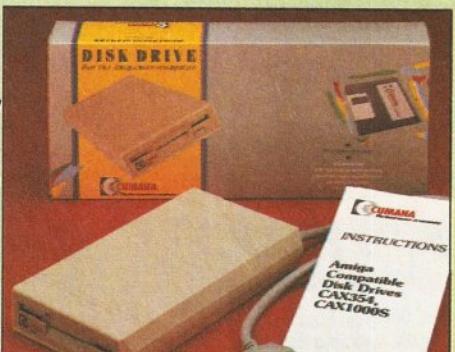
# AMIGA DRIVES & MEMORY

Cumana CAX354 3.5" External 2nd Disk Drive.

- ★ Features Include
- ★ Long connecting cable
- ★ 1Mb, (880K Formatted) Capacity
- ★ Enable/Disable Switch,
- ★ Throughport
- ★ Access Light
- ★ Compatible with Amiga500/1000 1500/2000/3000 and CDTV

NOW SUPPLIED WITH A FREE 3.5" Disk Head Cleaner to maintain your new drive in tip-top condition.

**£57.95**



## GVP 52-420Mb HARD DISK DRIVES WITH MEMORY EXPANSIONS OF UP TO 8Mb.

- ★ Capacities of 52 to 420Mb
- ★ Connects to sidecar bus on L/H side of A500/A500 Plus
- ★ Autoboots with Kickstart 1.3/2.0, boot enable/disable switch
- ★ Sockets for up to 8 Mb of RAM
- ★ SCSI Port allows up to 7 other devices to be connected
- ★ Supplied with easy to use software
- ★ 2 Year Warranty ★ Dedicated PSU
- ★ Mini slot for future expansion
- ★ PC-AT Emulator planned to be available for 1992

All our packs contain the new Amiga A500 Plus.

(1.3 Amigas may still be available to special order, please enquire.)



Enquiries & Order Line:

**0773 836781**

Finance Facilities Available\*  
Please phone us for information and your personal application pack.



## EDUCATION SOFTWARE

DON'T JUST PLAY GAMES WHEN YOU CAN LEARN WITH YOUR AMIGA TOO!

MICRO MATHS - 24 easy to use programs for GCSE ('O' Level) revision or self tuition £18.95

MEGA MATHS - A 9 level step by step tuition course. For mature beginners, 'A' Level studies & Micro Maths users £20.95

MICRO FRENCH - GCSE French tuition or revision course. Covers both spoken & written French £18.95

MICRO ENGLISH - Complete self-tuition program to GCSE level. £18.95

PRIMARY MATHS - Ages 3 to 12, Complete 24 Prog. Course. £18.95

SPELL BOOK - Ages 4 to 6, Developed with the help of a Primary School Head Teacher to aid spelling skills. £17.95

HOMEBASE - Home storage prog., ideal for those household lists, children's educational projects, student notes etc. Easy to use "Push Button" controls and a extensive reference manual. £19.95

COMPENDIUM SIX PACK - 6 Great Educational Progs. for children £29.95

aged 4-12 years of age. Each is designed to keep your child's interest whilst they learn. KIDS TYPE - Large characters & colourful graphics helps creation of stories. WEATHER WATCHER - Collect & analyse data using graphs etc.

even animate your own weather map! CALENDAR QUIZ - Quiz based learning of time related events. WORDS AND NUMBERS - Put words & sentences in the correct order or group numbers. GAME, SET & MATCH - Early learning of shapes colours, numbers, coins, sequences and including a "reaction timer".

WHAT IS IT? WHERE IS IT? - Learn names & locations of British counties.

## HARWOODS AMIGA 1Mb PRO-RAM PLUS

ADD MORE POWER TO YOUR AMIGA 500 PLUS WITH A FULL 1Mb. MEMORY UPGRADE!!!

- ★ 1Mb. RAM expansion for the Amiga 500 Plus
- ★ Gives a total of 2Mb. of RAM
- ★ Easily fitted without any dismantling in the trapdoor expansion slot underneath Amiga. DOESN'T invalidate your warranty!
- ★ Low power consumption ★ 2 Yr Guarantee!

A GREAT NEW OFFER FROM HARWOODS

Only... **£44.95**

### 0.5 Mb PRO-RAM

- ★ Compatible with Amiga 500 and 500 Plus  
★ Gives A500 a total of 1Mb Memory + Clock  
★ Gives 500 Plus a total of 1.5Mb Memory

Only... **£29.95**

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

**Music-X:** The ultimate software for professional MIDI sequencing. The software includes a configurable librarian and a synthesiser patch editor. All you need to recreate a song can be recalled from one performance file including sequences, MIDI routing, sync setup, keyboard maps & synthesiser or drum machine patch libraries. **NEW LOW PRICES - £49.95 or just £69.95 with midi-Interface!**

**MIDI INTERFACE (5 Port):** In, Out, Through plus 2 switchable thru/out. Inc. 2 cables. **£24.95**

**AMOS:** AMOS allows you to access the power of the Amiga with ease. 500 different commands make AMOS a sophisticated development language. The AMOS animation language allows you to create complex animation sequences. 300 page manual and over 80 example programs **£49.95**

**Amos Add on Modules:** (BOTH require Amos prog.)

Amos Compiler **£29.95** Amos 3D **£34.95**

**SuperBase 4:** Most powerful database available for the Amiga. Combines the ease of use of SuperBase 2 with a versatile programming language so that you can tailor your data to your own specific needs for club/business/library records etc. **£229.95**

**Lattice C:** An ideal tool for the C programmer whether experienced or a novice. The best way to create applications for the Amiga. Fully supports Motorola chipset. Nearly 300 functions optimised to help the user write the tightest possible code. Includes screen editor. Most Amiga C books are based around lattice. (Requires either 2 floppy drives OR a hard disk drive) **£199.95**

**Deluxe Paint IV:** Latest version of the Amigas first, and still the best, paint and animation package, now including HAM mode. (1 Mb. minimum memory or more recommended) **£79.95**

**Vidi, The Complete Colour Solution:** Vidi with RGB Splitter, Frame Grabber & Digitiser. Grabs moving colour video into 16 grey scale frames (up to 16 frames in 1Mb. Amiga) and digitises from still colour video source in up to 4096 colours in less than 1 second! Requires home VCR or video camera for grabbing. Requires video camera or VCR with perfect pause for digitising. Now comes with Photon Paint 2.0 ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!!! **£149.95**

**STEREOMASTER:** High quality "stereo" sampler (best for sampling instruments etc.) **£39.95**

THE ABOVE IS JUST A SMALL SAMPLE FROM OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF THOUSANDS OF SERIOUS, EDUCATION AND RECREATION TITLES. WE CAN'T LIST THEM ALL HERE SO PLEASE CALL US IF YOU CAN'T SEE THE PROGRAM YOU REQUIRE, IT'S PROBABLY IN STOCK!

## Pen Pal V.1.3

WORD PROCESSOR/DATABASE

With Pen Pal you can mix text, 4096 colour graphics & data in ways no other w/p can! "It's handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only word processor I tested that will automatically wrap text round graphics."

Amiga World, July '90

£79.95

PEN PAL complete

WITH 512K Amiga

RAM Expansion

only... £99.95!

**GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD**  
*Computers*

ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE

*The Closer you look,  
The Better we look.*

FREE...  
Fully Tailored  
Dust Cover with all  
Dot Matrix Printers

# PRINTERS

All printers in our range include a standard Centronics/Parallel Port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, Atari ST's, Archimedes etc.

We supply a connection cable to YOUR computer plus a Quality Dust Cover with ALL Dot Matrix Printers

## NEW FREE ACCESSORIES



When you are comparing our prices to others make sure that the same essential items are included e.g. Printer Lead, Dust Cover, Postage and VAT etc.

### GORDON HARWOOD PRINTER STARTER PACK

ALL our Dot Matrix Printers are supplied complete with...  
200 Sheets of Continuous Printer Paper  
100 Useful Self Adhesive Continuous Labels  
Amiga Printer Drivers Disk

**FREE**  
**FREE**  
**FREE**  
**FREE**

### CITIZEN 120D+ 9 PIN MONO - Up to 120/25 cps

Very reliable low cost printer with interchangeable interfaces for Centronics/RS232/serial type (C64 etc.)  Full 2 Year manufacturers warranty

**£149.95**

### NEW FASTER STAR LC20 9 PIN MONO - Up to 150/38 cps

Replacement for our most popular Mono Dot-Matrix at a super low price

**£159.95**

Multiple font options easily accessible from front panel

Simultaneous, continuous and single sheet stationery  
 240 x 240 dpi Graphics

### STAR LC200 9 PIN COLOUR PRINTER - 185/40 cps

**£209.95**

This is the one in our packs!

80 Column Dot Matrix  
 240 dpi - 9 Pin COLOUR  
 16 Buffer 8 Resident Fonts  
 Push/pull tractor & rear/bottom feeds  
 Reverse paper feeds

Micro paper feed, Max. paper width 11.7" Supplied with colour & mono ribbons  
 Paper park with auto single sheet loading  
 Programmable from front panel.  
 12 month warranty

### CITIZEN SWIFT 9 PIN COLOUR - 160/40cps

**£214.95**

New super high spec 9Pin colour printer

8K Buffer 4 Fonts  
 Push and pull tractor built-in  
 Feed for labels/multi part stationery

240 x 240 dpi Colour Graphics  
 Best text quality in our 9Pin range  
 2 Year Citizen warranty

### STAR SJ48 INKJET PRINTER

**£249.95**

New super high quality bubble ink jet printer

64 Nozzle Ink jet  
 Emulates Epson LQ and IBM  
Printer for full compatibility  
 Complete with AC adapter

Large 28K Buffer  
 360 x 360 dpi near laser print quality  
 Optional Ni-Cad battery for mains free operation

### STAR LC24/200 24 PIN MONO - 220/55 cps

**£249.95**

Mono version of LC24/200 Colour, same spec except for a smaller 7K buffer

### STAR LC24/200 24 PIN COLOUR - 220/55 cps

**£299.95**

Colour version of the LC24-200 Mono.

80 Column Dot Matrix  
 360 dpi - 24 Pin MONO  
 30K Buffer (expandable)  
 10 Resident Fonts  
 Front Panel Pitch Selection  
 Push/pull tractor & rear/bottom feeds  
 Reverse paper feed

Paper park with auto single sheet loading  
 Micro paper feed, Max. paper width 11.7" Supplied with mono ribbon  
 Faster than the old LC24-10  
 Extra font cartridges available  
 Program from front panel, No DIP switches  
 12 month warranty

### NEW 24 Pin CITIZEN 224 COLOUR - 160/53 cps

**£254.95**

Brand New, lowest cost colour 24 Pin printer, anywhere!

80 Column Dot Matrix with 4 Fonts  
 360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR  
 8K Buffer expandable to 32K  
 Easy to use from panel controls

Push & pull tractor feeds  
 Complete paper parking facilities.  
 Supplied with mono & colour ribbons  
 Full 2 Year Citizen Warranty

### NEW 24 Pin CITIZEN SWIFT 24E COLOUR - 180/60 cps

**£319.95**

Brand New, superb specification colour 24 Pin printer.

80 Column Dot Matrix with 7 Fonts  
 360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR  
 8K Buffer expandable to 32K  
 Easy to use LCD panel controls

Push/pull & bottom tractor feeds  
 Complete paper parking facilities.  
 Supplied with mono & colour ribbons  
 Full 2 Year Citizen Warranty

### NEW FASTER STAR XB 24 PIN COLOUR RANGE XB24-200 & XB24-250 - 275/80 cps

**£399.95**

**£499.95**

24-200 Colour

24-250 Colour

These NEW top of the range Stars replace the XB24/10 & XB24/15, & offer the best possible quality dot matrix printing

Exceptional print quality  
 4 x 48Pin super letter quality fonts  
 14 x 24Pin near letter quality fonts

Buffer: 29K(XB24/200) & 76K (XB 24/250)  
 360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics  
 12mths on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

**Wide Carriage**

### HEWLETT PACKARD PAINTJET COLOUR A4 INKJET

**£579.95**

Our best quality full colour printer at a realistic price

Parallel/Centronics or Serial RS232 I/F (specify with order, MAC option available)  
 For presentation graphics/DTP, CAD and technical/scientific applications  
 A full page of colour graphics in 4 minutes (typical)  
 Non impact printing,  Will print transparencies  
 virtually silent, 43dbA  12 Months on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

### STARSCRIPT - 4ppm POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE LASER

**£1099.95**

A4 Laser Printer, will connect to PC, Amiga, Atari ST, Macintosh etc.

300 DPI, 2MB. Upgradable to 5MB.  
 Emulations inc: HP Series II, Epson EX800, IBM Proprinter & Diablo 630  
 Complete with "Starscript" (Star postscript language emulation)

Serial and Parallel Interfaces  
 12month on site warranty (UK Mainland)  
 49 quality fonts built-in  
 Appletalk for connection to Macintosh  
 Every desktop publishers dream

### SEE OUR LIST OF ACCESSORIES FOR BOTH STAR AND CITIZEN PRINTERS, ALL AT COMPETITIVE PRICES!

All the characters Per Second speeds quoted above are Draft/LQ at 10cps

# PRINTER ACCESSORIES

## CITIZEN PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

## STAR PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

Citizen 120D+ Sheet Feeder **£69.95**  
Citizen 120D+ Parallel Interface **£49.95**  
Citizen 120D+ CBM C64 Serial Interface **£49.95**

Star LC-20 Mono Printer **£74.95**  
Automatic SheetFeeder

Citizen 124D 32K Buffer **£13.95**  
Citizen 124D Semi-Auto SheetFeeder **£39.95**  
Citizen 124D Automatic Sheet Feeder **£79.95**  
Citizen 124D Printer Stand **£24.95**

Star LC24-10 Mono Printer **£67.95**  
32K Buffer **£67.95**  
Automatic SheetFeeder **£74.95**

Citizen Swift 9 Semi-Auto SheetFeeder **£39.95**  
Citizen Swift 9 Automatic Sheet Feeder **£79.95**  
Citizen Swift 9 Printer Stand **£24.95**

Star LC-200 Colour Printer **£74.95**  
Automatic SheetFeeder

Citizen Swift 24 32K Printer Buffer **£13.95**  
Citizen Swift 24 Semi-Auto Sheet Feeder **£39.95**  
Citizen Swift 24 Automatic Sheet Feeder **£79.95**  
Citizen Swift 24 Printer Stand **£24.95**

Star LC 24-200 Mono/Colour Printers **£34.95**  
32K Printer Buffer **£34.95**  
Automatic SheetFeeder **£74.95**

Citizen Swift 24X Auto Sheet Feeder **£139.95**  
Citizen Swift 24X Printer Stand **£34.95**

Star SJ48 Printer **£54.95**  
Automatic Sheet Feeder **£54.95**  
Ni-Cad Battery **£39.95**

## HEWLETT PACKARD PAINTJET PRINTER ACCESSORIES:

## STAR XB 24-250 Colour Printer

Hewlett Packard PaintJet **£25.95**  
Black Ink cartridge **£31.49**  
Colour Ink Cartridge **£17.95**  
Single Sheet Printer Paper **£15.95**  
Z-Fold Printer Paper **£52.95**

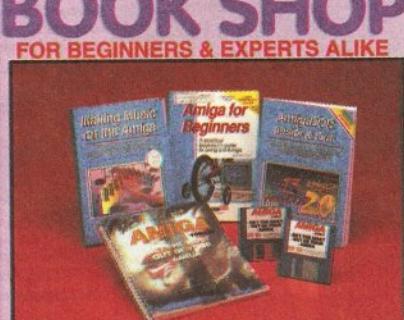
Pull Tractor **£34.95**  
Font Cartridges - **£29.95**  
Styles To Be Announced **£89.95**  
128K Centronics Printer Buffer **£114.95**  
Automatic SheetFeeder **£429.95**  
Dual Bin SheetFeeder



GENUINE CITIZEN & STAR REPLACEMENT PRINTER RIBBONS

PRINTER	PRINTER TYPE	BLACK RIBBON	BLACK RIBBON 'SIX PACK'	COLOUR RIBBON	COLOUR RIBBON 'SIX PACK'
CITIZEN 120D+	BLACK ONLY	<b>£4.95</b>	<b>£24.95</b>	N/A	N/A
CITIZEN 124	BLACK ONLY	<b>£4.95</b>	<b>£24.95</b>	N/A	N/A
CITIZEN SWIFT 9	BLACK/COLOUR	<b>£4.95</b>	<b>£24.95</b>	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>£99.95</b>
SWIFT 24/24E/224	BLACK/COLOUR	<b>£4.95</b>	<b>£24.95</b>	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>£99.95</b>
STAR LC10/20/24	BLACK/COLOUR	<b>£4.50*</b>	<b>£24.95*</b>	<b>£6.90*</b>	<b>£36.50*</b>
STAR LC200	BLACK/COLOUR	<b>£6.95</b>	<b>ZX9</b>	<b>£12.95</b>	<b>ZX9CL</b>
STAR LC24/200	BLACK/COLOUR	<b>£8.95</b>	<b>Z24</b>	<b>£14.95</b>	<b>X24CL</b>
STAR XB RANGE	BLACK/COLOUR	<b>£8.95</b>	<b>Z24</b>	<b>£14.95</b>	<b>X24CL</b>
STAR SJ48 INK CARTRIDGE	BLACK ONLY	Also compatible with Apple Stylewriter and Cannon BJ10E Bubblejet			
		<b>£15.95ea.</b>			

## BOOK SHOP FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE



WE ALWAYS CARRY LARGE STOCKS OF THE FULL RANGE OF ABACUS & OTHER BOOKS...Phone us for details!

### AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS - VOL. 1 ABACUS BOOKS

From unpacking your Amiga to creating your own icons, includes first use of basic and extras disk. NEW revised version covering workbench 1.3 and 2

### AMIGA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 2 ABACUS BOOKS

Definitive step by step guide to programming Amiga's in basic.

### AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE - VOL 4 ABACUS BOOKS

Practical guide to learning 68000 assembler language.

### AMIGA DOS INSIDE AND OUT - VOL 1 ABACUS BOOKS

Guide to Amiga DOS & CLI. NEW Edition inc. WB 2.0 (includes Free Help Disk)

### AMIGA HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL-Addison Wesley

Written by technical experts at Commodore Amiga Inc, USA... the people who designed your Amiga. Hardware level machine code programming at advanced level. New revision now also includes Kickstart 2.

### AMIGA, BEST OF TRICKS & TIPS Vol. 17

A complete set of tricks and tips that enable you to do MORE with your Amiga and as simply as possible. (Includes Free Disk)

### GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR AMIGA [without disks]

From Future Publishing, the producers of Amiga Format Magazine and fully updated for 1992 OR...

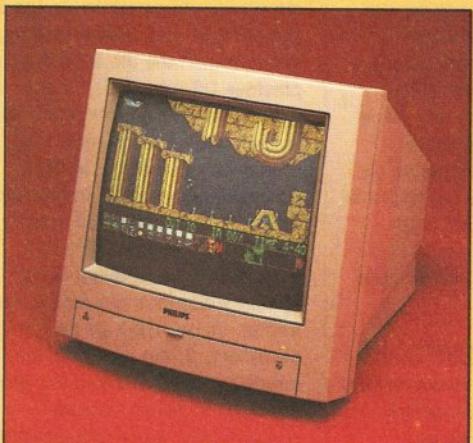
available with 2 HELP DISKS INCLUDED

**£13.95**

NOW  
INCLUDING  
TEN FREE GAMES  
PACK TOTALLY FREE!

# MONITORS & MONITOR TV'S

Harwoods stock a complete range of both Monitors & Monitor TV's to give you your perfect solution to the type of display to buy.



## PHILIPS CM8833/II Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

The ever popular 14-inch Philips CM 8833 MkII. Its versatility means you not only get excellent colour graphics & text performance with a wide range of personal computers, but when connected to a VCR, you get an amazing 600 pixel TV picture. With the 8833 MkII, Harwoods give you the complete set up, to get you going straight away... Monitor, RGB picture and Stereo Audio Cables, Tailored dust cover, and a full 12 Months on site service warranty.

RGB/AD, TTL, Composite, Video & stereo audio inputs. Can be used as a TV with VCR or Tuner. Also as a Video Camera display monitor. Retractable stand. Twin Stereo Speakers. Headphone Jack Socket. FREE lead for your computer. FREE 12 Month on site service warranty.

THE MOST VERSATILE STEREO COLOUR MONITOR AVAILABLE

**£249.95**

## CBM 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR.

Commodore's Own Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor with...

RGB/AI/TTL, Composite, Video/Audio Inputs. Can be used as a TV with VCR or tuner. Twin Speakers for stereo output. Supplied with cables for A500, CGA PC, C16-64-128.

**£269.95**

It's important to remember that most TV Monitors, are still first and foremost televisions, meaning that their average 400 pixel tube display (50% lower resolution than a monitor) cannot be guaranteed to display 80 column text clearly without risking eye strain. If choosing a Television Monitor ensure it has the latest 2000 character tube capability, meaning it can handle the Amigas' 80 characters, by 25 line output clearly.

## NEW!!! PHILIPS 15" FASTTEXT TELETEXT REMOTE CONTROL 60 CHANNEL MONITOR TV.

BRAND NEW SUPERB DEFINITION PHILIPS MONITOR TV. IDEAL FOR AMIGA OR CDTV USERS, GIVING FOR THE FIRST TIME TRUE MONITOR QUALITY FROM A FULL FEATURE TELETEXT TV AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!!! JUST LOOK AT THE FEATURES... Direct Scart Connector for Amiga, CDTV, VCR or SATELLITE RECEIVER. RGB/AD, Composite Video & audio inputs. FULL TELETEXT FACILITIES (FOR THIS FACILITY EXTERNAL AERIAL SHOULD BE USED). Headphone Jack Socket. FULL TWO YEAR GUARANTEE. 2000 CHARACTER HIGH DEFINITION FST TUBE. SUPPLIED WITH LOOP AERIAL. REMOTE CONTROL. FREE lead for YOUR computer (IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE MONITOR TV IN OUR PACKS 2, 3, AND POWERPRO, AT NO EXTRA COST, TO REPLACE THE 8833/II, SIMPLY ADVISE US AT THE TIME OF ORDERING)

ONLY...  
**£259.95**

10 FREE GAMES WITH YOUR TV OR MONITOR WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY (ie. These games are already included within Harwoods Amiga Packs 2, 3, & Powerpro...see details on pages 1 & 2 of this advertisement!!!)

# AMIGA ACCESSORIES

## KCS POWERBOARD IBM PC EMULATOR

Allows you to run many popular IBM PC compatible software — **£219.95**  
titles on your Amiga or Amiga A500 Plus. Hercules, CGA & Monochrome Video Support. Supports Both 3.5 Inch & 5.25 Inch Diskettes. Fits into A501 RAM Slot, 8088 XT Processor. Clock/Calendar Included. Acts As 512K RAM Exp. When In Amiga Mode. Includes MS-DOS 4.01, Shell & GW-BASIC, DOS-Help, & On-Board Memory. Supports A590 Hard Drive, Mouse Driver Software Included.

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE SPECIFY WHETHER YOUR AMIGA IS A 1.3 OR PLUS VERSION.

**KCS POWERBOARD AS ABOVE BUT WITHOUT: MS-Dos 4.01, GW-Basic, Shell, — £189.95**

**POWER MONO SCANNER COMPLETE WITH POWER SCAN SOFTWARE — £99.95**

100dpi TO 400dpi. Supports up to 64 grey shades. Throughport for printer etc.

Supplied with Power Scan software, allows full screen image editing, interlace mode on or off, edit true grey scale and even colour images.

## SUPRAMAR RX 500 (2Mb. to 8Mb. RAM Expansion)

The RAM expansion giving massive memory WITHOUT dismantling your Amiga, thus avoiding the possibility of invalidating your warranty. Easily connects to sidecar with bus 'pass-through' for HD's etc.

2Mb. RAM Version **£199.95** 4Mb. RAM Version **£329.95**

8Mb. RAM Version **£549.95**

**NAKSHA MICROSWITCHED MOUSE £24.95**

**HIGH QUALITY OPTICAL MOUSE £32.95**

**COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK 5000 Black £7.95**

**ZIPSTICK JOYSTICK £12.95**

**COMPETITION PRO STAR JOYSTICK £14.95**

The ONLY joystick to obtain a 100% rating from a magazine review!

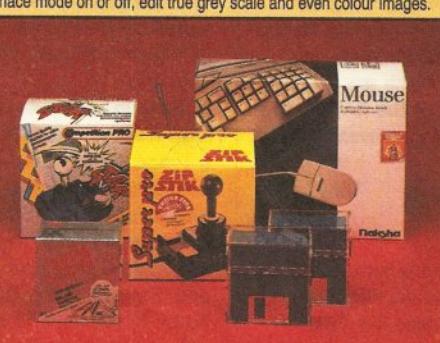
**3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER £2.99**

**BLANK DISKS with labels £10.95**

10 Genuine SONY 3.5" branded

50 Genuine SONY 3.5" branded

Only £9.95  
Only £39.95



10 Unbranded with library case 3.5" certified Only £7.95

200 Unbranded 3.5" certified Only £84.95

**MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM - Music Keyboard to connect to your Amiga — £299.95**

Miracle is the first Piano to teach you how to play it. Whether you want help finding Middle C, or want to learn how to play Mozart, Miracles stunning Amiga Software and Midi Keyboard turns learning into FUN. Study Classical, Rock and even Jazz.

128 Built in Sounds  Full sized Touch Sensitive keyboard keys  Stereo Sound

Get even more from your Amiga  Miracle even gives you a recording studio

Versions for other computers available too, please ask for details

**POSSO STORAGE BOXES £19.95**

150 piece stackable 3.5" disk storage boxes

**BANX STORAGE BOXES £11.95**

80 piece lockable 3.5" disk storage boxes

MANY MANY MORE ACCESSORIES TOO  
NUMEROUS TO LIST ARE ALWAYS  
AVAILABLE FROM GORDON HARWOODS.  
If it's not listed just phone us and ask!!!

# Easy Ordering

Before you choose from whom to purchase, please phone us. We are always happy to discuss your requirements, and answer any queries you may have...

ORDER BY PHONE: Phone our Order Hotline with your Access, Visa, Mastercard, Switch or Lombard Creditcharge Card quoting number & expiry date (Dixons, Currys, NASCR and other store cards are Lombard Creditcharge and are accepted by us).

ORDER BY POST: Make cheques, bankers building society drafts, or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS. (Personal/business cheques take 7 days to clear from day of receipt whereupon your order will be despatched). Please send Name, Address, and most importantly if possible a Daytime Telephone Number along with your order requirements. Please check you are ordering from one of our latest advertisements before posting phone if you require confirmation. Please remember that for example many September publications appear during August, therefore prices you see may have changed (either up or down).

FREE POSTAL DELIVERY: FREE within 14 working days. UK Mainland only. OR COURIER SERVICE: Add £5.95 per major item for next working day delivery, UK Mainland most regions.

EXPORT ORDERS: Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non UK residents when visiting export shipment. Please contact us for ordering information.

**REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE...**

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

**12 MONTH WARRANTY:** Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely FREE OF CHARGE.

**COLLECTION FACILITY:** Any computer, monitor or printer requiring warranty service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during the guarantee period (UK Mainland only) and a FAST turnaround is GUARANTEED by our OWN ENGINEERS!

**FULL TESTING PROCEDURE:** All computers are tested prior to despatch, and all items are supplied with mains plug and leads as required - just connect up and use straight away.

**REMEMBER WE'RE NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY...**

**All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS.** VAT and postage are included, and prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers are subject to availability and to being the latest advertised packs and prices. Our offers are NOT supplied on a trial basis.

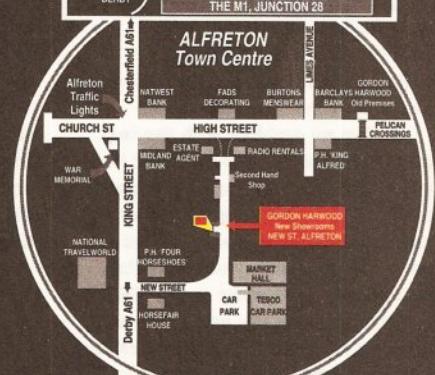
**E&OE.**

FINANCE FACILITIES... tailored to suit your needs. Written details on request. Gordon Harwood Computers offer facilities to purchase using our budget account scheme. APR 36.8% (Variable). Available to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status. Simply phone or write and we will send you written details along with an application form. Applications, required in advance, available to full time U.K. mainland residents and overseas British forces personnel. Showroom visitors, please ask for details of our in-store "Instant Account". Written quotations on request.

If you are already the holder of a Lombard Credit Charge Card you can use this to purchase from us (subject to your personal card limit).

**VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOWROOM:** Please pay us a visit where our full range of advertised products, at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, & MORE, is on sale. ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!, in pleasant surroundings at our purpose built showroom (See note below map). There's plenty of FREE parking close by.

**OPENING TIMES:** 9.00 until 5.00 Monday to Saturday  
9.00 until 1.00 Wednesday. Closed on Sundays



**GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD**  
*Computers*



**GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS**  
DEPARTMENT **ams** /G4, NEW STREET,  
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE. DE5 7BP  
TEL: 0773 836781 FAX: 0773 831040

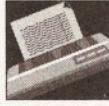
continued from page 54

a) A COBOL compiler on the Amiga? I'm afraid not! Your best bet is to use an Amiga PC Emulator and run the PC COBOL compiler on that.

b) Raw SysEx files should transfer and work directly from PC disk. Sequencer files will definitely not work, simply because MIDI sequencers save files in their own proprietary file format. However, most sequencers support a standardised file format called MFF (MIDI file format) which can be used to convert sequences produced on one sequencer to work on another. Programs such as *Trax* and *Music-X* support MFF, so it's only a matter of checking that your PC sequencer also supports it (I'd be very surprised if it doesn't!).

c) This depends on your requirements. If you just want to transfer files between them, then a null modem cable and some Comms software will do the job (although you'd probably be better off using *MessyDOS*). If you want to do anything more complex, then the answer to your question is no. **JH**

## FEED FOR THOUGHT



I am in despair. I have devoured every article in every publication that I could find dealing with the setting up of printers. But I am still at a loss as to the cause of my problem which, as you can see from the example I've sent, is rather unsightly in graphics printouts from my Commodore MPS1550C colour 9-pin dot matrix printer.

I have tried all the density settings in Preferences and different paper combinations to no avail.

I have no problem with the text output, but any graphics output has unsightly lines on it caused by rows of dots overlapping slightly. I have come to the conclusion that this is due to an inaccuracy of either the paper feed mechanism or the 'ESC 3 n' command in the printer driver.

I am using an Epson JX-80 driver which according to the manual is the correct one for the MPS1550C in Epson emulation mode. I have tried using an IBM graphics printer driver in the IBM emulation mode with the same results.

I have a copy of the PD printer driver generator program *PrtDrvGen*, and did attempt to alter the 'ESC 3 n' command, however as *PrtDrvGen* does not decode the graphics routines of printer drivers I soon had a printer driver that printed garbage incredibly slowly.

Help?

NJ Milnes  
Brownley Green  
Manchester

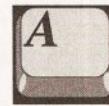
Your logic is perfect, and you have correctly diagnosed that the banding on your graphics dumps is caused by inaccurate line feeds, so reading all those articles has done some good.

I notice, however, that you didn't take my advice in the article I wrote about printers for *Amiga Shopper* a couple of months back and wasted some time mucking about with *PrtDrvGen*, an outdated and seriously difficult to use piece of software written to work with 1.2 printer drivers (which have only four graphics densities), which it doesn't appear to always decode and subsequently save properly.

It could be the printer driver that's causing the banding, but it's more likely to be an inherent inaccuracy in the printer's feed mechanism. If you want to try another driver, the MPS1550C should work with the Star9Plus driver on Jamdisk 5 (from JAM on 0895 274449).

But I think a better solution is to buy *TurboPrint Professional* which, apart from dramatically enhancing your output, will also allow you to increase the line feeds to help reduce the banding. *TurboPrint Professional* comes with a driver that says it is for Epson EX, FX and LX emulations, but this should work for JX emulation as well. **JW**

## ALL TO NO AVAIL



I have a 68010-based Amiga with 4.5Mb RAM, and will shortly be fitting another 2Mb in my A590. When I use AVAIL the largest available block of Fast RAM is about 2Mb. I have tried MergeMem, FastMemFirst and AdRAM programs in the startup-sequence, but I keep getting the same result. Is there any way to link the blocks together to make one large one? Will it make any difference when I fit the RAM to the A590 or do I need a different type of memory.

Tony Leach  
St Neots

There's nothing wrong with your machine – it just works like that! Your 4.5 Mb is divided like this:

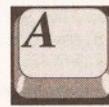
- 512K Chip
- 512K Fast (in the trapdoor)
- 3.5Mb Fast from the ICD AdRAM

Fast and Chip are not usually connected in one block because they fulfil different functions. This leaves 4Mb and of that 512K is fitted to the trapdoor and this can only be accessed as Fast or Chip dependent on which Agnus you have. That leaves 3.5Mb for the ICD unit. Since this isn't Autoconfig compatible, it just crowbars itself somewhere in the

memory map – probably addresses as one 1.5Mb chunk plus 2Mb.

Even assuming you could link the ICD and Trapdoor, that gives two 2Mb chunks which accounts for the inability to get large segments – although I have yet to come across a program that requires huge (2Mb) chunks of contiguous memory. Most programs allocate lots of much smaller ones – it rather depends on the application. The only way to get a massive block of Fast RAM is to replace the whole thing with a custom made job – such as a Supra or Cortex 8Mb. **MS**

## QUESTIONS, QUESTIONS



a) What books do you recommend which concentrate on Workbench and

AmigaOS 2? I am particularly interested in its hidden features such as the Fast File System, the Boot menu, ARexx etc.

b) What are the Bootmenu's advanced options for?

c) What does the Fast File system do and how does it work? Does the Workbench 'Format Disk' option use the standard file system or the fast file system by default?

d) I recently bought a PD program called 'ARQ – The Requester Improver' which allows you to attach sound samples to gadgets. Which format should these samples be in?

e) Under AmigaOS 1.3, which file contains the mouse pointer definitions? I have quite a few PD disks and I'd like to change the shape of the mouse pointer, but very few of them have the Preferences program on them.

f) How do I use the AmigaOS commands Ask, Skip, Quit, Lab etc within an *IconX* script file?

g) Which tooltypes does *IconX* support?

h) How do I use ARexx supplied with Workbench 2.0?

i) I recently came across a program called *NoPalReset* on an Amiga Format coverdisk. What does it do?

j) Is it possible to copy the Workbench programs 'DiskCopy' and 'Format' to the RAM disk so that I do not have to insert the Workbench each time I wish to format/copy a disk?

k) What can the tool types entry of a volume be used for?

Ross McLesd  
Wirral  
Merseyside

a) Try Bruce Smith Books' *Mastering AmigaOS* (volumes 1 & 2) written by our very own Mark Smiddy. Both volumes are available from good book retailers everywhere.

b) The bootmenu's advanced options page isn't actually that advanced at

all. All it allows you to do is to enable or disable any floppies or hard disks that may be installed.

c) The Fast File System is a more advanced release of the Amiga file system that works faster and is more efficient than the file system used by previous OS releases. It's built into ROM under 2.0 and therefore its use is completely transparent.

d) I haven't actually used that particular piece of PD software, but I'm quite sure that it will accept samples in standard IFF 8SVX format. Just about every Amiga sample editor outputs files in this format, so you can't go far wrong.

e) Under 1.3, the mouse pointer image and other parameters are held within a file called 'system-configuration' which is held within the DEVS: directory of your Workbench disk. This file also contains other information about your system including the screen colours, which printer should be used (although you'll still need to copy across a couple of extra files to access the printer) and a whole lot more besides.

f) I'd need the next six pages to adequately explain how to use all the commands that you mentioned. However, these commands are explained in great depth within the books recommended in answer a).

g) *IconX* has two tool types – DELAY and WINDOW. Adding delay to *IconX* allows you to keep the window open after a script has been executed and is entered in the format DELAY=nnnn (nnnn is a number expressed in 1/50ths of a second). The window tooltype allows you to specify the size of the *IconX* window. The format is 'WINDOW=CON:<Horizontal Pos of right edge>/<Vertical Pos>/<Width>/<Height>/<Window Title>.

h) ARexx is an interprocess communications language enabling you to write scripts that control other applications. ARexx is virtually a programming language in its own right, so it would be almost impossible to cover it in any great detail within these pages. Stay tuned though for features on ARexx in future issues of *Amiga Shopper*!

i) *NoPalReset* is a PD program which resets a PAL Amiga if it accidentally boots up in NTSC mode.

j) If you're running them from the CLI, all you have to do is to add the command 'Path RAM: Add' to your startup-sequence and they will be used instead of their disk-based equivalents. It's not possible to redirect AmigaOS to the RAM disk when you try to load them from the Workbench pull down menus though.

k) There's a simple answer to that question – volumes don't have tool types! **JH**

continued on page 66

# POWER COMPUTING

## Power Scanner v2.0



### Features

100-400 DPI scanning resolutions  
64 Greyscales  
Thru'port for printer

### Software

Full screen image editor  
Interlace mode on/off  
Edit true greyscale & colour images  
Fully multi-tasking

### Editing

Cut rectangle, cut lasso, crop, flip,  
rotate, scale, draw, lines, circles,  
boxes ellipses, freehand, zoom mode

### Scanning

Unique 'True feel' real time scan  
mode - Know instantly if you are  
scanning the image too quickly  
Automatic selection of 100-400 DPI  
Produce true greyscale images



### Actual Amiga Screen Shots

Amiga can only display 16  
greyscales

**£99** inc. VAT **£239** inc. VAT  
GREYSCALE COLOUR

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone No.

System owned

## PC880B Power Drive



**£69.95**

Viruses, diskswapping, clicking drives,  
disks which won't back up. Is there no  
end to the whingeing of the Amiga  
user?

At Power, we want to tell you just  
where you can stick your disks and  
worries. In fact we will show you. The  
slot in this picture belongs to our  
PC880B, the first intelligent disk  
drive. Insert a disk.

Now you can back up at lightning  
speeds using the inbuilt Blitz Amiga  
hardware \*, with free software, (even  
if the disk is Atari or PC) and if your  
computer has a virus the PC880B will  
stop it being written to the bootblock  
of any of your drives, though you can  
still save files as normal.

When you do not want these features,  
switch them off and the PC880B will  
sit quietly, without clicking,  
pretending to be simply an extra drive.

The PC880B, the only drive to  
introduce Blitz Amiga, the Power  
anti-click device and to combat  
viruses, is only available direct from  
Power, priced at just **£69.95**

We have noticed how pricey unintelligent  
drives are. Perhaps, it's your  
turn to tell people where to stick it.

\*Due to the precision nature of the Blitz copier high  
density disks may be required with some internal  
drives.

### Description

Credit card No.

Expiry date

## Dual Drive



**£125**

Our latest dual drive uses the slimline,  
ultra low power NEC drive  
mechanism. This drive takes less than  
half the power of a normal floppy  
drive. The new dual drive includes all  
the features you would expect from a  
Power Computing Drive.

The NEC drive mechanism is able to  
access high density 1.44MB disks.  
While this may not be of use to you at  
the moment (the Amiga can only  
access 880K), watch this space for our  
new 'high density' Interface, on the  
market soon!

Whisper quiet operation

Blitz Copier built-in (switchable)

Virus blocker built-in (switchable)

Anti-click

PSU included

## New Products

### Released or available soon

8MB board with thru'port  
1.44MB interface  
1.44MB disk drive  
Scanner software upgrade  
PC880B with X-Copy  
Power Scanner v2.0

I enclose a cheque/postal order for  
£

### Signature

Make cheques payable to **Power Computing Ltd**

Power Computing Ltd  
Unit 8 Railton Road  
Woburn Road Industrial Estate  
Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN  
Ring your credit card order through  
on **0234 843388** or fax your order on  
**0234 840234**

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £4.50 (U.K. mainland only), all trademarks acknowledged.

# AMIGA 1.3 MEGAPACK - Stocks VERY limited -

**AMIGA 1.3 VERSION COMPUTER**  
Only version guaranteed to run all Amiga software  
**1 MEG UPGRADE BOARD**  
Increases your A500 to a massive 1 Megabyte of RAM  
**WICKED 50 GAMES PACK**  
50 great games to get you going!  
**FIGHTER MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK**  
Essential to play your 50 games  
**QUALITY MOUSEPAD**

RRP £349.95  
RRP £29.95  
RRP £24.95  
RRP £7.99  
RRP £6.99

**TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER**  
**16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION**  
• PLUS • PD DISK PACK CONTAINING  
Wordprocessor • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility

RRP £6.99

**TOTAL RRP £426.82**  
But yours for an unbelievable...

**£299.95**

ALL OUR AMIGA PLUSES NOW COME WITH A MASSIVE 2 MEG OF RAM

## PROFESSIONAL VIDI PACK

**A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK**  
Complete with Bart Simpson • Captain Planet • Lemmings • D Paint III  
RRP £399.95  
**2 MEG RAM BOARD (latest blue pcb design)**  
Increases your A500+ to a massive 2 megabytes of RAM  
RRP £59.95  
**VIDI-AMIGA Plus VIDI CHROME**  
Frame grabber complete with colour software and filters  
RRP £129.95  
**VIDI - RGB**  
Electronic colour splitter  
RRP £79.95  
**TAKE 2**  
Latest animation package from ROMBO  
RRP £99.95  
**PHOTON PAINT**  
This is in addition to D Paint III - the choice is yours  
RRP £49.95  
**QUALITY MOUSEPAD**  
RRP £6.99  
**TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER**  
• PLUS • PD DISK PACK CONTAINING  
Wordprocessor • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility  
RRP £6.99  
**TOTAL RRP £833.68**  
But yours for an unbelievable... **£499.95**

## MONITORS / TVs

All our monitors/TVs come with the following value pack worth over £90 COMPLETELY FREE!  
Value pack comprises:-

**GFA BASIC** RRP £49.95  
The most comprehensive programming language  
**10 DS/DD DISKS** RRP £9.99  
**10 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX** RRP £4.99  
**SCART LEAD TO YOUR COMPUTER** RRP £9.99  
**CLIP-IT PAPER HOLDER** RRP £8.99  
**MOUSE HOUSE** RRP £6.99  
• PLUS • PD DISK PACK CONTAINING  
Wordprocessor • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility

**GOLDSTAR 14" TV/MONITOR**  
Complete with remote control and sleep timer  
Incredible value for money  
**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £325.79**

**PHILLIPS 3332 15" FST TV/MONITOR**  
High quality FST TV/Monitor with dedicated monitor output  
infra red remote controlling a host of features  
Complete with 2 year guarantee  
**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £330.75**

**PHILLIPS 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR**  
Simply the most popular monitor on the market  
FREE F19 Stealth Fighter  
\*12 month on-site service warranty  
**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £390.75**

**PHILLIPS 2331 15" FST TV/MONITOR**  
Same specification as 3332 but with Teletext  
Full range 3 speaker sound output  
Incredible value for money  
**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £360.75**

**COMMODORE 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR**  
Dedicated Commodore monitor  
Colour co-ordinated to complement your Amiga  
**TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £390.75**

★ EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER ★  
WHILE STOCKS LAST

## GAMESMASTER PACK

**A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK**  
Complete with Bart Simpson • Captain Planet • Lemmings • D Paint III  
**2 MEG RAM BOARD (latest blue pcb design)**  
Increases your A500+ to a massive 2 megabytes of RAM  
**ASTRA TEN GAMES PACK**  
Datastorm • Dungeon Quest • E Motion • Grand Master Slam • Kid Gloves Powerplay • RVF Honda • Shufflepack Café • Soccer • Tower of Babel (NB All games individually packaged)  
**WICKED 40 GAME PACK**  
40 great games to get you going!  
**2 FIGHTER MICROSWITCH JOYSTICKS**  
Not one but two quality joysticks  
**QUALITY MOUSEPAD**  
**TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER**  
• PLUS • PD DISK PACK CONTAINING  
Wordprocessor • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility  
**TOTAL RRP £744.59**  
But yours for an unbelievable... **£399.99**

RRP £399.95

RRP £59.95

RRP £229.78

RRP £24.95

RRP £15.98

RRP £6.99

RRP £6.99

RRP £744.59

But yours for an unbelievable... **£399.99**

## PROFESSIONAL MUSIC PACK

**A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK**  
Complete with Bart Simpson • Captain Planet • Lemmings • D Paint III  
**2 MEG RAM BOARD (latest blue pcb design)**  
Increases your A500+ to a massive 2 megabytes of RAM  
**MUSIC X 1.1 (latest version)**  
Renowned as the best professional package on the market  
**QUALITY MIDI INTERFACE**  
Now you can hook up to any midi keyboard  
**2 x MIDI CABLES**  
Not one but two quality cables  
**QUALITY MOUSEPAD**  
**TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER**  
• PLUS • PD DISK PACK CONTAINING  
Wordprocessor • Spreadsheet • Database • Virus Killer • Backup Utility  
**TOTAL RRP £672.76**  
But yours for an unbelievable... **£399.99**

RRP £399.95

RRP £59.95

RRP £149.95

RRP £34.95

RRP £13.95

RRP £6.99

RRP £6.99

## AMIGA CDTV STARTER PACK

**CDTV PLAYER** Complete with remote control, Lemmings etc RRP £499.99  
**CDTV KEYBOARD** RRP £49.99  
**CUMANA SUPER SLIM DRIVE** RRP £79.99  
**GFA BASIC** used with above, transforms CDTV into a fully programmable Amiga RRP 79.99

RRP £679.96

But yours for an unbelievable...

**£549.95**

## AMIGA 1500 CARTOON CLASSICS SUPERPACK

THE ALL NEW AMIGA 600 PACK\* EXCLUSIVE TO FUTUREWORLD \*

VERY LATEST AMIGA FEATURING:  
★ On site maintenance  
★ Kickstart/Workbench 2.05  
★ Built in TV/Modulator  
★ Smart Card Slot  
★ IDE Hard Disk Controller (optional 20Mb Internal Hard Disk)

A600 (inc Deluxe Paint III) ..... RRP £399.99  
GFA BASIC ..... RRP £49.95

**£399.99**

A600 PACK ..... RRP £229.78  
TOTAL RRP = £679.72  
But yours for an unbelievable...

A600 HD PACK AS ABOVE BUT FEATURING 20Mb Hard Disk TOTAL RRP £779.72  
But yours for an unbelievable...

**£499.99**

## MEMORY DRIVES & SCANNERS

<b>MEMORY</b>	512K RAM EXPANSION WITHOUT CLOCK £19.95	WITH CLOCK £24.95
	1.5 MEG EXPANSION (Not Plus compatible) £79.95	
	1 MEG EXPANSION (Gives your A500 plus a massive 2MB) £39.95	
	1 MEG EXPANSION WITH THRU-PORT £49.95	
<b>DRIVES</b>	NEW 8 MEG RAM BOARDS FROM POWER Complete with Thru-Port	Populated board with 0Meg RAM £99 • 2 Meg RAM £129 • 4 Meg RAM £189.95 • 8 Meg RAM £299.95
	DIRECT A500 REPLACEMENT DRIVE with instructions £44.95	
	POWER PC880E Robust slim drive with anti-click £49.95	
	CUMANA CAX 354 SLIMLINE DRIVE £54.95	
	POWER PC 880B with Blitz/Virus hardware £69.95	
	POWER PC880B+ X-COPY PROFESSIONAL £99.95	
	DUAL POWER PC880B complete with Power supply £124.95	
<b>HARD DRIVES</b>	GVP 52 MEG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB 0 Meg RAM £379.95 • 2 Meg RAM £429.95 • 4 Meg RAM £499.95 • 8 Meg RAM £679.95	
	GVP 105 MEG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB 0 Meg RAM £579.95 • 2 Meg RAM £629.95 • 4 Meg RAM £729.95 • 8 Meg RAM £899.95	
<b>SCANNERS</b>	POWER SCANNER WITH VERSION 2.0 SOFTWARE £99.95	
	UPGRADE KIT FOR NON POWER SCANNER UNITS Complete with hardware interface and new version 2.0 Software £49.95	

**FutureWorld**  
computers

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & COURIER DELIVERY**

## STAR PRINTERS

All our Star Printers now come with the following value pack worth £34.96 COMPLETELY FREE

QUALITY COMPUTER CABLE	RRP £9.99
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	RRP £9.99
200 SHEETS CONTINUOUS PAPER	RRP £4.99
TAILOR MADE DUST COVER	RRP £9.99
16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY ACCOMODATION	
• PLUS • PD DISK PACK CONTAINING	
Wordprocessor-Spreadsheet-Database-	
Virus Killer-Backup Utility	

### STAR LC20 MONO PRINTER

9 Pin Dot matrix 180/45 cps

TOTAL RRP with value pack £268.01

But yours for an unbelievable **£149.95**

### STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER

9 Pin colour 185/45 cps

TOTAL RRP with value pack £339.29

But yours for an unbelievable **£209.95**

### STAR LC24-200 MONO PRINTER

24 Pin mono printer 220/55 cps

TOTAL RRP with value pack £386.29

But yours for an unbelievable **£249.95**

### STAR LC24-200 COLOUR PRINTER

24 pin colour printer 220/55 cps

TOTAL RRP with value pack £445.04

But yours for an unbelievable **£299.95**

## PACK B

1/2 MEG UPGRADE BOARD	RRP £29.95
2 FIGHTER JOYSTICKS	RRP £15.98
40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX	RRP £9.99
10 DS/DD 3.5" DISKS	RRP £9.99
TOTAL RRP £65.91	
<b>SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE</b>	<b>£34.95</b>

## SUPER ABC PERIPHERAL PACKS

### PACK A

QUALITY REPLACEMENT MOUSE	RRP £19.99
SOLID PERSPEX DUST COVER	RRP £12.99
QUALITY SEMI-SOFT MOUSEMAT	RRP £7.99
TOTAL RRP £40.97	
<b>SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE</b>	<b>£19.95</b>

### PACK C

1 MEG EXPANSION BOARD	RRP £59.95
40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX	RRP £9.99
10 DS/DD 3.5" DISKS	RRP £9.99
3.5" DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT	RRP £7.99
TOTAL RRP £87.92	
<b>SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE</b>	<b>£44.95</b>

## PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

"Simply The Best" Commodore authorised repair centre

FREE COLLECTION & DELIVERY BY COURIER Make one simple phone call and leave the rest to us!  
GUARANTEED 7 DAY TURN AROUND We guarantee to return your computer

WITHIN 7 days of collection

FULL OVERHAUL INCLUDING OVER 50 DIAGNOSTIC CHECKS Your Amiga will look as good as new

3 MONTH COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE Our engineers work to the highest standard

ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE We won't con you with hidden extras

FREE 50 GAMES SOFTWARE PACK

For a limited offer we will give you a 50 games pack completely free!

ALL FOR THE  
INCREDIBLE PRICE OF **£59.95**

NB Personal callers in to one of our stores may deduct £10 from the above price.  
We reserve the right to refuse computers that have been tampered with or are beyond  
economical repair. In this instance a nominal £10 charge will be made to cover carriage costs.

EXTEND YOUR WARRANTY TO A TOTAL OF 1 YEAR FOR ONLY AN ADDITIONAL £20.00

YOUR NEAREST

**FutureWorld** STORE

### BEDFORD

70 High Street Bedford Telephone 0234 217070

### NORTHAMPTON

1-7 College Street Northampton Tel 0604 33996

### WELWYN GARDEN CITY

16 Church Road Welwyn Gdn City Tel 0707 390029

### WATCH THIS SPACE

More stores opening soon!

## SERIOUS SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSORS

QUICKWRITE	basic but efficient and easy to use	£59.99
PENPAL	Ideal for both beginners & experienced users	£79.99
WORDWORTH	Industry standard, the best!	£129.99

### DATABASE

K-DATA	Affordable, reliable & easy to use	£51.99
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	The ultimate, you can't get better	£249.95

### SPREADSHEET

K-SPREAD 2	Simple & easy to use	£63.99
K-SPREAD 3	Enhanced version of above	£81.99
MAXIPLAN	Well known powerful spreadsheet	£69.99

ADVANTAGE	Powerful package for business users	£99.99
-----------	-------------------------------------	--------

### UTILITIES

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER	Get your finances in order!	£39.99
HOME ACCOUNTS 2	Suitable for home & small businesses	£54.99

DEVPAC 3	Extremely powerful assembler	£69.99
----------	------------------------------	--------

### GRAPHICS

AMOS THE CREATOR	Become a budding gamesmaker	£49.99
WALT DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	every cartoonists dream	£99.99

### MUSIC

MUSIC X.I	Special purchase whilst stocks last	£49.99
BARS & PIPES	Top of the range for the professional	£148.99

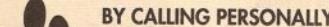
## ORDERING MADE EASY



### BY PHONE

Simply call our Head Office quoting your Access/Visa number on

**0234 218060 (5 lines)**



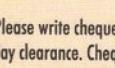
### BY CALLING PERSONALLY

Simply call in to your nearest FutureWorld store where our fully trained personnel will be more than happy to deal with your requirements.



### BY POST

Make cheques, Building Society drafts or P0stal Orders payable to  
FUTUREWORLD COMPUTERS LTD  
UNITS 25-27 SERGEANTS WAY  
ELMS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE BEDFORD MK41 0EH



### FINANCE

Finance available to suit your specific needs. Written details on request  
Instant credit is available in all FutureWorld stores

### PREMIER GOLD CARD

- 7 day money back guarantee on goods purchased if not completely satisfied (subject to goods being returned in mint condition)
- 30 day exchange for new policy should a fault occur
- 1 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery service should a fault occur
- Exclusive Premier Gold Card with Personal Membership Number entitling you to special offers
- All this for only £19.95 per item purchased

### 1 YEAR GUARANTEE

For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely free of charge

### TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ON SITE ENGINEERS

Being authorised service centres for AMSTRAD, COMMODORE & STAR, we are equipped to deal with the majority of queries.

### FULLY COMPUTERISED ORDERING SYSTEM

This enables our telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information coupled with efficient dispatch

### FULL TESTING PROCEDURE

All computer hardware is tested prior to dispatch maintaining our motto;

**Simply the  
BEST**

All goods subject to availability  
All prices correct at time of  
going to press

E &OE



continued from page 62

## CITIZEN 224 DRIVER



I have a Citizen 224 colour printer and while I am pleased with its own fonts I am disappointed that I have so far been unable to print from either *Pen Pal* or *Deluxe Paint II* without getting a large number of errors.

In both cases I am using Epson printer drivers, but they don't seem to work. Could you please advise me as to which driver I should use, where I can get it, and tell me what the dip switch settings should be?

Graeme Kneeshaw  
Darlington  
Co Durham

When used as a monochrome printer, the Citizen 224 emulates the Epson LQ-500 and LQ-850, and so will work with the EpsonQ printer driver on the Extras disk in devs/printers.

But the LQ-500 and LQ-850 are both monochrome printers, so when you buy the Citizen 224's colour option (as you have) it has to emulate something else in order to print colours. Thanks to a very helpful young lady called Trish at Citizen I can tell you that for colour printing the Citizen 224 emulates an Epson LQ-2500.

EpsonQ won't work too well here because this driver was written before the LQ-2500 was invented. I can't give you a definite answer, but there are two drivers which should work with any printer that emulates an LQ-2500 – EpsonQPlus and Star24Plus, available on Jamdisks from JAM on 0895 274449.

Trish tells me that the Citizen 224's Epson emulation is 100 per cent compatible, so perhaps the

## HOT AND BOTHERED



I have a 9Mb A1500 and I'd like to know is there anything I can do about the fan noise?

Daniel McGilvray  
Lanarkshire

Wear ear muffs perhaps? All that memory will dissipate a lot of heat and if something doesn't cool it down, it will start to go wrong. I have heard of some people removing the safety grid (it adds to the noise) but I don't recommend that. Actually, you'll get used to it after a while. Alternatively, try playing some loud music – Guns and Roses should do... **MS**

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**ASCII** – American Standard Code for Information Interchange. It is the data storage method commonly used when we type text files and enables data to be exchanged between different programs and even different computers.

**Basic** – Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code is a high-level programming language, much favoured by micro-computer users. It combines a fair amount of power with ease-of-use.

**Modem** – device which converts computer signals into a suitable format for transmission along a phone line. Likewise, it will convert incoming signals back into a form the computer can recognise.

**PAL** – one of the main TV colour coding system (with the exception of France's SECAM system), which is in use around the world and was developed in Britain. PAL refers to Phase Alteration Line.

**Startup-sequence** – a program which is executed every time the Amiga is switched on and after every reset. It sets up the system so that it is usable from Workbench, and may be customised by those who have unusual hard or software requirements.

EpsonQPlus driver is the one to try first. For the dip switch setting you will need to consult your manual. **JW**

## LISTING BASIC



Will you please advise me how to get an Amiga Basic program to output to a printer. Also how can I get a print-out of the program listing so that I can see the whole program when I debug it. I have *KindWords 2.0*, *Text-Plus* and *Text-Engine* but the Basic program format will not print out.

Ron Boxer  
Fleet  
Hants

The commands which I think you are interested in are the line printer equivalents corresponding to Basic's PRINT and LIST statements. They are called LPRINT and LLIST and are documented, along with the LPRINT USING command (which like PRINT USING has a more user-controllable output format) in the Amiga Basic Reference manual. LLIST can be used from the Basic command window. Used alone the whole program will be printed but for printing selected portions of a program you may include line numbers. For example, the statement LLIST 200 – 500 will print just program lines 200 to 500 inclusive.

Amiga Basic normally saves its programs using a tokenised form which uses less space and is quicker to load and save. This is why your word processor program cannot make sense of the program files! If you want to be able to read such programs into the word processor it is necessary to save them in what is called ASCII format (ie as an untokenised straight ASCII character file). This cannot be done from the

Amiga Basic menu but it's easy enough to do from the command window using the SAVE command. Just specify the device:filepath/filename you wish to save the program under (in double quotes) but follow it with a comma and the letter A like this:

SAVE "df1:myprogram",A

You'll then be able to read the program into your word-processor without encountering any problems.

**PAO**

## A TOUCH OF ELAN



My friend and I both have Amiga 1500 computers and live about three miles apart. We both have modems. How can we communicate with each other?

The manual for *Elan Performer 1.05* is a bit hazy about making an auto-playing disk. It mentions changing the Startup-Sequence. Can you help me in this respect?

Norman Waring  
Banbury  
Oxon

Your Comms question is simple enough to answer. Excuse me if I'm stating the obvious, but get yourselves some communications software, such as the excellent *NComm 1.92* (which is shareware), install a copy on each of your Amigas, connect your modems to your computers and telephone lines and then arrange between the two of you which protocol you are going to use. This depends largely upon the speed and type of your modems. For instance, you'll probably want to communicate at the highest speed common to both your modems, such as 1200, 2400 etc and would also

generally have settings of 8N1F which correspond with Data Length (8), Parity (None), Duplex (Full) and Stop Bits (1). It's obviously a little more complicated than this, and you can run into lots of problems, but you'll get there. By the way, if you become regular Comms freaks, I'd recommend you subscribe to Mercury and save a few bob. Watch out for handy tips in the Comms column in *Amiga Shopper* too.

I have a solution for your *Elan Performer* problem, though I've based it on using *Elan Performer 2*, rather than the version you have. There shouldn't be any problems though. Here's how I did it:

Step One: copy your *Elan Performer* disk, and then remove everything except Player, Player.info, and the S, C, L and DEVS directories and their contents. You can also remove all the Keymaps from Devs/Keymaps (but leave usa0), and the printer drivers can go too.

Step Two: copy as many of your presentation images as will fit onto this new disk.

Step Three: run *Elan Performer* and use the new disk to provide the images for your presentation. Set up your sequence in the usual way, then save the environment (ENV) to the new disk. I called my test file TEST (because I was being really original!).

Step Four: using a text editor such as Ed, TEd, MEMACS or whatever you prefer, load the startup-sequence file from the S: directory of the new disk and add:

Player TEST

above the line which says "LoadWb". Save the modified file.

Step Five: double click on the disk icon of your new disk, click once on the ENV icon (which should say TEST under it) and the select Info from the Workbench menu list. A window will appear on the screen. Ensure that the text:

/Player

appears in the Default Tool line. If not, edit it to be correct. You need to do this to set the path for the Tool (in this case the Player program) which the ENV (performance) file runs from.

Step Six: you should now have a disk which will boot and then automatically play back your creation. Note that the initial loading of pictures will take a little while, and then the display will speed up as it pulls back images from RAM: the next time round.

It occurs to me that if you wish to do multiple disk presentations you should be able to modify the above by having extra disks with images on them which the boot disk will call for

and pull in as required. Ensure that these disks have different names or there will be confusion. Have fun! **GW**

## WRITE RIGHT-OFF

**A** I have recently bought a second hand Amiga but I have since discovered a problem with my new machine. Whenever I try to format or copy a write-enabled disk from the Workbench, a requester appears informing me that the disk is write protected.

My son has tried them on his Amiga where they format and copy OK which leads me to believe that there is a problem with my machine. The moulded power supply plug that connects to the back of the machine seems to have a loose connection because the machine switches itself on and off if you tap the connector. Could this also be causing the drive problems?

**J Barker**  
Parson Cross  
Sheffield

It sounds to me as if the drive inside your machine has developed a fault. My advice to you would be to take the machine along to a Commodore-approved repair centre and ask them to sort out the problem. As for the power supply problem, you'd be well advised to get this sorted out as it could cause serious (and rather expensive) damage to your Amiga. **JH**

## HARD DRIVE HASSLE

**S** About 18 months ago I bought an A590 in Germany. Since day one it has had an annoying problem in that it refuses to boot from cold. I get errors from both hard drive partitions (which I have repeatedly reformatted to no avail) and sometimes even from floppy drives too. I discovered that if I leave the machine on for about 15-20 minutes and perform a warm re-boot it works perfectly. Could this be a virus? Also, can you tell me how to use the Symbol font in *Wordworth*?

**Guillaume Thibaudeau**  
Newcastle-Upon-Tyne

Oh dear, what a sorry state that seems to be in. In a case such as this you should have sent the A590 back to the supplier – or at least to FMG – as soon as you noticed something was amiss. It does sound like a heating problem – possibly a dry joint in the controller board or even a dodgy resistor pack.

It might be something in the hard drive mechanism, but this fault appears to affect the main board too – and that sounds like a controller

fault; it is almost certainly not a virus. This sort of thing is notoriously difficult to trace and the only solution would be to get it serviced by someone specialising in CBM kit such as FMG.

You should be able to access Wordworth's Symbol font and print it on an LC-10 by printing in graphics (as opposed to NLQ) mode. See, it's not all bad news. **MS**

## DCTV V AVIDEO24



I need some advice! I already have quite a comprehensive Amiga 500 setup – with an A590/2Mb RAM and an SSL B5000 68030 accelerator with 4Mb of 32-bit RAM. I've been having great fun making animations with *Imagine 2.0*!

Now I'm getting ready to buy a video enhancer (DCTV or AVideo24) and a decent video recorder and need a little help. I only want to dump my images to tape, and I won't be messing about with fades, wipes or titles. Does this mean that I only need to buy a PAL encoder (can you recommend one?) or do I still need a genlock?

In order to make seamless transitions in my video productions I think that I need a video recorder with flying erase heads and an insert edit feature. Am I right? Can you recommend such a machine for under £500?

I'm prepared to assemble my anims on to tape manually if I have to, but will a utility like *ShowMaker* function OK with the output just going to one video recorder? Your review didn't make it clear whether you could use just one VCR.

If I recorded an image from DCTV on to tape and an AV24 image on to tape, which would be clearer? If the quality is roughly the same when transferred to tape I would be better off buying the DCTV, wouldn't I? Because if I did I would get a 'free' digitiser and (presumably) the DCTV would animate quicker than the AV24?

I am also thinking of buying the DKB MegaChip board to increase my Chip RAM to 2Mb from 512K. Will plugging the board in enable 2Mb of RAM immediately, or do I still need to do some soldering? Will my B5000 board clash with the MegaChip?

And, finally, do you have to have two monitors to use DCTV – I wouldn't like to have to buy yet another TV!

**Mark Platts**  
Sheffield

There's a lot to deal with here so I'll do my best to help you, though I think you might already be confused about one or two things.

## MIDDLE OF THE ROAD



My problem is in trying to print in A4 landscape from any documents written in Gold Disk's *Write*, DTP'd in *PageSetter* and output to a Star LC24-200 mono printer.

Despite all my efforts I cannot overcome the left-hand margin being some 2-3 inches in from the edge of the page. Can you solve this one for me?

**Alan Sorah**  
Simmondley Village  
Derbyshire

Although you sent me a printout, Alan, you haven't really given me many clues as to what you are doing. For instance it would help if I knew the page layout you are using within *PageSetter*.

When you say you are 'printing landscape' with *PageSetter* I assume you mean that you have a sideways A4 page on screen and you are putting the paper into the LC24-200 sideways? In fact you must be doing this because *PageSetter* doesn't have a landscape output option.

The problem is that although you can feed a piece of paper into the LC24-200 sideways, the printer wasn't designed with this purpose in mind so the print head can't actually get to the far left and the far right of the paper. What you end up with is an 8 inch wide printout smack in the centre of the page.

The solution is to buy some DTP software that has a landscape output option, so you can feed the paper into the printer normally and the page will get rotated by 90 degrees before printing. *PageStream* or *Professional Page* (2.1 and above) will do what you want. **JW**

Let's start with AV24 v DCTV. The straight answer to this question is specifically "I can't tell you". I was hoping to be able to, but I just haven't had a chance to test the video out of an AV24 yet, though I would expect the quality to be superior to DCTV's composite output if a good RGB encoder or genlock was used. Since DCTV only puts out composite there is no need for an encoder or genlock, though I'm not too enamoured with DCTV's output quality myself. However, since these answers will be submitted a week before my video column words, stay tuned to the Video channel for any late news.

On the single monitor for DCTV question, the answer is that you can get away with using one monitor, so long as it has both RGB and composite inputs and is switchable between them. My old Commodore 1081 works a treat.

Turning to the VCR query, are you sure you don't mean single frame recording, rather than insert editing? Because if you are planning to use AV24 to display the 24-bit frames from *Imagine*, then you'll have to record them one at a time to tape to produce your animation, as AV24 doesn't play back 24-bit animation (what can on the Amiga?) This will require a VCR which costs several times more than the £500 you have, and you'll also require a single frame controller of some kind if you wish to automate the process, further adding to the expense.

If you simply plan on playing DCTV animations to tape then an insert capable VCR should be just the ticket, as you say. I would

recommend you check out a magazine such as *What Video*, where you'll find detailed reviews of many VCRs, and recommendations of best buys. There are several models, including the Ferguson FV47S (S-VHS) at £550, or the JVC HR-D960 at £570, which might just fall within your range at street prices. Don't forget that even with an accelerator you may not get full speed playback with even DCTV ANIM files.

Unless some new device drivers have been added to *ShowMaker* there is only one VCR that it will control, and this is not available in the UK. You might consider *Video Director* also by Gold Disk, though again I haven't had chance to review it yet, so I won't comment on its suitability. There are other systems, such as EMR's *VideoPilot*, or Syntrox's *EditMan*, though these are for editing from VCR to VCR, not Amiga to VCR. I would think that you could arrange your editing by hand, if you were careful.

Whether or not extra work is required after fitting the MegaChip expansion depends on the revision board of your Amiga. The more modern Amigas don't require any messing about; but earlier models require a track to be cut and a small amount of soldering. Full details are given in the MegaChip manual. **GW**

## PEN FRIEND



Some 3 or 4 months ago I purchased a copy of *Pen Pal*. As is my usual practice,

I made three back-up copies of the program and then tucked the master disk safely away.

Unfortunately my computer recently developed a fault (it refused to duplicate disks) and so I therefore sent the machine off to be repaired. When it returned however, both the *Pen Pal* backups and even the master disks refused to load due to read/write errors. Can you tell what's happening? Have I lost *Pen Pal* for good?

MJCoote  
Hawkers Lane  
Wells

There are two possible reasons why this might be happening.

You state that your Amiga is unable to read the backups of *Pen Pal*, but are you encountering similar problems with other disks? If you aren't, then I think you may have a virus problem which could also account for the problems that you were having when you tried to duplicate a disk. The virus which I think your disks might have contracted is called the 'Lamer Exterminator'. It's a pretty weak virus which can be killed using any good virus killer so I would advise you to run all your disks through such a program before going any further.

If the virus killer fails to find a virus on any of your disks, then you could have a problem with the alignment of the heads within your Amiga's disk drive which was probably caused when the machine was sent back to your from the repair company.

If there is a fault with the hard disk's heads, I'd advise you to contact the company and explain. Technically it is its responsibility to sort the problem out. **JH**

## DO ME A FAVOUR!



I have a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP printer and a DeskJet 500 Colour. If have specific drivers for either I would be grateful for a copy. I enclose a blank disk and a stamped addressed envelope.

Nick Teasdale  
Cookham Dean  
Berkshire

Please. Everyone. Watch my lips. Do not send me, nor anyone else at *Amiga Shopper*, blank disks, stamped addressed envelopes, money, cheques, postal orders, gifts or offers of marriage in return for an Amiga printer driver. Not only do we not have the time to provide this service, but we don't even have the time to sort out and return your disks or money or whatever.

Right, Nick. JAM (0895 274449) has a 'better than nothing' DeskJet 500 Colour driver on its Jamdisk 8. Nothing for the LaserJet IIP though. **JW**

## ALTERNATIVE SAMPLER



Is it possible to get a sound sampler that does not plug into the Amiga's parallel port or a device which will allow me to plug a printer and a sampler into the parallel port at once? I haven't actually bought a sampler yet so I'd appreciate it if you could also recommend a good sampler which will work with *MED* and *Amos*.

Colin Mackay  
Edinburgh

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**C** – a compiled language designed primarily for systems programming. It was used to write much of the Amiga's operating system, and is used in the writing of many Amiga applications.

**Emulator** – a device, either hardware or software, that enables programs written for another machine to be used on the Amiga. The emulator makes the Amiga take on all (or most) of the characteristics of the foreign machine, and is transparent to the programs running under it.

**Sample** – a digital – computerised – representation of a sound. A sample can be sent through a digital to analogue converter (the Amiga has four of these) and be heard as sound. Changing the speed at which the sample is played back changes the frequency (or pitch) of the sound.

**Sampler** – a device which converts sounds into digitised samples.

**SCSI** – Small Computer Systems Interface is the most popular standard used for connecting hard drives, CD ROM drives and tape back-up units to computers. More common on the PC is the IDE standard, which is also used in the hard drives for the new A600.

**Shell** – a method of communicating with the Amiga's operating system via the keyboard rather than the more usual mouse and windows method of Workbench. The Shell is the interface which 'surrounds' the Kernel, the central part of the operating system. The terminology comes from Unix.

The US company Mimetics used to make a sampler that connected to the Amiga via the joystick port, but I'm not sure whether this is still in production. About the only other sampler available that doesn't connect to the parallel port is the *Pro Sampler Studio 2* from Datel Electronics. It costs £50 and connects to the Amiga via the bus connector on the left hand edge of the A500. I must admit that I wasn't too impressed by it, so you'd probably be better off buying a parallel port sharer like those marketed by Maplin Electronics.

Sampler wise, you won't go far wrong with either New Dimensions' *TechnoSound Turbo* or MicroDeal's new *Stereo Master* (reviewed in issue 10 of *Amiga Shopper*). Both are sub-£40, so they won't break the bank either! **JH**

## A BRACE OF SCARTS



I have an Amiga 500+ and I recently bought a Ferguson 41P3 fastext TV/monitor. I am using an Amiga to Sony SCART cable but I have a problem in that the computer signal overrides the TV channels so that I cannot switch between channels unless I switch off the computer. It would appear that there is a fault in the lead or the TV socket.

Can you recommend a lead which would rectify this problem, or a company who could make one up for me? I can live with the setup if I have to, but it would be nice to be able to check the TV now and again without having to shut down the Amiga.

EG Berney  
Peterborough, Cambs

I have a Gold Star CIT-4902 TV which has a SCART connector and I would like to use it with my Amiga 500, but I can't find a lead that will do this. I've tried both Sony and Phillips' leads and, after showing the SCART connections from the manual to the bloke at the computer shop, I was given a lead that went from the SCART to the modulator video out – which gave poor results. Is there a lead for Gold Star TVs? I will make my own lead if I have to. Can you help?

Tim Hollins  
Groby, Leicester

This SCART problem comes up month after month. It seems that it really is a non-standard standard. So each time I call Trilogic and ask if the company does this cable, or that cable, I am invariably told that it does. Now, I am obviously unable to personally vouch for this, but unless I hear from anyone to the contrary, I will continue to advise you to contact

Trilogic on **0274 691115**. Another company which specialises in leads of all descriptions, and in particular monitor leads, is Meedmore Distribution on **051 521 2202**. **GW**

## DISK DAZE



I want to add a hard disk to my Amiga system, but if possible using an MFM or IDE PC hard disk. I know the Amiga usually uses SCSI or ST506 (whatever that is). I have heard that ICD does controllers for IDE but I have not been able to find out about them.

Later on, I'd like to add a Bridgeboard to my system but I'd like to know if there is a 386 version available, as I will prefer a faster machine for the MS-DOS programs I want to run.

Mark Northcott  
Colchester

It seems you are confusing the drive formatting techniques with the interfaces. ST506, SCSI and IDE are forms of interface whereas MFM is a disk formatting and transfer protocol; the other versions you may see are GCR and RLL. Oh, I hate jargon...

The ST506 interface was used mainly in the PC-XT clones and it's a relatively slow 8-bit bus. IDE, employed in the PC-AT clones, is faster being 16-bit. SCSI is a smart interface which isn't restricted to hard disks – it can drive tape streamers, printers – you name it.

Speedwise, SCSI comes out about 20% slower than IDE – but a lot depends on the controller card.

The best IDE controller card I have seen is the RocHard although it only supports 1" high drives of certain makes.

RocHard II supports both SCSI and IDE; the original can be upgraded and interestingly can support IDE and SCSI at the same time. Dataflyer supports more manufacturers. Give Trilogic a ring on **0274 691115** for more information.

A 386SX-based Bridgeboard from Commodore is about to be released, look out for our review. **MS**

## TURBOPRINT DTP?



Professional Page 2.1 uses the Workbench printer preferences, printer drivers and so on. Can it be made to use the TurboPrint Professional drivers and settings, and how is this done?

The 'banding' I get from my printer is most annoying, will TurboPrint Professional help?

Dave Bush  
London SE9

Yes, Professional Page 2.1 will use most of *TurboPrint Professional's* drivers and settings. Read the review starting on page 81 of issue 12 for full details, including which printers it supports.

You neglected to mention what printer you are using, so I can't tell you whether *TurboPrint Professional* comes with a driver for your printer or whether it'll help get rid of the banding. (Sorry, the crystal ball's in for a service today.) Tell you what I do know though, from the appearance of the printout you sent me it looks like you have been trying to make your ribbons last longer by spraying them with WD40. Be warned that you will damage your print head beyond repair by doing this.

There is some proper ink you can buy called Refresh if you want to re-ink your ribbons. Call Caspell Computers 0202 666155 and the people there will tell you all about it. JW

## VIDEO TITLING HELP



I have 2 Amigas (1.3 500 and 2.0 500+) and I have a few problems for you to solve. So here goes.

- a) What do I need to do simple video titling? I have a Panasonic NV-333 video recorder, if that's of any help?
- b) Is it possible to connect a camera to the NV-333 and display real-time images on a monitor?
- c) Is it possible to write software to do video titling in C language, or would it be better to buy software to do this, if possible? I have security applications in mind.
- d) I have the Technical Reference Manuals (blue covered 2nd editions) but I've heard that there is a new set out. Are they worth the money?

Russell Willis  
County Down  
N Ireland

Do you want to produce titles to overlay on to a video picture, or do you envisage titles which are simply edited in between video images? The reason I ask is to help you decide whether you need a genlock or not. To superimpose on to video you will probably require a genlock, which enables video to be input on one side and mixed graphics and video to be pushed out at the other, unless you have access to fairly sophisticated video equipment which can provide a similar effect.

You'll also need a video source, as well as a recorder, if you want to superimpose via a genlock. This could be from a camera, but it's more likely you'll want to use a VCR to play back pre-recorded material.

Then you'll require a program capable of actually producing the

titles. Unless you are really keen to write your own software I really wouldn't bother, as there is a whole gamut of suitable programs already available, from public domain to professional quality, though of course you could program them in C if you really wanted to.

Your deciding factors will be what you require the software to do and how much you want to pay. You could use a paint program such as *DeluxePaint*, or go for programs such as *TVText*, *Home Titler*, *Big Alternative Scroller*, *Broadcast Titler*, *VideoLab*, *Pro Video Plus* or others.

You shouldn't have any problems displaying live images on your monitor if you have a suitable camera and VCR. If there is a video out connector on your camera, simply connect it to your VCR's video input, change its input selector from tuner to camera, set your monitor to its normal setting for playing videos, and you should be in business.

If you intend writing any sort of serious application to work under version 2 of the operating system, then yes, the latest editions of the technical reference manuals are a must. GW

## EMULATION SENSATION



Please could you tell me if it is possible to get a C64 emulator for the Amiga. I

know that there is a hardware-based emulator available in the States, but I haven't heard of a UK distributor. Could you also tell me whether it is possible to use a C64 disk drive with the emulator. I already own a Cumana 5 1/4" drive for my Amiga. Can I use this instead?

John Gay  
Southall  
Middlesex

The Commodore C64 emulator to which you refer is available in this country through Entertainments International, but it is rather pricey at £99.

I think that your best bet would be to treat yourself to *A64*, a PD C64 emulator which will do just about everything that the commercial emulator will do, but it costs just £2 (the price of a disk!). The emulator is actually a shareware product and if you register your copy with the authors, they will send you an adaptor which will enable you to connect and use any standard C64 disk drive including both the 1541 and the 1571, the enhanced drive designed for the C128 (One of Commodore's greatest flops!). Unfortunately, neither emulator will support your Cumana drive, so you'll have to splash out for a C64 drive if you wish to use the emulator to its full potential. JW



Could you please explain how to install SID 1.6 on to a hard disk so that it functions correctly. Could you also explain how to modify the StartUp-Sequence file so that the keymap for Great Britain is automatically installed. At the moment, I have to keep on clicking on the 'KeyMap' program in the Workbench System drawer to get it to install correctly.

Norman New  
Surrey

To function correctly, two files need to be installed on to your hard disk – the SID program itself and an extra file called 'SID.Config' which should be copied to the S directory of your hard disk's boot partition. You'll probably have to make a number of changes to the config file (using a standard text editor like MEmacs) so that SID uses commands on your hard disk rather than those on your SID floppy disk.

If you're using the standard Workbench startup, then the keymap should already be changed to GB. If it doesn't, then just add the line 'SetMap GB'. Easy really! JH

## AM WHO?



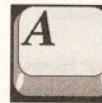
Where can I get a driver for my Amstrad DMP-2160 printer?

AG Matthews  
Lindford  
Hants

DATASCAN:MyFile

This uses your RAM disk as a second pair of hands. More information on this sort of operation is covered in my monthly AmigaDOS section. MS

## SHORT AND SWEET



Can you tell me if there is a PD disk containing the program *MoreRows* or whether the *Overscan* from Workbench 2.0 will work under 1.3.

R Jones  
Eastleigh, Hants

*MoreRows* is available in the Fred Fish collection of disks and no, *Overscan* will not work under 1.3. JH

## DEEP THOUGHT?



I am currently using a Facit 4511 printer that is Epson FX-80 compatible, but I

cannot get it to run properly. I can't get more than 42 lines per page and commands like bold and italic are completely ignored.

At the moment I am using the EpsonXOld driver as this is the only one that I can get near decent print from. EpsonX[CBM\_MPS-1250] is no use, and I have tried the FX/RX driver in *Protext*, but to no avail.

According to a mate of mine who rang Epson, a proper driver is needed as the above drivers are only approximate. I have a handbook, but that may as well be written in Japanese for what sense it makes to me. Is there a proper driver for the Facit 4511.

I do a lot of work on it for Amnesty International as I am a group co-ordinator for a regional action network; life would be a lot easier if I could get this printer to perform as printers should do.

Jim Beard  
Malvern, Worcs

Your first file is being overwritten because both have the same name, but AmigaDOS has a command to join two files together like this (called appending – because the second file becomes an appendage to the first). You should do all your editing on the second (blank) disk in the first place and this should not happen – at least not for a long time. Since you only have one drive, you can join the two files together like this:

```
COPY MyFile to RAM:FileA
COPY DATASCAN:MyFile to RAM:FileB
JOIN RAM:FileA RAM:FileB AS ↴
```

That Facit's a bit of an antique as printers go these days, Jim, about six years old. However the EpsonXOld driver should (in theory) work perfectly well with the 4511.

I have a suspicion that your dip switches are all over the place, hence the wide line spacing and only 42 lines per page. I think the best way to get you sorted out is for you to phone Facit (0634 868000) and the people there will guide you as to how to set the 4511 up for the Amiga. Ask to speak to Terry Voisey, Gary Saunders or Graham Hornsey. Good luck, and keep up the sterling word at Amnesty International. JW

## FOUNTAIN OF OUTLINES



How can I get the outline fonts supplied with Workbench 2 to work on *DPaint III*. I

have followed the instruction in the manual but I get an error: "Cannot open diskfont.library V37".

Also, can I get a lead to connect my Commodore 1901 monitor to my Amiga as it has RGB analogue and digital pins. Trilogic claimed it could not and said it would cost £50 to put a SCART (Peritel) connector on it.

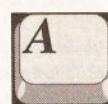
Peter Herman  
County Durham

As you have probably gathered *DPaint III* (and *DPaint IV* come to that) does not handle outline fonts, but it can cope with bitmapped fonts created by *Fountain*. *Fountain* requires Workbench 2's version of the diskfont.library (stored in LIBS). The solution is to boot Workbench 2, start *Fountain*, create bitmaps in the sizes you require and store them on the *DPaint* disk.

A couple of further points are worth noting here: *Fountain* is very slow and requires a lot of memory – the exact amount depends on the size and complexity of the bitmap it's trying to create. Also, many older programs will not be able to recognise larger font sizes – some are limited to just 24 point. This should not affect *DPaint*. However you should boot Workbench 2 and start *DPaint* from that disk to be on the safe side. Alternatively, you can copy "diskfont.library" from the LIBS drawer of your Workbench disk on to your *DPaint* disk's LIBS drawer.

As regards your 1901 monitor, Trilogic is more or less correct in stating that it is not directly compatible with the Amiga. Further to this I hope to be running details on the modifications in the near future. If you can't wait that long, contact Meedmore Distribution on 051-521 2202, who can supply the information and cabling you will need as well as a multitude of others – so make a note of that number. MS

## FAST OR SLOW?



a) Flicking through a number of back issues of *Amiga Shopper*, I've noticed that quite a few ads refer to hardware and software as either 'fast' or 'slow'. The only comparison I have is with the Amstrad 8256 which I presume is 'slow'. What does this mean?

b) I already own a Centronics 8PPM laser, 300 dpi serial connector and font character card F1 which emulates the Diablo 630 and the Epson FX80. Will this printer work with the Amiga?

c) Advertised throughout your magazine is the A500 Plus which is upgradable to 2Mb of Chip RAM. I've also noticed that Commodore has just released the A1500 Plus but I understand the Chip RAM inside the A1500 cannot be taken any further than the standard 1Mb. Are the chips inside the A1500 the same as the A500? If not, does this mean that the A500 is more powerful than the A1500?

Anon

a) The terms 'fast' and 'slow' refer not to the add-ons or software, but to the type of RAM inside the Amiga. 'Slow' RAM used to refer to the additional 512K of RAM which could be added to 1.3-based A500s, but Commodore quickly dropped the expression. Slow RAM is basically cheap Fast RAM.

b) As far as I'm aware, your printer should work fine with the Amiga. Workbench 2.0 comes complete with drivers for both the EpsonX range of printers and the Diablo 630, so you shouldn't encounter any problems.

c) From a memory point of view, the A500 Plus is more powerful than the A1500, but it's generally cheaper and easier to expand the A1500. Not only that, but there's quite a lot of hardware (24-bit cards, video cards and processor accelerators) which is only available for the A1500. If you don't need these sort of add-ons, then go for the A500. JH



**P-P-P-PANASONIC**  
I am using – or attempting to use – a Panasonic 1124i with my Amiga 500 and regularly get random letters at the start of the page, usually 'PPP'.

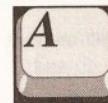
I am using the EpsonQ driver, although the Panasonic handbook recommends a driver for the 1124i, 1124, Epson LQ-850, or Epson LQ series in that order of preference.

Is there to your knowledge a better driver for the Panasonic 1124i than EpsonQ?

B Harrington  
Walgrave, Hampshire

Nothing for the 1124i, but the PanasonicPlus driver on Jamdisk 3 (from JAM on 0895 274449) was written for the 1124, so that looks like your best bet. JW

## FOUNTAIN OF KNOWLEDGE



I bought my Amiga A500 Plus in December of last year and I have been steadily working through the Workbench manual without too many problems. I have however encountered problems with the Fountain utility on the AmigaFonts2.0 disk.

Following the instructions within the manual, I created a file for the user-startup with contains the line –

ASSIGN FONTS: AmigaFonts 2.0: DEFER

I then saved the file and then exit. I placed the AmigaFonts disk in my second drive, the Workbench disk in my internal drive and then rebooted my machine. Once the machine had booted up, I inserted my 2.0 Extras disk into the external drive and loaded up the Fountain program. However, after a few seconds disk access, Fountain failed to load and I was informed that Fountain had terminated because it was unable to load 'diskfont.library version 37'. What am I doing wrong?

Roger Shiwnath  
Sydenham  
London

Before we go any further, it's important that you understand how Amiga fonts actually work. For the Amiga to display a font, it needs access to two sets of files – the definition files for the fonts themselves and a system file called

'diskfont.library' which tells the Amiga how to use these files. Without either, you'll be stuck with just Topaz, the system font that is built into ROM.

Unfortunately, these two sets of files aren't located in the same directory and therefore the Amiga has to look into two separate directories to find them – one called FONTS: (for the font files) and another called LIBS: (for diskfont.library). Although the standard Workbench 2.0 disk has a diskfont library in its LIBS:, it is not compatible with the outline fonts included on the AmigaFonts2.0 disk – these require an enhanced version of diskfont.library which is in the LIBS: directory of the AmigaFonts disk.

What you must do is copy the diskfont.library file from your AmigaFonts disk across on to your Workbench disk. You'll also have to change your user-startup file because the version you have created won't work. Change it to read 'ASSIGN FONTS: AmigaFonts2.0:Fonts DEFER' and everything should now work fine. JH

## BRING ON THE MAC



I would like to run Apple Macintosh programs on my Amiga 500. I have a 512K memory upgrade, giving me a total of 1Mb.

Is there an Apple Macintosh emulator available for the Amiga? Do I have enough capacity to run Apple Macintosh programs such as *PageMaker 2*?

I have been considering buying a hard drive, can you tell me what is the best buy? With a hard disk, can I use my Amiga like an Apple

continued on page 72

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Chip RAM** – the area of the Amiga's memory directly accessible by the custom graphics and sound chips. Originally a maximum of 512K, newer machines fitted with the fatter Agnus graphics chip can access 1Mb, enabling smoother animations and more screens to be displayed at once. The new A500 Plus comes with an Agnus chip capable of addressing 2Mb of Chip RAM.

**Fast RAM** – extra memory which is not Chip RAM. The custom chips cannot access it, and because such accesses to Chip RAM can block out the central processor and slow down its own accesses, Fast RAM is faster.

**Point** – a standard unit of typesetting measurement equal to 1/12th of a pica, precisely 1/72nd of an inch in desktop publishing (approximately in conventional printing). The height of a font – the distance from the top of the highest ascender to the bottom of the lowest descender – is normally expressed in points.

**24-bit graphics** – normally, the Amiga uses between one and five bits (binary digits) to store the colour of each pixel (picture element) of a display. This means that between two and 32 colours can be displayed. Hardware add-ons are now becoming available which use 24 bits per pixel, giving a possible 16.7 million colours.



continued from page 70

**Macintosh, for example when I switch on will all programs be available to use?**

**Darryl White**  
Craigavon  
**Norn Iron**

Yes, there is an Apple Macintosh emulator for the Amiga called A-Max II. The package consists of a cartridge that plugs into your Amiga's external disk drive port and two disks which contain the A-Max II software.

In addition to A-Max II you will need a set of 128K Macintosh ROM chips. This is the only other required hardware item, but to make your life much easier you will want an external Macintosh (or compatible) floppy drive to read Macintosh disks. Software-wise, you will need a set of the Macintosh System Software, version 4.2 to 6.0.5. The developers of A-Max, Readysoft, says that it has completed a version that works with System 7.0, and this will be released with A-Max II Plus, an internal card for the Amiga 2000 and 3000.

While A-Max II is operating your Amiga is for all intents and purposes a Macintosh. The list of major applications that run on A-Max II is extensive, and includes *PageMaker* 2, 3 and 4. A-Max II will use all available memory in your Amiga, and you will almost certainly require more than 1Mb to create anything substantial within *PageMaker*.

Not all Amiga hard drives are supported by A-Max II, but most popular SCSI hard drive controllers are compatible, including those supplied with the Commodore A590, the GVP Series, ICD IDE and ICD SCSI, Supra's A500 Byte Sync

Controller, Amiga Loads Faster (ALF) and Xetec's FastTrak. You ask which is the best hard drive to buy, which is akin to asking which is the best car to buy; short question, long answer. I recommend you read the article on hard disks in *Amiga Shopper* issue 12, starting on page 18. **JW**

### SAS DEFEATED

  
I am using Lattice C (version 4.0). When I try to compile my source code, with the `lc -l` command, I keep getting a function return value mismatch warning. It still compiles my source code but does not link it. What is going wrong?

**Simon Hoad**  
Bognor Regis, W Sussex

You've got two separate problems. The reason that the compiler is not linking the code is because you are using the wrong `lc` option. To automatically invoke the linker you need to use an uppercase `L` not a lowercase one. If you use this sort of command line scheme:

`lc -L filename`

you will find that all will be well.

The warning messages that are being seen are nothing to do with the above slip. The messages are telling you that you are not using particular functions in the way that they were intended to be used. Most of the time the warning occurs because the return value is being assigned to a variable with a different type value but whether this indicates a program fault or not depends on what you are doing. You've not provided any code but if you are quite sure that your

code is OK then the warnings can be eliminated by casting the function return value to the same type as the variable being assigned. **PAO**

### WRONG DRAWER



I am relatively new to computing so when I got my Amiga 500 Plus I sat down with the Workbench manual and gradually worked through it. When I came to start using my printer (Star LC24-200), I couldn't copy the EpsonQ printer driver on to my Workbench disk.

The EpsonQ icon does appear in the Prefs window when I select Show All Files, but when I open run the Printers program to set the printer preferences the only driver that shows is the generic one.

I followed the instructions in the manual for copying the driver to the word. I've spoken to other people and none of them can help, they seem to have no trouble at all.

**BWD Russell**  
BFPO 39

Actually, you've misread the instructions slightly. The EpsonQ icon needs to be dragged into the Printers drawer that is inside the Devs drawer on your Workbench disk.

Double click on your Workbench disk icon to open the disk window. Select the Show All Files option (if it isn't already on). Find the drawer called Devs and double click on it to open it. Inside the Devs drawer find the drawer called Printers and double click on it to open that drawer. This window is the one the EpsonQ icon should be dragged into for the Prefs/Printer program to include it in the list of printer drivers. **JW**

### ACCELERATED EMULATOR

  
a) I have a four year old NTSC A500 and am interested in obtaining a processor accelerator and PC emulator to fit inside an already cramped micro which contains a Multistart II ROM switcher (with home-made toggle switch). Can you recommend something suitable?

b) Also, I recently fitted a Super Agnus chip and have now noticed that the graphics start to flicker in games such as Turbo II. Will fitting a Super Denise help or is this a known problem anyway?

**Dave Hartje**  
Campbeltown

a) I haven't seen the Multistart II but if it can hold three ROMs as you describe that doesn't leave much room for anything else. If you do want to fit a processor accelerator the only thing that would fit will be a 16MHz 68000 – but the speed

increase is negligible due to excessive wait states in the rest of this 8MHz design. You could replace the Multistart with something more restrained such as a piggy-back design – personally I prefer a single ROM (version 2) and to heck with a few games.

The only real choice of PC emulator for such a system would have to be the KCS Power PC board. AT-Once occupies the processor slot which the accelerator would require; and on that front I'd give the VXL-30 a good hard look. The 40MHz version with 32-bit RAM should really fly.

b) This could be a software problem – then again it might not be. It's more likely to be something amiss in the machine – and from some of the mods you have made this could easily be the cause. Early Fatter Agnus chips could be configured for PAL or NTSC just by clipping a lead. If that isn't insulated correctly, it may cause the interference you describe. My advice? Take the machine to a repair centre for a good overhaul. **MS**

### IN THE PICTURE



I use *PageSetter II* for DTP and I need a black-and-white scanner, for less than £100 if possible, in order to scan photographs and pictures.

The speed of the scanner is not that important, but quality is. Which do you recommend?

**B Harris**  
Headingley, Leeds

You lucky person, you. There's a full Amiga monochrome hand scanner round-up in this very issue, starting on page 16. Only one of them costs less than £100. **JW**

### CONFUSED? YOU WON'T BE



I don't have enough memory (1Mb) to run *DPaint 2* properly – I keep getting "Out of memory" errors. My friend suggests I get a GVP Impact hard drive with 2Mb fitted – but would that be enough? I could buy an 8Mb Supra 500RX for that money. How much memory do I need to run my art packages successfully and what sort of memory will do the job? Finally, can you recommend an art program for designing leaflets etc.

How long is a piece of string? I get asked this question time after time but at the end of the day the amount you need depends on you. *DPaint 2* will run as happily in 3Mb (if you got the GVP) as it will in 9Mb if you opted for the Supra. For my money, combined units are always better value. With the GVP option, as your pal suggests, you get the speed and convenience of a hard disk and

### INTERSTELLAR PLOT



I'd like to get a program to produce an astronomical planet date/position line graph on the screen. I'd then like to go a step further and plot variable star graphs in a similar fashion. Would a spreadsheet program do the job?

**F White**  
Hoole  
Chester

Spreadsheets like *MaxiPlan* have good graph presentation facilities but whether it would be suitable for your needs would depend entirely on the type of formulae you are working with and the accuracy needed. You've not supplied either but, on the face of it, I would imagine that a spreadsheet like *MaxiPlan* could do the job very easily.

If you are reasonably competent with Basic you could of course write the graph-plotting program yourself. One book which dealt in some depth with such terminal plotting and co-ordinate translation was *Advanced Basic Applications and Problems* by James Coan. It was published by the Hayden Book Company but I am not sure whether it is still in print nowadays. Most advanced basic books do however provide some coverage of the sort of graph-plotting facilities that you would need.

A third possibility is to try some of the public domain libraries. Although I haven't got a current catalogue I believe that Akore Software (which can be reached on 0800-252221) offers a number of disks with graph plotting and astronomy-orientated programs on them. **PAO**

enough memory to do what you want – plus you'll have plenty of room to store your drawings. In your case, the Supra, frankly, is overkill. You'd need that amount of RAM for running lots of memory hungry programs (*Pro Page, Vistapro* etc) at once.

*DPaint 2*, by the way is fine for designing leaflets, but *Amiga Shopper*'s sister magazine, *Amiga Format* recently gave away Gold Disk's *Page Setter*. Combined with *DPaint* this will give you the power and flexibility you want. Add a hard drive and you'll never look back. **MS**

## GREYSCALE TO COLOUR



I am interested in grabbing colour images but *Digi-View Gold* and a video

camera will cost hundreds of pounds. Is there any way of colourising greyscale images from a hand scanner? Is there a colour scanner available?

**Mark Smith**  
Liverpool

Sure there's a way: you simply load the 16 level greyscale into an art package and alter the colours. You'll probably need to drop into lo-res mode, increase the palette to 32 colours, change the upper 16 colours to those you choose to colourise the image with, and then start painting. Fiddly, yes, but it can be done.

If you mean "is there a program that will do it automatically?" – of course there isn't. If this was possible then the scanning software could have colourised it to start with.

Power Computing is planning to release a colour hand scanner for about £250. The software is still in the early stages of development as I write, so don't go holding your breath. **JW**

## STRUNG OUT



I am currently working on a graphical interface and am experiencing problems when attempting to read floating point numbers from string gadgets. As I understand the situation I have to convert a NULL terminated string stored in the *StringInfo* structure, pointed to in the *SpecialInfo* field of the *String Gadget* structure. When I use the standard C function *atof()* on the *buffer* field of the *StringInfo* field I repeatedly end up with the value 0.0000. I'd be most grateful for any hints as to how to get around this problem or indications of what I may be doing wrong.

**Niall Davis**  
Karlsdorf, Germany

It's a great pity that you didn't provide your code because without it,

it is difficult to be sure where your problems lie. I suspect however that the reason that the *atof()* function calls are returning a zero value is because they are being provided with a zero or nonsense value rather than the string equivalent of the number entered into the string gadget. This in turn would suggest a pointer related problem – so, I think the first step you need to take is to add some debugging code in order to see exactly what values you are providing *atof()* with. Read the *StringInfo* buffer, extract the string and use a temporary *printf()* function call to print it at a CLI/Shell window. If the value is not what you expect then your problems may lie in the way you are extracting the string or in the way in which you've set up the string gadget in the first place. If, by chance, you are correctly reading the string and the problem does lie in the use of the *atof()* function it might be something as simple as you not including the appropriate header file. Either way I'd need to see the code and be told what compiler you are using in order to decide exactly what's going wrong. **PAO**

## GO FOR IT!



I have an Amiga 500 Plus, a Canon BJ-10ex printer and Gold Disk's *PageSetter II*.

**EpsonQ** is the recommended driver for the BJ-10ex. Having selected this, I have a choice of seven print densities from *PageSetter II*. The BJ-10ex will print up to 300 by 300 dpi, but this isn't included in the seven on offer. I can opt for 360 by 180 dpi, but is this a compromise?

Could I select the HP\_DeskJet driver instead, as this has 300 by 300 dpi available?

Canon says it will supply me with a driver if I send a disk, but how would I use it with my set-up?

In the *PageSetter II* info there's mention of other Compugraphic fonts being available in the future; there are only two included, Helvetica and Times. Gold Disk hasn't produced any more, do you know of any in the public domain?

If I create an A4 sized document that contains a lot of very large characters, I can only print part of the page and then a box appears telling me there's not enough memory to complete the printing. If I reduce the scale in the Print requester to about 80%, it prints out OK. Would a trapdoor expansion help with this?

**Stuart Roberts**  
Southport, Merseyside

Yes, a trapdoor expansion will give you more memory and allow you to create and print bigger documents

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Agus chip** – the custom chip dedicated to graphics. The first three versions – 8361, and the 8370 and 8371 Fat Agus – can access 0.5Mb of Chip RAM. A later version, 8372a, can access 1Mb; while the ones used in A500 Pluses and A3000 can access 2Mb.

**Compiler** – a means of translating a program to render it understandable to the computer. A compiler translates the whole thing into machine code before it is run. The compiled program is generally much faster than its interpreted counterpart.

**Linker** – a program which joins together the various segments of code produced by a compiler, along with any relevant library routines, and produces a finished, executable program.

**ROM** – Read Only Memory is used to store essential programs, such as Kickstart. The programs are held permanently, and are not lost when the power is switched off. No new information can be written to ROM.

**ROM sharer** – a device which will hold more than one ROM (the chip in which Kickstart is stored) and enable the user to choose which version to use.

with *PageSetter II*. The rule with DTP is always "the more memory, the better".

Gold Disk does produce more Compugraphic fonts, the most popular being the Outline Fonts Pack which basically contains the 'classic 35' fonts that you get in a lot of PostScript printers. Check out the mail order advertisements; it costs about £80. There are no public domain Compugraphic fonts at the moment, but the latest version of *Professional Page* comes with a utility that converts Adobe Type 1 fonts, of which there are a lot in the public domain, into Compugraphic fonts which can be used by *PageSetter* as well *Professional Page*. So keep your eyes peeled.

Now the BJ-10ex. Its best resolution is 360 by 360 dpi, not 300 by 300 dpi. Get the driver from Canon, copy it into your 'DEVS:printers' directory and use Preferences to select it and save the choice. After this you'll find that *PageSetter II* will give you a 360 by 360 choice on Density 7.

You'll need to set the BJ-10ex into BJ-130e mode first by flicking one of the dip switches. The manual will tell you which one, I think it's number 10. After flipping dip switches you must power down the printer and then power up again for the dip switch changes to be noticed. **JW**

## WHAT COLOUR MONITOR?



I wish to purchase a good colour monitor for my Amiga 500 and need some advice. My

Amiga handbook recommends Analog RGB monitors with 4096 colours and 640 x 512 pixel resolution. Most dealers have Philips CM8833 MKII and Commodore 1084D monitors, but these do not have a high

enough resolution.

I have purchased different magazines and there seem to be so many different monitors on the market (with so many resolutions and features) that I am now very confused.

Can you give me some advice on which monitor to buy. I am looking for good colour and stereo sound, with no flickering and low radiation.

**AS Osman**  
Leicester

Well, I've just checked my (admittedly rather old) Amiga 2000 manual and I quote the following:

"The Amiga 1080 and 2002 monitors feature an analog RGB input which allows display of the Amiga's 4,096 colours on a screen with 640 x 400 resolution." (Note the American references to NTSC (400 line) resolution, and the obsolete monitor numbers!)

This is probably similar to what you read in your Amiga 500 handbook. It refers to the Amiga's output, not the specification of the monitor, which seems to be what is confusing you. The analog RGB input of the monitor is used to take the RGB output from the computer.

Both the Commodore 1084D and the Philips CM8833 MKII monitors work perfectly well with the Amiga, and are undoubtedly the most popular RGB monitors in use among the Amiga community. You will have no trouble connecting either of these to your computer. In fact, I've been using an original Commodore 1081 monitor since 1986.

However, if you really can't stand the idea of flickering (which isn't half as bad as some people seem to imagine) then you'll have to buy a multi-sync monitor and a device to fit inside your Amiga with a name such as Flicker Fixer or Display Enhancer.

This will convert your Amiga's normal 15.6KHz output into the 31.2KHz signal required by a multisync. Doubling the display rate effectively cures the flickers, but it will set you back several hundred pounds extra.

Lastly, I wish I could help you on the radiation question, but I really wouldn't know where to start. Maybe you could try writing to Commodore, Philips, and other TV manufacturers and request data. Or see if your local Citizens Advice Bureau or library can point you in the right direction. **GW**

## SOUNDS RIGHT

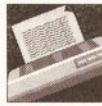


I would like to connect my Amiga to a better speaker system than the present TV speaker. I have a budget of about £60?

Paul Docherty  
Renfrewshire

There are several amplified speaker systems around for a lot less than £60. You can start from about £40 for the Zye-Fi and work up from there. Sony does a nice set for around that price range but it is meant to match up with a personal stereo, which is a pity. Your local computer dealer will be able to set you up with the Zye-Fi. You might also try Tandy which does a wide range. Whatever you do get, you'll be able to enjoy your Amiga's sound in glorious stereo – as it was intended. **MS**

## LINE UP NOTEPAD



I recently bought a Citizen 124D printer for use with my machine and am using the EpsonQ printer driver to drive it. However, when I try printing from Notepad using "Print As...", a solid line is printed across the width of the page. This also appears about half-way down the page where the "paper" is about to scroll. Help!

Alex Wallace  
West Lothian

There's a simple solution – don't use Notepad! Quite seriously this piece of software is not geared up to the job – it's a freebie; and an old one at that which has been dumped for Workbench 2. Your printer will be fine if you use some decent software such as PageSetter supplied with Issue 34 of *Amiga Format*. Alternatively there are dozens of commercial, PD and Shareware word processors and text editors which will do the job better. **MS**

## RAVE REVIEW



I am into rave music and have sampled bits from rave songs (using the Trilogic sampler) and produced my own using Noisetracker. The results are fine but the number and length of my samples are limited by memory. I am now considering buying a synthesizer and MIDI interface. What benefits will this give me and will I be able to mix MIDI notes and IFF samples? I can only afford a cheap synthesizer. What is going to be the difference between ones costing around the £100 mark and those which are in the £800 price bracket?

I've tried using Gajit's Sequencer One but I don't find it as easy to use as Noisetracker. Is Sequencer One really worth getting used to? My last point: Whenever I try loading my own IFF samples into Sequencer One it says 'CANNOT READ SAMPLE FROM DISK'. Why?

Chris Priestly  
Botley, Oxford

Our early MIDI series articles (which started in AS 7) should give you an idea of the advantages of using MIDI. Many Amiga sequencers, including Sequencer One, will enable you to use IFF sampled sounds and MIDI instruments together and this will give you the best of both worlds. The more expensive keyboard synthesizers, as might be expected,

will have more sophisticated capabilities and will usually be fitted with a touch-sensitive keyboard. Budget price models will not have a touch-sensitive keyboard but unless you are already a competent keyboard player you will find this limitation quite easy to live with in the early days. In most other respects the lower priced synthesizer offerings are very adequate and you should be very pleased with the results. As far as I know there should be no difficulties with Sequencer One's use of IFF sound samples, so I suspect that the problem is that your 'samples' have not been stored as proper IFF files in the first place.

Sequencer One is well worth getting used to and, to be honest, I am surprised that you've had any difficulties in using it. To a large extent Sequencer One's popularity stems directly from the fact that it is one of the easiest of the Amiga sequencer programs to use. You shouldn't have any trouble providing you work systematically through the manual and experiment with the various options. Gajit's Sequencer One has recently been enhanced and you might find it advisable to upgrade to the new version when you get your new MIDI gear. The updated form is called Sequencer One Plus and you can get more information about the newly added facilities from Gajit's Music Software on 061-236-2515. **PAO**

## SCAN, BANG!



My problems started when I altered my motherboard to accommodate 1Mb of Chip RAM, to use my four-chip 512K trapdoor expansion as the extra 512K of Chip memory. At the same time I bought the GVP series II hard drive, complete with 2Mb RAM installed (SIMMs) and the Power Scanner by Power Computing.

When I run the PD SysInfo program it tells me that I have 1,036,758 bytes of Chip RAM free; 1,870,708 of Fast RAM free; 2,907,466 total RAM free; and 3,137,272 bytes of memory in total. It also says that RAM Speed Vs Chip is +17% and that I have Agnus Type Pal 8371/67 and Denise Type ECS 8373 fitted.

This, I believe, is the way things ought to be.

I can scan pictures, convert to grey, save them as IFF and so on, but not if the picture size is in the region of 500K. Then, while scanning, I get funny lines appearing half way along the image and more often than not the program will freeze.

If the picture was scanned in successfully and saved (around 200K's worth) then I can load the

image into *Deluxe Paint II*, but only in lo-res. When attempting to load it in hi-res mode the picture will load but as soon as it is about to be displayed the screen turns black and the program hangs.

However, if the picture is small enough I can get it to load into hi-res mode, but I can only do elementary operations such as draw freehand. Anything as complicated as moving a chunk of the image causes a crash.

I also have documents written in *Pen Pal* on my 512K Fast, 512K Chip days which included a few pictures. Now, however, I cannot load these files – they load, then, just when they are about to be displayed, the screen turns black and the computer hangs.

I know that something is very wrong; it's as if the extra Chip memory is not working or something, even though it is being seen by the CPU.

Please help me as I desperately need graphics in my presentation documents.

Isthaq Ahmad  
Edinburgh, Scotland

There are three things that could be causing the problems. Either you messed up when you made the changes to the motherboard, or the RAM chips in the trapdoor expansion are too slow to be used as Chip RAM – they need to be at least 120 nanoseconds (the four-chip boards are usually OK) – or you've blown the trapdoor expansion.

Tell you what to do: borrow another four-chip trapdoor expansion from a friend and see if the problem persists. If it does, you need to get a professional to look at the Amiga and (gulp) hopefully fix it. **JW**

## THE PLOT THICKENS



I have a Facit 4550 pen plotter which uses Hewlett-Packard HPGL language as the plotter driver.

I want to run it from my Amiga 500 but am unsure as to which printer driver on my Extras 1.3 disk to use, if any. Can you help me? There are a number of Hewlett-Packard drivers on the disk but I don't know whether they use the HPGL language.

Brian Wheatley  
Aigburth, Liverpool

You don't need a printer driver to use a HPGL plotter with the Amiga, you need software that supports HPGL output. Typically these will be Computer Aided Design (CAD) packages like X-CAD and IntroCAD or data plotting programs.

It's not sensible to use plotters for word processing or DTP. **JW**

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**MIDI** – Musical Instrument Digital Interface is a standard devised by electronic instrument manufacturers, allowing a number of synthesizers to be controlled by a single keyboard or sequencer.

**CAD** – Computer Aided Design applications provide designers with the graphical facilities to design buildings, circuit boards, and so on.

**IFF** – Interchange File Format is a means by which data from graphics or sound sampling programs is saved in a compatible way. It allows data to be exchanged between programs easily and avoids the situation where different graphics packages save data in incompatible formats.

**SIMM** – Single Inline Memory Module, a collection of RAM chips in a package.

**Touch sensitive** – a synthesizer which varies its volume depending on the force used to strike its keys.

## 10

## Top tips for programming

**This month Paul Overaa provides a bit of guidance to give your programming that expert flavour**

**1 Design before you code**

Always create a logical 'blueprint' of the program you wish to write. You are not aiming for perfection, just something to guide you on the way!

**2 Document from the beginning**

Do produce at least skeleton documentation *while* you are developing the program rather than afterwards. This way the program is still fresh in your mind.

**3 Make the most of comments**

It may be obvious to you now what actions your masterpiece performs – but it may not be in a couple of years! Use comments to divide the program into named sections to make the program far more readable. See Figure 1 for an example.

**4 Use clear variable names**

Nowadays Basic allows the use of long variable names, so make the most of this facility to create helpful, descriptive, code. Admittedly code written in this style will take longer to type, but it is guaranteed to make a more sense than the cryptic use of variables named 'A', 'B' and so on.

**5 Minimize the use of globals**

Global variables are variables which can be accessed (and changed) from anywhere within a program. Although they are useful at times (error indicators and program exit flags are examples of where global variables can be used to good effect) it is usually better to create isolated procedures which work with local copies of any data that is passed to them.

**6 Keep your code clean**

Isolate any control sequences that your program might need so that the main body of code is not littered with awkward-to-read statements like this MIDI/serial-port related fragment...

```
PRINT# 1,CHR$(&H90 OR ↴
channel)+CHR$(note)+CHR$.(velocity);
```

Embedding these types of control sequences will make your programs look messy and more difficult to maintain. The best idea is to isolate

```
REM C O L L E C T - M A T R I X
COLLECT:
FOR ROW%=1 TO N%
  FOR COLUMN%=1 TO N%
    PRINT"A (";ROW%," ",COLUMN%,") ... ";
    INPUT U(ROW%,COLUMN%)
    A(ROW%,COLUMN%)=U(ROW%,COLUMN%)
  NEXT COLUMN%
  INVERSE.L(ROW%,ROW%)=1 'Not relevant to the collection of
                           'the matrix - it's just that this
                           'input loop is a convenient place
                           'to set up an identity matrix.
NEXT ROW%
REM
```

**Figure 1: Use REM statements to isolate, and document, your code sections**

the sequences into separate subroutines or functions. For the above example the preliminary user-defined function definition...

```
DEF FNNoteOn$(note, ch)=CHR$ ↴
(&H90 OR ↴
ch)+CHR$(note)+CHR$(64)
```

would enable the rest of the program to send its data by using the more readable expression...

```
PRINT#1, ↴
FNNoteOn$(note, channel)
```

**7 Isolate the I/O Code**

Try to eliminate all I/O and machine dependent statements from the main parts of code. Instead access these facilities indirectly. You do not want statements such as...

```
PROMPT$="Please enter a ↴
record number"
COLOUR 1,4
SAY TRANSLATE$ (PROMPT$) ↴
INPUT etc.
```

This would mean that the program was linked to the computer on which the program was written. The best idea is to reference the facilities using function calls, subroutines or subprograms...

```
FNSetScreenColour(RED)
GOSUB UserMessage
GOSUB CollectInput : ↴
REM Get record number
```

These are useful if you want to write programs that can be easily moved to other machines. In these cases, aim to eliminate all screen graphics commands, data input or other I/O and O/S specific references from the main body of the code and place them in a set of isolated subroutines at the end of the program. To get such a program running on another machine you will probably have to rewrite most of those I/O or O/S related calls... but the important point is that you are unlikely to have to alter the main body of code.

**8 Subroutines which do nothing**

You might be forgiven for thinking that subroutines which do nothing serve little purpose. In fact routines, as shown below, can be useful...

```
REM D O - N O T H I N G
DoNothing: RETURN
```

Supposing an input value S has five different possible states and, depending on the value of S, a program has to execute one of five subroutines. The code could be

based on an arrangement such as...

```
IF (S >0 AND S <6) THEN ON ↴
S GOSUB A, B, C, D, E
```

where A, B, C, D and E are the subroutines which perform the processing associated with the five values. During development some of these may be non-operational (or non-existent), so you need some way of preventing certain subroutines from being executed. Suppose you wanted to prevent subroutine C from being used in the above example – just replace the reference to subroutine C with a reference to a subroutine that does nothing, like this...

```
IF (S >0 AND S <6) THEN ON ↴
S GOSUB A, B, DoNothing, D, E
```

The approach is useful when you have a large number of possible test values and where not all values require a subroutine to be executed. One example is the execution of routines performed when control characters are detected. On the basis of detecting keypresses related to particular control codes you may wish to perform certain subroutines but in all probability you will not wish to support all possible control characters. Executing a 'Do Nothing' routine for all control characters that you do not wish to support provides an easy solution.

**9 Plan for the unexpected**

Your program should be user-friendly but don't expect the user to be program-friendly. Assume that the user will make all possible mistakes as far as use and data input are concerned and plan so that your programs do not come to a grinding halt when a user puts a wrong disk into the drive or supplies a wrong input value. Programs should provide error messages (and helpful prompts) to guide the user back on course.

**10 Keep it simple**

Clarity will pay off. Remember, one day you may need to look at (and understand) the code you wrote years ago in order to make changes.



## DATAPLEX COMPUTERS LTD.

129 Bath Road,  
Slough,  
Berkshire,  
SL1 3UW  
Tel: 0753 535557

19 High Street,  
Old Town,  
Swindon, Wilts  
Tel: 0793 488448

Prices including VAT

### AMIGA A500 PLUS (CARTOON CLASSIC PACK)

Includes new A500 Plus with  
1Mb RAM, Lemmings, The  
Simpsons, Captain Planet,  
Deluxe Paint III

**£330 inc VAT**

### AMIGA A500 (FIRST STEPS)

Amiga A500  
Plus educational software  
**£435 inc VAT**

### AMIGA A1500 new version

A1500 Accounts Plus pack  
including Puzznick, Toki, Elf,  
Operating Systems Software,  
Home Accounts,  
Platinum Works,  
Deluxe Paint III + manual

**£560 inc VAT**

### ADDITIONAL PACKS

Amiga A500 Plus Cartoon Classic  
with 10 extra games ..... £359  
A500 Basic Pack (stand alone old version)  
plus 10 extra games plus Photon Paint  
plus GFA Basic ..... £295

### ACCESSORIES

512K Ram + clock.....	£35.00
1 Meg Ram + Clock.....	£15.00
A500 Power Supply Unit.....	£39.00
Naksha Mouse plus Operation Stealth.....	£29.00
1Mb upgrade for A500 Plus .....	£49.00
14" screen filter.....	£17.00

### MONITORS

Philips CM8833 MK II Colour Monitor + FREE Lead

**£210 inc VAT**

### PRINTERS

Star LC20 Mono.....	£135
Star LC200 Colour (9 pin).....	£188
Star LC24 200 (24 pin mono).....	£209
Star LC24 200 Colour (24 pin).....	£258
Panasonic KXP1124i.....	£235
Panasonic KXP 1123.....	£185
Citizen 120D +.....	£125
Citizen Swift 24E + Colour Upgrade.....	£290
Citizen Swift 9 + Colour Upgrade.....	£195
Starjet Bubblejet Printer, SJ48.....	£229
Canon BJ10EX.....	£234
HP Deskjet 500 + Leads.....	£352
HP Deskjet 500 (colour).....	£587
Sheetfeeder.....	£58

All above come complete with leads

### AMIGA HARD DRIVES / HARD CARD (GVP SERIES II)

**FOR A1500**  
52Mb h/card (0-8Mb) ..... £275  
120Mb h/card (0-8Mb) ..... £445

**FOR A500**  
52Mb h/dive (0-8Mb) ..... £365  
105Mb h/dive (0-8Mb) ..... £525

Upgrade the above with 1Mb SIMM module £39

### VORTEX AT ONCE PLUS

PC Emulator for A500, A500 plus and A1500  
**£199 inc. VAT**

### AMIGA DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" internal.....	£55
1 Meg 3.5" external (Cumana).....	£57

### SHOWROOM

open:  
Mon - Fri  
9.30 - 5.30  
Saturday  
9.30 - 4.30

**MAILORDER**  
Consumables  
add £2.50  
Hardware  
add £9.00  
(courier)

## Amiga-64-Link

• Links C64 peripherals to Amiga parallel port

• C64 Not required

### Connects C64 printers to the Amiga

• Supports MPS, DPS, VIC, Star, Brother, Seikosha & Citizen printers  
• Graphics output on dot-matrix printers

• Works with all software

### Transfers C64 disk files to the Amiga

• File transfer programs      • Read/Write text, binary & program files  
Standard "Ami-64-Link" £35.25      Prices include VAT and delivery  
Budget "Ami-64-Link" £23.50      Budget stops multi-tasking during printing

York Electronic Research (0904) 610722  
The Paddocks, Jockey Lane, Huntington, York Y03 9NE



### BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT

With the **NEW AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT**  
Now you can use your Amiga to control robots,  
electric motors, mains appliances, anything!

**£27.95**



• 11 Outputs. Up to 13 inputs.  
• 10 page instruction manual with program listings in AMIGA BASIC,  
AMOS & GFA.  
• FREE Technical support.  
• Custom programming service.

AMAZING SENSOR & CONTROL EXPERIMENTERS KIT  
6 Electronic projects which plug into the I/O port. No soldering required.  
Includes relay module, motor, tilt sensor, reed switch, light bulb, 4 LEDs, powerful software on disk and **FREE**  
*"Guide to Amiga Interfacing".*

**£27.95** £1 OFF if purchased with  
I/O Port.

*Current projects by Switchsoft I/O Port Owners: Burglar alarm, control of model tanks, Control of a telescope, time-lapse cine camera, robotic arm. Your own imagination and creativity are the only bounds.*

### TEMPERATURE & LIGHT EXPERIMENTERS KIT

Thermo & Photo sensors which plug into the analog inputs. Software included. Print out a graph of temperature variation in your home. Save on fuel bills. The photo sensor could be used for a mobile robot (moves towards a light source).

**£11.95**

### MAINS CONTROLLER MODULE

Just plug in most Mains appliances. Handles 15 amps.

**£24.95**

### UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE.

If not completely satisfied,  
you may return any product  
within 30 days  
for a full refund.

Please send cheque payable to **SWITCHSOFT** or ring Switchsoft on  
0325 464423. Prices include P&P. Overseas add £3.



SWITCHSOFT Dept AS06/92  
26 Ridgeway, Darlington,  
Co. Durham DL3 0SF



# WE ARE OPEN ALL HOURS

9am-10pm Mon-Sat  
10am-6pm Sun

### HARDWARE

A500 Plus & Software .....	£349.00
A500 512K .....	£299.00
A1500 & Software .....	£565.00
1084S Monitor .....	£237.00

Phone for 2000 & 3000 prices.

### JOYSTICKS

Quickshot II.....	£6.50
Speedking Autofire .....	£10.50
Competition Pro 5000 Black .....	£11.90
Competition Pro Glo Autofire.....	£12.95
New Competition Pro Star Autofire.....	£13.25
Maverick Autofire.....	£12.95
Zipstick Autofire.....	£12.95

### LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

#### TRACTOR FEED DISK LABELS

500 plain white labels & software to  
print your own professional labels

**Only £9.95**

### ACCESSORIES

Amiga Int drive .....	£49.00
Cumana Ext drive .....	£54.00
Zydec Ext drive .....	£49.00
512K upgrade with clock .....	£27.90
512K upgrade no clock .....	£24.90
1.5 Meg upgrade with clock .....	£79.00
1 Meg Amiga plus upgrade .....	£46.99

### DISKS with labels

Unbranded Bulk 100% Certified

3.5" DSDD .....	37p each
3.5" Rainbow .....	44p each
3.5" DSHD .....	51p each
5.25" DSDD .....	28p each

Branded Disks

3.5" DSDD .....	43p each
-----------------	----------

Please phone for bulk purchase discounts

### MISCELLANEOUS

Mousehouse .....	£1.60
Mouse Mat .....	£0.50
Disk Drive Cleaner .....	£1.80
Amiga Dust Cover .....	£3.50
Monitor Dust Cover .....	£3.50
Mouse/Joystick Auto Shift .....	£14.95
Amiga Light Pen & Software .....	£32.00
Mega Mouse .....	£14.90
Squik Mouse .....	£14.90
Naksha Mouse & Accessories .....	£29.00
Zy-Fi Amplifier & Speakers .....	£37.95
Thum & Finger Trackerball .....	£19.99
Crystal Trackball .....	£32.00
Action Replay Mark III .....	£57.00
Techno Sound Turbo Sampler .....	£31.00
2 Piece Printer Stand .....	£5.70
Midi Master .....	£26.00
Wordworth 1.1 .....	£77.50

### PRINTERS

Star LC-20 .....	£149.00
Star LC 24-10 .....	£214.00
Star LC200 Colour.....	£204.00
Star LC-24-200 Colour .....	£294.00

### STORAGE BOXES

10 capacity .....	£0.95
NEW 20 capacity Sony .....	£1.49
50 capacity lockable .....	£3.95
100 capacity lockable .....	£4.50
80 cap Banx stackable/lockable .....	£7.99
150 cap Posso stackable/lockable .....	£15.00
250 cap stackable/lockable .....	£18.99

Orders by phone or post to:

**DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES**  
0782 - 642497      9am - 5.30pm week  
0630 - 653193      Anytime  
0782 - 311471      Evening/Weekend

54 Spring Road,  
Longton,  
Stoke-on-Trent,  
Staffs ST3 2PX

Prices include VAT  
Postage please add £3.30  
We accept cheques/  
P.O.'s/Visa/Access

# Vector's House

**Jeff Walker checks out ExpertDraw, the new structured drawing program that aims to be easier to use while still retaining a fistful of features**

**T**he first time you include a piece of IFF clip art in a desktop published document you discover how bad it looks sitting next to that lovely high resolution text.

The resolution of an Amiga IFF or 'bitmapped' graphic is only 75 dots per inch. At this resolution anything but straight lines results in jagged edges that can only be got rid of by scaling the graphic down to a ridiculously small size – halve the scale of the bitmap and you double its output resolution, scale it to 25 per cent the size of the original and you quadruple its output resolution to 300 dots per inch.

But at this scale a graphic that filled a whole 640 by 512 HiRes screen would be output at about two inches square.

Happily there is another type of graphic we can import and use with DTP packages – vector or 'structured' drawings. These can be manipulated any which way you like – enlarged, reduced, rotated, twisted – and they will always output at the highest resolution your printer is capable of.

Structured drawings are able to keep their resolution because they are not bitmapped. Instead of the picture being described in the file as a 'map' of dots, structured drawings are remembered in the file and in memory as mathematical formulae which describe the lines and shapes that comprise the complete drawing.

For example a bitmap graphic that draws a curved line on the screen would contain information that says something along the lines of: "Put a dot here, and another next to it, and another next to that one but up one pixel..." and so on until the whole curve is drawn. A structured drawing that produces a similar curve contains information

that says: "Plot a dot at the starting point of the curve, plot another dot at the ending point of the curve, and now insert those co-ordinates into the mathematical formula which draws the curve that the user specified."

So if you change the start and end points – by enlarging or shrinking the curve for example – the resolution is retained because the new co-ordinates are simply put through the formula again and the curve is redrawn.

And when you send a structured drawing to the printer its mathematical description gets recalculated all over again to take into account the resolution at which you are printing.

You may have bought some structured clip art to use with your DTP package, and if so you will have

discovered how slowly the graphics appear on the screen, especially if you are working in colour. Now you know how structured drawings work, perhaps you'll understand why they take so long.

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**IFF** – Stands for Interchange File Format. Many people call Amiga graphics IFFs when they really mean IFF ILBM – the ILBM stands for InterLeaved BitMap. IFF is the general file format, ILBM is the 'type' of IFF that is a graphic.

**Bitmap** – Another shortened term for IFF ILBM.

## JIGSAW PUZZLE

The time structured drawings take to render on to the screen is nothing compared to how long they take to create.

Finished structured drawings are

typically composed of many separate simple shapes and lines, known as 'objects'. The trick is putting those objects together so that, when viewed as a whole, they look like a picture of something.

It's a bit like putting a jigsaw together, only with structured drawing you place objects on top of and behind other objects, as well as side by side.

It sounds fiddly, and in truth it is; it is not easy to create good structured drawings without a deal of practice. Any package that tries to make the job easier has to be taken seriously.

The best known Amiga structured drawing package in this country is probably *Professional Draw*. On the

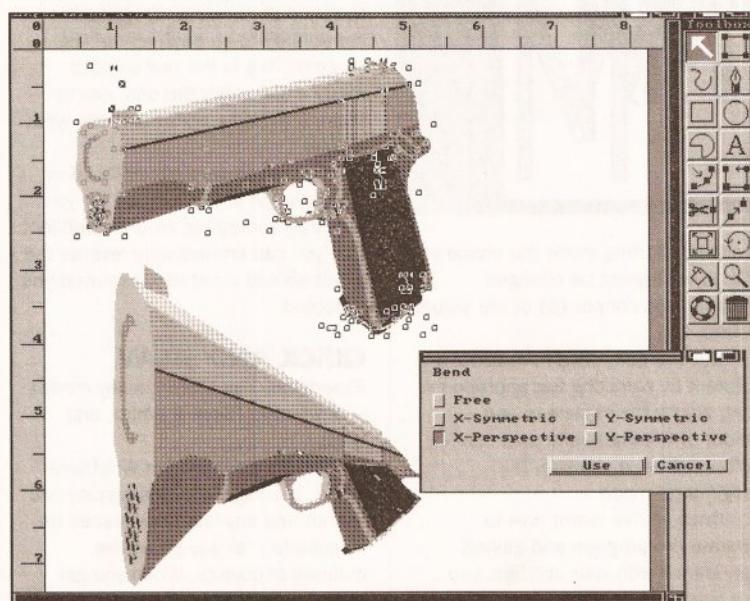
Continent they prefer *Aegis Draw*. Both programs have reputations for being slow and a bit tricky to master. German company Gold Vision Communications thinks so at least, which is why it has developed *ExpertDraw*.

## EXPERTDRAW

*ExpertDraw* has four basic drawing tools for creating rectangles, ellipses, arcs and Bezier curves.

The first two tools – for ellipses and arcs – are very easy to use, you simply drag out the shape as you would in any art program. Arcs are created via a requester that wants to know the starting angle (zero degrees is due west, 90 degrees is due north, and so on) and how many degrees of the circle to draw – 360 degrees would draw an arc that is a complete circle. One further option allows the centre point of the arc to be connected to the two ends of the arc, thereby creating a 'pie' with a segment cut out of it.

Bezier curves are the tricky ones, and are what put a lot of people off using structured drawing programs because you need to use Bezier curves to be able to create anything



Seeing things with a whole new perspective – the Distortion tool lets you create special effects very quickly – Ah! So this is what it looks like when you're peering down the barrel of a gun

but simple, childlike graphics. Until you get used to them, Bezier curves (named after the Frenchman who invented them) appear to have a mind of their own.

As mentioned earlier, an 'object' in a structured drawing consists of two or more points, and the mathematical formulae which describe the connections between those points. This flexible system means that the points can be moved, causing the connection formula to be changed, thus changing appearance of the object.

But it also means that points can be added to an object, and this is the bit which confuses newcomers to structured drawing.

For instance, a straight line consists of two points, one at either end. A formula (which is computed by the program) joins those points together and draws a line on the screen connecting them. Add a point to the centre of the line and you still have a straight line on the screen, although this one is composed of three points joined together by two formulae – the start point to the middle point and

associated point. The angle of this tangent tells the software at what angle to start when drawing a curve to the point it is connected to, and the length of the tangent describes the 'force' applied to the curve – a longer tangent applies more force and results in a longer line connecting the two points.

If this all sounds highly technical, it is; in truth you do have to understand the 'properties' of Bezier curves to be able to use them properly.

The best way to learn is to experiment, and *ExpertDraw* is easy to play with because it does its best to help you to do exactly what you want to do.

### HIDE AND SEEK

To start with, it hides the points of an object, and the tangents which go with those points, unless you ask it to show them; this results in a less cluttered, less daunting, more understandable screen display. Select an object (by clicking on it) and four markers that describe the size of the object appear on the screen, one at each corner of a

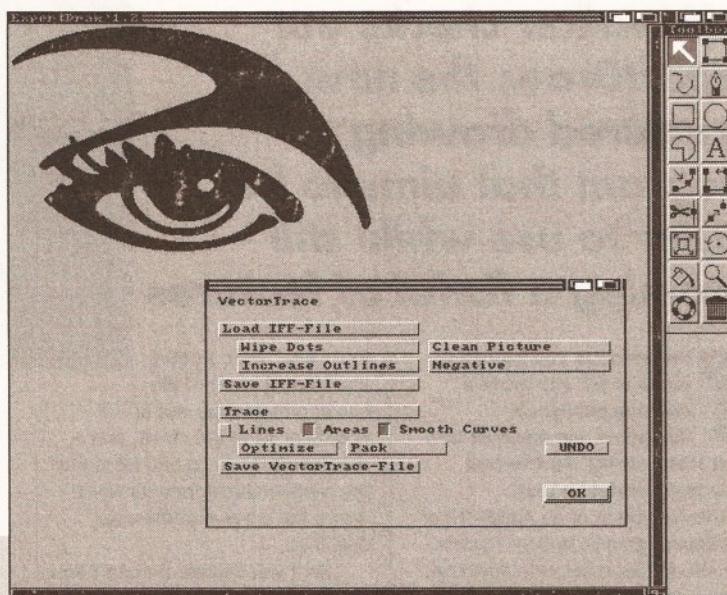
black squares all over the object – the actual control points themselves. Point at a control point and drag it, and any lines connecting it to other control points stay attached to the pointer and form a curve between the point being moved and the other control points.

When you are working on an object such as a line or simple polygon it's almost exactly like stretching a rubber band, but I like to

see how the drawing is progressing.

Switching Wireframe off didn't slow *ExpertDraw* down as much as I expected it to, but if you have a lot of objects on your screen it'll take two or three times longer to render them all. The advantage is that lines get drawn as thick or thin as you have specified them to be, and fill colours are displayed.

The colour requester can be used either as a normal RGB palette



The first step with VectorTrace is to load the bitmap...

think of it more as moulding a lump of Plasticine because you can add another control point between two existing ones and drag that one around, giving you intricate power over the shape of the object.

As yet you cannot see the tangents of each point, so you cannot alter them. By selecting the Show Tangents option you can gain even more power over the length and direction of curves by dragging the control points on each end of the tangent. This is the real experts mode – and really the only way to learn is to fiddle about and see what results.

The developers have placed an Undo gadget in the toolbox, so you can drag something around confident that you can immediately reverse the effect should it not result in what you expected.

### QUICK AND SLOW

*ExpertDraw* has three display modes – Wireframe, Black & White, and Colour.

It fairly zips along in Wireframe mode, although with this display you cannot see any line thicknesses or fill colours – all you get is the outlines of objects. When you get used to structured drawing you'll find that this is the display mode you'll use most, only switching Wireframe off now and then when you want to

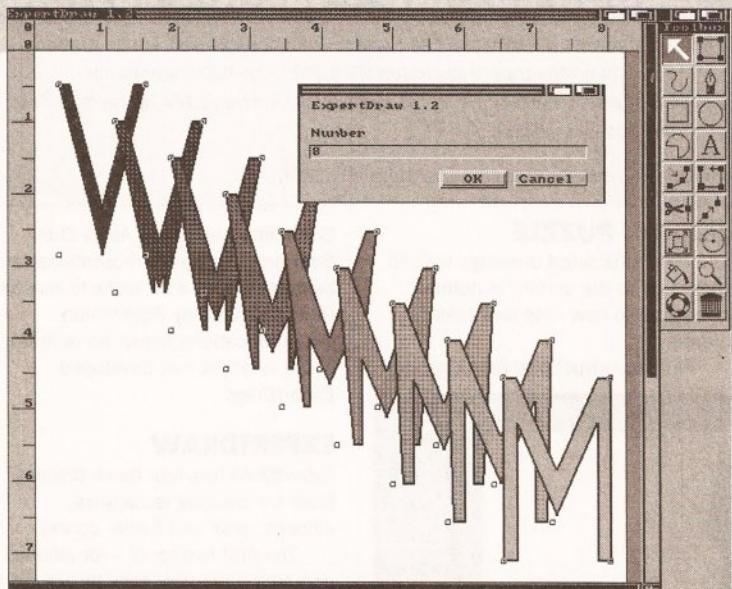
with sliders, like the one in Preferences, or you enter percentages of red, green and blue into text gadgets. From this you can work out that there is a possible palette of one million colours (100 x 100 x 100), represented on-screen by solid black, solid white, 14 solid shades of grey and various 'patches' made up of grey scale dither patterns.

While the greys and patches on the screen don't reflect exactly the levels of grey output by black-and-white printers, they are a very good guide. For instance, if two shades of grey look almost exactly the same on the screen, the odds are they will look almost exactly the same when printed. This enables you to select contrasting shades of grey for black-and-white output.

Each time you create a new shade you have to give it a name, and this name gets put into the colours requester and can be selected again later if needed. Any new colours you define get saved with the document, plus you save a separate colours file as well if you like, which can subsequently be loaded into a new document to save you having to set them up all over again.

If you need colours, *ExpertDraw* will let you select or create them using either the RGB system or the

**Metamorphosis is clever, but of limited use. This example also illustrates the Colour Blend feature**



the middle point to the end point.

This means you can 'pick up' the middle point and move it. The result will be a curve which goes from the start point to the end point, passing through the middle point.

How does the program know how steep the curve should be? Think about it; draw three points on a page in triangular formation and imagine how many different-looking curves you could connect them with.

This is where newcomers get really scared, because each of the points has an invisible 'tangent' line which can be rotated about its

rectangle. In this mode the shape of the object cannot be changed because you cannot get at the actual points.

But you can move it, resize it or rotate it by selecting the appropriate tool, adjust the thickness and colour of the lines, and alter the fill colours. This, if you like, is 'beginners' mode.

Once you've learnt how to operate the program and gained confidence with your abilities, you are ready to experiment further by clicking the Move Points tool. In this mode the four size markers disappear to be replaced by small

more useful (for colour publishing) CMYK system. Again, percentages for each colour can be entered or sliders can be used.

*ExpertDraw* is able to create different 'patches' for up to 4,913 colours, all of which can be displayed on-screen at the same time. It achieves this by mixing the 16 default solid colours together into dithered patterns that approximate the actual colour – orange, for instance, would be approximated on-screen by displaying a pattern of red and yellow dots.

Working in colour slows down *ExpertDraw* considerably, especially in HiRes interlaced mode, and unless you are intending your drawings to be output in colour, it's better and quicker to stick to Black & White.

## SPECIAL EFFECTS

There is a fair number of special effects features in *ExpertDraw*. By 'special effects' I mean anything which allows you to automate the process of something that would otherwise take you ages to do by hand.

A simple example would be rotation. Rather than draw everything

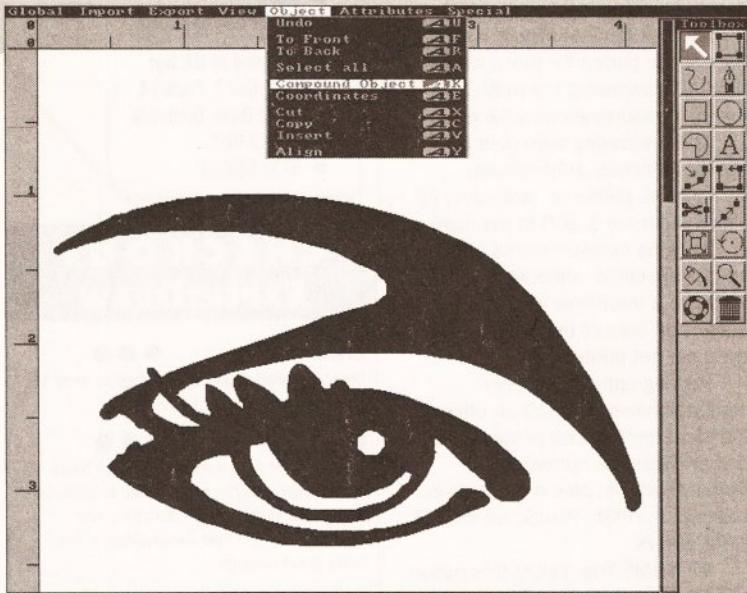
angles into text gadgets or click on buttons that step through the rotations five degrees at a time. A small graphic in the requester shows you approximately what effect your rotation will have when you click OK.

As well as rotating objects you can distort them freely in any direction (great fun, but an inexact science), or horizontal or vertical shearing (similar to the effect shearing a brush has in *Deluxe Paint*), or horizontal or vertical perspective, which makes it easy to give an object the appearance that it is laying down flat or protruding out of or into the page.

On single objects the rotation and distortion features work very quickly indeed, but the more points your object or group of objects contains, the longer the graphic will take to recalculate and redraw – it takes about a minute on a standard Amiga 500 to rotate an object made up of about 200 points.

Changing the size of objects, which I mentioned earlier, can be achieved by either using the mouse to rescale it on-screen or by typing a scaling percentage or width and height measurements into a requester. A user-definable on-screen

...after the tracing process is finished this is what the structured drawing version looks like. Only simple bitmaps result in anything as accurate as this



at an angle, it's much easier to create an upright drawing and, then, after you've finished it group all the objects together and ask *ExpertDraw* to rotate the lot to the same angle.

*ExpertDraw* allows you to rotate any object or group of objects about a single point – the 'centre' point, which defaults to the central position if the group but can be changed to any point on or off the page – or around a horizontal or vertical axis. The three types of rotation can be mixed, allowing complete freedom of rotation. You can enter rotation

grid is provided and can be 'snapped to' if required.

There are two extra-special effects, Colour Blend and Metamorphosis.

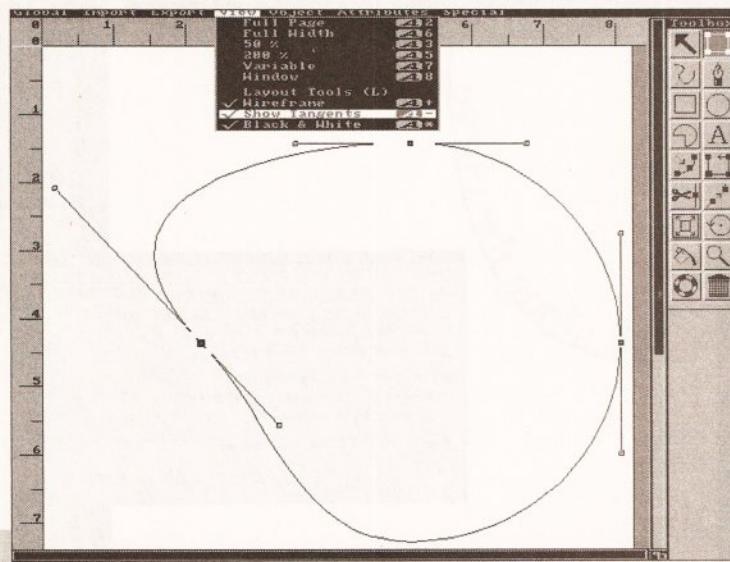
Colour Blend lets you easily blend from one colour or grey level to another colour or grey level, across a range of objects. You select the first object in the group and give it the starting fill colour, select the last object and fill it with the ending fill colour, group all the objects you want the blend to range over, and lastly select Colour Blend.

This feature comes in useful for creating simple things like rainbows or for more complicated 'three-dimensional' objects which have graduated fills to give the appearance of light shining on them.

Metamorphosis changes one shape into another shape in a number of user-definable steps. It only works with single objects – as opposed to a group of objects or a 'compound' object, which is a group of objects combined into one – and

ending objects for a metamorphosis are different, *ExpertDraw* will automatically perform a colour blend at the same time.

A bit more difficult to use than Metamorphosis, but probably more useful, is the extremely versatile Duplicate Object requester. Any number of copies of an object or group of objects can be made, and a vertical and/or horizontal offset measurement can be specified. On top of this, a vertical and/or



This shape started out life as a circle. The straight lines you can see are the 'tangents' of the four points, and the distortion has been achieved by rotating and 'pulling' on the left-hand tangent

the object mustn't contain more than 100 points.

But the starting and ending objects can have a different number of points, and *ExpertDraw* will create more during the metamorphosis as necessary. The maximum number of steps isn't specified in the manual but I tried to turn a square into a circle in 1,000 steps and it worked. The metamorphosis calculation itself took barely 30 seconds on a standard Amiga 500, but the rendering took a deal longer as 1,000 overlapping objects of four points each had to be drawn. With this many objects on a page, *ExpertDraw* pauses for long periods between even simple operations, but then you've given it a lot to think about, haven't you?

So thank heavens *ExpertDraw* has an 'interrupt refresh' feature; by pressing the spacebar while it is drawing something on the screen *ExpertDraw* will not bother to draw any other objects after the one it is working on. The objects are still there on the page, it just doesn't bother to draw them, allowing you get on with something else (such as flipping into Wireframe mode for much faster refresh, or saving and quitting for instance).

Ah yes, almost forgot... if the fill or line colours of the starting and

horizontal scaling factor can be entered, and each duplication of the object will be enlarged or reduced by this amount. A Rotate button allows you to rotate each duplication by a specified number of degrees, either about a single point or about the vertical or horizontal axis.

Incredible effects can be achieved with just a few mouse clicks, although you might have to wait a few minutes for the results to be calculated and displayed.

Several magnification levels are preset – Full Page, Full Width, 50% and 200% – plus there is a variable magnification feature operated either by hitting the magnification tool and dragging a box over the area to be magnified, or by entering a magnification factor into a text gadget.

## WORDS TOO

As well as lines and shapes, *ExpertDraw* will let you put text on the page.

The package comes with two fonts, Times and Helvetica, which are of its own format. I mean they are not Compugraphic or Adobe or anything else like that – they are *ExpertDraw* fonts.

Well, in actual fact they are simply special files of compound objects that happen to look like

letters and numbers. Once they are on the page individual letters or parts of individual letters, whole words or groups of words can all be pulled about and manipulated like any other object.

Two fonts isn't very many, and Times and Helvetica are not particularly useful as display fonts, so it's a good job there is an additional utility available which will convert Soft-Logik outline (.DMF) fonts into something which

of the curve on which they happen to be sitting.

If the whole of the text won't fit along the selected curve, you will be warned, at which point you either need to use fewer words or reduce the size of the font.

Talking of aligning things, any object or group of objects can be automatically aligned in relation to each other or in relation to the sides of the page. For instance, to quickly position a graphic equidistant

be used to trace black-and-white IFFs of scanned line drawings. If you try to import a coloured picture, ExpertDraw will warn you and give you the option to cancel or load the first bitplane of the coloured picture and trace that.

For small, simple line drawings VectorTrace works well, and quite quickly, but for anything even slightly complicated it takes ages and the end result often contains glitches and strange filled areas which weren't in the original bitmap.

I would imagine that the VectorTrace function is something that will get better and better as Gold Vision releases ExpertDraw upgrades.

## IN AND OUT

ExpertDraw has its own document file format, but import file formats supported are Professional Draw (Clips), Aegis Draw and ExpertDraw's own VectorTrace format. Objects or groups of objects can be saved as Professional Draw Clips or in Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF).

Page sizes can be anything you like; a selection of preset sizes can be chosen from or you can type measurements into gadgets. The gadgets happily accept ridiculously large sizes, but screen display problems creep in after about 99 inches by 99 inches. There is a Landscape button for those who don't like swapping the width and height measurements by hand.

The measuring system is a choice of inches, centimetres, millimetres, points or 'real' units (of which there are 1,200 to the inch).

Margins measurements all round can be specified, although this area isn't like a traditional margin – it's a border, an area of the page which does not get printed.

Printing options are fairly comprehensive. ExpertDraw utilises standard Preferences printer drivers and provides the normal seven Density buttons, plus it has built-in LaserJet II, HPGL, PostScript and IFF ILBM drivers.

IFF ILBM? Yup, select this option and the page gets saved to disk as a 300 dpi black-and-white bitmap. So a full A4 page will be about 2,500 pixels wide by 3,500 pixels high. Off the top of my head I can't think of a real use for this, except maybe to convert multi-coloured structured clip art into black-and-white IFF clip art.

In my tests the LaserJet II driver worked perfectly every time, and printed the whole length of the page – no cut-off at 10 inches.

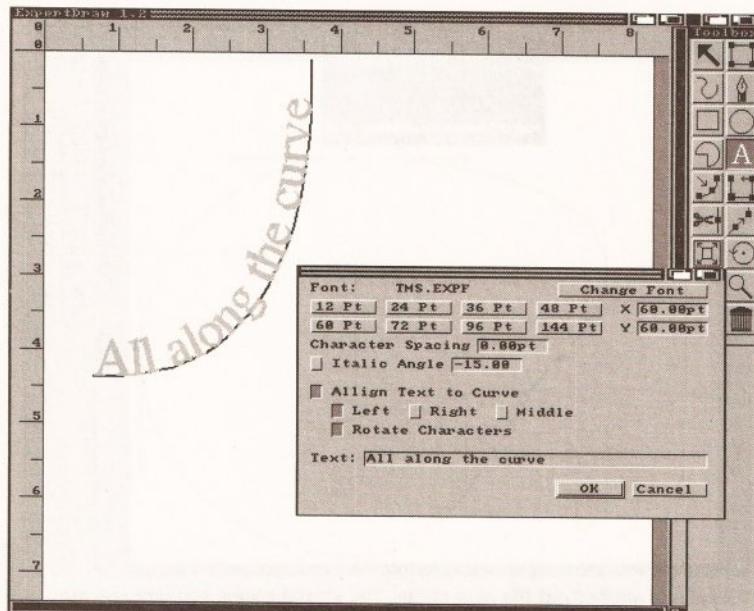
The HPGL driver I haven't been able to test because I don't have a plotter, but the file it creates looks correct. The Postscript driver works perfectly.

The Print requester also has Mirror and Negative buttons, plus X and Y scaling gadgets.

For such a sophisticated drawing package the manual is surprisingly short. There is a tiny two-page tutorial to get you going, but apart from that and a handful of example clips, you're flying solo. Despite its relative ease of use, I think this is one program which would benefit enormously from on-line help and a good 'tricks and tips' section in the manual.

Overall, though, ExpertDraw is a fast and fairly powerful structured drawing package. Pushing it to its limits in a low-memory situation and in colour mode I managed to crash it once or twice, and there's an obscure bug I discovered (and reported) in the VectorTrace requester that gives a Software Failure every time.

OK, it's no Pro Vector. But hey!, it costs four times less. **AS**



ExpertDraw's Text tool has a number of useful features, but you only get two typefaces with the package

ExpertDraw can use Soft-Logik fonts are easily available in the UK, but the ExpertDraw font conversion utility (currently) is not; you'll have to get it direct from Gold Vision in Germany. I'm sorry, I haven't yet been able to find out what it is called – the manual refers to it simply as an "ancillary product" and the UK distributors (Genisoft) said: "Erm..."

There may well be room here for someone to buy the Gold Vision utility and the Soft-Logik fonts, convert them to ExpertDraw format and flog them on the public domain grapevine.

Text is entered via a requester rather than typed directly on to the page. A collection of eight buttons allows you to choose from a selection of sizes from 12pt to 144pt, or you can type particular point sizes into X and Y gadgets – fonts can be a different point size wide than high if you like.

Character spacing can be adjusted and any slant angle can be specified.

You can also align text with a curve. To achieve this you have to select the curved object before bringing up the text requester. The text can be aligned to the left or right of the curve, or centred, and characters can be automatically rotated to the same angle of the part

between the left-hand and right-hand sides of the page you would simply select it and hit the central horizontal align button in the Align Objects requester.

## TRACING BITMAPS

One special feature of ExpertDraw I haven't mentioned yet is VectorTrace. This takes an IFF ILBM and converts it into a structured drawing. The rest of the world knows this type of operation as 'auto-trace'.

Now don't get excited; although VectorTrace works, the results are inconsistent. Much experimentation with several associated tracing features is required, and at the end of the day – almost literally sometimes, because it can be sooooo slow! – you are left with a structured drawing consisting of tens of thousands of points and many, many objects. This means they take up lots and lots of memory, they render on to the screen more slowly than our Editor gets his wallet out when it's his round (runs for cover)... and they take even longer to import into a DTP package and to print.

This isn't ExpertDraw's fault, it's something that happens with all extremely complicated structured drawings.

VectorTrace only works with two-colour IFFs as it is intended mainly to

## SHOPPING LIST

ExpertDraw ..... £69.95

by Gold Vision Communications

Kurfurstendamm 64-65,

D-1000 Berlin 15

Germany

010 49 030-883-3505

Distributed in UK by:

Genisoft, Unit 3, Poyle 14,

Newlands Drive, Colnbrook,

Slough SL3 0DX

0753 680363

## CHECKOUT

### EXPERTDRAW

#### Ease of Use



No structured drawing package is easy to use until you've practised a lot

#### Features



Lacks some of the more powerful tools that vector graphic addicts will expect, but beginners won't know what they are missing and will find ExpertDraw's few tools good enough.

#### Speed



Pretty nifty in Wireframe and Black & White modes, but gets slower and slower the more objects you put on a page.

#### Documentation



Describes the features adequately but gives little help to beginners.

#### Price Value



The RRP is perhaps a touch expensive for what it can do, but if the usual £10-£15 mail order discounts happen it will become much better value.

#### Overall rating



A good introduction to structured drawing, but eventually you'll want more features.

# E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC

## Amiga Public Domain/Shareware DTP Packs

We have imported most of the material on these disks directly from the U.S.A., and have compiled these disks especially for Amiga DTP Users in mind!! We offer REAL VALUE FOR MONEY SINCE ALL OUR DISKS ARE AT LEAST 90% FULL!!

Please Note : Type 1 Fonts can only be used with PageStream 2.1/2.2 and PPage 3.0

**EMC Volume 1** - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped ClipArt Fully sorted, ready for FAST access and use, saved as brushes!!

**EMC Volume 2** - 6 Disks - £15.00 - PC ClipArt .gem structured clipart and .img clipart - a must for P'Stream users!!

**EMC Volume 3** - 2 Disks - £ 5.00 - PageStream Fonts 34 PageStream format fonts, compatible with all versions.

**EMC Volume 4** - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts 68 Type 1 Fonts, all with IFF Previews, for PPage/P'Stream users.

**EMC Volume 5** - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts 64 Type 1 Fonts, all with IFF Previews, for PPage/P'Stream users.

**EMC Volume 6** - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts 83 Type 1 Fonts, all with IFF Previews, for PPage/P'Stream users.

Attn. Modem Users :  
Log on to 01 FOR AMIGA  
and check out OUR file  
areas :- 60, 61 and 62

Check/Postal Orders to :  
**E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC**  
8 Edith Road, Clacton Essex. CO15 1JU  
Tel : 0255 431389 Fax: 0255 428666



# FRUSTRATED?

Struggling with your Amiga? Having problems with the CLI/Workbench? Tired of looking through all those PD lists for the right program for YOU? Then stop right now because help is at hand with the latest and greatest

SEE REVIEW  
IN THIS MAGAZINE

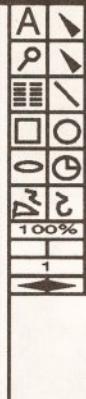
Disk Magazine for your computer.... **SCANNER**

If you want the best utilities/ demos/ animations/ games / news / reviews / music / articles etc, then look no further. PLUS easy to understand tutorials on the Workbench & CLI to help you get to grips with the power of your machine - and that includes you Amiga Plus users too!

AND WHAT DOES ALL THIS COST I CAN HEAR YOU SAY?

Just £2.50 + 50p p&p for 2 cram packed disks!

Please make cheques & postal orders payable to N. Jordan and post now to Telescan Computer Services, (AS), Handsworth Road, Blackpool FY5 1SB



# White Knight Technology

## AMIGA Specialists

E&OE

### Commodore

#### AMIGA

A1500 With NEW Workbench 2 £564.99  
A1500 + Colour Stereo Monitor £799.99  
CDTV (+ FREE Lemmings etc.) £474.99  
A3000 & A3000T also available £ CALL

Machines are supplied with full Commodore software packages

### ALL OTHER COMMODORE HARDWARE SUPPLIED

#### SPECIAL OFFERS

COMMODORE A2286 'PC-AT' BRIDGEBOARD £299.99

COMMODORE A2620 68020 / 68881 ACCELERATOR + 2Mb RAM - A1500/2000 ONLY

£374.99

SUPRA RAM 500RX With 2Mb Fitted £144.99

### WORKBENCH 2.04

UPGRADE for A500/1500/2000 £79.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE ALSO SUPPLIED AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

### AMIGA Upgrades

#### HARD DRIVES

ROCHARD 42Mb IDE For A500 £319.99  
GVP HD8+ 52Mb SCSI For A500 £359.99  
GVP HC8+ 52Mb SCSI For A1500 £279.99  
68030 ACCELERATORS

GVP Combo 22MHz Accelerator for A1500/2000. Inc 1Mb of 32-Bit RAM (exp. 13Mb) + SCSI Controller. £549.99

COMMODORE A2630 Accelerator for A1500/2000. Inc 2Mb of 32-Bit RAM (exp. 4Mb) 25MHz 030 / 882 £674.99

GVP Combo 33MHz Accelerator for A1500/2000. Inc 4Mb of 32-Bit RAM (exp. 16Mb) + SCSI Controller. £899.99

GVP A3050, 50MHz Accelerator for A1500/2000. 4Mb + IDE Cont. £1599.99  
68040 ACCELERATORS

GVP G-Force 68040 Accelerator for A3000 only. 28MHz, 22Mips ! £1774.99

PP&S 28MHz 68040 Accelerator for A3000 only. £1299.99

PP&S 68040 Accelerator for A1500/2000 28MHz inc. 4Mb of 32-Bit RAM £1599.99

### GRAPHICS / VIDEO

GVP IMPACT VISION 24-Bit Colour Board (1500/2000/3000) From £1549.99

DCTV (PAL Version) £ 479.99

RENDALE 8802 Genlock £ 159.99

We supply: PRINTERS, DISK DRIVES, MONITORS, MODEMS, SCANNERS etc.  
If you can't see what you require then call to discuss your requirements.

You can call us 7 DAYS A WEEK, until 10pm !

Phone / Fax (0992) 714539  
Specialist Help Available After 6.30pm  
PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HQ

PRICES INCLUDE  
VAT & POSTAGE.  
ADD £10.00  
FOR COURIER  
DELIVERY

# T.K. COMPUTERWARE

Tel: 0303-812801

### SOFTWARE:

Database:	
K-Data	38.00
Prodata	56.00
Superbase Personal	27.00
Superbase Personal 2	65.00
Superbase Professional	165.00
Superbase Professional 4	260.00
Desk Top Publisher	
Outline Fonts	100.00
Pagesetter II	47.00
Pagestream v2.1	145.00
Proclips	22.00
Professional Page v2.1	200.00
3D Construction	45.00
Design 3D	60.00
Professional Draw 2	90.00
Languages:	
3D Construction Set	40.00
AMOS	35.00
AMOS 3D	25.00
AMOS Compiler	22.00
Devpac 3.	60.00
GFA Basic Compiler	23.00
GFA Basic Interpreter	40.00
Hisoft Basic 2	58.00
Hisoft Extend	15.00
K-Seka Assembler	38.00
Lattice C V5.01	175.00
Spreadsheet:	
Advantage	77.00
DG Calc	28.00
Maxiplan Plus	52.00
Superplan	65.00
Word Processors:	
Excellence 2	100.00
Kindwords 2	37.00
Pen Pal	63.00
Protex v4.3	50.00
Protex v5.5	103.00
Prop Write v3.1	103.00
Quickwrite	43.00
Scribble Platinum	43.00
Transwrite 2	32.00
Turbo Text	50.00
Wordworth	90.00
CAD:	
3D Construction	45.00
Design 3D	60.00
Professional Draw 2	90.00
UTILITIES:	
BBC Emulator	36.00
CrossDOS Transfer	25.00
Directory Manager	36.00
Disk Master 2	50.00
Doctor Ami	41.00
Quarterback Tools	57.00
GRAPHICS:	
Animation Studio	80.00
Deluxe Photolab	57.00
Image 3D Modelling	170.00
Real 3D	120.00
Deluxe Paint 3.	50.00
Deluxe Paint 4.	65.00
Deluxe Print 2.	38.00
Deluxe Video 3.	70.00
PRINTER RIBBONS:	call
BOOKS:	
Amiga DOS In & Out	19.00
Amiga DOS Manual 3e	23.00
Amiga Desktop Video	19.00
Kids & The Amiga	15.00
Learning C for Beginners	18.50
Amiga for Beginners	18.50
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	20.00
Amiga C for Beginners	18.50
Amiga C Adv. Programmers	32.50

Please phone for details of other Amiga products in stock.  
All prices are in £ and include VAT. Please add £3.00 for UK P&P.

Telephone order payment by:



or send cheque, Postal Orders or Eurocheque to:

**T. K. COMPUTERWARE**  
**STONE STREET, NORTH STANFORD,**  
**ASHFORD, KENT TN25 6DF, ENGLAND**

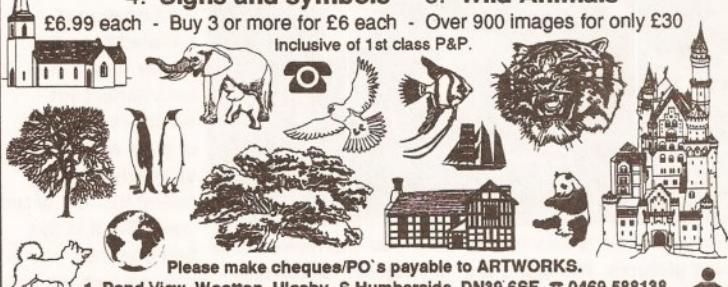
# THEMATIC CLIP ART

Each disk contains between 115 and 270 original, high quality, images for use with Amiga art and DTP programmes - Deluxe Paint, Pro Page, Wordworth, Penpal, etc.

1. Pets 2. Castles, cottages and churches 3. Trees

4. Signs and symbols 5. Wild Animals

£6.99 each - Buy 3 or more for £6 each - Over 900 images for only £30  
Inclusive of 1st class P&P.



Please make cheques/PO's payable to ARTWORKS.  
1, Pond View, Wootton, Ulceby, S.Humbershire. DN39 6SF Tel: 0469 588138  
Orders normally dispatched within 48hrs or immediately after cheque clearance.

# THIS IS IT!

## C and Assembler programming for the Amiga.

In just 12 comprehensive lessons even beginners can learn how to use COPPER, BLITTER, HAM, OVERSCAN, INTERRUPTS, BOBS, SPRITES, and a whole lot more. By the end of the course, and with a little practice you should be able to write your own programmes, either for fun or for business.

The course, successful running in Denmark for some years, is now available to YOU! Each lesson costs £12.00 and will be sent out monthly on receipt of payment. Two disks are also available at £10.00 each to enhance your enjoyment of the course. Should you pay for all twelve lessons in advance, these disks will be sent to you free - a saving of £20.00!

Please send me the first lesson in DataSchool's correspondence course for:

**C programming**

**Assembler**

I enclose a cheque for £12.00 per course payable to DataSchool for the first lesson.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

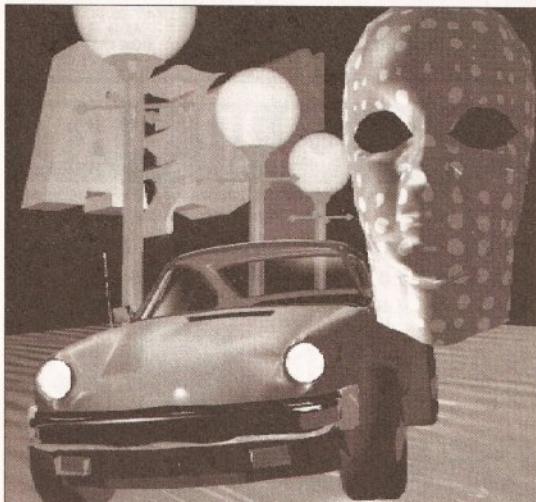
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: DataSchool, PO Box 2550, London N19 5AF. Tel: 071-272 6981.

# New Perspectives

Just under a year ago I was extolling the virtues of *Imagine* (the First Generation). Now Impulse has released version 2, and packed it with new features and improvements. So, I'll be giving you a brief update on that. As well as this, I'll be taking a look at *RayDance*, possibly the fastest ray-tracing software for the Amiga. What's more, there's a review of *SurfaceMaster* and *MapMaster* – two new products which promise to add clout to your animations.

In case you've been visiting relatives on Mars, you probably don't



With new objects like this Porsche you can make some great pictures. The lights are 'fog objects' which also emit light – giving a soft, diffused look

know that *Imagine* just might be the leading-edge 3D-modelling and animation program currently available for the Amiga. It can be a pig to use, but the results can be exceptional. The release of *Imagine* 2 continues the journey which began some years ago with *Silver*, one of the first ray tracing programs for the Amiga.

## IMAGINE 2 – THE NEXT GENERATION

It's apparent that the Impulse team has been hard at work, because in addition to all the new bells and whistles there is at last a decent manual provided – redressing what was, in my opinion, *Imagine*'s worst failing. Novice users should now be

**Gary Whiteley steps into the third dimension with a review of *Imagine* 2, along with *MapMaster* and *SurfaceMaster* to add new texture and life to your animations – plus a preview of *RayDance***

able to get a grip on what the program does by studying the manual. Presented almost as one long tutorial, the manual works in short(ish) stages through all the program's features, building up a foundation of knowledge as the reader progresses. It isn't perfect yet – the Index has a lot of gaps and is strangely located before the end of the book! But it is the first one they've ever had, so perhaps I'm being a bit unfair.

And a little more illustration wouldn't go amiss. Still, 500% for effort. *Imagine* 2 is now supplied on four disks – and includes a collection of great new objects! As before there are two versions of the program – one for turbocard users and one for those without. And it all installs painlessly on hard disk. So many improvements have been made that it's simpler just to list them than to describe them all in depth. (See boxout opposite).

## CHOOSE YOUR POISON

One of my favourite new features is the Preferences editor, which is a real time-saver when used intelligently. With Preferences (not to

*Imagine* can now turn bitmap fonts directly into objects – like the letters in this image. Firework effects, spotlights and clouds are also illustrated

be confused with AmigaDOS Preferences, you understand) any of the menu commands can be added to a row of labelled buttons at the bottom of the screen. All of *Imagine*'s edit screens (Forms, Detail, cycle, Stage and Action) can have their own set of buttons. So by adding the commands you use most, all you have to do is click on the button and it's activated. In addition, many of the preset parameters such as screen colours, default display mode, function keys and rendering presets can be easily swapped or added to, making *Imagine* even more powerful. Configuration files can be saved and loaded later, so you could define specialised set-ups if you needed to, and load them as you wished.

I get the impression that once

## IMAGINE 2.0: NEW FEATURES

**Quickrender feature** – Render the scene from any of the edit windows in any preset or user defined format.

**Set up on-screen user buttons** to short cut those trips to the overloaded Pulldown Menu bars. By adding your favourite commands as buttons you can access them with a simple click of the mouse.

**Action Editor** is now separate from the Stage Editor, making access easier.

There's a **new Preferences option** which makes reconfiguring the program characteristics really simple. Select the options you want to change, add a name, or other parameter, save and use. Much better than the previous, confusing way.

**The Cycle Editor** now uses the 'Onion Skin,' so that you can see the last move you made – helping you make the next move more accurately.

**Improved handling** of brush mapping, with auto scaling on to objects.

**New feature** to select areas of objects to be mapped onto.

**Direct support for bitmap fonts** – Select a font, type in the text and it's converted into a 3D object.

**New feature** to define different areas of an object as Smooth or Sharp (ie Phong shaded or not).

**New feature** to give an object or light "fogginess" – for making items such as clouds, water, snow or more realistic, diffused lights.

**Several new Effects** have been included – Boing, Fireworks, Flash, Ripple2 and Tumble.

**Stereo 3D** returns by popular demand – Use 3D LCD glasses to make 3D animations come to life.

**Direct support for DCTV files.** Also direct support for Impulses' Firecracker board, which looks like it won't be available in a PAL version though.

**Redesign of the entire interface** to conform with WB2.0 look.

**Greatly improved Forms Editor** – At last we can make objects which make sense. (Or at least more sense than they used to).

**New textures include Water**, which is particularly good and Pastella, which provides a sort of blended camouflage effect.

# RAYDANCE

## A PREVIEW

While we're on the subject of 3D programs I thought you may be interested in hearing about some recent software from the US which looks quite interesting.

It's called *RayDance*, costs \$99.95 and it's produced by Radiance Software, which claims it may be the fastest Amiga ray-tracing software around.

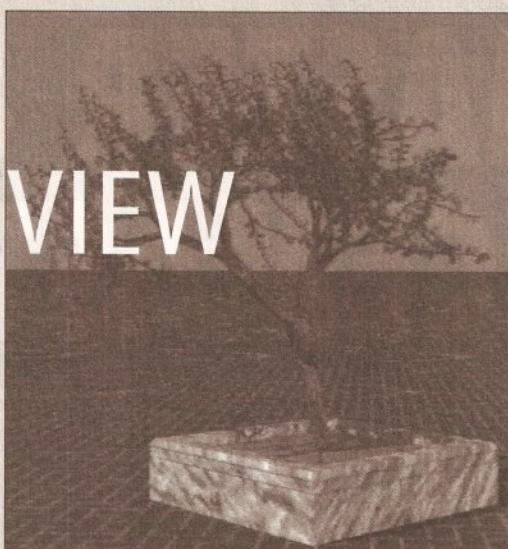
*RayDance* is a script-based ray tracer, providing a number of unusual functions. I was intrigued to learn that it can 'grow' fractal trees, and produce fractal landscapes and 3D Mandelbrot mountains. It can also produce soft shadows and haze and use cloned objects to produce scenes with millions of polygons. All in addition to more mundane features such as 24-bit or 8-bit output, HAM and wireframe previews, tweening of shapes, surfaces, colours, bump maps and object positions, hierarchical object grouping, bump and texture mapping, lathing and extrusion (...phew!). *RayDance* also imports Videoscape/Modeler 3D objects.

I've been looking at a demo version (non-turbo and turbo versions provided) and I was pretty impressed by the pictures and animations I saw. The demo gives a good taster for the real thing, though it can only use around 1400 polygons and its picture rendering is interrupted every 15 minutes or so until a requester is clicked to continue. There is also no manual (over 200 pages long with the 'full' version), so it's a little difficult to figure out exactly how to make that tree that tempted you to *RayDance* in the first place.

Nevertheless, there are a number of sample scripts provided which can be examined and rendered and which will give you an insight into many of the program's capabilities.

Being script based, some form of text editor is required. I found the idea of having to 'write' a scene to be a major drawback - the last time I had to do this was with *Videoscape* (and that's a few years ago!). But I can't say I really tried with *RayDance* - I simply didn't have the time to experiment without the manual, though judging by the potential results, I think it may be worth putting up with this shortcoming. A graphical 3D layout editor is apparently in the pipeline which may address this problem, though I have no further details.

There's an on-screen user interface for loading scripts and setting up the rendering characteristics, where screen sizes can be selected and other functions such as reflection depth and shadows are determined and there



An illustration of one of *RayDance*'s unique functions - tree creation. It's even got leaves!



The power of bump and texture mapping is clearly demonstrated on the vases, while in the distance the Haze function blurs the sky and ground together

is also a gauge to show the rendering progress.

Reasonable on-line help is included with the program, so that if you're unsure about a function a short description can be quickly obtained.

Sadly, the current (1.0) version of *RayDance* does not save any of its custom objects in a form usable by other 3D software, though I was informed that version 1.1 will fix this and will be available as a free upgrade to registered users.

*RayDance* requires at least 1Mb of RAM and two floppy drives, though most rendering will require more RAM. An accelerator would be helpful - likewise a hard disk drive.



A fractal tree in a fractal world. What will they think of next?

## 3D SCANNING

Many of the objects on the Imagine Objects disk are created by Viewpoint, from Utah USA, which scans in 3D. Impulse is now issuing additional object disks - Disk One is just out containing, among others, an Allosaurus dinosaur, a horse, an AH64 helicopter, a Mack truck and an A-10 Tankbuster aircraft, plus ships, cars, and anatomy objects, etc. These will retail for \$129.95 in the US - keep your eyes open for them over here!

again there's been further improvement in rendering speed, even in the non-turbo version. I'm always impressed by Impulses' ability to squeeze more out of the program than before.

*Imagine 2* is not just a facelift and a few bug fixes - it really does add more power to your elbow. Now, how does that car engine work....

You can E-Mail Gary Whiteley as [drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk](mailto:drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk).

more video overleaf



## SHOPPING LIST

**Imagine 2** ..... £269  
by Impulse, Inc.  
8416 Xerxes Ave. North  
Brooklyn Park, MN 55444 USA

**Distributed in UK by:**  
Computech Services, 87 Victor Gdns,  
Hawkhill  
Hockley  
Essex SS5 4DY  
Fax 0702 206165

## CHECKOUT IMAGINE 2

### Ease of Use



A program where you get out what you put in. Hard work pays dividends.

### Features



Loads, and still room for more.

### Documentation



Vastly improved.

### Quality



Any output from 2 colour lo-res to 24-bit.

### Price Value



A reasonably priced, high flying contender in the 3D stakes.

### Overall rating



*Imagine 2* might not be the easiest 3D program to use, but there are so many features, and so many options, that it's almost certainly one of the most flexible. I'm still impressed.

## SHOPPING LIST

**Raydance demo version** ..... \$5.00  
plus shipping  
direct from Radiance Software  
2715 Klein Rd, San Jose,  
CA 95148, USA  
Fax 0101 408 270 7420  
or Fish Disk 585

**Raydance full version** ..... \$99.95  
plus shipping and handling  
(check for exact costs)  
from Radiance Software

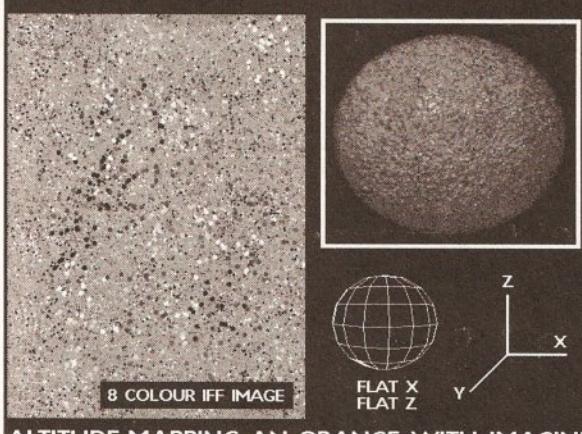
# MAPMASTER & SURFACEMASTER

**S**o – you've bought your copy of *Imagine* and you're gearing up to produce some stunning 24-bit animations. You've got a great idea, and you've got all the objects ready to roll. Only – you just can't seem to work out how to make that glass look right, the chrome shine as it should or how to drape that background with the pattern of your dreams.

I'm not surprised, because it can be difficult getting to grips with all the possible of Attribute, Texture and Brush Mapping that *Imagine* offers. Even experienced users have gone through hell and high water exploring some of the more remote regions of *Imagine* in their search for buried treasure (gold, diamond and other attributes, I mean).

But despair no more – help is at hand. American Louis Markoya (a time-served and respected hand in the Amiga graphics community) has come up trumps with a couple of reference works which open up new worlds at the touch of a mouse.

*MapMaster* and *SurfaceMaster* are two separate packages designed



ALTITUDE MAPPING AN ORANGE WITH IMAGINE

An illustrated How-to, courtesy of Dr Gaz. Make an IFF brush, wrap it on to an orange sphere as an Altitude (Bump) Map and Hey Presto! A mouth watering grey orange!

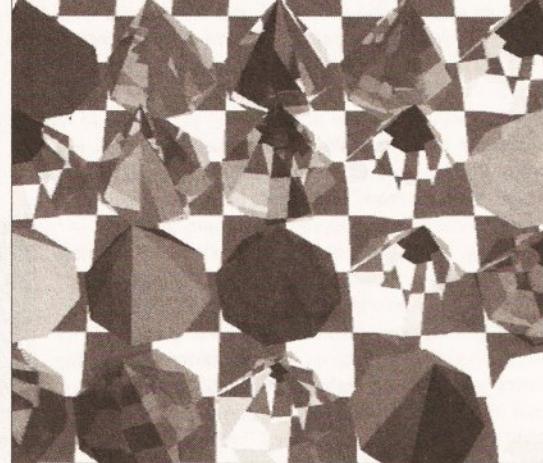
than what its actual shape is.

Think about it like this – you want a shiny chequered floor, gold fittings and a panoramic view from a window for the 3D palace you're building. Let's take the view first. In the real world the objects you see through a window have to actually exist, though you could use a picture window to

Attributes (the properties which define the physical appearance of the object).

Another mapping example is that of an orange. If you were to try to model one you'd end up with a spherical shape covered with tiny dimples – an object composed of maybe thousands of points and polygons. Although it would look like an orange, such an object would use excessive amounts of memory and take much too long to model. This is where Altitude Mapping (or Bump or Elevation mapping) comes to the rescue. It works like this...

Use a paint program such as *Deluxe Paint* to make a grey scale IFF or brush image (16 colours or less will usually do). For the orange skin a



To show off all of *SurfaceMaster*'s attributes I made a cone and copied it 24 times. I loaded a new attribute on to each of the cloned cones, leaving the last plain for comparison. To see any reflection and refraction effects I made a chequered floor (using Check Texture), and added 2 spherical white lights above the scene

colour cycled spray of dots ranging from dark grey to white on a plain background should suffice. Use this as an Altitude map to wrap over the surface of a simple orange coloured spherical object. The result will be a convincing looking orange which takes only a fraction of the time, effort and memory to produce than a modelled one. You can see the results in the illustration. By the way, this is also how details such as heads and tails are put on coins, and those flash looking backgrounds for television are produced.

*Imagine* has three ways of affecting how an object looks. First

continued on page 87

## • • • REQUIREMENTS • • •

To make full use of both *MapMaster* and *SurfaceMaster*, Impulse Inc's *Imagine* software is obviously required, though the slide shows will run on any Amiga with 1Mb of memory. Some of the *MapMaster* demos for *Imagine* will require up to 4Mb of memory to render. A hard drive and a turbo board would also help greatly.

not only to demonstrate the many possibilities which *Imagine* offers for putting the clout into otherwise lifeless objects, but also to provide you with some new attributes and images to experiment with and incorporate into your own work.

But first some technical stuff, as a few descriptions are in order for those who thought that maps were something that Boy Scouts got caught in their woggles.

As one of the leading 3D-modelling and animation programs for the Amiga, *Imagine* provides many facilities for producing marvellous looking objects. Some of the most important of these are more to do with how an object looks

obscure a particularly nasty view. In a computer 3D world it's possible to build all the objects which you will see through the window, but this is usually wasteful of both memory and rendering power, unless you're going to move outside the window at some point. The solution is to MAP a graphic image (perhaps a nice landscape) into the window area to provide the view. This is easily achieved by importing a suitable picture from a paint program or scanner and using it as a brush, hence the term Brush Mapping. The floor could be made by giving it a chequered surface texture (Texture Mapping), while the gold objects are produced by manipulating their

## 3D POWER USERS

3D programs such as *Imagine*, *Real 3D*, *RayDance*, all benefit from having plenty of memory and a hard drive to load and save images with. Because rendering with 3D programs is tough on your computer's data processing department, it's often advisable to have an accelerator board as well, otherwise the poor old Amiga is continually tied up just producing pictures. This might seem a lot of extra hardware if you just have a plain Amiga 500 and are wondering whether to get into 3D animation, but I'm afraid that's the way it is. Producing quality, ray-traced images requires a lot of power and storage capacity. Take heart, you can still make great animations in lores HAM. Remember – it's not always the quality that counts. If the content stinks, it doesn't really matter how good the quality is – it's still going to flop.



FREE PD Software  
Six 100 Page Magazines  
Technical Advice - Discounts  
£19 a year includes £1 joining fee.  
FREE PD CATALOGUE DISK ON  
JOINING. We support all CBM  
Machines and PC compatibles.  
1991 back issues £2.50 each.  
SAE for details to Jack S. Cohen  
PO Box 1309 London N3 2UT.  
Call for overseas rates.

ICPUG

CALL  
081-346-0050  
after 6.00pm

## AMIGA REPAIRS & SPARES

8371 Meg Agnus	£35.00	5721 Buster	£16.00
8372A 1 Meg Agnus	£50.00	ROM V1.2	£30.00
5719 Gary	£24.00	ROM V1.3	£30.00
8364 Paula	£35.00	ROM V2.04	£45.00
8362 Denise	£29.00	41256 Dram	£3.00
8373 Denise	£39.00	414256 Dram	£7.50
8520 CIA	£17.00	68000 MPU	£24.00
Workbench V2 Kit	£83.00	MSM 6242 Clock	£12.00

### Many other parts available

Genuine Amiga 500 service manuals now in stock	£19.95
A very limited stock of A500 + Rev 8A boards	£160.00
(Rev 8A boards require Gary, Paula, Denise, ROM, MPU and 2 x 8520)	
Amiga Modulator	£28.00
Meg Ram + Clock	£33.00
Meg Ram	£30.00
1 Meg Ram for A500 Plus	£54.00
ROM Selector	£30.00
Boot Selector	£20.00
ROM Selector	£30.00

All prices include postage and packing. Fast Amiga repairs - Phone for details.

ACE Repairs, Dept AS, Outways Farm, Pelynt, Looe,  
Cornwall PL13 2NW  
(0503) 220282



All \* Games Half Price

PALATINE COMPUTERS LTD

PO BOX 35 • SOUTH SHORE • BLACKPOOL

* A10 Tank Killer	£17.50	* Super Base 2	£51.00
* Air Sea Land	£17.50	* Mouse	£10.00
* Board Genius	£15.00	* Trackball	£15.00
Celtic Legends	£24.00	* Fighter Joystick	£10.00
* Dragon Wars	£13.00	* Turbo Pro	£4.00
Das Boot	£24.00	* Turbo 2	£6.00
* Eye of Beholder 2	£16.50	* Mega Board	£20.00
* F15 Strike Eagle 2	£17.50	* 1Mb Upgrade	£20.00
* J.N. Golf	£17.50	Bars and Pipes	£118.00
* Kid Pix	£10.00	Big Band	£138.00
Knights of The Sky	£27.99	Jam	£72.00
* Lemmings	£13.00	Powerworks	£82.00
M1 Tank Platoon	£24.00	Vidi	£103.00
* Medieval War	£13.00	* SIM City Pop	£16.00
Mega Lo Mania	£24.00	* Heimdal	£17.50
Megatraveller 2	£18.00	* Heart of China	£17.50
Mig 29	£28.00	* Knights of Sky	£17.50
Moonbase	£28.00	* Ninja Coll.	£13.00
* Railroad Tycoon	£17.50	Ork	£23.00
Neverending Story 2	£22.00	Moonstone	£26.00

17-50% DISCOUNT. PHONE FOR PRICE. ADD £1.50 FOR POST AND PACKING

DEALER TERMS. FAX (0253) 780 435

TEL SOUTH (0480) 66278 NORTH (0253) 780 435

# digitz

P.O. Box 144, Mexborough,  
South Yorkshire S64 9SL  
Tel: (0709) 798088  
10am - 8pm Mon-Fri  
10am - 3pm Sat

### THE FRIENDLY P.D. LIBRARY WITH OVER 2200 PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS TO CHOOSE FROM.

We carry the complete collections of Fred Fish, T-BAG, Topik, Macro, Scope, N.Z.A.U.G., AMOS P.D., & Deja Vu Licenseware.

#### DISK PRICES

1-9	£1.25 each
10-19	£1.10 each (+1 disk free)
20 or more	£1.00 each (+2 disks free)

Cat disk with free game and full lists of utilities, games, demos, music disks, slide shows, animations and lots more info - only 50p

The complete Fred Fish lists on disk 50p

10 Blank disks	£4.50
10 Blanks + box	£5.50

Licenseware £3.50 each,  
£5.50 for a two disk set.

All Licenseware is supplied with the official Deja Vu label, and a free single disk case.

Please make cheques/P.O's payable to Digitz

\* ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED \*

No minimum order, same day despatch  
We pay the postage (UK)

European orders please add 20p per disk.  
Rest of world please add 50p per disk.

#### PD BUSINESS PACK

A500 Plus compatible. Includes a text editor, spell checker, databases, spread sheet, copier etc. 6 disks £6.00

#### GAMES PACK

A500 Plus compatible. Includes Air Ace 2, Tricky, Go-Moku, Nestor, Tiles, Ball, Sys and Euchre. 5 disks £5.00

#### JUNIOR GAMES PACK

Includes Drip, Frog, Ladybug, Pac, Shark, Galactic Worm, Cat & Mouse & Five In Line. 5 disks £5.00

#### HAM RADIO PACK

Full of Ham Radio utilities. 6 disks £6.00

#### UTILITIES

KING JAMES BIBLE 4 disks of text  
NCOMM V2.0 with arrex support

BBASE II V5.3 friendly data-base

COLOUR FONTS 6 disks for dpaint3

600 BUSINESS LETTERS templates

TEXTENGINE V3 tidy text editor

HAVEN VOL 1 & 2 hardware mod docs

SID V1.6 the best directory util

OPTI UTILS 2 with diskmaster v3.2

PCQ PASCAL a pascal compiler

PERM CHECK dinky pools program

A68K 68000 assembler

D-COPY V2.0 disk copier

ZEROVIRUS & BOOTX V4.40 good killers

A64 a C64 emulator

ST EMULATOR English version

TEXTPLUS 2.2E nice word processor

AMIBASE V3.67 very good database

ELECTRO CAD design your circuits

M-CAD amiga cad program

C MANUAL V2.0 two disks for C

MED V3.20 new version music editor

ANALYTICALC powerful spreadsheet

UNICOPY neat disk copier

MESSYSID II handles PC files

SUPER-DUPER a copier that knows

HAM RADIO UTILS 17 disks to choose

#### GAMES

STORYLAND 2 activity adventure

BOUNCE N BLAST brilliant

JETMAN tidy arcade game

WORLD good text adventure

EAT MINE addictive boulderdash

ESCAPE (1meg) great game tidy gfx

LABYRINTH 2 roleplay adventure

KIDS PAINT neat paint package

NADROJ in d & d style

QUIK AND SILVA a real addictive game

ARCADIA good Amos breakout

ETHOS tidy text/gfx adventure

PROPERTY MARKET make your millions

MAHJONG nice gfx good game

STAR TREK 2 disk space voyage

SHAPES (1meg) addictive puzzle

OUCH clobber those moles

MEGABALL a great game of breakout

CARD SHARP patience rules

LAZER-ZONE arcade blast em!

DUNGEON DELVER 2 disk arcade adventure

HOLLYWOOD TRIVIA an interesting quiz

CHESS PUZZLE use those grey cells

PIXIE KINGDOM 2 disk arcade quest

SEA LANCE strategy at sea

POM POM a very good blast em game

TWINTRIS tetris for two

PROJECT 1 blast the enemy

BLIZZARD an arcade type space game

JEOPARD (1meg) classic strategy

#### SLIDE-SHOWS

THUNDERBIRDS a must for fans

THE INVISIBLE WORLD very interesting

DEMONS III great music & pics

HYPERDISK 1 good pics and story

AMEGA PARTY GRAPHICS neat comp piccys

NEPTUNE PIX 2 disks of satellite pics

#### DEMOS

HARDWIRED (1 meg) cool 2 disk demo

CDTV ATTACK 2 disks - great sounds

GUARDIAN DRAGON tidy gfx from Kefrens

INFINITE DREAMS cool demo

PULLING THE TRIGGER (1meg) love this

BEATLES DEMO (1meg) unusual 2 disk

REBELS MEGA II neat gfx

DIGITAL INNOVATIONS nice one anarchy

DECAYING PARADISE (1meg) great vectors

RED EMPATHY (1meg) 2 disks great gfx

#### MUSIC

BRUNOS MUSIC BOX 2 disks - amusing

AMIGA DEUS great classical sounds

MANIC RAVES 2 disks - good beat

STAR DREK 2 disk comedy

JOURNEY INTO SOUND and so it is

LOONY TUNES neat gfx & catchy beat

VOGUE CD PLAYER looks and sounds good

VIVALDI 2 disk classical

BABY SITTIN BOOGIE funny sampled song

#### ANIMATIONS

BUZZED (3meg) brill 3 disks

Vietnam Conflict (1 meg) plane combat

AT THE MOVIES 2 (1/4 meg) 4 disk fun

THE LEMMINGS (1meg) anim with a moral

ATF AGILITY (1 meg) antics in the sky

PUGGS IN SPACE cute little alien

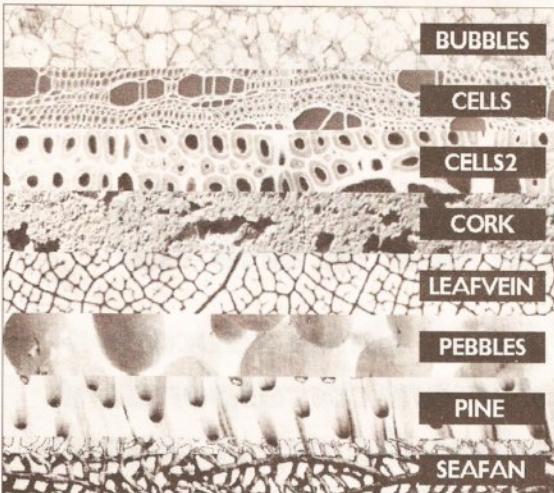
TERMINAL (1meg) doctor help

THE BOINGS (1meg) cute ray traced guys

CONGAMAN (1meg) beat dem drums

DOCTOR A (1meg) good sculpt anim

THE DATING GAME (3meg) animal antics



A glimpse of some of the 16 colour IFF images provided with *MapMaster*. They're all 640 x 400 grey scale images, so those of you reading in black and white needn't worry. Use 'em for brush mapping, but especially for Altitude mapping - they look superb

continued from page 84

there's Brush Mapping, which includes Colour, Filter and Reflection, as well as Altitude, and which allows a picture to be wrapped on to an object. Secondly there are the Attributes - combinations of Colour, Reflectivity, Specularity, Hardness, Roughness, Dithering and Shininess, as well as an Index of Refraction - which give an object the impression of being made of glass, metal, plastic, water, crystal or whatever. Thirdly there's Texture Mapping, which provides a way of making a textured looking surface by manipulating a predefined data file to give the impression of Bricks, Checks, Dots and so on. To add that final twist, it is possible to combine up to four textures, four images and one attribute for any single object!

*MapMaster* concentrates on the aspects of Image mapping, *SurfaceMaster* on Attributes and Texture mapping, but both have a common system for demonstrating how the various effects work... Interactive Slide Shows. These are collections of IFF images which show variations and combinations of the relevant subjects - Brush Mapping, Attributes or Texture mapping

techniques - which are mouse-driven via point and click mini-picture menus. Both shows were put together using the Director program, but there's no need for you to have this in your software collection as a player is included. All you need do is click on the main icon, wait for the slide show to load, and choose your subject. *MapMaster* has 18 slides to select from,

*SurfaceMaster* 15. One point, though - because the palettes have been optimised in the demos the images do not truly represent the full quality of *Imagine*'s output. Nevertheless, short of rendering the screens

## SURFACEMASTER

Zooming closer in on *SurfaceMaster* leads us to a single disk and a well written manual, with a commentary on all the images in the slide show, hints and tips on texture and attribute mapping and plenty of useful supplementary information.

The disk contains a set of around 20 new attributes, including chrome, steel, emerald and diamond, sets of objects for rendering quality versions of the demo slides with *Imagine*, and the slide show, as well as its player.

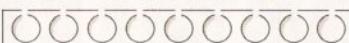
The demo images are of good quality, and cover a wealth of subjects concerning attribute settings and texture mapping. Everything from colour, reflection and filter settings to different wood and pebble textures are illustrated.

There is a batch of objects provided which include various examples of texture parameters. If you've had problems using any of *Imagine*'s textures (and who hasn't), these files provide handy pointers as to where you may have gone wrong.

object, it may be hard to tell what the original image was.

## IN CONCLUSION

*Imagine* is a complex program offering a wealth of possibilities. These two volumes will provide help to novice and expert alike. They can't simply be read and absorbed, but will provide a jump start when you're stuck. Try out the supplied attributes, objects and textures, render some scenes. Learn, and you'll reap the benefits of *SurfaceMaster* and *MapMaster* in your future *Imagine* animations and images. **AS**



## SHOPPING LIST

**MapMaster** ..... £54.00  
**SurfaceMaster** ..... £28.00  
 by Louis Markoya/Computer Imagery

### Distributed in UK by:

Alternative Image  
 6 Lothair Road  
 Aylestone, Leics  
 LE2 7QB  
 0533 440041



How to make different woods by varying the colours and parameters of the *Imagine* Wood Texture

## MAPMASTER

*MapMaster* is the heavyweight of the pair, weighing in with three disks and manual containing hints, tips and guidance. Two of the disks are dedicated to IFF images for mapping, while the other holds the slide show, objects, and projects for *Imagine* to render. The demo images

are of good quality, well laid out, and informative. On the whole I think I prefer *MapMaster*'s presentation, because the layout is better and slightly more interactive.

The IFF files are high quality, 16 colour grey scale images in 640 x 400 resolution (NTSC strikes again!). But size, as they say, isn't everything - these images wrap as well as any 640 x 512 PAL pictures. While grey scale images produce rather dull results with Colour Mapping, they are essential for the Reflection, Filter and Altitude mapping methods, which take the magnitude of their effects from the levels of white or black in the image. With Altitude Mapping pure white produces the most elevated areas, pure black the least. Reflection and Filter maps work in similar ways.

There's a variety of images provided, all from natural sources, from bubbles to reptile skin. Curiously, once wrapped on to an

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Brush wrapping** - Wrapping an IFF image on to a 3D object to give it a new surface appearance.

**Index of refraction** - Light is bent as it passes from one transparent medium to another (eg from air to glass). The Index of Refraction is used to represent this relative deviation, with standard figures usually being used to represent glass, water, air, diamond etc. Higher Index values cause more bending and more reflectivity.

**Dithering** - A method of producing smoother colour graduations by mixing one colour with another to give the appearance of a third. Uses less colours (and less memory).

## CHECKOUT SURFACEMASTER

**Documentation**   
 Good - maybe a little technical in places.

**Ease of use**   
 No problems here.

**Teaching value**   
 Lots of useful hints and tips here.

**Price Value**   
 Almost certainly worth the money.

**Overall rating**   
 See *Mapmaster* comment.

## CHECKOUT MAPMASTER

**Documentation**   
 Good, tries hard to explain some difficult ideas.

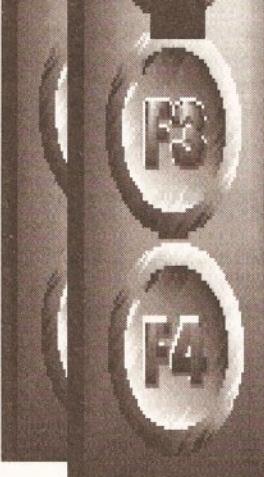
**Ease of use**   
 A cinch.

**Teaching value**   
 A great help in understanding some of *Imagine*'s obscurely explained, but wonderful, features.

**Price Value**   
 Bearing in mind what's included, not too bad at all.

**Overall rating**   
 Both packages provide invaluable help for the *Imagine* user, each with a wealth of in-depth knowledge to impart. The prices may seem steep, but there has obviously been a lot of work and research invested, and the time saved in experimentation would more than justify the expense.

# Presentations with panache



Press a key to display pic.



You can design the menu to suit your tastes, although the more sophisticated you make it, the more memory it uses up on the disk, leaving less room for your pictures

```
copy c:install to ram:  
Then put the disk in dfo:  
ram:install dfo:  
makedir pictures:  
makedir pictures:c  
makedir pictures:l  
makedir Pictures:devs  
Makedir Pictures:devs/keymaps  
copy Workbench:c/run Pictures:c/
```

**Wilf Rees, Times Education Supplement correspondent, examines the art of presentation with a tutorial on how to make first impressions count. Plus, how Compendium Six could teach us a thing or two**

**T**he examination season looms. Panic is in the air; nail-biting is rife. It's easy at these times to forget the importance of presentation. Students, in a mad rush, concentrate on the content of their work, forgetting the form. Yet an attractively presented piece of work is likely to score significantly better in exams.

This month, I'm going to show how to present files in a way that conveys the impression of caring about your work. It isn't peculiar to examination work, but just a way to collect your efforts so that they have a touch of class.

## SELL YOURSELF

More and more students are using Amigas to develop work for exams, and when I pick up a disk to see what's been offered, I meet a myriad of approaches to accessing the data.

With all the hassle that marking entails, grief in trying to get at the data is something we can do without. The old saying of: "First Impressions" still carries clout.

The following procedures will demonstrate how to make a menu to present IFF files and call them up at the touch of a key. Read through the commands carefully, and ensure you input them as they are written, remembering to avoid spaces or typing errors. The DOS commands do work if followed accurately.

① First of all, boot up your Workbench disk and format a blank disk. Relabel it to "Pictures". Then open a Shell window and type the following :

Save this on to the disk as "MenuPic". Note: the fewer the colours and the lower the resolution you use to create the menu, the more room will be left on the disk to display pictures.

③ Now edit the startup-sequence of that disk, so type:

```
Ed Pictures:s/startup- sequence  
Once Ed is loaded, type:
```

④ Now edit the keymap to run the viewing program, thus displaying selections from your menu screen. A keymap editor program will allow you to change key settings to suit the keys displayed in the menu. You could enter this:

```
C:run >nil: c:showfiles ↓  
pictures:iffPictureFILE
```

There are utilities that facilitate the modification of a keymap, for instance, the mouse speed-up program, *Zoom* or *MightyMouse*. If you manage to find a program that saves the information that you put into it as a keymap file, then the line: *Setmap MenuMap* would be relevant as you would save the keymap file into the *Devs:keymaps/* directory of your disk, under "MenuMap."

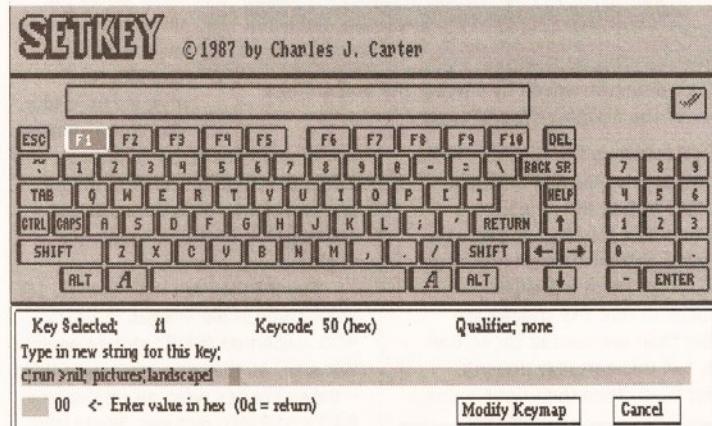
If the program saves a datafile in the *S:directory* of a disk, for example the mouse speed-up (and utility) program, *Zoom*, you would replace the line "Setmap MenuMap" in your startup-sequence to read something like this:

```
Run >nil: c:zoom s:zoom.config
```

⑤ Next copy all the pictures you wish to show on to that disk. Remember, you can only show the files that you have specified the keymap to display. If you do not have any form of keymap editor, you could rename the iff files with numbers:

```
Rename pictures:↓  
landscapepic.iff pictures:1  
Rename pictures:↓  
junglescene.iff pictures:2
```

Your menu would need to include the relevant keys to press. For instance your menu could display:



Here is an example of a keymap editing program, *Setkey*. This program enables programming of any key to produce a series of characters

```
copy Workbench:system/setmap ↓  
Pictures:c/
```

These commands set up a disk with the files to work, but unless you have a second disk drive, this process involves a lot of disk swapping!

② Next you need to create a menu, using an IFF art package. A simple idea would be a series of illustrations of function keys, followed by the pictures' names.

```
c:run >nil: c:showfiles ↓  
Pictures:menupic  
Setmap MenuMap
```

Press <Esc.> x <Return> to save the file. The commands you have just entered into the startup-sequence make the computer run the commands. Each line is a new command; the first tells the computer to show the menu using an IFF file viewer program, the second to load a keymap for menu selection.

To view Landscape.pic, ↵ press "1" then return

You would also have to remove the following line from the startup-sequence to tell the computer not to set a new keymap:

Setmap MenuMap

Now select your favourite iff file viewer, and copy it on to the disk. Here is an example:

Copy <Path>:<fileshowername> ↵ to pictures:c/showfiles

Some choices for file showers are: vilbm, mostra, pppshow show, superview and Display (the one on the new Workbench 2.04 disks). With a bit of luck, the documentation on the syntax of these programs will be available for reference. Some of them do require certain files in the LIBS: directory of your disk. To create a LIBS: directory on your disk, type the following into shell:

Makedir Pictures:libs

If the IFF viewer requires the

iffparse.library you will need to copy that, so type from Shell:

Copy libs:iffparse.library to ↵ pictures:libs

Other possible libraries that a program may need are the iff.library or the arp.library.

Your own menu pic shower disk is then complete. Creating different menu screens according to the nature of the included files will also convey the impression of slickness.

### LITTLE BOXES MADE OF TICKY-TACKY

Graphic design often requires some form of model to demonstrate the solution to a packaging project. With a little time and effort, it is possible to make these mock-ups look professional, and I want to share a few tricks to help you make them look better.

Working through a design brief, it's easiest to rough out ideas on paper, but when you have decided on your design, the Amiga can help you to sharpen up your presentation.

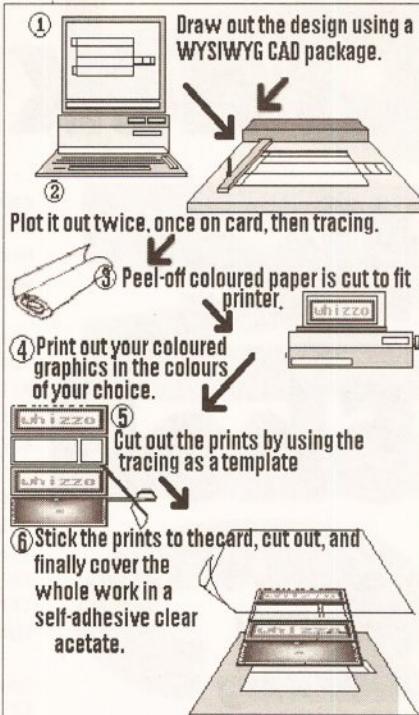
### WYSIWYG

Firstly we use a CAD package which gives you WYSIWYG. Most CAD packages offer this. You need to spend time working out the "NET", or "DEVELOPMENT" of your packaging, so that the it appears to be opened out flat on the screen. Remember to give thought as to how the box is going to join together, so you will need some additional tabs or strips to enable gluing to be carried out. Complete the drawing up of the 'net' and dump the drawing on to white card using a plotter. When the dump is complete, carry out a second dump, this time on to detail or tracing paper. This will allow you to overlay the tracing on top of the original card plot. Each facet of the packaging can now be identified as a single or multiple side.

### NO NAFF CAD FONTS!

At this stage quality often begins to fall down. You can use fonts from the CAD package, let's be a little more adventurous...

Most stationers sell coloured, or white peel-off sticky-backed paper. Despite what printer manufacturers say, I've been using this for years and it works perfectly, so, get hold of Dpaint, and design the packaging exterior as you want it, and print out on to the peel-off paper. The benefit



A step-by-step guide to creating perfect product packaging

of the tracing that we did on the plotter, is that we can overlay it on to the printout on the peel-off paper in colour, and mark out and cut the graphics to fit the 'net' on the white card. Remember to score the card before sticking on the graphics. For the pro finish, cover with sticky-back plastic. You'll find really professional looking models can be achieved. **AS**

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Keymap** – a file that is usually found in the DEVS:keymaps/ directory of a disk, containing all the information about what happens when a certain key is pressed, ie function key one (F1) may print the following into the cli window when pressed:

dir df1: all

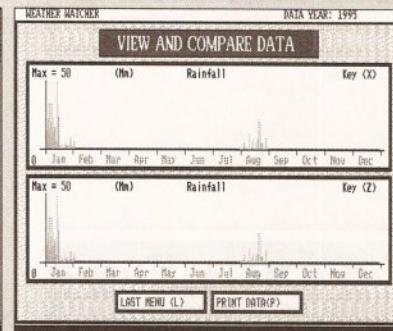
A keymap is loaded by typing Setmap <keymap>. No path for the keymap is required.

# SIX OF THE BEST

**COMPENDIUM SIX** is a suite of six programs which are aimed at the 5 to 15 age group. In bundling this group together, Genisoft has brought together a well thought out grouping at an incredibly low price. Briefly, the separate programs, each on its own disk, are; *Kids Type* – an elementary word-processor tutor; *Weather Watcher* – a meteorological database/graphics utility; *Calendar Quiz* – a time/spelling/diary function; *Words & Numbers* – a grammar and number program; *Game Set & Match* – geometric, number, sequence, relationships and reaction tester and *Where is it, What is it?* – counties in the UK taught by options of shape, location and jigsaw.



*Game Set and Match* is a package which looks at remembering sequences both shapes and numbers, and then repeating them. It was fine in the early stages, but it soon got harder



*Weather Watcher* allows statistics on all manner of meteorological characteristics to be displayed in assorted ways. Above: rainfall statistics over the duration of a year



*Calendar Quiz* takes an interesting approach to the teaching of the days, weeks and months of the year along with a built-in quiz to test understanding as you go along

Where Is It, What Is It? tests different ways of testing knowledge of the location, shape or names of counties in the British Isles. I never realised I knew so few!

Now, it wouldn't be unusual to see any of these packages offered as an individual unit, and selling for around £30. What I think is amazing is that the whole suite is available for just £34.95!

The set of programs are supported by an adequate manual, brief in its descriptions, yet sufficient to enable even the most inexperienced of Amiga users to get by without too much difficulty. It is not often that I get enthusiastic about an educationally oriented package, but I think *Compendium Six* warrants it. It is often the case, that in setting out to convey an educational principle or procedure, that educational software becomes blinkered in its overall performance, usually at the expense of presentation, friendliness, or stability. Not so this package. Each of the programs uses graphical presentation in an imaginative way, is very easy to use, and works flawlessly. Each is commendable for assorted reasons, but as a package, which brings together an assortment of some previously released software, and some new, this bundle is excellent.

**Compendium Six is available from HB Marketing 0753 686000 for £34.95**

# Cracking the Shell

Yet more ground-breaking AmigaOS routines from Mark Smiddy this month with intelligent script files and extra database extensions

Last month's Cracking the Shell introduced the first part of a digital diary with the initial calendar module and the first part of the telephone and address database. This month's module is the search routine which will search for and display any substring which is found in the database.

As an added bonus, this month's Master Class features a special script unlike anything ever attempted before. It will search any AmigaOS program and produce a list of the commands which need to be made resident. (You can use IntelliRes on the Database programs if you wish; I have not used it here in order to

save space.)

When you have entered the FindData module, your database will work like this:

```
(A)dd a record
(D)elete records [Start @ ↴
#] [End @ #]
(V)iew records [Start @ ↴
#] [End @ #]
(F)ind a record [Search ↴
string]
(E)dit database directly
(S)ort database [Column #]
(L)ist entries by number
(P)rint database
(Q)UIT
```

Command: F Smiddy
12 Mark Smiddy, Amiga ↴

Command: F
search string: Smiddy
12 Mark Smiddy, Amiga ↴
Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, ↴
BATH

This can contain up to nine words separated by spaces; and can be used to narrow the search down.

Note: although patterns are

available in AmigaOS 2's search command, they are not supported by the module.

## HOW IT WORKS: FINDDATA

The FindData module (shown in Listing 4) is called from the main Database script like this:

execute s:FindData {option}

and, as you may remember, the

**Table 1: LIST's LFORMAT Strings**

Insert this:	To get this:
%S	Filename
%S.%S	Path.Filename
%S.%S.%S	Path.Filename.Path
%S.%S.%S.%S	Path.Filename.Path.Filename

3. Tests for the presence of an argument string. You may wonder why the collected variable, <data> wasn't used here and true enough the reason is not immediately apparent.

In fact, <data> is a collection of variables separated by spaces.

If no data was supplied, <data> will still contain spaces, thus fooling IF into thinking that some data has in fact been supplied. This is not true of <a1> because all the excess spaces are removed by EXECUTE's command line parser. Or in other words, don't worry, it just works that way.

4. Control will reach here if a blank command line was specified and then immediately jumps to Step 19.

5. Closes the IF...ENDIF construct opened at Step 3.

Control only reaches here when a command line search string was supplied.

6. This is a bit of extra redundancy.

It prevents the script from crashing if the data file is missing for some reason. In this were to be the case, control would jump to Step 11; ordinarily it proceeds to Step 7.

7. Using the search command, this attempts to locate the search string within the data file.

(Note: the search string is surrounded by quotes to prevent a blank string confusing the parser.) If matching data is found, it is displayed with a corresponding record number and the WARN flag is cleared.

If no matches are found, the WARN flag is set, which is tested...

8. ...here. If the search string was found, control jumps to Step 10. Otherwise it continues at Step 9 and...

continued on page 94

## LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1

### INTELLIRES

```
1. .key script/a
2. .bra {
3. .ket }
4. copy "{script}" T:SearchMe
5. echo >T:ResIt "Resident c:Resident"
6. echo "Searching {script}*nPlease wait..."
7. list >T:AutoRes c: lformat "%s*nsearch >NIL: T: SearchMe *%s *" *nif not warn*necho >T:ResIt
8. execute T:AutoRes
9. echo "Command file now available in T: as the following:"
10. type T:resit
```

Shopper, 30 Monmouth Street, ↴
BATH

If you enter F on its own followed by Return, you will be prompted for a search string, viz:

option variable is built from the list of key variables.

This effectively passes a command line (search string) to the script if the user specified one. The rest is handled by the module as

## LISTING 2 • LISTING 2 • LISTING 2

### AUTORES

```
1. ;C:
2. search >NIL: T:SearchMe "Dir "
3. if not warn
4. echo >>T:ResIt "Resident C:Dir"
5. endif
6. [etc.]
```

## LISTING 3 • LISTING 3 • LISTING 3

### RESIT

```
1. Resident C:Resident
2. Resident C:Search
3. Resident C:Type
4. [etc.]
```

# EXPAND YOUR AMIGA

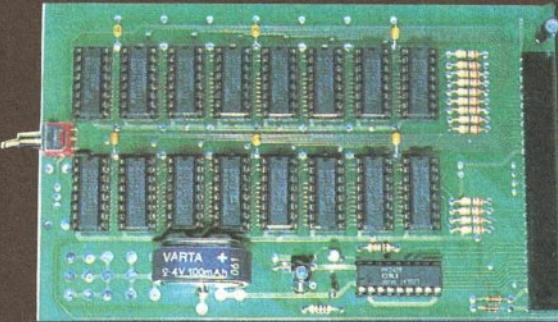
QUALITY PRODUCTS

*at affordable prices*

W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD



STOP PRESS:  
Kickstart 2.04 kit  
complete including  
full manuals only £99!!  
IN STOCK NOW



British Made

## A500 PRO-RAM BOARD

### 1/2 MEG UPGRADE

- Latest design incorporates chipmem option at no extra cost
- Increases computer memory from 1/2 Megabyte to 1 Megabyte
- Allows all 1 Megabyte software to run. Now Commodore A500 standard
- Direct replacement for Commodore A501, 16 Chip Technology for complete compatibility.

£25.00 without clock

£28.00 with clock

## UPGRADE TO AMIGA 500 PLUS

★ Upgrade the standard Amiga 500 to ECS chipset A500 plus capability ★

- ★ KICKSTART 2.04
- ★ HIGH-RES DENISE
- ★ 8372 FATTER AGNUS
- ★ 8375 2MB FATTER AGNUS
- ★ 2.04/1.3 KICKSTART SWITCHBOARD
- ★ KICKSTART 1.3
- ★ A500 PLUS 1MB UPGRADE

- £49 • Upgrades your existing Kickstart to that of the new A500 plus
- £39 • Upgrades your graphic chip capability to that of the A500 Plus inc. anti-flicker
- £49 • Enables you to access 1Mb of chip memory with standard modification
- £65 • Enables you to access a full 2Mb of chip memory when fitted in adaptor board
- £24 • Overcomes software compatibility problems at the flick of a switch
- £36 • Allows existing A500 Plus owners to run old software when used in conjunction with switchboard
- £39 • Upgrades A500 Plus memory to 2Mb chip memory.

- ★ GVP 52MB A500 HARD DRIVE £369!
- ★ GVP 52MB A500 HARD DRIVE + 2MB £424

## SUPRA MODEMS

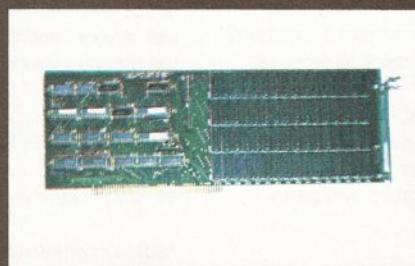


- 100% Hayes compatible
- Tone Pulse auto dial/answer
- RS232 Interface
- Internal diagnostics
- Programmable number storage

Supra 2400 ..... £119.00  
Supra 2400+ ..... £174.00

## 500AX 2Mb - 8Mb MEMORY EXPANSION

500AX 2Mb ..... £179.00  
500AX 4Mb ..... £244.00  
500AX 8Mb ..... £380.00



## A2000 MEMORY UPGRADES

0Mb ... £109.00  
2Mb ... £149.00  
4Mb ... £189.00  
8Mb ... £269.00

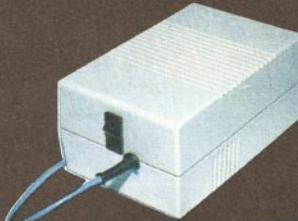
## CUMANA 3.5" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE



- High quality
- High specification
- Anti click
- Long moulded cable

£54.00

A500 Internal replacement drive ..... £44.00  
Kickstart 2.04 kit includes full manuals + disks ..... £99.00  
GVP 52Mb Hard Drive A2000 ..... £279.00



## A500 HIGH CURRENT POWER SUPPLY

- Allow addition of many peripherals without damage to computer or power supply
- Switch mode design

£44.95



British Made

★ All prices include P&P & VAT ★ Please add £5.00 if you require 24 hour courier to your door or parcel post will be used ★ 12 month warranty ★

**W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds.**

**Tel: 0582 491949**

# • HERE'S SMIDDY'S RED HOT TIP •

AmigaDOS 2 has a lot of hidden features and a new one in VERSION 2.04 is the date string. Using this you can not only retrieve a command's version number, but also the on which it was compiled! Here's how it works:

Synopsis: VERSION [NAME] [REVISION] [UNIT] [FILE] [INTERNAL/RES] [FULL]  
 Template: VERSION NAME, REVISION, UNIT, FILE/S, INTERNAL/S, RES/S, FULL/S

By default, VERSION just returns the Workbench and Kickstart versions:

```
1>VERSION
Kickstart version 37.175. Workbench version 37.67
```

To get the version of any command you would use this:

```
1>VERSION C:DIR
dir 37.5
```

Now add the FULL switch to get the date too...

```
1>VERSION C:DIR FULL
dir 37.5 (4.6.91)
```

If the command is resident, you must specify INTERNAL or RES on the command line.

```
1>VERSION LAB INTERNAL FULL
Shell 37.69 (22.5.91)
```

The file switch does not appear to have any effect in the current release. I suspect it is supposed to force a search for a file, which is default anyway.

You can test for specific versions of libraries etc with the warn flag as this script demonstrates:

```
VERSION LIBS:diskfont.library version=37
IF WARN
  Echo "wrong version of diskfont library"
ENDIF
```

This checks for the Workbench 2 DiskFont library. Checking for a specific revision does not work correctly.

You might like to prove this for yourself; the following should display "Wrong version..." (diskfont is revision 58 in the current release) but it doesn't:

```
VERSION LIBS:diskfont.library version=37 revision=57
IF WARN
  Echo "wrong version of diskfont library"
ENDIF
```

Note: this command is case sensitive. DISKFONT.library will not work.

continued from page 90

9. ...prints a short message to the effect of: the search string could not be found.

As you can see the search string is enclosed in escaped quotes to show the exact contents of the search.

10. Closes the IF...ENDIF construct opened at Step 8.

11. Closes the IF...ENDIF construct opened at Step 6.

12. Is the jump point used when an empty command string is found at Step 3. If control reaches here from Step 11, the command is ignored.

13. Inserts a blank line (\*n) and waits for the user to enter Y or press Return. Entering Y <Return> sets the WARN flag; it is cleared otherwise.

14. If the user entered Y, control resumes at Step 15, otherwise it jumps to Step 16.

15. The user wants to execute another search, so control is passed to Step 19.

16. If control gets here from Step 15, it branches to Step 18; otherwise it continues at Step 17.

17. Control only reaches here if the user did not enter Y at step 14. In other words, they want to return to the main program.

18. Closes the IF...ELSE...ENDIF construct opened at Step 14.

19. Marks the jump from Step 15.

20. Displays the command prompt. This is only displayed when a search string was not specified or a

successive search has been requested.

21. Calls the FindData script again recursively and places it in interactive mode. The command line argument string is sunk to NIL and not displayed. This technique was demonstrated last month in the main Database module.

## AFORE YE GO...

And now, the end is near and as we raise the final curtain on AmigaDOS for this month, I can reveal that next month I'll be giving away the rest of the AmigaDOS database so you'll be able to use the it without restriction.

Until then, don't forget you can still use ED to add and delete records so you never need lose a telephone number or miss an appointment again. (Perhaps you can use it to keep a track on your deadlines Mark, Ed.) **AS**

## LISTING 4 • LISTING 4 • LISTING 4

### FINDDATA

```
1. .key a1,a2,a3,a4,a5,a6,a7,a8,a9,aa,ab,ac,ad,data/k
2. .def data "<a1> <a2> <a3> <a4> <a5> <a6> <a7> <a8> <a9>
<aa> <ab> <ac> <ad>"

3. if "<a1>" EQ ""
4. skip FindOne
5. endif

6. if exists S:Data
7. search S:Data <data>
8. if warn
9. echo "**<data>** not found"
10. endif
11. endif

12. LAB again

13. ask "*nSearch again y/N"
14. if warn
15. skip FindOne
16. else
17. execute S:database
18. endif

19. LAB FindOne
20. echo "search string: " noline
21. execute >NIL: s:FindData ?
```

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Script** – Meta-AmigaDOS command, built from other AmigaDOS commands. More usually referred to as a batch file on other systems.

**String** – A variable holding alphanumeric data, as opposed to numbers. Each item is a character; all of these are strung together in the variable.

## GOTTA PROBLEM?

If you get stuck with AmigaDOS or there is anything specific you would like to see covered here, drop a line detailing your conundrum to: Mark Smiddy, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth St, BATH, BA1 2BW. Sorry, no personal correspondence can be entered into. You can EMail me on CIX @ SMIDOID.

# BCS SUMMER SALE

LOOKING FOR DISKS & BOXES  
LOOK NO FURTHER

## DISKS ! DISKS ! DISKS !

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

50 3.5" DS/DD.....	£22.50
100 3.5" DS/DD.....	£37.00
150 3.5" DS/DD.....	£52.50
200 3.5" DS/DD.....	£69.00
400 3.5" DS/DD.....	£138.00
500 3.5" DS/DD.....	£165.00
1000 + Call for spot price	

All prices include VAT / free labels  
& free delivery

## DISKS + 100 CAP LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

50 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box.....	£25.50
100 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box.....	£40.50
150 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box.....	£56.50
200 3.5" DS/DD + 2 100 cap boxes.....	£74.00
400 3.5" DS/DD + 4 100 cap boxes.....	£147.00
500 3.5" DS/DD + 5 100 cap boxes.....	£174.00
1000 3.5" DS/DD + 10 100 cap boxes.....	£ call

All prices include VAT / free labels

## 3.5" DELUXE LOCKABLE BOXES

40 Capacity .....	£4.10
100 Capacity .....	£4.50

## 3.5"/5.25" 10 CAPACITY BOX £1.00

## NEW A600 £369

## DISKS + BANX STORAGE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

50 3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box.....	£31.00
100 3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box.....	£45.00
150 3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes.....	£68.00
200 3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes.....	£85.00
500 3.5" DS/DD + 5 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes.....	£199.00

All prices include VAT/ Free labels & free delivery

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISK 60P EACH  
(OR 100 3.5" DS/HD FOR £61 INCL. P & P /  
LABELS/VAT)

5.25" DS/DD Disks ..... 21p each  
5.25" DS/HD Disks ..... 39p each

## AMIGA 1500 ONLY £575

### ACCESSORIES

1/2 Meg Upgrade .....	£27.00
1/2 Meg Upgrade + Clock .....	£29.00
1000 Labels (coloured) .....	£8.00
1000 Tractor Labels (white) .....	£10.00
Amiga Mouse .....	£14.00
Mouse Mat .....	£2.75
Mouse Holder .....	£2.50
1MB Upgrade (A500P) .....	£55.00
Amiga Dust Cover .....	£5.00

### JOYSTICKS

Zipstick .....	£11.50
Stingray Joystick .....	£13.50
Cheetah 125+ .....	£7.50
Cheetah Star Probe .....	£10.00
JetFighter .....	£12.50
Topstar .....	£21.00
Manta Ray .....	£13.50
Black Cruiser .....	£10.00

BEWARE, BEWARE, DUE TO MASSIVE DISK SHORTAGES STOCKS ARE SHORT IN THE U.K. B.C.S. HAS STOCK .  
DON'T DELAY ORDER TODAY !

All prices include VAT. Add £4 P&P / add £8 2 day / £10 next day  
Call in or send cheques / postal orders to:

**BCS Ltd., 349 Ditchling Road, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 6JJ**

**ORDER HOTLINE:**

**Tel 0273 506269 or 0831 279084**

All offers subject to availability. Prices may change without notice.



# • HERE'S SMIDDY'S RED HOT TIP •

AmigaDOS 2 has a lot of hidden features and a new one in VERSION 2.04 is the date string. Using this you can not only retrieve a command's version number, but also the on which it was compiled! Here's how it works:

Synopsis: VERSION [NAME] [REVISION] [UNIT] [FILE] [INTERNAL/RES] [FULL]  
Template: VERSION NAME, REVISION, UNIT, FILE/S, INTERNAL/S, RES/S, FULL/S

By default, VERSION just returns the Workbench and Kickstart versions:

```
1>VERSION
Kickstart version 37.175. Workbench version 37.67
```

To get the version of any command you would use this:

```
1>VERSION C:DIR
dir 37.5
```

Now add the FULL switch to get the date too...

```
1>VERSION C:DIR FULL
dir 37.5 (4.6.91)
```

If the command is resident, you must specify INTERNAL or RES on the command line.

```
1>VERSION LAB INTERNAL FULL
Shell 37.69 (22.5.91)
```

The file switch does not appear to have any effect in the current release. I suspect it is supposed to force a search for a file, which is default anyway.

You can test for specific versions of libraries etc with the warn flag as this script fragment demonstrates:

```
VERSION LIBS:diskfont.library version=37
IF WARN
  Echo "wrong version of diskfont library"
ENDIF
```

This checks for the Workbench 2 DiskFont library. Checking for a specific revision does not work correctly.

You might like to prove this for yourself; the following should display "Wrong version..." (diskfont is revision 58 in the current release) but it doesn't:

```
VERSION LIBS:diskfont.library version=37 revision=57
IF WARN
  Echo "wrong version of diskfont library"
ENDIF
```

Note: this command is case sensitive. DISKFONT.Library will not work.

continued from page 90

9. ...prints a short message to the effect of: the search string could not be found.

As you can see the search string is enclosed in escaped quotes to show the exact contents of the search.

10. Closes the IF...ENDIF construct opened at Step 8.

11. Closes the IF...ENDIF construct opened at Step 6.

12. Is the jump point used when an empty command string is found at Step 3. If control reaches here from Step 11, the command is ignored.

13. Inserts a blank line (\*n) and waits for the user to enter Y or press Return. Entering Y <Return> sets the WARN flag; it is cleared otherwise.

14. If the user entered Y, control resumes at Step 15, otherwise it jumps to Step 16.

15. The user wants to execute another search, so control is passed to Step 19.

16. If control gets here from Step 15, it branches to Step 18; otherwise it continues at Step 17.

17. Control only reaches here if the user did not enter Y at step 14. In other words, they want to return to the main program.

18. Closes the IF...ELSE...ENDIF construct opened at Step 14.

19. Marks the jump from Step 15.

20. Displays the command prompt. This is only displayed when a search string was not specified or a

successive search has been requested.

21. Calls the FindData script again recursively and places it in interactive mode. The command line argument string is sunk to NIL and not displayed. This technique was demonstrated last month in the main Database module.

## AFORE YE GO...

And now, the end is near and as we raise the final curtain on AmigaDOS for this month, I can reveal that next month I'll be giving away the rest of the AmigaDOS database so you'll be able to use the it without restriction.

Until then, don't forget you can still use ED to add and delete records so you never need lose a telephone number or miss an appointment again. (Perhaps you can use it to keep a track on your deadlines Mark, Ed.) **AS**

## LISTING 4 • LISTING 4 • LISTING 4

### FINDDATA

```
1. .key a1,a2,a3,a4,a5,a6,a7,a8,a9,aa,ab,ac,ad,data/k
2. .def data "<a1> <a2> <a3> <a4> <a5> <a6> <a7> <a8> <a9>
<aa> <ab> <ac> <ad>"

3. if "<a1>" EQ ""
4. skip FindOne
5. endif

6. if exists S:Data
7. search S:Data <data>
8. if warn
9. echo "***<data>**" not found"
10. endif
11. endif

12. LAB again

13. ask "*nSearch again y/N"
14. if warn
15. skip FindOne
16. else
17. execute S:database
18. endif

19. LAB FindOne
20. echo "search string: " noline
21. execute >NIL: s:FindData ?
```

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Script** – Meta-AmigaDOS command, built from other AmigaDOS commands. More usually referred to as a batch file on other systems.

**String** – A variable holding alphanumeric data, as opposed to numbers. Each item is a character; all of these are strung together in the variable.

## GOTTA PROBLEM?

If you get stuck with AmigaDOS or there is anything specific you would like to see covered here, drop a line detailing your conundrum to: Mark Smiddy, Amiga Shopper, 30 Monmouth St, BATH, BA1 2BW. Sorry, no personal correspondence can be entered into. You can EMail me on CIX @ SMIDOID.

# MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

Educational, Local Authority and government orders welcome. European orders please call or write for a quotation. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.

Prices include VAT and delivery by post.  
Courier delivery available on request.  
Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance.

**TO ORDER:** Credit card orders can be placed by calling the telephone number below - or send a cheque/PO's made out to MJC Supplies to:

**MJC SUPPLIES (ASH)**  
Unit 2 The Arches, Icknield Way,  
Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1UJ.  
Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 lines)

## NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI quality replacement mouse - pack includes Mouse House, Mat and Operation Stealth game.

**MJC PRICE £21.95**

## NEW - A500 PLUS 1Mb Expansion

1Mb expansion for the A500 Plus - fits in the trapdoor taking your memory to 2Mb - no internal fitting

**MJC PRICE £44.95**

## SUPRA 500RX EXPANSIONS

New memory expansion for the A500 - plugs directly into the HD expansion port - NO INTERNAL CONNECTION

SUPRA 500 RX 1Mb	(expand to 2Mb)	£99.00
SUPRA 500 RX 2Mb	(expand to 8Mb)	£145.00
SUPRA 500 RX 4Mb	(expand to 8Mb)	£209.00

## NEW - ROBOSHIFT

Auto sensing joystick/mouse switch box.

**MJC PRICE £13.95**

## CUMANA CAX 354 DISK DRIVE

Quality brand name 3.5" second drive includes thru port, disable switch and FREE Virus X Utility

**MJC PRICE £54.95**

## NEW ROCITE RF382C DISK DRIVE

New super slimline, super quiet second drive.

**MJC PRICE £57.95** (cream only)

## FUN SCHOOL -

probably the best selling Educational Software for the Amiga - great sound and graphics and now conforms to the National Curriculum (FS3 & FS4)

### Fun School 2 - 8 programs per pack

Fun School 2	under 6	£12.95
Fun School 2	6 to 8	£12.95
Fun School 2	over 8	£12.95

### Fun School 3 - 6 programs per pack

Fun School 3	under 5	£15.95
Fun School 3	5 to 7	£15.95
Fun School 3	over 7	£15.95

### NEW - Fun School 4 - 6 programs per pack

Fun School 4	under 5	£16.95
Fun School 4	5 to 7	£16.95
Fun School 4	7 to 11	£16.95

All Fun School programs will work with a standard 512k Amiga and the new A500 Plus.

Further information on our Educational range is available in our Educational Supplement - on request



Remember - prices include VAT & delivery!



## GVP PRODUCTS

**GVP A500/500 Plus 52Mb Hard Disk:** features on board Ram expansion to 4/8Mb with high speed Faastrom controller. Autobooting, includes excellent easy to use installation software.

**MJC PRICE £349.95**

**GVP 286 PC EMULATOR:** for use with the A500 Hard Drive. 286 speed running at 16Mhz.

**MJC PRICE £229.95**

**GVP S II Hard Drive (A1500/2000):** Quality Quantum drives running as fast as 11ms plus the excellent GVP controller board, with the ability to add up to 8Mb memory (SIMMS).

**52Mb version £279.95**

**NEW - 120Mb version £419.95**

**SIMM MODULES - £67.95 per 2 meg**

## SUPRA A1500/2000 MEMORY BOARDS

SUPRARAM	memory cards with space for up to 8Mb
SUPRARAM with 2Mb fitted	£145.00
SUPRARAM with 4Mb fitted	£195.00
SUPRARAM with 6Mb fitted	£255.00
SUPRARAM with 8Mb fitted	£295.00

## AMIGA WORDPROCESSORS

Kind Words 2 (not A500 Plus)	£29.95
PenPal	£54.95
WORDWORTH v1.1 - Genuine UK version	£74.95

## PROTEXT - VERSION 5.5

Latest version of this best selling word processor for those wanting serious processing power, includes new 110 000 word dictionary and Thesaurus (1 meg).

**MJC PRICE £99.95**

**PROTEXT V4.3 - new low price £39.95**

**PRODATA V1.2 Amiga £64.95**

## NEW - ACTION REPLAY III

**MJC PRICE £57.95**

## MISCELLANEOUS

Deluxe Paint 3 Video Tutorial	£17.95
Stereo Master	£29.95
Techno Sound Turbo	£29.95
GB Route Plus (1mb)	£54.95
Personal Finance Manager	£22.95
Maxiplan Plus	£34.95
Home Accounts 2	£36.95
DELUXE PAINT 4	£59.95
Hisoft Devpac 3	£47.95
Hisoft Hi-Speed Pascal	£69.95

## AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

**KOSMOS Answerback Junior Quiz -** includes 750 general knowledge questions and a game reward.

£14.95

**Answerback Senior Quiz -** as above but for age 12+.

£14.95

**Factfiles - add-on question packs for the Answerback Quiz:**

Factfile Spelling (6-11) £7.95

Factfile Arithmetic (6-11) £7.95

**KOSMOS Language Tutors:** with a vocabulary of over 2500 words + the ability to add your own - up to GCSE level:

French Mistress £14.95

German Master £14.95

Spanish Tutor £14.95

Italian Tutor £14.95

**KOSMOS Maths Adventure:** The latest offering from Kosmos covers the National Curriculum maths using a series of four games. There are four difficulty levels and your performance can be kept and printed out. (6-14) £17.95

## ROMBO PRODUCTS

### NEW - TAKE 2

New Animation package from Rombo

**MJC PRICE £69.95**

### VIDI COLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi Colour package - including Vidi Digitiser, Vidichrome software and free Photon Paint

**MJC PRICE £79.95**

### RGB SPLITTER

for use with Vidichrome or Digiview. (includes PSU)

**MJC PRICE £54.95**

### COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Package includes Vidi Amiga, Vidichrome and the RGB Splitter for a complete colour digitising outfit.

NOTE: For best colour pictures you require a video camera or perfect still frame VCR.

**MJC PRICE £129.95**

Comp Col Solution + Take 2. **MJC PRICE £179.95**

## NEW - MEGAMIX MASTER

New Stereo sampler and digital effects package.

**MJC PRICE £28.95**

## VIDEO TITLING/PRESENTATION

Big Alternative Scroller	£42.95
Broadcast Titler II	£159.95
Broadcast Font Pack	£89.95
Broadcast Font Enhancer Pack	£89.95

## ZVP VIDEO STUDIO

Great Video Production package (1 Meg + 2 drives)

**MJC PRICE £89.95**

## ROCTEC ROCGEN GENLOCK

Budget priced genlock, includes fader.

**MJC PRICE £99.95**

## ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK

Includes dissolve/fader control + Power supply.

**MJC PRICE £139.95**

## AMOS - The Creator

NEW - EASY AMOS - Powerful but easy	£25.95
AMOS V1.2 - The original Language	£32.95
AMOS COMPILER	£19.95
AMOS 3D	£21.95

## LCL SOFTWARE

Primary Maths Course (3-12)	£19.95
Micro Maths (GCSE level)	£19.95
Micro French (GCSE level)	£19.95
Micro English (GCSE level)	£19.95
Reading and Writing Course (3+)	£19.95

## TRIPLE R EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE:

**Picture Book:** - Four educational games covering the Alphabet, Spelling, Counting and Snap - using pictures to illustrate the answer. (ages 2-5 years) **MJC £14.95**

**Money Matters:** An introduction to British Currency, from simple recognition to shopping & change. (ages 2-5 years) **MJC £14.95**

**Target Maths:** Four games designed to improve mathematical skills, aimed at the National Curriculum. (ages 6-13 years) **MJC £14.95**

## HOORAY FOR HENRIETTA (5-12)

Making maths fun - covering the four basic maths operations with 8 skill levels and a Parent section for customisation **£17.95**

**HENRIETTA'S BOOK OF SPELLS** **£17.95**  
**Supplement - on request**

PRICES SLASHED!!!  
AMIGAS FROMWANT MORE  
GAMES  
OR OTHER  
EXTRAS?JUST ASK & WE GUARANTEE TO BEAT THE COMPETITION  
WITH THE BEST PACK AT THE BEST PRICE!ST ALBANS  
NOW OPEN  
SUNDAYS  
10.00AM - 4.30PM

## AMIGA 500 1.3

	ALONE	WITH MONITOR
512K	279.00	478.00
1MB	299.00	498.00

## AMIGA 3000

25MHz, 100MB HD, 4MB Fast RAM, 2MB chip RAM	
• SCALA	• Deluxe Paint IV
ALONE	3289.00
WITH PHILIPS 7CM 3279	3539.00

## AMIGA 600

1MB, WB 2.05, 3.5 FD + Smart Card Interface, with	
• DeluxePaint III	
A600	£POA
A600 HD	£POA

## STARTER PACK I

	VALUE/RRP
• 10 Blank Discs + 80 capacity lockable disc box	26.98
• Mouse Mat	4.99
• Virus Killer Disk	4.99
• DPaint III or Home Accounts	79.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>116.95</b>
WITH AMIGA/CDTV	17.99
SEPARATELY	24.99

## STARTER PACK II

	MAX VALUE/RRP
• Astra 10 games pack or 1/2MB RAM exp (1.3)	229.78
• G.F.A. Basic	50.00
• Photon Paint II or Back to the Future II (1.3)	89.95
• Holiday Accommodation*	
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>369.73</b>
WITH AMIGA/CDTV	17.99
SEPARATELY	34.99

\*While stocks last, entitles 2 people to stay up to 16 nights in over 250 hotels in Great Britain, S.Ireland and France. All you have to pay for is breakfast and dinner.

NO OTHER DEALER  
CAN BEAT OUR  
CREDENTIALS

- 8+ years experience in Commodore product and here to stay
- Commodore trained staff are friendly and helpful and are parents, multimedia, educational, games, programming or technical specialists (usually more than one!)
- Open 9-6 pm Monday to Saturday and 10.00 am to 4.30 pm Sundays for convenient shopping.
- Callers welcome for advice and demonstration at our 1600+ sq ft High St, Town Centre branches
- Next day delivery for most orders received by 5 pm; express 7 am-9 am and Saturday services available
- Hardware carefully handled and delivered safely and reliably by caged, insured, top name courier service
- Free 30 day, next day courier collection and delivery of NEW replacement.
- Hotline support and in-house engineers
- Extended warranty available on many products
- Upgrade and trade in offers to keep you up to date
- Exceptional after sales service

## COMMODORE PREMIER DEALER

Hobbyte proudly announce this highest CBM accolade, awarded to only the top few dozen CBM dealers offering the best in expertise and support. All Amigas full UK versions.



# Hobbyte

COMPUTING  
ESTABLISHED 8 YEARS

## HOW TO USE THIS AD

For the first time ever, you can choose your own Amiga and software combination, and still benefit from the huge savings only available from package deals.

Want an A500 with 1500 software?  
No problem!

Like an A1500 without games?  
It's up to you!

All we ask is that you choose at least 1 software pack when you order your hardware (optional on CDTV or A3000)

## AMIGA 1500/2000

Full UK spec. with 1MB RAM, mouse, expansion as 2000, leads, manuals. New including Kickstart & Workbench 2.04.

Hard disc configuration inc. the high performance GVP II controller card, EXPANDABLE TO 8MB. Fast reliable 52MB + 105MB Quantum Drives are used.

ALONE	WITH 8833 WITH 7CM + FFIXER
Dual Drive	495.00
DD+GVP+20MB HD	699.00
DD+GVP+52MB HD	785.00
DD+GVP+105MB HD	925.00
Per extra 2MB fitted to GVP	1125.00
	ADD 60.00

## CDTV

The ultimate CD interactive multi media machine with an Amiga inside!

- CDTV with CD ROM drive
- Lemmings CD
- Welcome CD + tutorial
- Disc Caddy

ALONE **439.99**

ALSO: With keyboard and black matching disc drive to allow access to whole range of Amiga disc based software **549.00**

SPECIAL: Also with up to £90 worth of CD titles of your choice! **ADD 60.00**

THE HOT LOT PACK  
(1 MB REQUIRED)

	VALUE/RRP
• Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings	25.99
The Simpsons	24.99
Captain Planet	25.99
• Deluxe Paint III with animation	79.99
• 3 Disc Home Pack including Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database or PD Games compilation	9.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>161.96</b>
WITH AMIGA/CDTV	15.99
SEPARATELY	34.99

SPECIAL: ALSO 10 extra great games **ADD 25.00**

PROFESSIONAL FAMILY  
PACK  
(1 MB REQUIRED)

	VALUE/RRP
• Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings	25.99
The Simpsons	24.99
Captain Planet	25.99
• Deluxe Paint III with animation	79.99
• 10 GREAT individually packaged games, previous RRP's up to 39.99 each, phone to choose from current list, or leave it to us! Children's games available.	269.82
• 50 Programme Hobbyte PD Greats Pack II	39.99
• Dust Cover+ mouse mat	9.98
• 10 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity Disc Box	26.98
• Microswitch turbo joystick	9.99
<b>TOTAL VALUE</b>	<b>513.72</b>
WITH AMIGA	59.99
SEPARATELY	79.99

SPECIAL: ALSO 10 extra great games **ADD 25.00**

SPECIAL: ALSO with Star LC 200 9 PIN Colour Printer and Starter Pack **ADD 185.00**

Also with Citizen 224+24 Pin Colour Printer and Starter Pack **ADD 245.00**

## WHAT THE CUSTOMERS SAY

... "extremely courteous and rapid response to my problem" ... "I will not hesitate to recommend you to my colleagues."

Dr Darrel Maddy - Slough

"Thank you for dealing so promptly with my requests." ... "I was reluctant about ordering my computer mail order. However I have been very pleased with my dealings with Hobbyte - you are to be commended for your customer service."

Trevor Patterson - Bangor

"We have dealt with many of the leading computer suppliers, in the past, but the service you provided was second to none."

E W Bailey - Preston

... "Thank you for everyone's good service" ... "it arrived at 7.20am the next morning."

David J Thomas - Wolverhampton

"I was very impressed with the service I received in the first instance, I really appreciated how quickly you managed to get the printer despatched from your Luton branch for me."

J S Cozadinos - Amersham

## TRAMPY'S PACK 2-6 YEARS

AT LEAST 57 EDUCATIONAL/FUN FILLED GAMES!

VALUE/RRP

- The Shoe People - 6 colourful and entertaining games featuring Trampy and friends to encourage early number reading and pre-reading skills. With Shoe People music. 29.99
- Shapes and Colours - Bobby the Clown entertains and lays down the foundation for maths and writing in 6 colourful animated games. 9.99
- Fun School 2, 3 or 4 - the "Fun School" suite have won just about every award going. 5 or 6 wonderful animated games. 24.99
- OR Picture Book: 4 colourful and amusing games from a company masterminded by the design and project manager of the award winning Fun School 2. With lower case keyboard overlay and "raspberry", crowd cheers and animal noises that will delight young children. 8.99
- Deluxe Paint II/Photon Paint II or Elf or Puzznic 19.99
- Hobbyte Infant Educational PD Pack, containing 10 fun while you learn games 19.99
- Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games Pack 19.99
- 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Joystick, Mouse Mat 26.96
- TOTAL VALUE** 221.90
- WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY** 49.99  
69.99

## GOLDLILOCKS PACK 5-11 YEARS

VALUE/RRP

- The Three Bears:- A colourful educational and entertaining adventure loosely based on the traditional story. (Improves reading skills and develops imaginative and logical thought) 22.95
- Money Matters - Four graphically brilliant and educationally sound games with coins keyboard overlay, top reviews 24.99
- Postman Pat (1.3 only), OR Edd the Duck (7+ years) OR Matched Pairs OR Blinky's Scary School 14.99
- Hobbyte Infant or Junior (specify) Educational Pack, featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games 19.99
- Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games, 10 pack disc including Train Set and other top entertaining PD titles 19.99
- 10 Blank Discs 6.99
- Joystick 9.99
- Deluxe Paint II/Photon Paint II or Elf or Puzznic 89.99
- Mouse mat
- TOTAL VALUE** 224.86
- WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY** 49.99  
69.99

## ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS PACK 3-9 YEARS

VALUE/RRP

- Fun School 2, under 6 years, 6-8 years or 8+ years 19.99
- Fun School 3 or 4, specify, under 5 years, 5 to 7 years or 7+ years. 12 stunning UK educational games with beautiful pictures, exciting animation and music that helps to develop number, word and other skills. Up to 6 skill levels. Conforms to National Curriculum requirements. 24.99
- Postman Pat (1.3 only), OR Edd the Duck (7+ years) OR Matched Pairs OR Blinky's Scary School 14.99
- Hobbyte Infant or Junior (specify) Educational Pack, featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games 19.99
- Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games, 10 pack disc including Train Set and other top entertaining PD titles 19.99
- 10 Blank Discs 6.99
- Joystick 9.99
- Deluxe Paint II/Photon Paint II or Elf or Puzznic 89.99
- TOTAL VALUE** 206.92
- WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY** 49.99  
69.99

**SPECIAL:** Also with Cartoon Classics Games and Dpaint III instead of Dpaint II/Photon Paint II (1MB req.)

VALUE 80.00

ADD 14.99

## FAMOUS FIVE PACK 7-15 YEARS

VALUE/RRP

- Join Enid Blyton's Famous Five to solve the mystery of Treasure Island in this educational interactive adventure 24.99
- Spellbound - 5 exciting arcade type games to develop logic, memory and spelling skills or any Fun School 25.99
- Target Maths, suite of 4 fun programmes aimed at specific National Curriculum targets or Maths Adventure: This adventure through time allows pupils to revise and check their progress in National Curriculum maths 25.99
- Sim City - Educational game award winner and Populous OR Elf - travel as Cornelius the Elf and Puzznic - addictive puzzle game 49.98
- Hobbyte Junior or Secondary Educational PD Pack, featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games 19.99
- Hobbyte 50 programme PD Greats II Pack 39.99
- Joystick 9.99
- TOTAL VALUE** 196.92
- WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY** 59.99  
79.99

**SPECIAL:** Also with 10 great individually packaged games RRP's up to £39.99, phone to choose from current list, or leave it to us! Children's games available plus Joystick

VALUE

£279.81

ADD

£34.99

## THOMAS'S PACK 3-9 YEARS

VALUE/RRP

- Thomas the Tank Engine's Fun with Words 6 separate easy to use learning programmes with animation and sound, selectable lower or upper case letters and 4 levels. Reward sequences feature your child's name. Includes free word and picture sight cards. 23.99
- Fun School 2, 3 or 4 - the "Fun School" suite have won just about every award going. 5 or 6 wonderful animated games. 24.99
- OR Picture Book: 4 colourful and amusing games from a company masterminded by the design and project manager of the award winning Fun School 2. With lower case keyboard overlay and "raspberry", crowd cheers and animal noises that will delight young children. 24.99
- Postman Pat, Snap, Snakes and Ladders and Ludo (1.3 only) OR Edd the Duck OR Matched Pairs OR Blinky's Scary School. 19.99
- Deluxe Paint II/Photon Paint II or Elf or Puzznic 89.99
- Hobbyte Junior Educational PD Pack, containing 10 fun while you learn games. 19.99
- Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games Pack 19.99
- 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Joystick, Mouse Mat 26.96
- TOTAL VALUE** 225.90
- WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY** 49.99  
69.99

**SPECIAL:** Also with Cartoon Classics Games and Dpaint III instead of Dpaint II/Photon Paint II (1MB req.)

VALUE 80.00

ADD 14.99

## CLASS OF THE 90'S FIRST STEPS (1MB REQUIRED)

VALUE/RRP

- Pro Write 2.5 99.99
- Deluxe Paint II or Photon Paint II 89.99
- Deluxe Print II - Create labels, cards, posters etc 49.99
- Infofile Database 49.99
- Music - Mouse music creator using mouse 29.95
- Logo + Talking Turtle - Educational prog. languages 49.95
- Let's spell at home - fun learning 19.95
- BBC Emulator 39.95
- Resource File -
- Intro Video 4.99
- Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games, 10 disc pack inc. Train Set and other top entertaining PD titles 19.99
- Hobbyte Junior or Secondary Educational pack featuring up to 12 "Learn while you play" games 19.99
- Joystick, mouse mat, 10 blank discs 21.97
- TOTAL VALUE** 496.70
- WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY** 139.99  
179.99

**SPECIAL:** Also with Star LC 200 9 PIN Colour Printer and Starter Pack

ADD 185.00

Also with Citizen 224+24 Pin Colour Printer and Starter Pack

ADD 245.00

## ACCESSORIES

Blitz virus protector + backup device for any external drive

A520 Modulator

A500 Deluxe control centre

Competition Pro Joystick

Competition Pro Star Joystick

CDTV Keyboard

## FLOPPY DRIVES

New A570 CD-ROM Drive

Zydec 3.5 external drive, daisychain + on/off

Cumana CAX 354 3.5 external drive, beige

CDTV external 3.5 drive, black,

PC 880B with anti click + Blitz back up and virus protector

Dual drive as PC 880B

## MONITORS/TVs/ACCESSORIES

CBM 1084/1085SDI monitor + leads

Philips 8833 MK II monitor and leads

Goldstar TV/Monitor, with remote control + leads black

CBM 1960 High res monitor + flicker fixer for A1500/2000

Tilt + swivel stand for Philips 8833

Philips 7CM3279 Hi-res SVGA .28dp for 3000 inc. tilt & swivel

As above, plus flicker fixer for A1500/2000

## HARD DRIVES

New A570 CD ROM Drive

New GVP 530 Drive

A590 20MB HD

A590 20MB HD + 2MB

A590 52MB HD

A500 GVP II 52MB HD, exp to 8MB

A500 GVP II 10MB HD, exp to 8MB

A1500/2000 GVP II controller, exp to 8MB + Quantum 52MB HD

A1500/2000 GVP II cont., exp to 8 MB + Quantum 105 MB HD

Per extra 2MB fitted to above

23.99

26.99

44.99

11.95

13.95

44.95

POA

48.95

52.99

59.99

69.95

115.95

POA

48.95

52.99

59.95

12.99

259.99

369.99

POA

POA

269.99

325.99

399.99

358.99

525.99

285.99

475.99

62.99

## A500 TRADE-IN

Up to £175.00 trade-in allowance, extra for peripherals and accessories. Trade in your A500 for a brand new A600/A1500/2000/3000, CDTV or even a PC.

## SCANNERS

Naksha 400 dpi 32 greyscale + Datascan software 87.99

Power Hand Scanner, 400 dpi, 64 greyscale, Powerscan software 97.99

Sharp JX100 A6 Scanner + scanlab software, supports 4096 cols, up to 18 bit 595.95

Sharp JX-300 A4 Scanner + s/w, up to 24 bit POA

## EXPANSION

A500 512K RAM exp + clock 21.99 CBM A501 the official 1MB exp for A600.....POA 512K RAM expansion.....39.99

1.5 MB exp for A500 .....74.99 A500 plus 1MB upgrade...43.99

1.3 to Plus Upgrade. Chip fitting and board upgrade available, by our qualified engineers.....POA

## EMULATION

KCS Powerboard .....188.99 AT Bridgeboard for

GVP PC Emulator .....265.99 1500/2000 .....329.99

AT Once .....178.99 386 SX Bridgeboard for

1500/2000 .....429.99

## DISCS

10 Blank DS/DD discs in box 6.99

50 Blank DS/DD discs 17.99

50 Blank HD discs 27.99

## NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES

Credit terms of 34.8% APR (variable) can be arranged for purchases over £150, subject to status. Competitive leasing schemes are also available for businesses, including sole traders and partnerships. Just telephone for written details and application form.

## THOMAS'S PACK 3-9 YEARS

VALUE/RRP

- Thomas the Tank Engine's Fun with Words 6 separate easy to use learning programmes with animation and sound, selectable lower or upper case letters and 4 levels. Reward sequences feature your child's name. Includes free word and picture sight cards. 23.99

- Fun School 2, 3 or 4 - the "Fun School" suite have won just about every award going. 5 or 6 wonderful animated games. 24.99

- OR Picture Book: 4 colourful and amusing games from a company masterminded by the design and project manager of the award winning Fun School 2. With lower case keyboard overlay and "raspberry", crowd cheers and animal noises that will delight young children. 24.99

- Postman Pat, Snap, Snakes and Ladders and Ludo (1.3 only) OR Edd the Duck OR Matched Pairs OR Blinky's Scary School. 19.99

- Deluxe Paint II/Photon Paint II or Elf or Puzznic 89.99

- Hobbyte Junior Educational PD Pack, containing 10 fun while you learn games. 19.99

- Hobbyte 30 Easy Children's Games Pack 19.99

- 10 Blank Discs, Disc Box, Joystick, Mouse Mat 26.96

- TOTAL VALUE** 225.90

- WITH AMIGA/CDTV SEPARATELY** 49.99  
69.99

- SPECIAL: Also with Cartoon Classics Games and Dpaint III instead of Dpaint II/Photon Paint II (1MB req.)**

- VALUE 80.00

- ADD 14.99

## ORDERING: TELESALES NO: (0727) 56005

Next day delivery for credit card orders placed before 4.30pm subject to availability. Alternatively send cheque, postal order, bankers draft or official order (PLCs, Education and Government bodies only) to:

Dept. AS, Hobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. Subject to availability, despatch is normally

within 24 hours of receipt of cleared payment. Prices are correct at time of going to press, however, we are sometimes forced to change them, either up or down. Please check before ordering.

**DELIVERY CHARGES:** UK MAINLAND (NOT HIGHLANDS)

Small consumables & software items

Other items, except lasers

Offshore and Highlands

IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES:

Saturday deliveries

7am to 9am next day

Normal rate plus £10 + VAT per box

Am next day

Normal rate plus £5 + VAT per box

Amiga prices, except where stated are inc. VAT, E.O.E.

# Mastering MIDI

**Paul Overaa continues his MIDI trail with some more Basic oriented discussions**

This month, as promised, I want to look at MIDI data collection from Basic. Before getting stuck into some example code however there are a number of related general issues to contend with...

MIDI data arrives at the serial port as a series of byte (8-bit) values and, on the face of it, a program simply has to read a byte as it arrives, use it, and then loop back to collect another byte ad infinitum.

In practice this approach turns out to be far too simplistic because it totally disregards the fact that any given MIDI byte that arrives is likely to be logically related to either preceding and/or succeeding bytes.

In short, any MIDI program which is going to do anything useful with the incoming data must be able to both recognise and distinguish between all of the various classes of MIDI information. That means recognising status and data bytes, being able to cope with real-time messages, and possibly running status as well.

This means, of course, that a program which is to read and use MIDI data is likely to have to

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**Arrays** – A grouping of variables, all called by the same name. The individual elements of the array are distinguished by a trailing integer number.

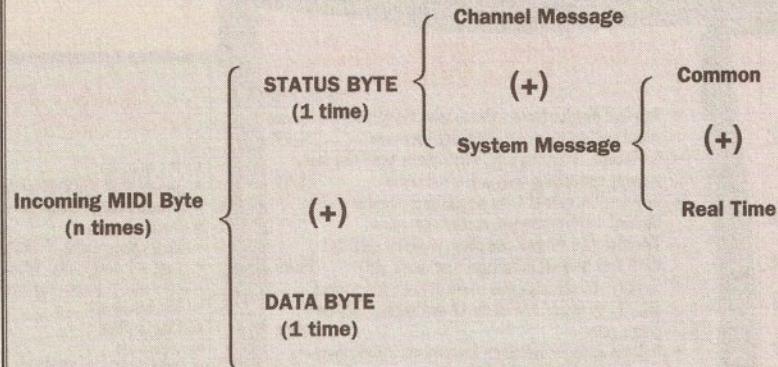
**MIDI** – Musical Instrument Digital Interface is a standard devised by electronic instrument manufacturers, allowing a number of synthesisers to be controlled by a single keyboard or sequencer.

**Real time** – Data is altered as it occurs rather than when it is residing in the memory of the computer.

recognise the complete logical structure of the MIDI standard even if it is only interested in using one or two message classes (it is often the case that other classes need to be identified, so that they can be safely ignored).

To see the type of problems a MIDI reader program faces place yourself in the same position as you

**Figure 1: Basic divisions within the MIDI hierarchy**



look at these six hex numbers...

91... 4D... 40... 91... 4D... 0...

91 hex is a note-on status byte. This tells us that two more data bytes (specifying the note and the velocity values) are going to arrive. With the above example the respective data bytes, 4D and 40, complete the message. The 91 value of the fourth

with a stream of numbers containing the odd real-time message thrown in, or a stream that is employing running status (ie the use of implied status bytes), you'll appreciate the analysis needs to be carefully controlled.

## MIDI HIERARCHY

At the top of the hierarchy comes the status-byte/data-byte division and luckily this is simple to deal with. Incoming bytes are either status bytes or data bytes, never both (the left-most bracket of figure 1 shows this situation diagrammatically and the (+) sign is being used to indicate that the STATUS BYTE and DATA BYTE entries are mutually exclusive, ie any given byte is either a status byte or a data byte).

MIDI status bytes can be categorised in exactly the same sort of way and, again, figure 1 illustrates the hierarchy whilst figure 2 shows the categories that must be dealt with for channel message analysis.

MIDI System messages, as we

## LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1 • LISTING 1

```

DIM CHANNEL.MESSAGES$(112)
CHANNEL.MESSAGES(0) = "Note Off"
CHANNEL.MESSAGES(16) = "Note On"
CHANNEL.MESSAGES(32) = "Poly Key Pressure"
CHANNEL.MESSAGES(48) = "Control Change"
CHANNEL.MESSAGES(64) = "Program Change"
CHANNEL.MESSAGES(80) = "Channel Pressure"
CHANNEL.MESSAGES(96) = "Pitch Bend"
CHANNEL.MESSAGES(112) = "System Message"

```

```

OPEN "SER:" FOR INPUT AS #1 LEN=1
forever=1
WHILE forever
    x = ASC(INPUT$(1,1))
    IF (x AND &H80) THEN GOSUB STATUS.BYTE ELSE GOSUB
    DATA.BYTE
    WEND
    CLOSE 1
    END

```

```

STATUS.BYTE:
    IF (x < &HF0) THEN GOSUB CHANNEL.MESSAGE ELSE GOSUB
    SYSTEM.MESSAGE
    RETURN

```

```

CHANNEL.MESSAGE:
    channel = (x AND &HF)+1
    status = x AND &H70
    PRINT CHANNEL.MESSAGES(status); " on channel "; channel
    RETURN

```

```

SYSTEM.MESSAGE: RETURN

```

```

DATA.BYTE: RETURN

```

saw in issue 11 (instalment 5), comprise of a number of system common messages and a set of real-time messages. The categories are shown diagrammatically in figures 3 and 4 and the only thing we need to be aware of in respect of real-time messages is that, because they are time critical, they can actually be inserted between the bytes of other MIDI messages (another complication for your program to deal with).

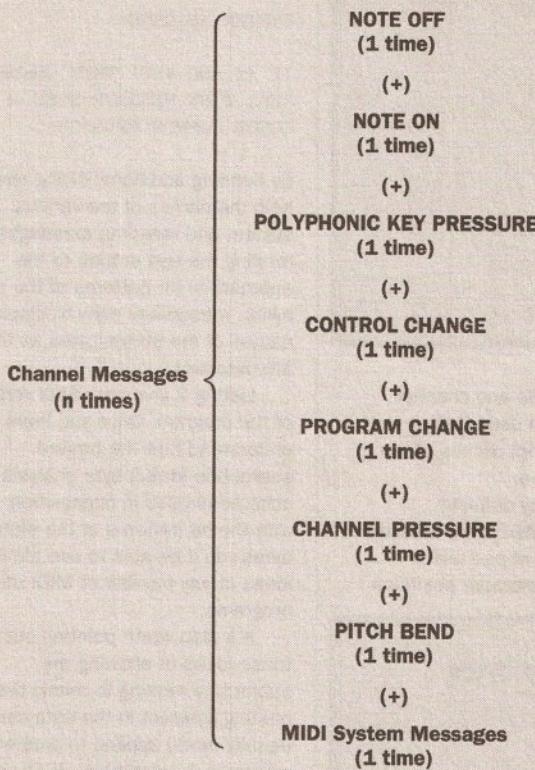
In all of the diagrams I have deliberately followed the same status byte ordering as used in issue 11 so you should be able to relate

## FIRST STEPS IN REAL CODE

Using the serial device (SER:) from Basic is, as we saw last month, relatively easy providing you remember that Preferences needs to be used to set suitable serial port characteristics (namely a baud rate of 31250 with no parity, no handshaking, and just one stop bit).

To collect serial data using AmigaBasic, or any other Microsoft flavoured Basic come to that, requires that you open a sequential file for 'input' using a statement such as...

**Figure 2: Part of the status byte hierarchy**



the various classes mentioned to the status byte bit values mentioned in that earlier instalment.

I'm not going to plod on through a complete analysis of MIDI's logical arrangements because that takes us away from MIDI and too far into the realms of program design.

What I really want to do is use these outline discussions, coupled with what we learnt about status bytes in issue 11, to create a simple Basic 'MIDI status byte analyser' program.

This is not going to be a 'state of the art offering', and it is not going to handle the large number of subclasses of controller messages which exist. Nevertheless it will provide a useful starting point for further experiments and provide a piece of code that will be able to be used for a number of diagnostic purposes.

OPEN "SER:" FOR INPUT AS #1 LEN=1

Data collection could be done by reading bytes one at a time using Basic's INPUT\$() statement like this...

x\$=INPUT\$(1,1)

but normally it's more convenient to collect the value as a number rather than in string form, so we would opt for the combined use of the ASC() function to produce this input line...

x=ASC(INPUT\$(1,1))

Using this collection statement in conjunction with a loop arrangement will allow us to collect as much data as we want. To collect one hundred MIDI bytes we might use something along the lines of...

## LISTING 2 • LISTING 2 • LISTING 2 • LISTING 2

```

DIM CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(112)
DIM COMMON.MESSAGE$(7)
DIM REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(15)
CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(0) = "Note Off"
CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(16) = "Note On"
CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(32) = "Poly Key Pressure"
CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(48) = "Control Change"
CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(64) = "Program Change"
CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(80) = "Channel Pressure"
CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(96) = "Pitch Bend"
CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(112) = "System Message"
COMMON.MESSAGE$(0) = "System Exclusive"
COMMON.MESSAGE$(1) = "MIDI Time Code"
COMMON.MESSAGE$(2) = "Song Position Pointer"
COMMON.MESSAGE$(3) = "Song Select"
COMMON.MESSAGE$(4) = "Undefined"
COMMON.MESSAGE$(5) = "Undefined"
COMMON.MESSAGE$(6) = "Tune Request"
COMMON.MESSAGE$(7) = "End of System Exclusive"
REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(0) = "Timing Clock"
REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(1) = "Undefined"
REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(2) = "Start"
REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(3) = "Continue"
REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(4) = "Stop"
REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(5) = "Undefined"
REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(6) = "Active Sensing"
REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(7) = "System Reset"

OPEN "SER:" FOR INPUT AS #1 LEN=1
forever=1
WHILE forever
  x = ASC(INPUT$(1,1))
  IF (x AND &H80) THEN GOSUB STATUS.BYTE ELSE GOSUB
  DATA.BYTE
  WEND
  CLOSE 1
END

STATUS.BYTE:
  IF (x <&HF0) THEN GOSUB CHANNEL.MESSAGE ELSE GOSUB
  SYSTEM.MESSAGE
  RETURN

CHANNEL.MESSAGE:
  channel = (x AND &HF)+1
  status = x AND &H70
  PRINT CHANNEL.MESSAGE$(status); " on channel "; channel
  RETURN

SYSTEM.MESSAGE:
  IF (x AND &H8) THEN GOSUB REAL.TIME.MESSAGE ELSE GOSUB
  COMMON.MESSAGE
  RETURN

REAL.TIME.MESSAGE:
  PRINT REAL.TIME.MESSAGE$(x AND 7)
  RETURN

COMMON.MESSAGE:
  PRINT COMMON.MESSAGE$(x AND 7)
  RETURN

DATA.BYTE: RETURN
  
```

```

FOR i = 1 to 100
x=ASC(INPUT$(1,1))
do something with the value in x
NEXT i

```

another simple scheme which could be used to continuously collect MIDI data is this...

```

forever=1
WHILE forever
x=ASC(INPUT$(1,1))
do something with the ↵
value in x
WEND

```

When collecting MIDI bytes the first decision that will need to be made as each byte of information is received is whether it is a status byte or a data byte. This involves testing bit7 and what I have chosen to do is use the results of such tests to select between two subroutines like this...

```

IF (x AND &H80) THEN GOSUB ↵
STATUS.BYTE ELSE GOSUB ↵
DATA.BYTE

```

This line of code will distinguish between a status byte and a data byte. However, if a byte turns out to be a status byte then we'll need to know whether it is a channel status byte or a system message.

As we saw in issue 11, a 1111 bit pattern in the upper part of the status byte signifies a system message and so this further test can be made...

```

IF (x <&HF0) THEN GOSUB ↵
CHANNEL.MESSAGE ELSE GOSUB ↵
SYSTEM.MESSAGE

```

What I am doing in this example is identifying the various MIDI message classes and, on the basis of the results, I'm selecting particular subroutines which will carry out the processing associated with a particular class.

The subroutine which receives channel message status bytes might isolate the channel and specific channel message class by using this type of bit-orientated code...

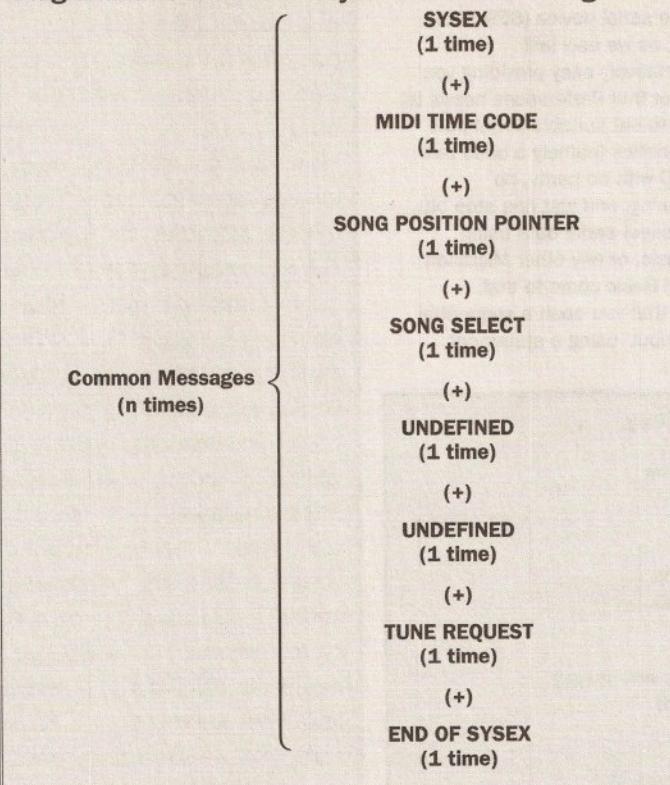
```
channel = (x AND &HF)+1
```

```
status = x AND &H70
```

do something with this data

The easiest way to see how this subset/subroutine correspondence helps in practice is to put all the

**Figure 3:**  
Diagrammatic form of the system common categories

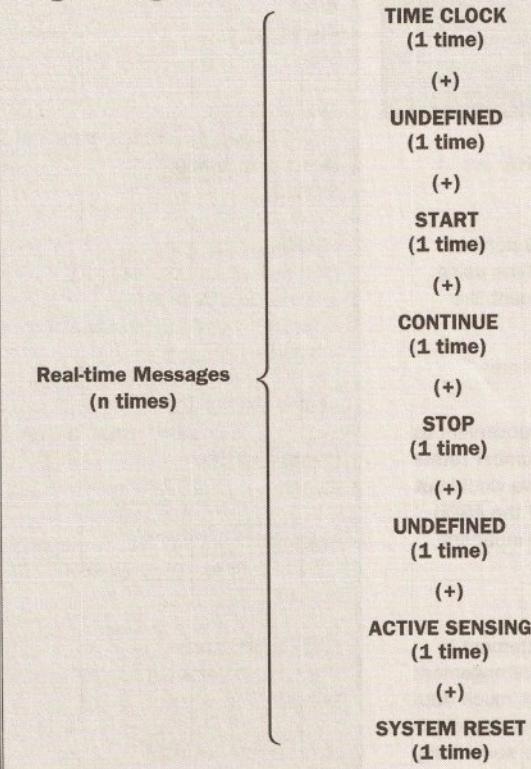


pieces together into a runnable program and this is exactly what listing 1 provides. A 'forever' loop is used to collect the MIDI bytes, status bytes are identified as either channel or system bytes and all channel byte values are sent to a routine which extracts their

identification code and channel number and then uses that information to print details of the message received.

Notice that by defining CHANNEL.MESSAGE\$, a message type string array whose used numerical array element positions

**Figure 4:**  
Diagram fragment of the MIDI real-time status bytes



correspond to the bit contents of the upper four bits of the message classes, I've made it easy to do the conversion from message class bit pattern to printed message class text name.

### SOME EXTRA GOODIES...

If you are happy with the logic behind the program given in listing 1 it'll come as no surprise to you to find that we can easily adapt it to cater for the remaining status bytes, ie the system common and real-time status identifiers. The system message status bytes, which are ignored in listing 1, can be checked and on the basis of bit 3 we can execute one of two subroutines like this...

SYSTEM.MESSAGE:

```

IF (x AND &H8) THEN GOSUB ↵
REAL.TIME.MESSAGE ELSE ↵
GOSUB COMMON.MESSAGE

```

By defining additional string arrays to hold the names of the various system and real-time messages, and relating the text entries to the appropriate bit patterns of the status bytes, it becomes easy to display the names of the status bytes as they are detected.

Listing 2 gives the final version of the program. Once you learn to understand how the nested subroutine status byte analysis scheme is used in conjunction with the bit patterns of the status bytes you'll be able to use similar ideas in any number of MIDI utility programs.

It's also worth pointing out that these ideas of allowing the subroutine nesting to mimic the nesting inherent in the data can be equally easily applied to programs written in C, assembler or any other language.

### LAST WORDS

You will see from the code examples developed this month that a strong relationship exists between the hierarchies implied by diagrams 1-4 and the structure of the Basic code.

This relationship between the hierarchies is no coincidence and, in fact, it stems from the fundamental relationships which exist between computer programs and their data. Unfortunately this isn't the place for proper discussions of such issues but I feel that it is worth pointing out that a number of useful program design techniques are available which make use of these types of relationships.

Anyway, that's enough of the 'techie' material. Next month I'll be moving away from programming issues and firmly back to the music side of things for a while! **AS**

NEW LOWER PRICES!

# AMIGA PACKS

NEW LOWER PRICES!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 ARE SUBJECT TO £5 UK DELIVERY CHARGE. ORDERS OVER £100 RECEIVED BEFORE 2PM ARE USUALLY DESPATCHED THE SAME DAY FOR DELIVERY ON THE NEXT WORKING DAY. ORDERS UNDER £100 ARE SENT 1ST CLASS RECORDED POST. ALL PRODUCTS ARE UK STOCK AND CARRY A FULL 12 MONTH COMMODORE WARRANTY. PLEASE RING US BEFORE ORDERING TO CHECK STOCKS AND CURRENT PRICES.

## AMIGA A600 - PHONE TODAY!

**AMIGA A500+ 1MB CARTOON CLASSICS** Amiga A500 computer, supplied with 1MB ram built in, Kickstart V2, expansion to 2MB ram possible via "trap door", mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench V2 etc disks, plus the following top selling software titles : Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3

£339.00

**AMIGA A500+ 2MB CARTOON CLASSICS** Amiga A500 computer, supplied with 1MB ram built in and an extra 1MB expansion board (giving a total of 2 megabytes of ram), Kickstart V2, mouse, tv modulator, manuals, Workbench V2 etc disks, plus the following top selling software titles : Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3

£379.00

**AMIGA A1500+ BASE** A1500 computer with 1MB ram and now with Kickstart V2 and Workbench V2 software, detachable keyboard, 2 x 3.5" 880k disk drives built in, mouse and all manuals. The Amiga A1500 accepts A2000 peripherals. The A1500 base pack is supplied with no software. Please note that the A1500 does NOT have a modulator.

£499.00

**AMIGA A1500+ PACK A** consists of A1500+ base pack and the following software : Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint Version 3, Populous, Simm City, Battle Chess, Their Finest Hour (Battle of Britain) and 2 books

£549.00

**AMIGA A1500+ PACK B** consists of A1500+ base pack and the following software : Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint Version 3, Home Accounts, Elf, Puzznic, Toki and Getting the Most Out Of Your Amiga book

£549.00

### G.V.P Hard Disks

#### A500 HARD DISKS

GVP Series II 52Mb Hard Disk £379.00  
GVP Series II 105Mb Hard Disk £549.00

#### A1500 HARD DISKS

GVP 52Mb Hard Card £289.00  
GVP 120Mb Hard Card £469.00  
GVP 200Mb Hard Card £849.00

PLEASE PHONE FOR PRICES ON RAM UPGRADES ETC FOR ANY OF THE ABOVE HARD DISK DRIVES.

### Have You Got A V1.3 Amiga?

#### DO YOU WANT VERSION 2 KICKSTART & WORKBENCH?

If so, we now have in stock the new VERSION 2 UPGRADE KIT. The kit consists of the Kickstart 2 Rom, Workbench 2 software (including the Extras disk and the Fonts disk) and the Workbench 2 full manuals. Easy to fit and requires no soldering.

£ 89.99

### Accessories

512K ram expansion + clock	£29.99
Colour Monitors	PHONE
Compatible external disk drive	£59.00
Zy Fi Stereo Speakers	£37.50
Squick replacement mouse	£14.99
Amiga A500 dust cover	£6.99
Mouse Mat	£3.50
Cruiser Joystick	£8.99

IF YOU WISH TO ORDER WITH US, THEN PLEASE SEND YOUR CHEQUES, BANKERS DRAFTS, POSTAL ORDERS, CASH ETC TO OUR MAIL ORDER ADDRESS (PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO BEST PRICES) OR RING OUR MAIL ORDER HOTLINE ANY TIME 8.00AM AND 8.00PM, 7 DAYS A WEEK. (OUR LINES ARE PERSONALLY MANNED - THIS IS NOT AN ANSWERPHONE) AND USE YOUR CREDIT CARD. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 SUBJECT TO £5 DELIVERY CHARGE, OR ALTERNATIVELY VISIT OUR SHOP

### SHOWROOM & SHOP

CHIPS COMPUTER CENTRE, 53 RUGBY ROAD,  
WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX, BN11 5NB.

TEL : (0903) 700804.

OPENING : MON TO FRI 10AM TO 6PM. SAT 9.30AM TO 5.30PM

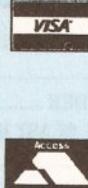
FINANCE / CREDIT FACILITIES (SHOP ONLY)

PART EXCHANGE CONSIDERED (SHOP ONLY)

NEW AND USED SI, AMIGA & PC EQUIPMENT ON DISPLAY

ALL TYPES OF SOFTWARE (BUSINESS / LEISURE / EDUCATIONAL)

REPAIRS UNDERTAKEN TRAINING INSTALLATION ON-SITE WARRANTIES



All prices include 17.5% VAT. Free delivery ONLY on orders under £100. All prices / specifications / special offers subject to change without notice.

## PRINTERS

### Make your Amiga A500+ 2MB

If you want to expand your Amiga A500 Plus to a total of 2MB then why not fit the new 1Mb Ram Board? This extra ram will unleash the full graphics capabilities of the A500 Plus and is ideal for many other applications such as sound sampling, data storage etc... It's simple to fit, without any modification, and will not invalidate your computer's warranty.

£49.99

FOR USE WITH THE A500 PLUS ONLY

### Kickstart Rom Switcher with V1.3 Roms

Some older software will not run on the new Amiga A500 Plus with Kickstart V2.04 Rom but they do run on the older V1.3 A500s.

We are now stocking the Phoenix Rom Switcher which means, once installed, you can switch between Kickstart 1.3 and 2.04 giving you all the benefits of both Amigas and solving those incompatibility problems.

The Phoenix Rom Switcher can be easily installed to the A500 Plus and comes supplied with Kickstart V1.3 Roms. Included in the kit is a microswitch which can be mounted virtually anywhere to enable toggling between the two Rom versions.

£49.99

FOR USE WITH THE A500 PLUS ONLY

## SOFTWARE SPECIAL OFFERS

#### LEMMINGS £ 7.99

#### SIMPSONS £ 7.99

#### CPT PLANET £ 7.99

#### D PAINT 3 £ 19.99

### MAIL ORDER SALES BEST PRICES (DEPT A5), 53 RUGBY ROAD, WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX, BN11 5NB.

TEL : (0903) 700804.

OPENING : 7 DAYS A WEEK 8AM TO 8PM

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 ADD £5 FOR NEXT WORKDAY COURIER DELIVERY. ORDERS UNDER £100 ARE SENT BY POST.

CREDIT CARDS ARE SUBJECT TO ADDRESS VERIFICATION BY CARD ISSUERS.

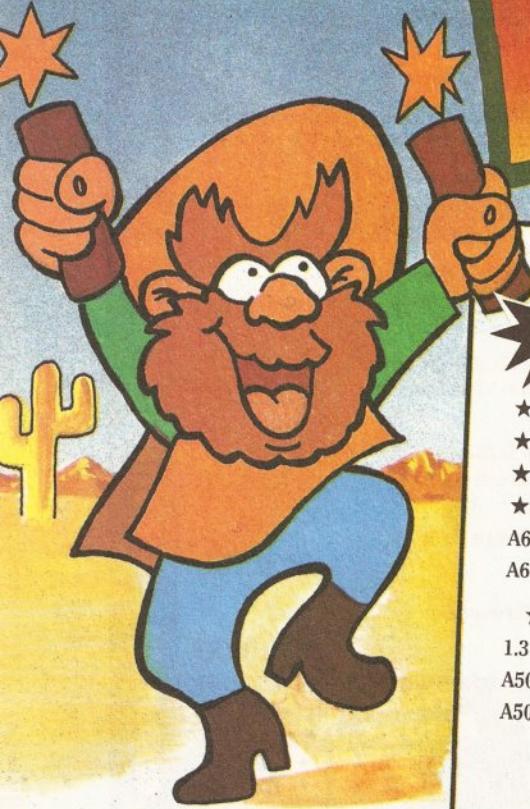
GOODS USUALLY SENT OUT THE SAME DAY WHEN

CLEARED PAYMENT IS RECEIVED BEFORE 2PM

PERSONAL CHEQUES REQUIRE 7 DAY CLEARANCE

OUR SALES LINES (NOT A ANSWERPHONE !!) ARE OPEN FROM 8.00AM TILL 8.00PM - 7 DAYS A WEEK

# DYNAMITE



## NEW AMIGA A600

- ★ ON SITE MAINTENANCE
- ★ SMART CARD FACILITY
- ★ BUILT IN T.V. MODULATOR
- ★ COMPACT HARD DRIVE OPTION
- A600 STARTER PACK ..... £364.95
- A600 HD + 20 Mb HARD DRIVE £459.95
- ★ AMIGA A500/PLUS PACKS★
- 1.3 STANDARD A500 ..... £259.95
- A500 PLUS STANDARD PACK ..... £309.95
- A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS £324.95

See our memory section to upgrade above

## NEW AMIGA 1500 PACK

FEATURING:  
 ★ LATEST MODEL, INCORPORATING Workbench, Kickstart 2.0  
 ★ GETTING THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA (book)  
 ★ PLUS:- Home Accounts, Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint III, Puzznic, Elf & Toki

£539.95

### LIMITED SPECIAL OFFER

- ★ UNBEATABLE MONITOR DEALS, SAVE £££'S
- COMMODORE 1084S ..... £199.95
- PHILIPS 8833 MKII ..... £199.95
- GOLDSTAR TV/MONITOR ..... £159.95

+ These prices are only applicable when a monitor is purchased with any Amiga. Add £15 if you wish to purchase them separately.

### ★ GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS ★

#### 2 YEAR WARRANTY

#### ★ HARD DRIVES ★

#### A500:

SERIES II HD 8+ 52Mb ..... £334.95  
 SERIES II HD 8+ 105Mb ..... £439.95

#### A1500/2000:

SERIES II HC 8+ 52Mb ..... £264.95  
 (Configurations up to 420Mb  
 8Mb RAM available please call)

### NEW HARD DRIVE + ACCELERATOR

THE ULTIMATE A500 EXPANSION PRODUCT!

40Mhz ACCELERATOR + HARD DISK DRIVE  
 + \*1Mb RAM

A530 COMBO 40Mhz + \*52Mb HARD DISK = £659.95  
 \* Up to 8Mb RAM and 120Mb/240Mb  
 versions available call now

#### ★ PC 286 EMULATOR★

PC 286 16Mhz EMULATOR MODULE = £219.95  
 For the series II and A530 hard drives

Easy installation that does not invalidate your warranty

## STEREO COLOUR MONITORS

### COMMODORE

#### 1084S

£214.95

### PHILIPS

#### 8833 MKII

£214.95

\* CABLE TO YOUR COMPUTER ONLY £3.99 WHEN PURCHASED WITH MONITOR

### ★ DISK DRIVES ★

#### ALL OUR DRIVES INCLUDE:

TEN x 3.5" DISKS + 3.5" CLEANER KIT  
 FREE OF CHARGE!!

- \* DIRECT A500 INTERNAL  
 REPLACEMENT ..... £39.95
- \* CUMANA CAX 354 Slimline design ..... £49.95
- \* Power PC880E Featuring Anti-click device £49.95
- \* Power PC880B with Blitz/virus hardware .. £69.95

\* This offer will run for a limited period only \*

### A570/A670

### CD-ROM DRIVE

COMING SOON - ORDER YOURS NOW!

A570 CDTV + INTERFACE  
 For the Amiga 500 Plus ..... £269.95

A570 CDTV + INTERFACE  
 Plus V.2 upgrade for A500 1.3 ..... £314.95

A670 CDTV + INTERFACE  
 For the Amiga 600 ..... £269.95

The above products are expected imminently  
 so place your order now to avoid disappointment

## ★ CLEARANCE AMIGA SOFTWARE ★

* BACK TO THE FUTURE II .....	£3.99
* NIGHTBREED .....	£3.99
* DAYS OF THUNDER .....	£3.99
SHADOW OF THE BEAST II .....	£4.99
CAPTAIN PLANET .....	£4.99
LEMMINGS .....	£4.99
BART SIMPSON .....	£7.99
MEGLOMANIA .....	£9.99
* HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION .....	£9.99
ADDICTED TO FUN .....	£12.99
ROBOCOP 3 .....	£12.99
W.W.F. ....	£12.99
TERMINATOR 2 .....	£12.99
JIMMY WHITES SNOOKER .....	£12.99
OUTRUN EUROPA .....	£12.99
ASTRA TEN STAR GAMES PACK .....	£17.99

N.B \* DENOTES NOT PLUS/A600 COMPATIBLE

## KLONDIKE DEALS

DYNAMITE COMPUTERS  
 DIG DEEP FOR  
 THESE SPECIAL  
 BARGAINS.....

# COMPUTERS

## ★ ART STUDIO★

Deluxe Paint II .....	£9.99
Spritz Paint .....	£9.99
Deluxe Paint III.....	£14.99
Fantavision .....	£14.99
Comic Setter .....	£19.99
Photon Paint V2.0.....	£19.99
Deluxe Paint IV .....	£54.99
Walt Disney Animator ..	£64.99
Professional Draw V.2. ....	£89.99

## ★ VIDEO STUDIO★

Vidi Amiga + Vidi Chrome .....	£69.99
Rombo RGB Splitter.....	£39.99
Take 2 Animation Package ..	£39.99
Complete Colour Solution...	£99.99
Colour Solution + Take 2 ..	£129.99
Rocgen Genlock .....	£84.99
Rocgen Plus Genlock.....	£129.95
Scala 500.....	£69.95
Scala (requires 1Mb) .....	£149.95
Roctec Genlock .....	£99.95

## ★ SOUND STUDIO★

Music X Junior .....	£19.99
Midi-Master Interface + 2 Midi Cables.....	£19.99
Music X 1.1 .....	£49.99
Rombo Mega-Mix.....	£29.99
GVP Sound Studio.....	£49.95
Bars and Pipes .....	£89.95
Bars and Pipes Pro.....	£179.95

## THE PRICE BLASTERS

### HOW TO ORDER



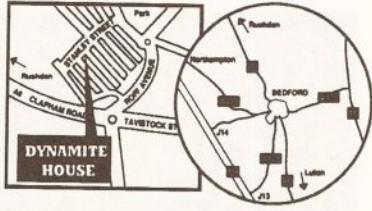
Call us NOW on  
**0234 214212**

Send Cheque or postal order to  
**DYNAMITE COMPUTERS**  
Dynamite House  
44a Stanley Street  
Bedford MK41 7RW

NB Please write cheque guarantee card number  
on the reverse of cheque to ensure same day  
clearance (cheques without card number subject  
to 10 day clearance)

Call into our showroom for a fast and  
friendly service

**Retail/Queries 0234 364428**



### DELIVERY CHARGES\*

£2.95 for orders less than £100  
£4.95 for orders over £100

Next day express service £7.50

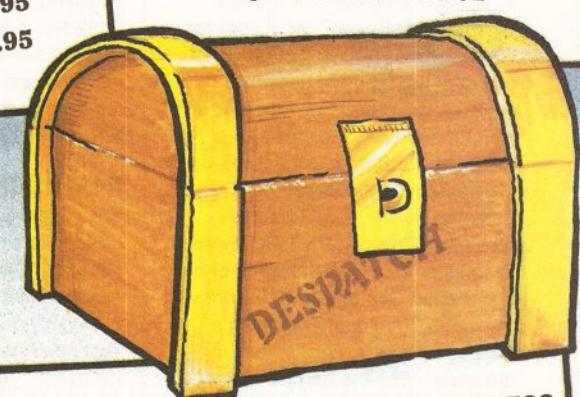
\*Charges applicable to UK mainland only

### PLATINUM SERVICE CARD

Only £19.99!

- Next day courier delivery
- 30 day exchange for new
- 1 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery should a fault occur.

All prices subject to availability and may change without notice. E & OE



## ACCESSORIES/EXTRAS

10 BLANK DISKS (3.5 DS/DD) .....	£3.99
50 BLANK DISKS (3.5 DS/DD) .....	£17.99
QUALITY MOUSEPAD .....	£1.99
40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE BOX.....	£2.99
80 CAPACITY LOCKABLE BOX.....	£4.49
ROLL OF 1000 3.5" DISK LABELS .....	£6.99
MOUSE/JOYSTICK Switcher box unit.....	£9.95

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER PHONE THE DYNAMITE HOTLINE

# 0234 214212

DYNAMITE HOUSE, 44a STANLEY STREET, BEDFORD

## STOP PRESS • STOP PRESS • STOP PRESS PUBLISHERS CHOICE SCOOP\*

COMPRISSES: TUTORIAL, KINDWORDS 2  
(WORDPROCESSOR) PAGESETTER +  
HEADLINE FONTS + ARTISTS CHOICE (EASY DTP)\*

This pack used to come with the Amiga 'Class of 90's' Pack  
but we've managed to source a few and are able to offer  
them at the giveaway price of £19.95

\* N.B. This package is **NOT** Plus/A600 compatible

# LAN of the giants

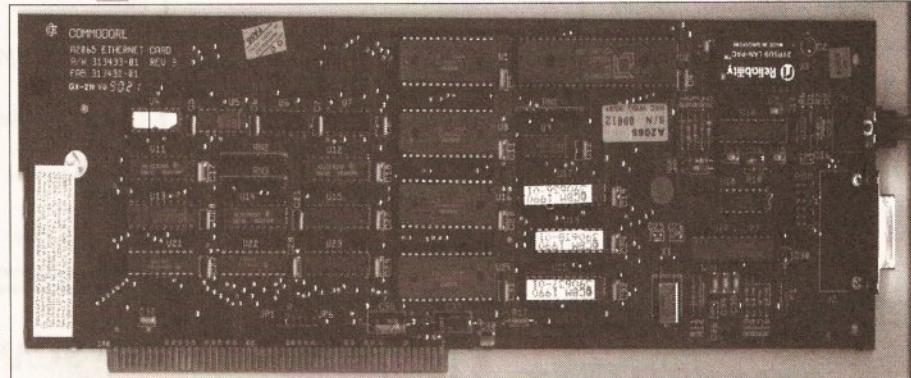
**Are your wires crossed about local area networks? Take the lead from Brian Watson and unravel the net worth of networks**

**L**ocal area networks (or LANs) are the answer to problems of data transfer in offices and schools. Here we'll be taking a look at a real life situation: the installation of an Amiga network at DMA Design in Dundee made possible by Oxxi's ACS software.

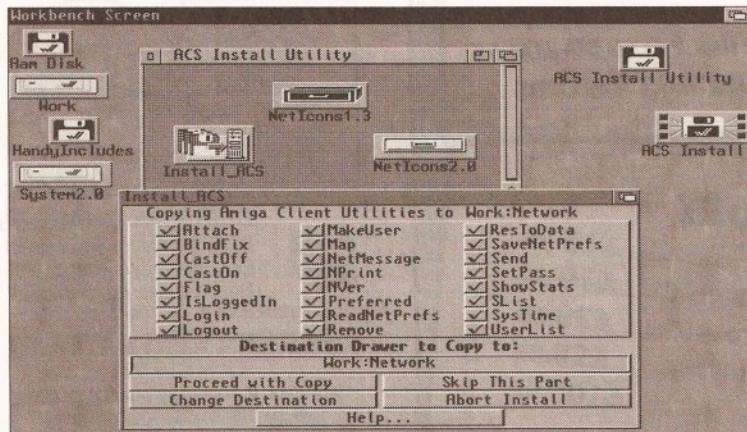
## THE REQUIREMENTS

Obviously the first task was to set about purchasing the required hardware and software. As we were constantly having to transfer computer data from Amigas to PCs, this was the prime consideration

(NFS) client software by Commodore. This enables the Amiga to connect to a Transport Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) based NFS server (typically a Unix workstation). This seemed to be the only option, but I then heard some interesting information about some new software for the Amiga which would enable it to connect to a Novell Netware based network (which is PC based). This



**The A2065 card.** This plugs into a Zorro-II slot on an A3000 or A1500 and connects to an Ethernet based Network. This card converts parallel data from the Amiga to the serial data form required by the network



**Installing ACS.** The format of this Install program follows the standards laid out by Commodore comply with a Workbench 2.0 feel

when setting up our new system.

The A2065 is a Zorro II card for the A3000, A1500 or B2000 which can take two types of network cabling, Standard Thick Ethernet and Thin Ethernet (also known as Cheapernet). Both cabling types have the same data bandwidth but Thick Ethernet is less prone to noise problems. Cabling with Thin Ethernet is cheaper (hence the nickname) and a lot easier, you only have to thread through a 7mm diameter cable instead of 15mm. Finally, the fileserver. With the network we chose, the fileserver had to be a 486 based PC. We installed three hard disks which gave an on-line storage capacity of 500Mb.

The only software which has been available to work with the A2065 card is Network Filing System

software, called ACS – Amiga Client Software, was still in Beta test but Oxxi did allow us to become part of the Beta test program. With this in mind we decided to go for a Novell Netware based network.

## INSTALLING ACS

Installing the ACS software is very straight forward. First you have to install a "Key" from the Amiga to the fileserver; this is to allow a security access by Amigas to the fileserver. This only has to be done once for all machines. To install ACS on each machine just insert disk 1 (of 5) and run the install program from the Workbench and follow the instructions. No hardware specific information is needed (except for the type of network card).

To make the installation of this

software much quicker I created a script on a floppy which would first log-in (from floppy) to the network and then copy all files required from the network to the local machine. It would have been nice if Oxxi included this in their installation process.

## LOGGING IN

Logging in can be achieved by using the command line version of the login command and typing 'login'. This prompts you for your username

and password; you can provide the username as a command parameter; if so you are no longer asked. If you do not have a password set, the password prompt does not appear. You can also use the Workbench version of the login command. Here you fill out the relevant sections on the display and it logs you in.

The Novell Netware system wide log-in script can have sections which are specific to the Amiga. This is useful for setting up such things as

## CONTACTS & COST

**The cost of setting up our network for 13 Amigas and 6 PCs was:**

Item	Cost/Each	Sub-total
The Fileserver		£3000.00
Novell Netware V3.11 20 user		£1495.00
Amiga Client Software 20 user		£ 760.00
A2065 network cards	£ 249.00 * 13	£3237.00
PC Network cards	£ 129.95 * 6	£ 779.70
Cabling & connectors	~	£ 450.00
<b>Total Cost</b>		£9760.70

**UK price rates are not fully available. To give a guide, the US prices are:**

Number of clients	List price	Cost/client
1	\$199.00	\$199.00
5	\$499.00	\$99.80
10	\$899.00	\$89.90
20	\$1299.00	\$51.96
50	\$1799.00	\$35.98
100	\$2999.00	\$29.99
250	\$5999.00	\$24.00

**Oxxi (UK) Ltd, 171 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4AE ☎ 0753 551777**



DIAMOND'S SALE HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO MATCH HUGE DEMAND

NEWSFLASH  
8833 Mk II Monitors  
Genuine UK Model  
ONLY £199.95



PHILIPS TV Monitor  
The best available £279 INC VAT  
OR ONLY £269 when purchased  
with a computer!

LIMITED STOCKS  
A600  
ORDER TODAY  
AND RESERVE ONE

# DIAMOND

---

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

**1Mb RAM** **1Mb RAM**  
**PACK**

**THE FANTASTIC NEW AMIGA 600**

AS SEEN IN THE COMPUTER PRESS EVERYWHERE

ONLY £399.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +F19 Promotion  
ONLY £589.00 INC VAT  
COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE ON A600

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

**1Mb RAM** **1Mb RAM**  
**PACK**

**THE EVEN MORE FANTASTIC NEW AMIGA 600 HD**  
WITH 20Mb HARD DISK

AS SEEN IN THE COMPUTER PRESS EVERYWHERE

ONLY £499.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +F19 Promotion  
ONLY £689.00 INC VAT  
COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE ON A600

WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

**1Mb RAM** **1Mb RAM**  
**PACK**

**THE ALL NEW EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK PACK**  
NEW AMIGA 600 +5 GAMES

Teenage Mutant Turtles, Speedball II, Testdrive II, Corporation and Gunship (Helicopter Simulation) + All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc. + Mousemat, Tailormade Dust Cover, Joystick, 10x3.5" disks, 1 disk storage box. COMES WITH FREE MAINTENANCE ON A600

ONLY £439.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +F19 Promotion  
ONLY £629.00 INC VAT  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

**1Mb RAM** **1Mb RAM**  
**600 WORD PRO PACK**  
AMIGA 600 PLUS

With the NEW AMIGA 600 H/D with 20Mb hard disk AND 9Pin Seikosha Printer + Transwrite Word Processor + All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc.

COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE ON A600

ONLY £649.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +F19 Promotion  
ONLY £839.00 INC VAT  
ADD £75.00 FOR COL PRINTER  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

**1Mb RAM** **1Mb RAM**  
**PACK**  
**BUSINESS PACK**  
AMIGA 600 PLUS COMPRISING

With the NEW AMIGA 600 H/D with 20Mb hard disk + Oki 24Pin (380) Business Printer + Transwrite Word Processor + All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc.

COMES WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE ON A600

ONLY £729.00 INC VAT  
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +F19 Promotion  
ONLY £919.00 INC VAT  
ADD £50.00 FOR COL PRINTER  
WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE

LIMITED STOCK

**PACK**  
**INDUSTRY COMPATIBLE PACK**  
INVEST IN YOUR CHILD'S FUTURE WITH A REAL COMPUTER

A 386 Mini Tower PC running at 16MHz, 40Mb hard disk, 1Mb RAM, single 3.5" floppy drive, DOS 5, colour VGA, joystick + 6 Top Games including Risk + other War Games, Deep Space and Planet.

ONLY £699.00 INC VAT  
1 Year Warranty included  
NEW PHOENIX 286 Notebook with 20Mb hard disk and 1Mb RAM  
ONLY £589.00 INC VAT

LIMITED STOCK

The NEW Adventures Of **CAPTAIN DIAMOND**



WANT A 1500  
With Workbench 2.04?  
GOT A 500  
SWAP IT FOR ONLY £399.95  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



NEW PHILIPS 15" FST TV/MONITOR,  
ONLY £239  
SEE TV PROMOTION ON PAGE 3  
OF THIS ADVERTISEMENT!  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

## CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S 1500 & 3000 CENTRE

### AMIGA 1500 Specials

**A1500 GVP 52Mb  
+ 8833 Mk II Monitor**  
**A1500 GVP 105Mb  
+ 8833 Mk II Monitor**

all Mk II Monitors come with  
F19 Promotion

	0Mb P/X	2Mb P/X	4Mb P/X	6Mb P/X	8Mb P/X
£839	£669	£899	£729	£959	£789
£1039	£869	£1039	£929	£1159	£989
£978	£808	£978	£868	£1098	£928
£1178	£1008	£1238	£1068	£1298	£1128
				£1178	£1358
				£1418	£1248
					£1048

P/X = part exchange Amiga 500 For Amiga 1500

### GVP SERIES 2 HARD DISKS

52Mb ONLY £369.00

105Mb ONLY £529.00

Perfectly matched in colour & style to the AMIGA 500p. 11ms access drive. 1" high drive by Quantum. Room for up to 8Mb of RAM expansion. Cut Off switch for games Expansion 'Mini Slot'. External SCSI port Dedicated PSU and fan. 2 years free warranty. Add £65.00 per extra 2Mb RAM

52Mb Ok £369.00  
2Mb £234.00  
4Mb £299.00  
6Mb £364.00  
8Mb £399.00

105Mb Ok £529.00  
2Mb £594.00  
4Mb £659.00  
6Mb £724.00  
8Mb £789.00

ROCHARD DRIVES ALWAYS IN STOCK

### HARD DISK DRIVES

FASTER DRIVES FOR LOWER PRICES.

QUANTUM	IDE	SCSI
52Mb	£169.95	£179.95
105Mb	£269.95	279.95

2 year warranty  
**SYQUEST**  
Removable cartridge drive  
44Mb 28ms £299.00  
TRUMPCARD for above add £69.95

### SPARES AND REPAIRS

Internal A500 Disk Drive £41.95  
Fitter Agnus £74.95  
fitted by one of our Qualified Engineers  
C.I.A. chips £14.95  
A500 fixed repair cost £44.95

### CAPTAIN'S CHIP SHOP

4x256K DRAMs	£3.99
For A500's etc	£3.99
1x1MB DRAMs For 8up/Supra etc	£3.99
1x9MB SIMMS	
For NEXUS/GVP/Rochard etc	£34.99
4x9Mb SIMMS For GVP/NEXUS etc	£159.95
CIA CHIPS	£14.95
1.3 ROM	£29.95
ROM Sharer	£14.95

These prices do not include fitting; however if you don't want to fit them yourself then this can be performed by one of our Qualified Engineers at any of our branches.

### DIGITISING PACK

DIGIVIEW 4  
DIGITISING HITACHI CAMERA ONLY £249

### GVP PRODUCTS FOR THE AMIGA 1500 & 2000

#### 22MHz ACCELERATOR

22MHz 68030 CPU

68882 25MHz maths co-pro

1Mb 32-bit RAM installed

Expands to 13Mb. SCSI HD on board controller  
ONLY £585

#### 33MHz ACCELERATOR

33MHz 68030 CPU

68882 40MHz maths co-pro

4Mb 32-bit RAM installed

Expands to 16Mb. SCSI HD on board controller  
ONLY £1289

#### 50MHz ACCELERATOR

FASTEST 030 AVAILABLE

50MHz 68030 CPU

68882 50MHz maths co-pro

4Mb 32-bit RAM installed

Expands to 32Mb. AT HD controller  
ONLY £1789

#### IMPACT II HC8

Wide range of drive sizes 52Mb and 105Mb options  
Sockets for 8Mb RAM  
Uses easy to install SIMMs  
Supports virtually any SCSI device

52Mb version £295

105Mb version £425

#### 150Mb STREAMER

Over 6Mb per min. backup Comes with GVP TapeStore software Mounts in the 5.25" drive bay Optional external casing Includes 1 DC150 cartridge

ONLY £739

#### IMPACT VISION 24

768x576 PAL resolution Supports composite video,  
S-VHS and RGB signals Broadcast quality  
genlock Software included

ONLY £1785

### MONITORS

PANASONIC M/sync	£275
High Res 21" colour	£1599
8833 MK II + F19 Promotion UK	
Genuine Model	ONLY £199.95

### SUPRA 8Mb BOARD FOR 1500/2000

Bareboard	£89
Add	£69 for 2Mb
Add	£207 for 6Mb
	Add £138 for 4Mb
	Add £275 for 8Mb

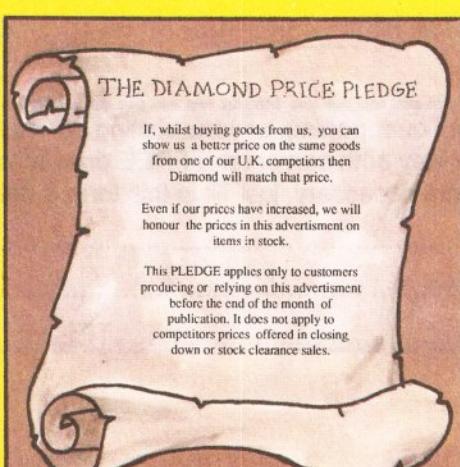
### NEXUS BOARD

Bareboard 0Mb HD Ok RAM ONLY £149

RAM	0Mb	2Mb	4Mb	6Mb	8Mb
No HD	£149	£199	£249	£299	£349
52Mb HD	£299	£349	£399	£449	£499
105Mb HD	£399	£449	£499	£549	£599

### GENLOCKS

Rocgen	.....	£89.95
Rocgen +	.....	£124.95
Rendale 8802	.....	£119.95
G2	.....	£575.00
G2+	.....	£999.00
Video Pilot	.....	£999.00
New Philips Editing System	Only	£399.00



If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price on the same goods from one of our U.K. competitors then Diamond will match that price.

Even if our prices have increased, we will honour the prices in this advertisement on items in stock.

This PLEDGE applies only to customers producing or relying on this advertisement before the end of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitors prices offered in closing down or stock clearance sales.

Join in the special Diamond & Philips promotion to launch our new retail shops

# **ULTIMATE SOUND & VISION**



First branch opens this June in the basement of our London Branch at 232 Tottenham Court Road

## **Save up to £30.00**

on a Philips TV when you pop into Diamond  
and pick up a bargain today by using Diamonds two ultimate saving plans

### **Philips Televisions**

### **Normal RRP**

Cube Teletext TV 14"	£279.99
Cube Teletext TV 17"	£329.00
The new Book TV	£249.99
FST TV 15"	£239.00

### **SAVING PLAN 1**

Save £10 on RRP if purchased with  
the new Amiga 600,  
includes connecting leads.

Come and see the TV & Hi-Fi  
specialists at  
**ULTIMATE SOUND & VISION**

To celebrate our opening, anyone visiting our Tottenham Court Road branch on May 30th can enter a FREE draw to win a 21" colour TV. No purchase necessary, just fill in this form & hand it in at the shop.

Name.....

Address.....

TEL.....

**£20**

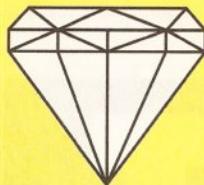
SAVING PLAN 2

**OFF**

**VOUCHER**  
When you make any  
purchase over £200  
from any branch of  
Ultimate Sound &  
Vision. End 31st July

HITACHI  
CCTV CAMERA  
ONLY 129.95

P/X Your old 500  
for a new Amiga 1500  
for ONLY £379.95  
WITH WORKBENCH 2.04



PART EXCHANGE EX DEMO  
AMIGA 500  
+3 MONTH'S WARRANTY  
ONLY £199.95

DISKS  
ONLY  
40P EACH

# CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S PERIPHERALS PAGE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

## APPLICATION SOFTWARE

Graphics & General	
Advantage	£64.99
Anim Font 1 or 2 or 5	£19.59
Art Dept	£52.29
Art Dept. Pro 2	£139.99
Big Alternative Scroller	£34.99
Broadcast Titler 2	£154.99
Colourburst	£449.99
Deluxe Paint IV	£54.99
DigiView Media Station	£109.00
Disney Animation Stud	£64.99
Flow 3.0	£59.99
Font Grabber	£29.99
Imagine 2	£194.99
Kara Fonts 1	£53.49
Kara Fonts 2	£47.79
Kara Fonts Sub Headline	£27.49
Mediastation	£119.95
Personal Finance Mgr	£19.99
Personal Font Maker	£34.99
Pixel 3D	£64.95
Presentation Master	£149.99
Pro draw	£78.49
Prodraw 2	£89.99
Professional Calc	£129.99
Pro Video Post	£117.60
Real 3D Beginners	£99.99
Scenery Animation	£49.99
Spectra Colour	£39.99
Take 2	£79.95
TV Text	£34.29
Video Director	£99.99
Vidi Amiga	£84.99
Vidi Complete Clr Sol	£129.00
Vidi Colour Solution	£139.99
Vistro Pro	£49.99
Music & Sound	
AMAS 2	£69.95
Audio Engineer +2	£149.99
Audiomaster 4	£44.28
Audition 4	£34.99
Bars & Pipes Pro	£156.89
Deluxe Music const Set	£49.99
Dr T Copiest Apprentice	£58.85
Dr T KC5 Level II V3	£147.09
Jam	£69.99
Music X 1.1	£69.95
Perfect Sound	£39.95
Stereo Master	£29.99
Sound Master	£84.99
Techno Sound Turbo	£29.99
Educational	
Answer Back Jnr	£15.25
Answer Back Snr	£15.25
Answer Back Data Disks	£7.69
Arithmatic	
Development & Utilities	
AMOS or Easy AMOS	£29.99
AMOS 3D	£22.99
AMOS Compiler	£19.99
Anim Fonts 1,2 & 3	£29.99
Blitz Basic	£69.99
Can Do V1.6	£64.99
Cross Dos	£22.99
Dev Pac 3.0	£49.99
Directory Opus	£25.99
Diskmaster	£32.99
Hi Speed Pascal	£64.99
Home Accounts 2	£36.99
Hyperbook	£42.99
Lattice C V5.1 dev sys	£171.19
Quarterback	£39.99
Quarterback Tools	£44.99
SAS C	£159.99
Superback	£35.99
Superbase Pro 4	£299.00
Superbase Pers 2	£76.49
X Copy	£30.39

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

STAR LC20	£116.32	COME AND SEE THE NEW COLOUR
CITIZEN 124/D	£179.77	PANASONIC PRINTER £119.95
STAR LC 24/10	£158.62	NEW SP2400 SEIKOSHA £139.82
STAR LC 200	£169.20	PANASONIC KXP 1123 £159.80
STAR LC 24/200 COL	£233.82	OKI 380 £199.75
SWIFT 9 COLOUR	£179.77	SWIFT 9X £259.95
SWIFT 9	£170.37	SWIFT 24X £379.52
NEW SWIFT 24E COL	£270.25	NEW SWIFT 224 £229.12
XB 24 200 COL	£348.97	NEW SWIFT 224 COL £239.70
XB 24 250 COL	£417.12	NEW SEIKOSHA 24 PIN £245.57

## INK JET PRINTERS

HP PAINTJET	P.O.A.	CANON BJ10EX £217.37
HP DESKJET	£327.82	CANON BJ300 £349.95
HP DESKJET COL	£527.57	STAR SJ48 £210.32

## LASER PRINTERS

Oki 400	£551.07	STAR BUY
HP III P	£809.57	OKI 400
OKI LASER 800 0.5Mb	£999.92	1.5MB RAM
OKI LASER 800 Dual bin 0.5Mb	£1199.67	ADOBE
OKI LASER 830 Postscript 2Mb	£1099.80	TYPE
OKI LASER 840 Postscript 2Mb	£1399.42	MANAGER
		£699.95

## TOP 30 GAMES SOFTWARE

Formula 1 Grand Prix	£20.89	Football
A320 Airbus	£21.59	Crazy Challenge £16.89
Jimmy White's		PGA Tour + £19.49
Whirlwind Snooker	£17.99	Alien Breed £16.24
WWF Wrestlemania	£15.59	Monkey Island £19.49
Harlequin	£15.59	First Samurai £20.14
Birds Of Prey	£20.99	2 Hot 2 Handle £19.49
Robocop 3	£15.59	Lotus Turbo
Dizzy Collection	£14.99	Ghallenge 2 £16.89
Populous 2	£17.99	Soccer Stars
World Series Cricket	£17.99	Compilation £16.89
Ultima VI	£20.14	Knights Of The Sky £22.74
Another World	£16.89	Heimdal £22.74
Abandoned Places	£19.49	Leander £16.89
Castles	£19.49	Ninja Collection £12.99
Terminator 2	£16.89	The Jetsons £8.44
Oh No!		Board Genius £19.49
More Lemmings	£12.99	CLUB MEMBER PRICE ONLY

PERSONAL  
CALLERS  
ONLY FOR  
GAMES  
SOFTWARE  
NOT  
AVAILABLE  
ON MAIL  
ORDER

LET CAPTAIN DIAMOND PUT YOU IN THE CLUB FOR ONLY £10

## DIAMOND SHOPS AROUND THE U.K.

DIAMOND COMPUTERS	DIAMOND COMPUTERS	DIAMOND COMPUTERS
144 FERRY ROAD	232 TOTTENHAM COURT	(HEAD OFFICE)
EDINBURGH	ROAD	84 LODGE ROAD
TEL: 031 554 3557	LONDON - W1	SOUTHAMPTON
FAX: 031 554 3557	TEL: 071 580 4355	TEL: 0703 232777
	FAX: 071 580 4399	FAX: 0703 232679
DIAMOND COMPUTERS	DIAMOND COMPUTERS	CORPORATE SALES
1022 STOCKPORT ROAD	406 ASHLEY ROAD	TEL 0703 333184
MANCHESTER	POOLE - DORSET	FAX 0703 232679
TEL: 061 257 3999	TEL: 0202 716226	CONTACTS:
FAX: 061 257 3997	FAX: 0202 716160	SHARON/DAWN/BARBARA
DIAMOND COMPUTERS	DIAMOND COMPUTERS	EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT
1045 HIGH ROAD	443 GLOUCESTER ROAD	ORDERS ACCEPTED
CHADWELL HEATH	BRISTOL	
ROMFORD	TEL: 0272 522044	
TEL: 081 597 8851	FAX: 0272 521738	14 DAYS ADD 2%
FAX: 081 590 8959		30 DAYS ADD 5%

## HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or Visa card number, or send a cheque or postal order to your Local Dealer. MAIL ORDER No. 071 580 4355

Prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. Minimum Courier Service £10.00

Allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Bankers drafts clear on the same day.

All prices are correct at time of going to press but may change without notice.

POSTAL SERVICE FROM OUR TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD BRANCH ONLY

## THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price for the same goods in stock from one of our U.K. competitors then we will match that price

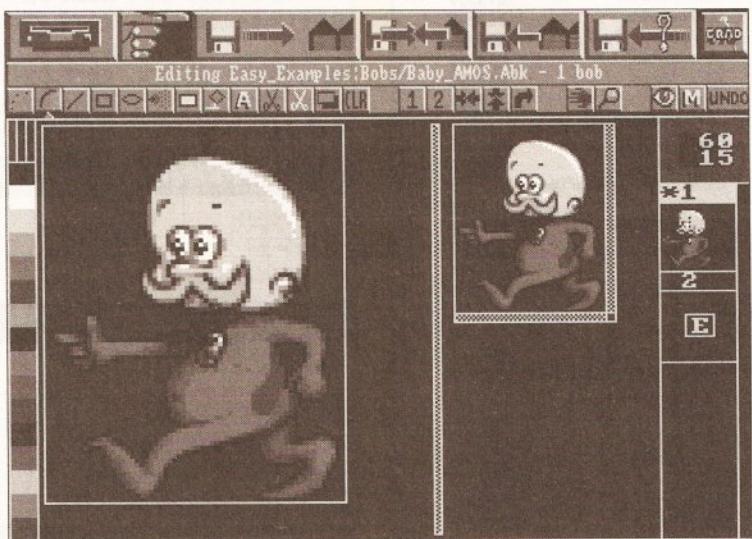
Even if our prices have increased we will honour the price in this advertisement on items in stock as long as you bring it with you

This Pledge applies only to customers relying on this advertisement before the end of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitors prices offered in closing down or stock clearance sales.

A  
M  
O  
S

# ACTION

**Jason Holborn gives us a sneak preview of Easy AMOS, updates to AMOS and continues his look at the ancient art of games programming**



The Easy AMOS Sprite Editor is an absolute joy to use. It may lack in some areas, but it still manages to beat the standard editor hands down

improvements will eventually make their way across to the 'real' AMOS when AMOS 2 surfaces.

I was particularly impressed with the Easy AMOS Sprite Editor, which is certainly a vast improvement on both the standard AMOS Editor and even Aaron Fothergill's *SpriteX*, the enhanced editor bundled with the AMOS Compiler. It deliberately lacks in a few areas, but ease of use has been maximised to make it a far friendlier and more solid program to

work with. I've always used *DPaint* to draw all my sprites, but I've since swapped over to the Easy AMOS Sprite Editor in preference to both *DPaint* and *SpriteX*.

## WHAT'S IN A NAME?

On the subject of AMOS 2, Europress informs me that the name has been changed so this is the last time you'll ever hear me refer to the new release as AMOS 2. From now on, every time you see or hear someone

With the release of AMOS 1.34, you can load and play Sound Tracker modules directly without having to convert them to AMOS format first

talking about AMOS 2, slap them on the wrists and ask them politely to call it AMOS Professional instead.

I'm not quite sure why the name has been changed, but you've got to admit that the new name certainly sounds a little more inspiring than plain old AMOS 2.

I'm sure Europress would like me to quickly point out that AMOS Professional is still a long way off, so don't jump on the phone and start badgering them quite yet.

Europress is however interested in hearing from you concerning what you'd like to see in the new release. Once again, don't phone – they're a busy lot! If you can, boot up your word processor and write them a letter instead. That way, the company can hang on to your suggestions and perhaps even hand them straight on to Francois Lionet, the AMOS programmer.

## NEW AMOS RELEASED

Staying on the subject of new releases, AMOS users will be pleased to learn that despite the frantic activity surrounding the release of Easy AMOS, Europress hasn't forgotten the rest of us. It has just released upgrades to both AMOS and the AMOS Compiler, bringing both up to version 1.34. As well as a few bug fixes, Europress has even found time to add a few extra commands. Here's what the AMOS upgrade has to offer.

### ● Sound Tracker support

Sound Tracker programs are advancing at such a phenomenal rate these days that Europress has decided to build direct support for Sound Tracker modules into AMOS itself.

The Module player built into AMOS is based around the player routine supplied with one of the most popular PD Sound Trackers, *Star Trekker*. The *Star Trekker* routine supports all the usual Sound Tracker functions plus synthetic instruments and a host of other fancy features.

Sound Tracker module support consists of four new commands –

**t's been a busy month in the world of AMOS. By the time you read this your local software store should have started to stock Easy AMOS, the latest addition to the AMOS range. I'm not going to say too much about it at this point in time because I know that our illustrious Editor is planning to run a comprehensive review very soon, so I wouldn't want to spoil the main course by filling you up with facts and figures at this early stage.**

Thanks to Richard Vanner and Paul Shrimpling at Europress Software; I was lucky enough to get my hands on the master disks for Easy AMOS before they were sent for duplication and from what I've seen I have to say that I'm very impressed. Although Europress is very keen to point out that Easy AMOS is more of an introduction to AMOS for would-be programmers than an alternative to its big brother, it still manages to provide most of the facilities which have made AMOS such a giant killer. Indeed, some aspects of Easy AMOS are actually better than AMOS! Don't let this worry you though – Europress assures me that these

TRACK LOAD <filename> (loads a Sound Tracker module into a memory bank), TRACK PLAY n,p (plays the module stored in bank n starting at pattern p), TRACK LOOP ON/OFF (turns off automatic looping when end of module is reached) and TRACK STOP (stops the module currently playing).

Although the new Sound Tracker command provides a much simpler way of playing modules, Europress is keen to point out that it is not as powerful as the normal AMOS music system. For starters, playing a Sound Tracker module ties up all four of the Amiga's sound channels. You cannot therefore play samples and a module simultaneously. If you do, this could well result in your machine crashing. If you need to play both simultaneously, then the only way to get around this is to convert the module to AMOS format first.

Another limitation of using Sound Tracker modules with AMOS is that the VOLUME command will not work; subtle fades are therefore definitely out of the question. Surprisingly though, the good old =VU METER function does work. Strange but true!

#### • Extended sound support

Once again AMOS programmer Francois Lionet has listened to your complaints! AMOS 1.34 includes quite a few enhancements to AMOS' sample playing routines including the inclusion of a couple of new commands and functions.

Probably the best of these improvements is support for larger samples. AMOS used to be restricted in this area, but you can now play samples that are actually larger than the memory inside your Amiga using AMOS' new double buffer sample commands that pull in new sections of a sample whilst it is playing using a sort of FIFO (First In, First Out) arrangement.

The new commands are:

- SLOAD – loads a sample file of a specified size opened using the normal file handling routines into an allocated memory pool.

- SAM SWAP – swaps channels under interrupt.
- =SAM SWAP – returns -1 or 0 depending upon whether the sample swap was successful.
- SAM STOP – stops a sample that is currently playing; believe it or not, but previous releases of AMOS did not allow you to do this!

Sample double buffer is handled under interrupt so it's possible to get very long samples playing continuously from hard disk without a glitch in sight (sound?). This feature doesn't work too well with floppy drives though – due to the slow

speed of floppies, the maximum playback rate that you can achieve without glitches appearing is around 4-5 KHz. Even then, the maximum sample size will be restricted to the 880K that an Amiga floppy can handle.

#### • Enhancements

Quite a few of AMOS' existing commands

have been either rewritten for an extra spurt of speed or enhanced. Enhancements include a much more powerful =COL(Bob) function for collision between Bobs and a more powerful file requester (you no longer have to select 'SetDir' every time you change directories and physical devices are shown as well as disk device names).

Load IFF has also been brought bang up to date so that it accepts 8-bit colour palette definitions (some software packages now save palette information in this new format to cover possible enhancements to the Amiga's graphics hardware) and AutoBack 2 mode is now a lot smoother (it used to flicker terribly!).

As was the case with previous AMOS updates, versions 1.34 of both the Compiler and AMOS are available from the AMOS PD Library in the form of an installation program which tears your existing AMOS program to pieces and reconstructs it with the new commands and enhancements in place. (For more information contact Sandra Sharkey on 0942 495261).

### •• HOW TO SNAP UP A BARGAIN ••

If you're one of those poor unfortunate who still don't have a copy of AMOS to call their very own, then despair no more... If you turn to our mail order pages, you'll find an *Amiga Shopper* special offer – this means that you can grab yourself a copy of AMOS for only £35.95! That's a saving of £14. Oh and while we're on the subject of great bargains, there are plenty other *Amiga Shopper* offers to check out. Look out for AMOS Compiler, Devpac 3 and Hisoft Pascal; the list goes on...

# AMOS ANSWERS

If you've got a problem with AMOS, send it to: AMOS ANSWERS, *Amiga Shopper*, Future Publishing Ltd, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon.

#### BANKS FOR THE MEMORY

I am trying to write a demo using AMOS but I'm having problems sussing out banks. Having looked through a few demo programs, I notice that such things as background images, bobs and music are packed into AMOS banks and saved out with the program, but I can't work out how to do this within my own programs. How do you do it?

MJ Turner, Leeds

When you save an AMOS program out to disk, the interpreter doesn't just save the source code to your program. Stored along with it are all the banks to which the program refers. This explains why AMOS source code files can be rather large at times.

You haven't already worked this out for yourself because you are probably loading all the background images, bobs and music from within the program itself. This means that although your demo already has all the banks that it needs, your program will just reload them every time it is run. To get around this, remove the lines from your program which load information into banks and enter these from direct mode when you start to code your demo. Once they're loaded, they'll be saved off with your source code, so there's no reason to reload them unless you make any changes to them.

#### STUCK ON AMAL

I'm stuck on one particular aspect of AMAL. I've written a section of AMAL code which handles a bunch of variables that I need to access from within AMOS BASIC. How do I pass variables between AMAL and AMOS and back again?

H Farnham, Westover

AMAL registers (variables) basically come in two flavours – external (RA to RZ) and internal (R0 to R9). External registers can be read simply by reading the value returned by the =AMREG(register) function. (Register must be a value between 0 and 9 denoting the register number).

Internal registers can hold different values between different AMAL programs (even if they are running concurrently), so the =AMREG() function has to be passed an extra channel parameter which tells it which AMAL channel to read

the value of the register from. The format is =AMREG(channel,register) – once again, register must be a value between 0 and 25 (0 being RA and 25 being RZ).

Writing a value to an AMAL register uses exactly the same function, but instead of reading from AMREG(), you must write to it by placing the equals symbol after the function name. Say you wanted to pass the value 25 to RA. All you would have to do is to enter the following line AMREG(0)=25.

#### MUSIC MAESTRO PLEASE!

I've written a tune for my AMOS program using OctaMED, but AMOS doesn't seem to have a converter program which can convert OctaMED modules to AMOS format. Please help!

D Chapman, Dundee

You're right, AMOS doesn't support OctaMED-format tunes, but there is a way of getting around this limitation. With OctaMED running, reload your tune and then select 'Save MODULE'. Instead of choosing 'Song+Samples' as the module format, click on 'ST MODULE' instead. This will save out the OctaMED tune in standard SoundTracker format which can be converted to AMOS format.

#### PRINTS CHARMING

I've just bought AMOS and I'm trying to get it to print out a listing to my Panasonic KXP-1081 printer. The AMOS manual says that I can get a listing by typing 'LLIST' when in direct mode, but this doesn't work. Is it a problem with my printer or the wrong printer driver?

K Hughes, London

You're right that the AMOS command to print out a listing is LLIST, but there's one small problem – LLIST doesn't actually exist in the AMOS command set. Although the manual documents the command, it never made it into the AMOS interpreter so there is no direct way of printing out a listing. Considering the amount of updates that have been released, I'm surprised Europress still hasn't fixed this.

The good news though is that there is a way of getting around this limitation. Enter the 'Block' menu and mark out your entire program as a block using the 'Set Start of Block' and 'Set End of Block' functions and then click on the 'Print Block' function. You will then get a print out of your program listing.

# GAMES PROGRAMMING MADE EASY

You will no doubt, by now, be just raring to make a start on the *Amiga Shopper* arcade game (which will be produced entirely in AMOS, of course). Last month we took a good long look at just how games tick, but this month we're going to start to turn all that theory into practice.

Before you start to write any of the game though, it's worth taking time out to consider exactly which type of game you want to write and which routines you'll need to make it all tick.

Our *Amiga Shopper* game is going to be a cross between the classic Williams' arcade game *Defender* and a not so classic arcade game called *Scramble* (anyone remember that one?).

## SETTING THE SCENE

The basic idea behind the game is to have a little space ship flying along the surface of a barren moon, blasting meanies as they appear from the right hand side of the screen. They may even fight back (I haven't decided yet!), so it won't be entirely a one-sided fight.

Right. We now know what type of game we want to write, but you should never start work on any programming project when you're just sitting in front of your Amiga.

## PLANNING AHEAD

Before you go any further, you must break the game down into 'meat' and 'bones'. The 'meat' consists almost entirely of the routines defined within our main game loop – handling attack patterns etc, while the 'bones' of our game are low-level routines which handle house-keeping chores such as scrolling the screen, moving bobs etc. These routines are very important because they act as the foundations for the 'meat' routines. In the case of our game, we basically need 4 'bone' routines and they are as follows...

### • Hardware scroll

Unlike a true *Defender* game, we only need the background to scroll into a single direction (right to left) at a constant rate (2 pixels per vertical



With a background image and a bankful of bobs, this is what the two routines – hardware scroll and main ship control – will produce

blank), so this routine can be handled more than adequately by AMAL as we can leave AMAL to get on with the job while our main game loop handles the more complex routines.

### • Ship control

Yet another routine which AMAL will be able to handle. Because the

background will be constantly moving, we need a routine which will update the position of the player's ship to counteract the screen scroll. Blitter objects (Bobs) are rendered as part of the bitmap, so this is necessary to keep the ship centralised.

This routine can also be extended to handle joystick input,

moving the player's ship up, down, left and right in accordance with the position of the player's joystick. Once again, having this running under interrupt will save us a lot of processor time which the slower AMOS BASIC commands will need.

### • Alien ship control

The routine which will handle Alien ship movements can also be written under AMAL; although it's going to be slightly more complex than the main ship control

routine simply because a certain amount of intelligence will have to be built into the aliens.

### • Missile control

No surprises for guessing what this routine does! Yep, it's yet another general purpose routine which will handle the update of missiles fired by both the player's ship and the aliens.

At the moment, these four routines are all that is needed to get our game up and running.

Once all four routines have been written, we should start to see something which resembles a game, but it's going to take time. To get you started though, we'll start with a look at the first two routines – the Hardware Scroll Routine and the Ship Control routine, both of which are written under AMAL.

## HARDWARE SCROLL

Before we can do anything, we need a background which can be scrolled. You could use something like the AMOS TOME map utility to create the background from discrete graphic blocks, but I'm going to be very lazy and use a straight IFF image instead. This method generally uses up a lot more memory than using maps (our background image is actually a 640 by 256 pixel 32 colour bitmap, scrolled past a 320 by 256 pixel viewport), but games like *Defender* don't really require a complex background anyway, so it's OK to cheat. Not only that, but screen refresh will be much faster if we don't have to mess around with the

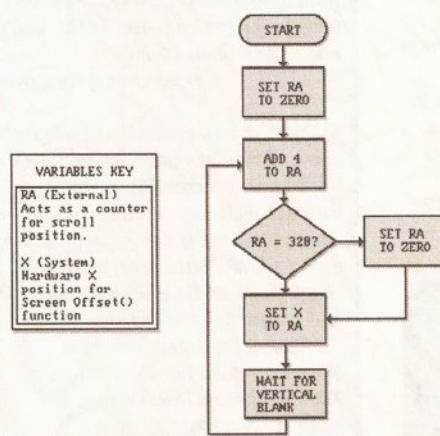
**"The basic idea is to have a space ship flying along the surface of a barren moon."**

AMOS ICON commands.

So you've booted up *DPaint*, what now? Well, before you dive straight in and start drawing a 32-colour background that wouldn't look out of place on a HAM screen, you must remember that the colours which you use within your background image will also be used by your bobs, so start by allocating some colours to the background and others to your bobs.

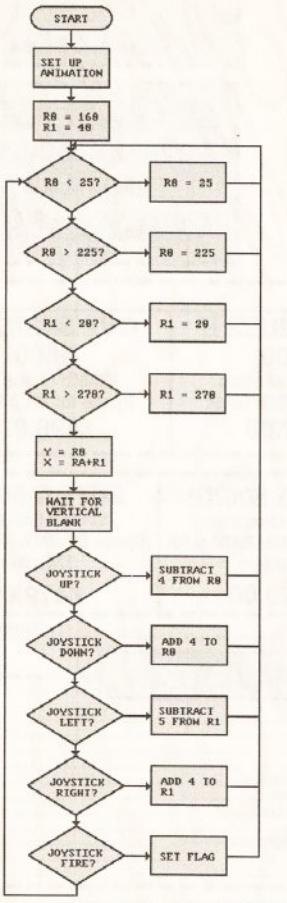
For our game, I used a 16-colour screen, allocating four colours to the background image (our game is based on a barren moon, so we don't really need that many colours!) and

## THE HARDWARE SCROLL ROUTINE



The hardware scroll routine is very simple indeed. All it does is maintain a counter between 0 and 320 which is then passed to the Screen Offset 'X' parameter

## MAIN SHIP CONTROL ROUTINE



The main ship control routine handles joystick input and the ship's position on the scrolling background

12 to my bobs. Colour 0 (the background colour) will always be black (HEX \$000), so this actually cuts the number of free colours available for bobs down to 11. Take

The position of the ship can also be changed using the joystick. Within the main loop of this routine, the value returned by the AMAL J1 register (the joystick 1 register) is checked and the loop jumps to the appropriate routine to

palette, you can start to draw your background image. Any standard IFF paint package will do the job and once you're happy with your masterpiece, save it off to disk and then boot up AMOS. Now for the fun bit - coding the hardware scroll routine. As you can see from the source code below, the routine is actually fairly simple. All it does is perform a continuous loop that counts up from 0 to 320 in 4 pixel increments. Once the counter reaches 320, it is reset to 0 and the loop starts again. This value is then passed to the AMAL system register X which causes the screen to scroll. Each time X is updated, we wait one vertical blank before continuing the loop (using the AMAL command 'Pause').

### MAIN SHIP CONTROL

The main ship control routine is a lot more complex than the hardware scroll routine, but it uses the variable external register RA (which is set up in the hardware scroll routine) to keep everything in sync. At its simplest, all this routine does is read the value of RA and then offset it by the value defined within R1 (the X position of the ship), to keep the ship from scrolling off the screen.

The position of the ship can also be changed using the joystick. Within the main loop of this routine, the value returned by the AMAL J1 register (the joystick 1 register) is checked and the loop jumps to the appropriate routine to

decrease it by 4 pixels, the ship would move to the left hand side of the screen at exactly the same rate as the scroll, making it look as if the ship had just stopped. By decreasing it by 5 pixels, the ship will move to the left faster than the scroll.

The size of both the X and Y

and Y positions are passed to the X and Y registers. Again, after the bob position has been updated once, the loop is halted until the next vertical blanking period.

The joystick firebutton is also read and if the button has been pressed, then a flag is set and

## ••• NEXT MONTH •••

Next month will be even more exciting than this because we'll be extending our game to include both the aliens and missile control routines. We'll also be taking a look at the AMOS 3D Object Editor and showing how you too can create the kind of fantastic looking 3D objects that would turn the pros green with envy. Stay tuned!

positions of the ship are checked within the main loop to make sure that they do not increase or decrease below or above 20 and 270 pixels (for the X position) and 25 and 225 pixels (for the Y position) respectively. If they do, then they are set to these minimum or maximum values before the new X

stored in the AMAL external register RZ. I'm not quite sure whether I'm going to use this at the moment, but it's there if we need it. After all, it always pays to be flexible!

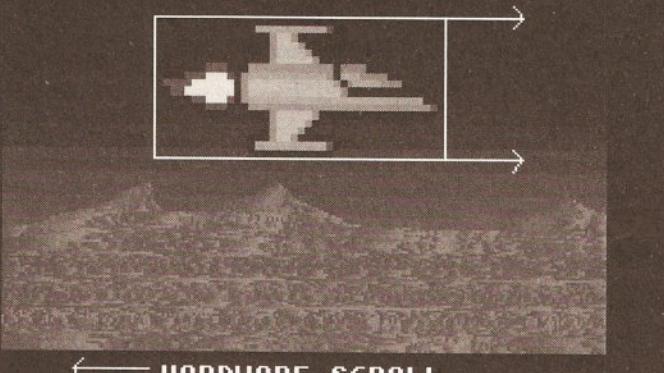
Well, that's all there's time and space for this month; so practise what you've learned to be in tip-top shape for next month. **AS**

## ••• LISTING •••

```

Rem ** SHOOTUMUP v0.1b **
Rem ** Written for Amiga Shopper **
Rem ** ***
Rem ** by Jason Holborn **
Rem *** AMAL Control Program for Screen Scroll ****
S$=" Let RA = 0 "
S$=S$+" Begin: Let RA = RA + 4 "
S$=S$+" If RA = 320 Jump C "
S$=S$+" Jump D "
S$=S$+" C: Let RA = 0 "
S$=S$+" D: Let X = RA "
S$=S$+" Pause "
S$=S$+" Jump Begin "
Rem *** AMAL Control Program for Main Ship ****
A$=" Anim 0,(1,5)(2,5) "
A$=A$+" Let R0 = 160 "
A$=A$+" Let R1 = 40 "
A$=A$+" Begin: If R0 < 25 Jump E "
A$=A$+" If R0 > 225 Jump G "
A$=A$+" If R1 < 20 Jump H "
A$=A$+" If R1 > 270 Jump I "
A$=A$+" Let Y = R0 "
A$=A$+" Let X = RA + R1 "
A$=A$+" Pause "
A$=A$+" If J1&1 Jump Up "
A$=A$+" If J1&2 Jump Down "
A$=A$+" If J1&4 Jump Left "
A$=A$+" If J1&8 Jump Right "
A$=A$+" If J1&16 Jump Fire "
A$=A$+" Jump Begin "
A$=A$+" Up: Let R0=R0-4 ; Jump Begin "
A$=A$+" Down: Let R0=R0+4 ; Jump Begin "
A$=A$+" Left: Let R1=R1-5 ; Jump Begin "
A$=A$+" Right: Let R1=R1+4 ; Jump Begin "
A$=A$+" Fire: Let RZ = 1 ; Jump Begin "
A$=A$+" E: Let R0 = 25 ; Jump Begin "
A$=A$+" G: Let R0 = 225 ; Jump Begin "
A$=A$+" H: Let R1 = 20 ; Jump Begin "
  
```

### SHIP UPDATE HARDWARE SCROLL POS + OFFSET



Both routines share a common register RA which holds the current X position of the hardware scroll. For the position of the space ship, an extra offset value is added to this register

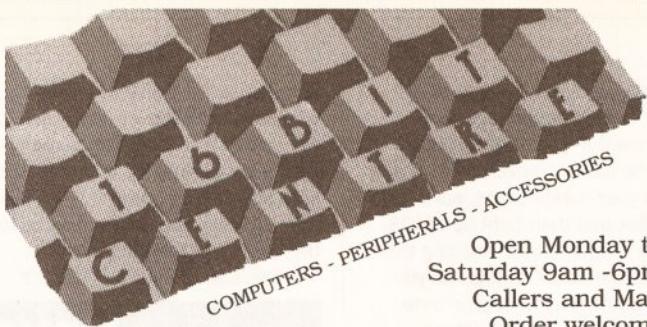
away another colour for our Bob masks and that leaves us with 10 - It doesn't sound like a lot, I know, but that's plenty enough for our purposes!

Now you've allocated your colour

update the X and Y position of the ship accordingly. If the ship is moved to the right, then the X position of the ship is increased by 4 pixels but it is decreased by 5 pixels if the ship is moved to the left. If we were to

**COMMODORE  
1084S or 5 STEREO  
MONITOR**  
Including FREE lead  
**ONLY £219.00**

**PHILIPS 8833 MK II  
STEREO MONITOR**  
Including Free Lead  
**ONLY £219.00**



Open Monday to  
Saturday 9am -6pm  
Callers and Mail  
Order welcome  
Easy parking

**KCS POWERBOARD  
PC Emulator  
For Amiga A500**

**ONLY £179.00**

**AT ONCE AMIGA  
PC 286 AT EMULATOR  
FOR A500**  
**ONLY £159.00**

## HARD DRIVES

240 MEGS AVAILABLE ON ALL DRIVES  
EG 1500 £689.00, A500 £729.00

**GVP SERIES II  
1500/2000**  
52Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£265.00**

**GVP SERIES II  
1500/2000**  
105Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£389.00**

**GVP SERIES II  
1500/2000**  
120Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£409.00**

**GVP SERIES II  
A500**  
52Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£349.00**

**GVP SERIES II  
A500**  
105Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£449.00**

**GVP SERIES II  
A500**  
120Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM  
**£499.00**

## AMIGA A500 FUN PACK

Amiga A500 Plus, Mouse, Modulator, Manuals, Workbench, Joystick, Disk Box,  
10 Disks, Dust Cover, Dpaint III, 1Mb RAM, PLUS 13 GAMES Lemmings,  
Simpsons, Captain Planet, Safari Guns, Bubble Ghost, Tin Tin, Purple Saturn Day,  
Jumping Jackson, Hostages, Bobo, Krypton Egg, Shuffle Puck Cafe,  
**ONLY £399.00 inc VAT**

## SOFTWARE

DELUXE PAINT II	£5.00	PIXEL 3D V2...	£79.00
AMOS + EXTRAS DISK	£32.00	QUARTERBACK	£27.00
BROADCAST TITLER II	£149.00	PRO-WRITE V3.2	£69.00
ULTIMATE DEMO MAKER	£99.00	X CAD 3D	£269.00
DIGIVIEW MEDIA STATION	£105.00	PHOTON PAINT 2	£25.00
LATTICE C V5.10	£149.00	FINAL COPY (NEW)	£39.00
PAGESETTER V2.	£42.00	VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	£109.00
PAGESTREAM V2.2	£122.00	DOS 2 DOS	£28.00
PAGESTREAM FONTS	£49.00	Q/BACK TOOLS	£45.00
TV TEXT PRO	£79.00	WORDWORTH	£72.00
CROSS-DOS	£19.00	SUPERJAM	£85.00
SCENERY ANIMATOR	£53.00	REAL 3D BEGINNERS	£99.00
HITACHI VIDEO CAMERA	Ideal for use with DigiView		£199.00
PEN PAL	Excellent easy to use word processor		£53.00
IMAGINE 3D V2.0	Animations & ray-tracing		£189.00
ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL V2.05			£119.00
ALL IN ONE	Word Pro, Midi Music, Paint, 3 games c/w video		£115.00
VIDEO EASE	Video titling package		£35.00
BARS + PIPES PROFESSIONAL			£189.00
AMOS COMPILER	Compile your Amos programs		£23.00
THE WORKS PLATINUM	Integrated package		£45.00
PRESNTATION MASTER			£159.00
VISIONARY	Adventure creation language		£53.00
WALT DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO			£65.00
REAL 3D TURBO/PROFESSIONAL			£269.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE V2.1 (new) with tutorial video			£125.00

## AMIGA A1500

The A1500 inc. Philips or CBM 1084s or 5 monitor, Twin drives, Dpaint3,  
The Works Platinum, Home Accounts, 3 Games + Joystick

**ONLY £739.00**

AMIGA A500 part exchange available - please phone

## ACCELERATORS

Microbotics Accelerator VXL-30, 25MHz	£222.00
Microbotics Accelerator VXL-30, 40MHz	£351.00
68882 Floating Point Co-processor for VXL-30	£132.00
GVP 68030 25MHZ WITH 1 MEG RAM	£549.00
GVP 68030 40MHZ WITH 4 MEGS RAM	£959.00
GVP 68030 50MHZ WITH 4 MEGS RAM	£1299.00

**HOW TO ORDER:**  
Either call our number  
below with your credit  
card details, or send  
cheque/PO or credit  
card details to our  
address. Cheques made  
payable to  
**THE 16 BIT CENTRE**  
Prices subject to change without  
notification.

**All prices include VAT and Courier Service**

**16 BIT CENTRE**  
Units 15-17,  
Lancashire Fittings Science Village  
Claro Road, Harrogate HG1 4AF

**Tel (0423) 531822/526322**

240 MEGS AVAILABLE ON ALL DRIVES  
EG 1500 £689.00, A500 £729.00

**SUPRA 500XP**  
52Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM with  
1Mb free  
**£319.00**

**SUPRA 500XP**  
105Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM with  
1Mb free  
**£429.00**

**SUPRA 500XP**  
120Mb Quantum  
Space for 8Mb RAM with  
1Mb free  
**£479.00**

A500 CARTOON CLASSICS

## HARDWARE

386/20 AT Bridgeboard For 1500/2000	£469.00
RON V2.04 AND ECS DENISE NOW IN STOCK	each £37.00
RON V2.04 Upgrade Kit	£89.00
DCTV 24 bit colour graphics	£469.00
AUDIO ENGINEER 2 PLUS sampling hardware & software	£174.00
SOPHUS S5 Stereo sound sampling hardware/software	£49.00
AMIGA COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE on/off & through port	£57.50
OTEC MOUSE high quality replacement mouse	£22.50
SOUND MASTER Stereo sound sampling hardware/software	£105.00
NAKSHA SCANNER Excellent scanning quality	£105.00
TV TUNER for Philips and Commodore monitors	£79.00

## PRINTERS

STAR LC-24/200 COLOUR inc. free lead	£269.00
STAR LC200 9 pin colour inc. free lead	£189.00
STAR LASER 4 high quality laser printer inc. free lead	£679.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 24E 24 pin colour printer inc free lead	£269.00
CITIZEN 224 COLOUR 24 pin colour printer inc free lead	£239.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR 9 pin colour printer inc free lead	£189.00
CANON BJ10 EX bubble jet printer inc free lead	£239.00
STARJET SJ48 bubble jet printer inc free lead	£225.00
HP DESKJET 500 inkjet inc free lead	£349.00
HP DESKJET 500 COLOUR inkjet inc free lead	£539.00
CITIZEN 224 MONO 24 pin mono printer inc free lead	£209.00

## MEMORY

SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 1Mb	£95.00
SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 2Mb	£119.00
SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 4Mb	£199.00
SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 8Mb	£299.00
MICROBOTICS 8Mb Ram Board for A1500/B2000 with 2Mb	£155.00
EXTRA 2 MB OF RAM FOR MICROBOTICS	£75.00
A500 512K RAM WITH CLOCK AND SWITCH	£29.00
A500 PLUS 1MB RAM UPGRADE	£39.00
ROM 1.3/2.0 Sharer With Switch	£17.00
ROM 1.3/V 2.0 Sharer by Keyboard reset	£29.00

## MODEMS & FAX

B/Bandit 2400 Modem, V21, V22Bis & MNP 5 (speeds up to 4800)	£105.00
Supra 2400 Plus, MNP5 & V42 Bis (speeds up to 9600)	£165.00
Supra 9600 Modem. Speeds up to 38000	£399.00
Supra 2400 Plus Internal Modem for A1500/B2000	£159.00

Call for latest Supra Amiga Fax/Modems new in

**EXTENDED WARRANTY  
AND MAINTENANCE  
CONTRACTS AVAILABLE  
ON ALL ITEMS. PLEASE  
CALL FOR FURTHER  
DETAILS**



# COMMS NORWEGIAN MAGIC

The latest version of *NComm* has just been released. Version 2.0 contains some useful enhancements, not least an ARexx port and improved script capabilities. It's also become shareware, for just \$35 you can have your own copy, but is it worth it? As promised I'll be beginning a two part tutorial on the use of *NComm* scripts. Telling you how to make the most of the facilities available in what amounts to a very powerful programming language. I'll also be trying out the new *NComm Log Analyser* - it could help you keep track of your telephone bill.

But first, *NComm*...

## NCOMM 2.0

*NComm* from Norway has been one of the most popular comms packages on the Amiga since its release. Now it's been updated and has even more to offer.

*NComm*'s system menu provides all the general purpose configuration commands such as program status, priority (for when you're multi-tasking), script execution, printer setup and configuration load and save. It also provides the gateway to those useful ARexx scripts and of course the QUIT command.

The new CLI command is also very useful. It opens up a CLI window for you to type commands into and is ideal for those times when you need to quickly archive up software to upload to a board. The macro-key feature is another worthy of note. It allows you to define a text string which is output whenever one of the function keys is pressed. This is useful for speeding up commonly entered strings such as your name.

The second *NComm* menu covers transfer related settings of which there are an awful lot, and also the useful scrollback facility.

## PROTOCOL CRAZY

A host of options are available to control the multitude of file transfer protocols available (including XModem, ZModem and the new JModem). I won't go into the options here but they include automatic

**This month our comms expert Phil Harris investigates the latest incarnation of *NComm*, reviews the *NComm Log Analyser* and begins the ultimate guide to scripts**

System Transfer Com	
About NComm	4A
Status	
Load config	4L
Save config	4W
Script	4F
Macrokeys	4M
Printer	4P
New CLI	4Z
✓ Log Calls	
Set Priority	
ARexx Script	4S
Quit!	4Q

*NComm*'s system menu contains all the general purpose commands

Transfer Com Translate Sc	
Start ASCII Capture	4J
Start ASCII Send	4S
Message Upload	4Y
Download	4D
Upload	4U
Options	
Server Commands	
Protocol	
Default Directory	
Load Scrollback	
Save Scrollback	
View Scrollback	
Search In Buffer	
Save Marked Block	
Send Marked Block	
Disable Adding	
Clear Scrollback	

The transfer menu is home to all the transfer related settings

Com Translate Sc	
Baud Rate	
Data Length	
Parity	
Stop Bits	
Duplex	
Handshaking	
Set Device	
Set Unit	
Set Adjust	
Shared	
Break	4B
LockSerial	
Set 75bps Delay	

Use the com menu to control the rate of transfer

upload and download for ZModem, whether downloaded files should be given icons and whether a file transfer progress bar should be shown during downloads.

ASCII transfers are covered by the CAPTURE, SEND and MESSAGE UPLOAD options allowing you to

upload preprepared text for messages to save time on-line (something I recommend you try to do as often as possible), and also capture incoming text for later.

The other method of keeping information for later is the comprehensive "scrollback" facility

*NComm* provides. This allows you to review previous text, search for text within it, mark blocks and save them or transfer them down the serial port. Scrollback buffers can also be saved to disk and reloaded at a later date. This facility can come in very useful and it's well worth the time spent getting to know its capabilities before you start using *NComm* in anger.

## COM MENU

The com menu controls the com port settings used by the program. All the standard options are there, baud rate, data length, number of stop bits, duplex etc. Plus a couple of useful items allowing you to set the device used to access the port and the delay time for 1200/75 split speed operation.

## TRANSLATE MENU

This menu provides functions which enable the software to function better with BBS systems running on non-Amiga machines. The majority of boards, for instance, run on PC compatible machines so *NComm* includes an IBM character set option (amongst others) to allow IBM style

## THE COMPETITION

So how about the competition? Surely *NComm* isn't the only Amiga comms package? There must be others...

Yes there are, the only real contender at the moment is *JRComm* from John Radigan. *JRComm* has been around since 1989 and is a very complete program, offering a bewildering array of options.

*NComm* and *JRComm* are very similar, both offer pretty much the same options although the approach is a little different. Now *NComm* has become shareware there is very little difference between the two. *NComm*'s big advantage lies in its script language and the new ARexx port, things which *JRComm* has never had.

I feel *NComm* is the stronger program, very crisp and clean and little has been heard of *JRComm* since its first official release. Of course this could mean that there is a big improvement on the way, but the program is so complete anyway that it's highly unlikely.

I would suggest you try out both for a while and choose the one you feel most at home with. I'll be taking a detailed look at *JRComm* next month so you'll be able to use that as a guide if you don't want the expense of downloading them both.

continued on page 117

# OMEGA PROJECTS (EUROPE) LTD

14 DERWENT CLOSE  
CULCHETH  
WARRINGTON  
CHESHIRE, WA3 5DY



0925-763946

FOR ORDERS AND TECHNICAL QUERIES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

ALL CHEQUES, P.O.,  
ETC SHOULD BE MADE  
PAYABLE TO OMEGA  
PROJECTS LTD. WE  
ALSO TAKE ACCESS,  
VISA, MASTERCARD  
& EUROCARD

# SOUND ENHANCER

# 34.95

100% COMPATIBLE  
WITH ALL SOFTWARE

IF NOT SATISFIED WITH THIS PRODUCT  
SIMPLY RETURN FOR A NO QUibble  
REFUND. THIS IS HOW SURE WE ARE  
THAT YOU WILL BE MORE THAN  
IMPRESSED. YOUVE GOT TO HEAR  
IT TO BELIEVE IT.

## KICKSWITCH ROM SWITCHER

DOES NOT REQUIRE MACHINE TO BE SWITCHED OFF TO SWAP ROMS

1. RIBBON CABLE MOUNTED 29.95 (Bare)
2. WORKS WITH ACCELERATORS 54.95 (inc 1.3 Rom)
3. AUDIBLE SWITCH OVER 59.95 (inc 2.0 Rom)
4. EASY INSTALLATION
5. FULLY AUTOMATIC

AMIGA 1500  
/2000  
44 Meg Hard  
Drive System

**249.95**

## 150/250Meg SCSI TAPE STREAMER

The ULTIMATE back-up device + FREE copy of AMI-BACK

INTERNAL 499.95 AMIGA DOS 2.0  
EXTERNAL 599.95 COMPATIBLE

## AMI-BACK

The WORLDS fastest, most reliable hard disk back-up utility available for the AMIGA. Backs up to 4 floppy drives (not 2 like the competitors) or to TAPE STREAMER without the need for additional software, has a built-in SCHEDULER. Selective back-up, or Disk Image. Guaranteed, better than any other on the market.

49.95 AMIGA DOS 2.0  
COMPATIBLE

## OFFICIAL UK 2.04 ROM KIT NOW IN STOCK

89.95 INCLUDES P&P

## GVP

IMPACT 500 HARD DRIVE  
Expandable to 8 Meg ram  
52Meg 399.95  
105Meg 499.95  
ADD 50.00 PER 2 Meg  
IF ORDERED AT SAME  
TIME AS DRIVE.

## SUPRA RAM 500 RX

External memory expansion for Amiga  
500 & 500 Plus. Adds up to 8 meg.  
1 Meg 119.95 4 Meg 199.95  
2 Meg 149.95 8 Meg 349.95

## SUPRA HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

500XP 52MEG 349.95  
500XP 105MEG 499.95  
PLUS UP TO 8 MEG RAM

## SUPER CARD-AMI II

THE ULTIMATE & GENUINE DISK DUPLICATOR.  
FULL UK SUPPORT & UK USER GROUP SET UP

A500 34.95 A1500/2000

## 200 WATT PSU

COMPLETE WITH A500 POWER CABLE &  
OPTIONAL HARD DRIVE POWER LEAD

READY TO PLUG  
IN AND GO 79.95 FAN COOLED

## GVP SERIES II 68030 COMBO CARD

This affordable ACCELERATOR CARD for the A1500/2000 gives your Amiga a new outlook on processing. Complete with CO-PRO, 32 BIT RAM, and SCSI HARD DISK controller.

Allowing transfers in excess of 1.2meg/sec  
25Mhz + 1Meg 32 bit ram 599.95  
40Mhz + 4meg 32 bit ram 999.95  
50Mhz + 4meg 32 bit ram 1499.95

## GVP IV24

24 bit professional video adaptor. Features 16 million colours on screen at once. Built in Genlock, F/Fixer, Frame buffer, Frame grabber, and Digital keyer. Comes with Caligari 3D. Scala IV24, & Macro Paint

**1699.00**

Panasonic MULTI-SYNC Monitor

+ ICD Flicker Free Video

**499.95**

## "ROCKET LAUNCHER"

**595.00**

BARE SCSI (UPGRADE) DRIVES	
Quantum	52Meg 199.95
Quantum	105Meg 349.95
Quantum	210Meg 639.95
Fujitsu	44 Meg 179.95
DEC	850 Meg 1299.95
SCSI Case.	inc PSU 109.95

SYQUEST REMOVEABLE HARD DRIVES	
44Meg inc. cartridge	399.95
88Meg inc. cartridge	499.95

A3000 RAM 256*4 80ns 1Meg	69.95
A3000 RAM 1024*4 80ns 4Meg	199.95
A500 Replacement Int. Drive	55.00
A1500/2000 Internal Drives	59.95
A590 CMOS RAM Chips (512K)	19.95
B2000 18 Pin Drams (2Meg)	79.95
256*1 Drams 150ns	1.00
1.3 Roms	29.95
1Meg x 8 SIMMS (2Meg) 80ns	79.95
4Meg x 8 SIMMS (8Meg) 80ns	249.95
Sound Trap 3 Sampler	29.95
Mini-Midi Interface	19.95
4 Channel Audio Mixer + Mic	34.95
Sound Trap 3 + Mini-Midi	47.95
Sound Trap 3 + Audiomaster 2	55.00
Sound Trap 3 + Audiomaster 3	84.95
Mini-Midi + Music-X	99.95
Audiomaster 2	29.95
Audiomaster 3	55.00
3.5" Ext. Drive (Cumanda)	59.95
23WAY Connector no hood	1.49
23WAY Connector + hood	1.99
150 Cap. Disk Boxes	18.95
Upgrade Mouse	18.00

ICD ADIDE40 AT CONT.	99.95
ICD ADIDE44 AT CONT.	129.95
ICD ADSCSI 2000	99.95
ICD ADSCSI 2080	149.95
ICD NOVIA 201 (Fully Internal)	199.95
ICD NOVIA 401 (Fully Internal)	299.95
ICD NOVIA 601 (Fully Internal)	399.95
ICD FLICKER FREE VIDEO	199.95
ICD ADSPEED	159.95
ICD ADRAM 540	89.95
ICD ADRAM 560	169.95

\* NO NEED TO REMOVE DFO

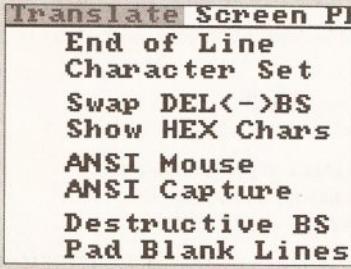
Also coming soon from CSA is a BRAND NEW idea to enable people that own the Commodore A2630 Accelerator to increase its speed to a full 50MHz while retaining full original compatibility. So don't even think about swapping your original card for a faster one until you have seen the performance of

## "ROCKET LAUNCHER"

**595.00**

continued from page 115

character graphics to be displayed. Another menu option allows you to control how the end of a line is sent. Some machines use different combinations of LINEFEED/CARRIAGE RETURN to the good old Amiga so *NComm* gives you the option to specify exactly which characters are to be sent/expected.



Above: a translate menu offers compatibility with non-Amigas

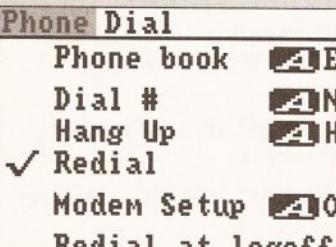
Right: the screen menu gives info on the display related functions

## ANSI SUPPORT

*NComm* provides excellent support for ANSI control. The translate menu allows you to specify ANSI MOUSE support which allows you to use the mouse to move the cursor in the ANSI compatible full screen editors you'll find on many boards. ANSI capture specifies whether any ANSI control codes you receive should be saved in the capture files or not.

## SCREEN MENU

The screen menu supplies display related functions including number of colours, what these are, flashing



Above: the phone menu offers some corner cutting phone facilities

Right: the dial menu provides even more short cuts to dialling

text, blinking cursor, whether a title bar should be shown and whether the screen should be opened in the masochistic interlace mode.

## PHONE MENU

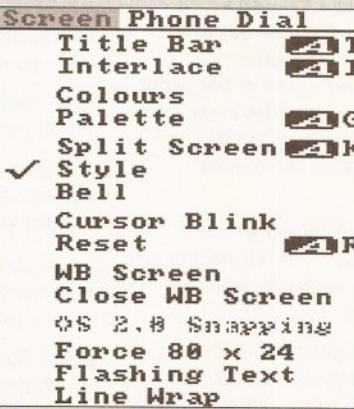
The phone menu provides (surprise, surprise!) dialling related entries including a path into the excellent phone book control requester. It is also possible to dial a number directly using the dial # command.

continued on page 120

Also hiding in this menu is the modem setup menu item. This takes you into the modem setup screen where you can define initialisation strings etc to go with your modem.

## DIAL MENU

The final menu in *NComm* is another useful feature. It contains the first 46 entries in the telephone directory. This allows you to rapidly select the

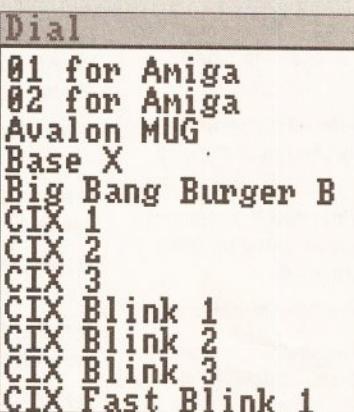


board you wish to dial without going through the longer and slower method of selecting them from the phone book requester.

## INTO THE FUTURE

*NComm* is such a complete program it is difficult to say what comes next, particularly now it contains an ARexx port. Of course the authors have plenty of ideas, including custom font support and an even better script language.

One function I'd like to see is built-in support for archiving and unarchiving files from within the

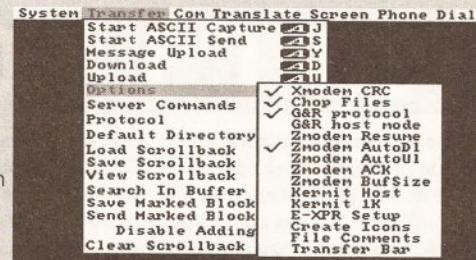


software. Nothing too fancy, just the ability to call an archiver with the command to unarchive a file would suffice, although there's plenty of room for expansion and more complex support.

All in all, I think *NComm* is a truly superb comms package. The amount of thought that has gone into its design is obvious from the start, with some extremely useful

# WHAT'S NEW IN 2?

*NComm* 2.0 includes a great many improvements on version 1.921 and even more bug fixes. There's not room to list them all, but here are the highlights.



The comprehensive transfer protocol options, all this for 215 NOK!

● **ARexx** – The biggest single improvement is the addition of an ARexx interface. ARexx is a programming language of sorts that concentrates on inter-program

communication so ARexx could be used to call an external editor, tell it to perform some operations on a file and then return to *NComm*. A new field in the dialling directory allows you to specify an ARexx program to be run whenever you call a particular board or there is a menu option to call one direct.

● **Improved script** – The script facility has been improved and now runs approximately 20 times faster.

● **Redesigned fonts** – The two fonts used by *NComm* have been redesigned and improved by Bjorn Rybakken and also fixed a couple of bugs in the fonts (!) in version 1.8.

● **New 1200/75 baud support** – Version 2.0 adds support for the split speed 1200/75 which is popular on low cost modems. This will be a welcome addition as it also allows the program to be used to access Viewdata systems

● **Nodelist support** – *NComm* 2.0 supports use of a "nodelist" via the traplist program. A nodelist is simply a list of bulletin boards with individual IDs for each one. Fidonet for instance, has a nodelist and each board is assigned a number such as 2:250/120. If you have a traplist file you can use a nodelist entry instead of the board's telephone number and it will look it up and dial it for you.

Unfortunately there is a catch, *NComm* does not come with the traplist program or the associated library so it's up to you to hunt it down. It won't be long before it appears in the UK though, and you'll hear about it through this column when it arrives.

The dialling code now maintains a record of the last time you called the BBS, not particularly useful but interesting nevertheless.

There are two new transfer protocols, Compuserve-QuickB and JModem. These are both supported using the xpr set of external transfer protocols but the authors of *NComm* haven't actually been able to test either of them! They won't be used much anyway so it's not too much of a problem if they don't work.

● **Graphic display on download** – A new feature has been added for downloads allowing a bar to be added to the download requester showing how much of the download is complete. Although it doesn't slow the system down much the authors have made this optional and this shows the amount of thought that goes into each new feature of *NComm*.

● **Filenotes** – Another new facility is the ability to automatically add an AmigaOS filenote to a download giving the name or number of the board that it was downloaded from. This is certainly an interesting idea and can come in very useful.

● **Flashing text** – There is now an option to support ANSI flashing text although this will slow things down and can be turned off. If flashing is turned off but styles are turned on the flashing text will be shown in italics.

These are just some of the new features, features that make *NComm* the best comms package on the Amiga and justify its conversion to shareware.



Downloading a file with that brand new transfer bar

# SCRIPTING FOR THE MASSES

## PART 1 COMMANDS

*NComm* has one advantage over *JRComm* – its powerful script facilities. Scripts can be used for all sorts of things. Most commonly to log on to a board automatically, including entering your password, but also to perform more complex tasks such as entering messages and downloading replies.

*NComm 2.0* has added several new commands to the system and also speeded up the entire script facility, making it about twenty times quicker. In the first part of our tutorial on using script commands we'll give a summary of the commands available with some suggestions as to what they can be used for. Next month we'll complete the tutorial with some simple examples of logging on and a more complex script featuring a great many of these commands.

- **ASCSEND "filename"** – Sends the text file specified by "filename" down the serial port. This is ideal for entering messages written off-line.
- **AUTODOWN ONIOFF** – Turns the ZModem automatic download facility on or off. With this option turned on, as soon as the board you are dialling begins to send a file using ZModem, *NComm* will start to download it.
- **AUTOUP ONIOFF** – Turns the ZModem automatic upload facility on or off.
- **AUTOXFER ONIOFF** – This controls the G&R automatic upload/download options used by the MBBS system on or off. This is only useful if you call an MBBS system.
- **BEEP** – Causes the screen to flash or a beep to occur depending on the current alarm setting.
- **BREAK** – Sends a break to the modem you are calling. This may stop it doing whatever it is doing.
- **CAPTURE "filename"** – This captures all input and output and stores it in the file specified. This is a very useful option, if only because it allows you to keep a copy of what happened during the running of the script. This is helpful if the script fails for some reason, line noise for instance.
- **CAPTURE OFF** – Stops the current capture and closes the file.
- **CAPTURE ON** – Restarts the capture after a CAPTURE SUSPEND.
- **CAPTURE SUS** – Temporarily halts the capture until a CAPTURE ON command, useful if you want to skip some system messages to save space in the capture file.
- **CD "directory"** – Changes the current directory for commands called using the CLI option and for downloads/uploads. This command has been added because problems occur using the AmigaDOS CD command.
- **CHAIN "filename"** – Starts executing another script. This comes in handy if you have large or complex scripts.
- **CLEARVARS** – Clears any variables you may have defined.
- **CLI "command"** – Executes a command as though it were typed in at the Shell. Ideal for automatically unarchiving messages etc.
- **CLRSTACK** – Clears the return stack. This will cause any current GOSUBs to be forgotten.

● **CONFIG "filename"** – Loads in a different *NComm* configuration files, useful if you want to call several boards in one script, each one requiring different protocol options etc.

● **CONVERSE "in" "out"** – Waits for a particular message to be received and then replies to it. This is one of the most commonly used commands. It allows good control over the timing of the script and is ideal for replying to password prompts etc.

● **DELAY seconds** – Waits the specified number of seconds. There is also a DELAY UNTIL option which waits until the time specified.

● **DIAL "boardname"[,"next"]** – Dials the board(s) named.

● **DIAL# "number"[,"next"]** – Dials a particular number.

● **DLWHEN** – Deletes the last WHEN command.

● **DORX "filename"** – New to version 2.0, this executes an ARexx script.

● **DOWNLOAD "filename"[,P]** – Downloads a file with the given name. A protocol can be specified if you require Z for ZModem, X for XModem etc.

● **DTENTHS tenthsseconds** – Waits for the specified number of tenths of a second, useful for short, accurate delays.

● **DUMP ["filename"]** – Dumps all the variables etc to the screen or a file. Mainly used for debugging complex scripts.

● **DWHEN "string"** – Delete the WHEN statement checking for the string given. See below for more information on the WHEN command.

● **DWHENS** – Delete all current WHEN statements.

● **ECHO ONIOFF** – Determines whether characters read using INPUT, ASCSEND and MSGSEND should be echoed to the screen.

● **END** – Stops execution of the script.

● **GOSUB subroutine** – Calls a named subroutine at the label given. The label is created by adding a colon to the end of a word. eg MySubroutine: creates a label "MySubroutine". Saves duplication of code where identical portions of the script are used frequently, makes script easier to understand.

● **GOTO label** – Jumps to a label defined as above.

● **HANGUP** – Hangs up the phone

● **IF <exp> THEN <command>** – Executes the

command if the expression given is true. Comparisons are created using the == operator which is case independent.

eg "BORIS" == "BORIS" is TRUE  
"GERALD" == "DINKY" is FALSE

The result can be inverted to get not-equal-to using the ! operator.

eg !"BORIS" == "BORIS" is FALSE  
!"GERALD" == "DINKY" is TRUE

IF EXISTS will check to see if a file exists.

IF RING will check for a RING signal.

IF CARRIER checks for a CARRIER.

The IF statement also has the useful SELECTFALSE statement which opens up a YES/NO requester and returns TRUE if the user replied NO

eg IF SELECTFALSE "Slow modem" THEN GOSUB FastModem

Be careful with this one, the fact that it returns TRUE if the user answered NO is a bit strange and it's easy to get caught out.

● **INPUT \$variable "stopchar"** – Reads characters from the serial port into the variable given until the stopchar is received. The TIMEOUT command also affects the INPUT command, it defines how long the command will wait for the terminating character.

● **LOADKEYS "filename"** – Loads in a new set of macro key definitions.

● **LOADPHONE "filename"** – Loads in a new phonebook file.

● **MENUSELECT "menu" item sub** – This powerful option allows you to call any menu item from a script file by specifying the menu title and the sub item to execute.

eg MENUSELECT SYSTEM 0 ;Open About Window  
MENUSELECT TRANSFER 6 2 ;Selects KERMIT  
Change Directory

● **MESSAGE "message"** – Displays the given message on the terminal.

● **MSGSEND "filename"** – Sends the message to the serial port.

● **PADLINES ONIOFF** – Turns off the padding of blank lines.

● **PALETTE** – Calls the palette requester to change the program colours.

● **PRINTER ONIOFF** – Turns the printer on or off.

● **QUIT** – Quits *NComm* completely. An example of the use of this would be using a script to automatically call a board at a particular time every day, download the messages and then exit *NComm* and add the messages to an archive.

● **READVAR \$variable** – Reads a line from the defined VARFILE (see below) into the variable.

● **REDIAL ONIOFF** – Turns redial on or off.

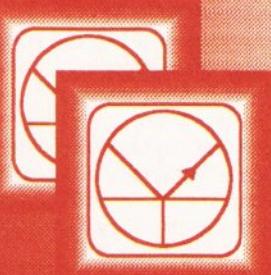
● **REPEAT<->UNTIL <expression>** – Repeats a loop until the expression given is true. This

continued on page 120

**Ladbroke Computing International**

**33 Ormskirk Road Preston Lancashire PR1 2QP**

**Telephone:**  
**(0772) 203166**  
**Fax:**  
**(0772) 561071**



Ladbroke Computing are the longest established Atari dealer in the UK. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which means that we test all hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup. This isn't just our opinion, we were voted 'Best Dealer 1989' by the readers of ST World magazine, not for 'the number of boxes shifted', but for quality service.

All prices are correct at copy date 16/04/92 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. Please phone for up to date prices. All prices include VAT & delivery (in mainland UK), there are no hidden extras (WYSIWYG). Next day courier delivery is available for an extra £7 (Mainland UK). All prices available on Mail Order Shop prices may differ. Shop & Mail order premises: 33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 2QP. Open Monday to Saturday 9.30am to 5.00pm. Phones answered from 9.00am. Dealer enquiries welcome. Ladbroke Computing International is a trading name of Ladbroke Computing Ltd. All trade marks recognised.

**Due to limitations of space we cannot list all our products please phone for**  
Diskboxes from £6.99,  
Amiga Workstation £49.99,  
ICD Ad-Speed £189.99,  
Dustcovers from £3.99,  
Phone for details of our repair service (ST & Amiga) Repair quote £15.  
Phone for more details.

# Golden Image

**The NEW Golden Image Brush Mouse**

- 150 Dpi resolution
- 500mm/SEC Tracking speed
- Switchable between ST/Amiga
- Opto/Mechanical Mechanism
- Includes Deluxe Paint III software
- Direct mouse replacement

**£24.99**

£19.99 without software

## Hand Scanners

**Golden Image Hand Scanner £119.99**

A 100, 200, 300, 400 Dpi hand scanner with 64 halftone levels for three different halftone mode settings and one letter mode. The scanner comes complete with the acclaimed Touch Up software and Deluxe Paint III Art package.

**Jin Scan Hand Scanner £99.99**

Special Offer while stocks last

## Golden Image Drive

- Digital Track Counter
- Daisy chain "through" connector
- Data enable/disable switch
- Only £54.99 including P&P

## GVPII Hard Drives

GVPII A500 Hard drives include injection moulded styling, Internal RAM expansion to 8Mb via SIMM boards, Capacities from 52Mb, 3.5" 11ms Quantum mechanism, Internal Fan, Game switch and mini slot for future expansion.

**GVP 52Mb £379.99**

**GVP 105Mb £559.99**

**GVP 52Mb + 2Mb Simms £449.99**

**GVP 52Mb + 8Mb Simms £689.99**

## RAM

**Golden Image 512K Upgrade with clock £27.99**

**Phoenix 1Mb Board (A500 Plus only) £49.99**

## Monitors

**Philips 8833MKII £229.99**  
Includes cable, F19 and 12 months on site warranty.

**Philips 15" Cube TV £ 269.99**  
A 60 channel, FST, Fastext scart input TV which gives near monitor quality. Includes scart cable.

## CDTV

**£479**

Phone for: Ultimate Basketball, Falcon F16, Fun School 3, Dr Wellman, Defender of the Crown, Chaos in Andromeda, Psycho Killer, World Vista, Advanced military systems, Illustrated Holy Bible.

## Disks

10 bulk disks £4.94  
40 Bulk disks £18.80  
100 Bulk disks £41.13  
100 disk box £7.99  
10 Sony branded £5.99

## Genlock

**Roctec Genlock £109.99**  
**Rocgen + £179.99**

## Amiga Packs

**1Mb Cartoon Classics Pack £339.99**

Includes: A500 Plus computer with 1Mb on board RAM, mouse, modulator, Workbench 2, Lemmings, Captain planet, Simpsons, Deluxe Paint III.

**1Mb Cartoon Classic Extra Pack £379.99**

Includes: 1Mb Cartoon Classics (as above), Datastorm, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Monster grand slam, Kid gloves, Powerplay, RVF Honda, Shuffle Puck cafe, Microprose Soccer, Tower of Babel, GFA BASIC, 10 disks + box, Mouse Mat, Dustcover, Apache 1 joystick.

**Bare Amiga 1.3**

**version+Astra Pack £299.99**

## Printers

**Star SJ48 Bubblejet £239.99**

**Star LC-20 £139.99**

**Star LC-200 colour £199.99**

**Star LC-24/20 £199.99**

**Star LC-24/200 £229.99**

**Star LC-24/200 colour £289.99**

All Star printers include 12 months on site warranty.

All printers include ST/Amiga/PC compatible

Centronics cable.

## Mice

Golden Image Opto Mechanical Mouse, 250Dpi, switchable between ST/Amiga

£17.99

Golden Image Optical Mouse, 250Dpi, Mouse mat, no moving parts for greater reliability, switchable between ST/Amiga

£34.99

Jin Mouse, High quality replacement mouse.

£12.98

## Atari Lynx 2

Lynx 2 (Console only) £79.99  
Lynx soft cases £9.99  
New Battery pack £9.99  
Phone for Klax, Ultimate chess, Robotron, Shanghai, Chips challenge, Xybots, Roadblasters, Chequered flag, Ninja gaiden, Paperboy, Turbo sub, Xenophobe, Qix, Robo squash, Tournament cyberball, Ms Pac Man, Bill and Ted's excellent adventure, APB, Warbirds, Scrapyard dog, Stun runner, Hard drivin, Sime world, Electrocop.

**Sega Megadrive £105**  
Includes Keypad controller  
Phone for Games

continued from page 117

enhancements beyond those normal for a comms package.

I'm glad to see it's gone down the shareware road, I just hope it gets the support which it deserves. In fact, I wouldn't be at all surprised if it gets taken on by one of the smaller software distributors in the near future.

*NComm* should be available from just about any BBS, I know Guru 10 has it, as does CIX. The program is shareware with a registration fee of 215 NOK (\$35).

## LOG ANALYSER

*Log Analyser* is a new *NComm* log file analyser from Martin Chantler. The aim of the program is to provide a simple, user friendly program for analysing the log file *NComm* creates, giving you an estimate on the cost of the next telephone bill.

### AMOS ALL ROUND

The first thing you'll notice about *Log Analyser* is that it is written in AMOS and then compiled. This gives the program a familiar feel which is not necessarily a bad thing.

### SIX OF THE BEST

After entering the path for the program's data files you are presented with the main menu providing six options...

#### ● 1 Daily usage

This gives you a graph of modem usage per hour.

#### ● 2 Weekly usage

This option shows you a graph of usage split into days.

#### ● 3 Top ten boards

Presumably this option would give you a list of the top ten most popular boards, unfortunately this option is not yet available and just brings up a message telling you that this is indeed the case.

#### ● 4 Information on log

This option gives a summary of the log, what dates it covers, the number of calls in the log and the total time spent on-line.

#### ● 5 Edit phone prices

This facility enables you to edit the charges used for calculating the cost of your activities.

The charges are shown in table form for each of the call bands, Local, A, B and B1, at each of the three charge bands.

This is an excellent method of controlling charge setup, very user friendly and much better than the text file format used by *Callinfo* (see AS 11).

#### ● 6 Calculate

This is the meat of *Log Analyser*, it allows you to calculate the cost of your calls. There are two methods available, verbose which gives you individual call information on a per call basis including length of call and its cost.

The program cycles through each call displaying the information for a short time making it rather difficult to take it in at once. An option to print to a file or a printer would therefore be useful. The quick method is much less interesting and simply prints the total cost.

When the program is calculating your bill it checks each dialling code and if it doesn't understand it, it will prompt you for the portion of the number which is the dialling code and the charge band to associate with that dialling code. These codes are then saved to a data file for later use. Again this is a much better method than that of *Callinfo* which uses a plain text file which is edited by the user.

It seems strange that option 3, which would give you a listing of the top ten boards, isn't implemented yet. Although not a particularly useful feature, it is an interesting one. It seems to have been added in order to compete with *Callinfo* which has the same capability. The other strange omission is an exit option.

I did have a lot of trouble using the program at first, it was crashing whenever I tried to calculate a bill. It turned out that the software really needs to be in the same directory as *NComm* and the phone.rate data. Once I'd moved the program it worked much better although it did occasionally lock up for no apparent reason when run.

The program does seem to be a little unstable and has its idiosyncrasies but this doesn't detract from its usefulness too much – you'll only need to use the program once or twice a month anyway.

When all's said and done *Log Analyser* is much better than *Callinfo* and I'm looking forward to the next version which will no doubt fix the bugs and add some new features.

The author, Martin Chantler, can be contacted on Runway A500 BBS (0293 884117) a board, which incidentally, is well worth a visit.

### COMING SOON

Next month I'll be taking a close look at the current version of *JRComm* and comparing it with *NComm*. I'll also be completing the script tutorial with some examples. See you all next month. **AS**

**Philip Harris can be contacted as piharris on CIX or PHILIP HARRIS on GURU 10 BBS (0738 52063)**

continued from page 118

command uses the same operators as the IF...THEN statement.

eg REPEAT  
SEND "Is anybody there?"  
INPUT \$cmd  
UNTIL \$cmd == "YES"

● **REQUEST ONOFF** – Turns system and *NComm* requesters on and off. If a script is being run without a human around it could be extremely annoying for the system to stop with an AmigaDOS, DISK FULL requester. This command stops those requesters occurring.

● **RESUME ONOFF** – Turns ZModem auto resume on and off. Resume is a very useful function unique to ZModem. If a download begins and the destination file already exists, the ZModem protocol will examine the length of the file and begin transmitting from that point. This comes in useful if download has failed for instance and half the file is left. ZModem resume would allow you to try again, only downloading the second portion of the file, saving you time and money.

● **RETURN** – Returns from a subroutine.

● **SEND "string"** – Sends the given string to the serial port.

● **SET \$variable = "value"** – Assigns the given value to the variable. The variable must start with a \$ and the next character must be a letter. *NComm* comes with several variables built in:

- \$date contains the current date and time (READ ONLY).
- \$ncomm contains the current version number (READ ONLY).
- \$baud contains the current baud rate (Read/Write).
- \$length contains the current data length (Read/Write).
- \$parity contains the current parity (Read/Write).
- \$stopbits contains the current number of stopbits (Read/Write).
- \$charset contains the current character set (Read/Write).
- \$filereq opens up a filereq and returns the filename (READ ONLY).
- \$stringreq opens up a textreq and returns the string (READ ONLY).

● **SIMPLEREQ "string"** – Displays the given string in a simple requester, ideal for quick help messages to the user.

● **TIMEOUT seconds [command]** – TIMEOUT is a simple command which is surprisingly powerful. The simple format defines the timeout for all *NComm* commands. If the command does not receive a response within the timeout given it will go on to the next command.

The second syntax takes the form of a timeout value and a command that is executed should the timeout ever occur. For instance:

TIMEOUT 10 QUIT

would cause the script to drop out of *NComm* should the timeout occur, not a particularly useful example but there are better uses as we'll see next month.

The timeout command defaults to no timeout (0) so it is always a good idea to set the timeout to something sensible just to make sure.

● **UPLOAD "filename" [,P]** – Upload a file, optionally using the protocol defined by P, ie. Z for ZModem.

● **VARFILE "filename" ICLOSE** – Opens/closes a varfile to read in variables.  
eg VARFILE "ncomm:host/users/"\$user ;open input file for reading  
READVAR \$passwd ;place first line of file in variable \$passwd  
READVAR \$laston ;place second line of file in variable \$laston  
VARFILE CLOSE ;closes the input file

MESSAGE "Hello \"\$user\"! You were last on at \"\$laston\"\n"

● **WAIT "string"** – Waits until the specified string is received from the serial port, timing out if a timeout has been specified.

● **WHILE <expression> DO ... ENDWHILE** – Executes the commands within the DO and ENDWHILE statements until the expression is FALSE.

● **WHEN "string" command** – Another powerful feature of the *NComm* script language. Whenever the specified string is received the program will execute the command given. The most obvious use for this is removing regular prompts such as MORE? by replying with a Y whenever they occur. This stops the script file hanging because of an unexpected prompt.

● **WRITE "filename" "string"** – Writes the given string to the file specified.

\*\*\*\* NEXT MONTH – EXAMPLES \*\*\*\*

# GVP

GREAT  
VALLEY  
PRODUCTS

## QUALITY AMIGA PERIPHERALS WITH A 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Silica Systems are pleased to present the GVP range of peripherals. GVP are the world's largest third party manufacturer of peripherals for the Amiga range and have a reputation for high specification, quality products. The company was founded only four years ago by a man who understands the Amiga - Commodore's ex-Vice President of Technology. He, along with a team of Amiga experts including other ex-Commodore staff, understand the add-on requirements of Amiga owners better than anyone. Not only do GVP provide peripherals that Amiga owners want, they also offer peace of mind, with a 2 year warranty on the products they manufacture. So, if you are looking for the very best in Amiga peripherals, look no further than GVP.

## A530 ACCELERATOR

- 40MHz 68030EC processor
- Hi-speed SCSI interface with 52, 120 or 240Mb hard drive
- 1Mb Populated, Accommodates up to maximum 8Mb of 32-bit wide RAM
- Optional 68882 Maths Co-Processor
- Optional PC-AT emulation



FOR THE  
AMIGA  
500

### ACCELERATOR + HD + RAM UPGRADE

Plugging a GVP A530 Accelerator onto your A500 or A550 Plus will boost its speed from 7.14MHz to a blistering 40MHz. The A530 will be available with either 52, 120 or 240Mb hard drive and can be upgraded to include an additional maths Co-Processor, 8Mb of 32-bit wide FAST RAM and much more through GVP's unique "mini-slot".

40MHz-1Mb RAM/52Mb HD	Ref: HAR 0962	£749
40MHz-1Mb RAM/120Mb HD	Ref: HAR 0974	£899
40MHz-1Mb RAM/240Mb HD	Ref: HAR 0986	£1099

## NEW! OPTIONAL PLUG-IN 16MHz PC286 EMULATOR

- 16MHz 80286 processor
- 287 Maths Co-Processor socket
- 512K of PC RAM plus the use of Amiga RAM
- Supports Hercules, CGA, EGA/VGA (mono-chrome) and T3100 video modes
- Runs MS-DOS (3.2 and upwards) plus thousands of other PC programs

This powerful 286 emulator module simply plugs into the "mini-slot" of the GVP HD8+ or A530 (without invalidating the warranty). The emulator has full access to the Amiga's resources and allows you to run PC and Amiga programs at the same time, giving you two computers in one.

£249  
Ref: EMU 0500

## 52/120/240Mb LIGHTNING QUICK HARD DRIVES

New State-Of-The-Art 1" internal SCSI Quantum hard drives, with a 1,100K per second (11ms) transfer rate making this the fastest hard drive available for the Amiga.

## LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY

High-tech custom VLSI, Faast ROM chips and DMA design, ensure that no other Amiga hard drive will out perform the GVP HD8+.

## 8Mb RAM SOCKETS - UNPOPULATED

Inside every drive there are sockets to expand the Amiga's RAM by 8Mb.

## USES EASY-TO-FIT 1Mb/4Mb SIMMs

Memory upgrades. Please order MEM 3632 at £39.95 per Mb (2Mb jumps only), up to 4Mb. To upgrade to 8Mb, please order 2 MEM 3849 at £199.95 per 4Mb SIMM.

## CUT-OFF SWITCH FOR GAMES

Features a special games switch to "cut off" the drive for games that won't work with a hard disk. Most other drives require unbolting from the Amiga.

## "MINI SLOT" EXPANSION

This unique slot has been built-in to allow expansion to be made without using any risky "pass-through" techniques. See PC286 emulator above.

## EXTERNAL SCSI PORT

Add up to 6 external SCSI devices, e.g. CD-ROM, tape streamers, additional hard drives, removable media, scanners, etc.

## DEDICATED PSU + FAN

Following Commodore's strong recommendations, the GVP HD8+ is supplied with its own external power supply and cooling fan.

## FULLY COMPATIBLE

Fully compatible with all Amiga 500's (inc. PLUS) and versions of Kickstart.

## FREE 2 YEAR WARRANTY

## WHAT THE PRESS SAY .....

"Superb build, excellent aesthetics and blinding speed make this the best A500 hard drive" ... AMIGA SHOPPER

"GVP claims this is the fastest hard drive in the world and none of our tests could prove that wrong" - AMIGA SHOPPER

"Overall: Untouchable. THE choice" - AMIGA SHOPPER

"Still the best hard drive" ... 92% - AMIGA FORMAT

120Mb  
£499  
Ref: HAR 0920

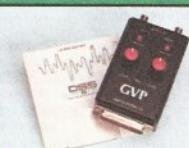
240Mb  
£799  
Available 5/92  
Ref: HAR 0942

GVP HD8+ 52Mb HD

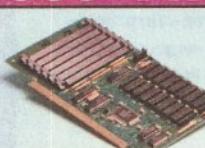
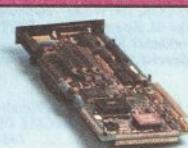
£379

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT Ref: HAR 0852

## FOR ALL AMIGAS



## AMIGA 1500 + 2000 + 3000 PRODUCTS



## SOUND SAMPLER

- 8-bit stereo sampler
- Plugs into parallel port
- MIDI support for song input
- Extensive editing features
- Works with all Amigas

A low-cost sound and music solution for the semi-professional and audio hobbyist. It consists of a small, high quality 8-bit stereo sound sampler that connects into the parallel port on any Amiga 500, 1500, 2000 or 3000 computer. Combined with one of the fastest, most powerful and easy-to-use audio and music editing programs available, includes 4-track soundtracker file compatible sequencer.

MUS 2500 £59.95

## G-FORCE 30-25/40/50

- 68030EC/68030EC/68030 processor
- 25/40/50MHz clock speeds
- 68882 Maths co-processor
- Expands to 13/16/16Mb 32-bit RAM
- 32-bit SCSI controller on board

52Mb Ref: UPG 0110 £599  
120Mb Ref: UPG 1420 £449  
40MHz-1Mb Ref: UPG 0430 £999  
50MHz-4Mb Ref: UPG 0533 £1399

## IMPACT II HC8

- Factory installed Hard Drives
- 52, 120, 240 & 420Mb options
- On-board 8Mb memory sockets
- Add up to 6 additional SCSI devices
- Easy to Install SIMMs

These are the equivalent of the HD8+ hard drive, but for the 1500 and 2000 models. Not only are they some of the fastest hard drives available, but they also incorporate an unpopulated 8Mb RAM expansion board.

52Mb Ref: HAR 1352 £299  
120Mb Ref: HAR 1420 £449  
240Mb Ref: HAR 1540 £699  
420Mb Ref: HAR 1542 £1299

## IMPACT VISION 24

- 768 x 580 PAL Resolution
- Supports composite video, S-VHS and RGB signals
- Broadcast quality genlock
- Now with RGB splitter

This is the very latest 24-bit Professional Video Adaptor, it features 16 million colours on screen at once, built-in genlock, flicker fixer, frame buffer, frame grab and digital keyer. Impact Vision 24 comes supplied with CaligraV2.30 modelling and rendering software, Scala IV24 video tiling software, plus Macro Paint 24-bit paint package. A150/2000 requires additional adaptor, GVA 5224, £49.95

VID 7024 £1699

## RAM 8

- Up to 8Mb of FAST RAM
- Upgrades in 2Mb increments
- Supports industry standard RAM chips
- Diagnostic software included
- Fully auto-configuring

A simple and convenient 8Mb RAM expansion board for the Amiga 1500 and 2000. Using industry standard RAM chips the RAM 8 offers an easy way to upgrade your 1500 or 2000 in 2Mb increments. The RAM 8 is fully auto-configuring and is supplied with peace-of-mind diagnostic software. 8Mb configuration supported for bridgeboard owners

RAM 2800 8Mb populated £99  
RAM 2802 2Mb populated £169

## SYQUEST 44/88Mb

- 44 or 88Mb removable media
- 20ms access time
- Can be supplied with or without GVP HCB Controller
- External SCSI controller available for A500 or A3000 users

GVP are now offering Syquest drives with or without their HCB controller. They are available in 44 and 88Mb capacities and have a 20ms access time. Each comes complete with one removable cartridge. Syquest drives give complete storage flexibility, offering a quick and easy way to add extra storage to your system.

44Mb (Bare Drive) Ref: HAR 1554 £449  
44Mb (+HCB) Ref: HAR 1598 £549  
88Mb (Bare Drive) Ref: HAR 1678 £599  
88Mb (+HCB) Ref: HAR 1691 £699

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
- SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".



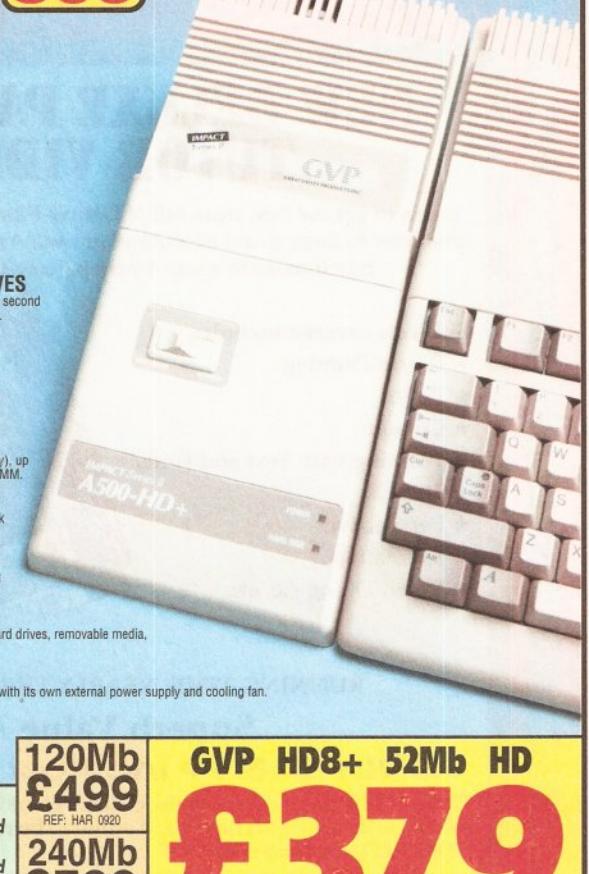
MAIL ORDER HOTLINE  
081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS

## 52Mb HARD DRIVE

INCLUDES MANY UNIQUE FEATURES  
NOT FOUND IN ANY OTHER  
AMIGA DRIVES

FOR THE  
AMIGA  
500



To: Silica Systems, Dept AMSHP-0692-68, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-580 4000

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-308 0017

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-580 4000

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-308 0017

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-580 4000

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-308 0017

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-580 4000

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-308 0017

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-580 4000

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-308 0017

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-580 4000

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-308 0017

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-580 4000

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-308 0017

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-580 4000

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811

Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-308 0017

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

# Orders Taken Until

## NEW DELUXE PAINT III TUTOR VIDEO

Learn to get the best from NEW Deluxe Paint III. This video shows you how to design and execute your own Animations, Titles and so much more in a Step-by-Step, Easy-to-Follow way.

### Subjects covered include:

- ★ Screen Painting
- ★ Zoom
- ★ Colours
- ★ Working with Text and Fonts
- ★ Stencils
- ★ Perspective
- ★ Animation
- ★ Video Titling etc, etc.



RUNNING TIME: NEARLY THREE HOURS!!

**Superb Value At  
ONLY £18.99 inc Post & Packing**

"I was a little sceptical about the chances of taking a complete beginner to such artistic heights but I must admit to being wrong" **AMIGA COMPUTING, September 1991.**

## DISCS...DISCS...

Phone for  
latest Prices

### FULLY GUARANTEED BULK DISKS

DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY 135 tpi

100% Certified - UNBRANDED

USUALLY SONY, TDK or MITSUBISHI etc

GUARANTEED AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

DO NOT CONFUSE WITH INFERIOR UNCERTIFIED

PLEASE PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES

### Disk Boxes

Flip Top Disk Holder Holds 12 ..... 99p

40 Disk Holder, Lockable, Top Quality, Anti-static, with Dividers & 2 Keys ..... 3.99

80 Disk Holder, Lockable, Top Quality, Anti-static, with Dividers & 2 Keys ..... 5.99

### DISKS & DISK BOX OFFERS

Pack of 20 in our top quality, lockable 40 disk holder ..... 12.99

Pack of 50 in our top quality, lockable 80 disk holder ..... 26.99

### BRANDED DISKS

10 x Commodore DSDD with labels ..... £9.99

10 x Sony MF-2DD with FREE Spell Book ..... £9.99

10 x Precision (by Dysan) ..... £8.99

### Posso Box

Drawer Type Box - Can be stacked horizontally or vertically - Holds 150 Disks ..... £16.45

### Disk Labels

Four Assorted Colours ..... £1.00

60 for ..... £2.00

200 for ..... £4.00

## PRINTER RIBBON RE-INK

Simply open your plastic ribbon case, spray over the ribbon, replace the lid and leave for 24 hours.

BETTER THAN A NEW RIBBON

Guaranteed - Restores dozens of ribbons to new for just ..... £11.99

## DISK DRIVES

K.C.S. Power PC Board - Fits into Ram Exp. Slot under computer. Does not invalidate warranty ..... £199.99

Adaptor for 1500/2000 ..... £64.99

CUMANA CAX354 1Mb 3.5" Single disk drive - Enable/disable switch - Thru port - Power ex Amiga ..... £52.99

POWER PC80B DRIVE incorporates Anti-click Board, Blitz Back up system software and built in Virus blocker ..... £67.99

REPLACEMENT A500 Internal disk drive, fully compatible and with full instructions ..... £41.99

MEMORY EXPANSIONS & SYSTEM

UPGRADES 512K RAM Expansions with Clock and On/Off Switch ..... £23.99

1Mb MODULE FOR A500 PLUS Gives 2Mb Chip Memory ..... £44.99

ROM SHARERS

Switching from Keyboard ..... £34.99

or 2 positions Toggle switch ..... £19.99

KICKSTART ROMS

V1.3 Kickstart Rom ..... £29.99

V2.04 Kickstart Rom ..... £49.99

High Res Denise Chip ..... £39.99

## AMIGA 1500/2000 PERIPHERALS

GVP 52Mb Fast Access Hard Drive with 8Mb RAM board ..... £274.99

GVP 120Mb Fast Access Hard Drive with 8Mb RAM board ..... £449.99

GVP - 2Mb SIMMS for above ..... £64.99

Fitted FREE if required.

COMMODORE A2300 Internal Genlock ..... £99.99

A2088 XT Bridgeboard with 360k 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive ..... £129.99

A2286 AT Bridgeboard with 1.2Mb 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive ..... £329.99

## AMIGA's

OUR LOWEST AMIGA PRICES EVER!!!

ALL OUR AMIGA PRICES INCLUDE

FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

AMIGA A500 PLUS ONE MEG

CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

Latest pack from Commodore featuring: Kickstart V2 & Workbench V2.04, built in 1 Meg RAM, TV Modulator & Mouse, plus Lemmings, Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint III.

Our best price including Next day delivery ..... £339.99

NEW AMIGA A600

NEW COMPACT DESIGN

Kickstart/Workbench 2.05 internal 3.5" Disk Drive & IDE. Hard Disk Controller, built in TV Modulator, Composite Video Output, Smart Card Slot, 2 joystick/Mouse ports. FREE ability to use memory cards of 0.5Mb to 4Mb. Introductory price including one year on-site maintenance for in-home service and Deluxe Paint III and free game ..... £384.99

NEW AMIGA A600 HD

Similar to above but with built in 20Mb Hard Drive, introductory price including one year on-site maintenance for in-house service ..... £479.99

CARTOON CLASSICS SOFTWARE ONLY PACK

Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint III ..... £59.99

ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES PACK

Top quality 40 disk holder, 10 best quality disks with labels, quality mouse mat, mouse holder, tailored monogrammed dust cover. Special price ..... £21.99

Extra special price if bought with any Amiga. £19.99

Ring for details and latest quote

AMIGA 1500/2000

12 months on-site warranty available on all new Amiga 1500/2000 systems ..... Only £59.99

AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Amiga 1500 Dual drive with 1Mb RAM, Mouse, Manuals and Amiga DOS. The Works - Platinum Edition, Deluxe Paint III, Home Accounts, Elf, Toki and Puzznic 1.3 Workbench Model (Upgradable) ..... Special Audit Price of £499.99

AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Plus 1084S Stereo Colour Monitor

Total RRP £699.99 ..... Audit Price £549.99

AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Plus 1084S Stereo Colour Monitor

Total RRP £595.00 ..... Audit Price £477.99

AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Amiga 1500 Dual drive with 1Mb RAM, Mouse, Manuals and Amiga DOS. The Works - Platinum Edition, Deluxe Paint III, Home Accounts, Elf, Toki and Puzznic 1.3 Workbench Model (Upgradable) ..... Special Audit Price of £499.99

AMIGA 2000

1 meg RAM, Dual 3.5" Drives, Kickstart/Workbench 2.04. Fitted with 40Mb Hard Drive SPECIAL PRICE including NEXT DAY DELIVERY ..... £689.99

C.D.T.V

Complete with Hutchins Encyclopaedia, Lemmings and Welcome CD Disk ..... £449.99

C.D.T.V Keyboard ..... £49.99

C.D.T.V External Amiga Disk Drive ..... £79.99

AMIGA 2000 PLUS MS-DOS XT EMULATION

Amiga 2000 Dual drive with Commodore A2088 XT Bridgeboard and 5.25" MS-DOS Floppy Drive.

Total RRP £1229 ..... Audit Price £999.99

AMIGA 2000 PLUS MS-DOS AT EMULATION

Amiga 2000 Dual drive with Commodore A2286 AT Bridgeboard and 5.25" MS-DOS Floppy Drive.

Total RRP £1449 ..... Audit Price £999.99

AMIGA 2000 PVP VIDEO PRESENTATION SYSTEM

Amiga 2000 Dual Drive with 52Mb Quantum Fast

Access Hard Drive SCSI High Speed Controller, A2300 Internal Genlock, Deluxe Paint III, Scala Presentation Software, Video Cables and presentation video.

Total RRP £1299 ..... Audit Price £1049.99

Commodore 2300 Internal Genlock ..... £99.99

## AMIGA 500 HARD DRIVES

GVP 52Mb Hard Drive Plus 8Mb RAM Board ..... £349.99

GVP 105Mb Hard Drive Plus 8Mb RAM Board ..... £459.99

GVP COMBO 40MHz Accelerator Plus 52Mb Hard Drive Plus 8Mb RAM Board, all in one case ..... £689.99

GVP 2Mb SIMMS for above ..... £64.99

Fitted FREE if required

## PRINTERS

We are CITIZEN SUPER DEALERS and Authorised to offer

Full 2 Years Guarantee on all CITIZEN Products.

This Guarantee covers all parts and labour including Printers.

We will also give, on request, a FREE drivers disk to enable

Printer to be perfectly matched to your Amiga.

PLUS WE ARE ADDING FREE OF CHARGE

OWN PRINTER STARTER KIT WORTH £30.00

EVERY CITIZEN PRINTER.

CONSISTING OF:

★ 200 Sheets Quality Paper

★ 200 Sheets Continuous Paper

★ 200 Tractor Feed Address Labels

★ 2 Metre Amiga Printer Cable

★ Special Citizen/Amiga drivers disk to match your Amiga perfectly to the Swift Colour Printer.

With this kit your printer is ready to go - no more to buy - just plug in.

PANASONIC KXP 1124

Very high quality 24 pin printer with 7 letter quality and 1 Super Letter Quality font. Easy to use liquid Panel. Special Price including FREE Starter Kit...

PANASONIC KXP 1110

High quality 9 pin printer with 6 near letter quality and single or tractor feed paper option and paper tray. Special price including FREE Starter Kit...

NEW STAR LC24/20

Versatile low cost 24 pin letter quality printer - 10 easy to use liquid crystal display. Special price including FREE Starter Kit...

CITIZEN SWIFT 9

Colour High Spec. 9 Pin with 4 Fonts and 240x240 dpi graphics. Starter Kit...

Total Value...

Audition Special Deal with FREE Starter Kit...

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

and full 2 year guarantee, you save £145.

CITIZEN 224

Colour High Spec. lowest cost 24 Pin colour printer on the market

24 Pin for Perfect Quality text and 360x360 dpi Graphics...

Total Value...

Audition Special Deal with FREE Starter Kit...

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

and full 2 year guarantee, you save £203.

CITIZEN SWIFT 24

Colour High Spec. 24 Pin Perfect Quality text and 360x360 dpi graphics...

Total Value...

Audition Special Deal with FREE Starter Kit...

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

and full 2 year guarantee, you save £203.

CITIZEN SWIFT 24

Colour High Spec. 24 Pin Perfect Quality text and 360x360 dpi graphics...

Total Value...

Audition Special Deal with FREE Starter Kit...

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

and full 2 year guarantee, you save £183.

GENUINE CITIZEN ACCESSORIES

Including all ribbons, stands etc. Memory upgrade Details on request.

STAR PRINTERS

STAR LC20 Mono 9 Pin Mono Printer - reliable and good quality printer - 3 fonts. An ideal first printer.

Audition Special Deal with FREE Starter Kit...

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

STAR LC200 Colour 9 Pin Colour Printer 8 fonts

Audition Special Deal with FREE Starter Kit...

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

STAR LC24/200 Mono 24 Pin Mono Printer 10 fonts

Audition Special Deal with FREE Starter Kit...

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

STAR LC24/200 Colour 24 Pin Colour Printer 10 fonts

Audition Special Deal with FREE Starter Kit...

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

STAR LC24/200 Colour 24 Pin Colour Printer 10 fonts

Audition Special Deal with FREE Starter Kit...

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY

INKJET PRINTERS

CANON BJ10E Portable Bubble Jet Printer with

Cable etc

CANON BJ10E Ink cassette

CANON BJ300 Bubble Jet Printer, Single Sheet a

Tractor Feed

CANON BJ300 Ink cassette

Just in

COMMODORE MPS1270 Ink Jet Printer

Special Price

PANASONIC KXP1170

High Quality 9 Pin Printer

# 2.00 Midnight

We have now moved to a 1000 Sq ft Superstore, packed with Computer Hardware and Software and invite all our customers and friends old and new to pay us a visit. Make a day of it, in one of Englands loveliest Old Towns

## AMIGA BOOK SPECIALS

Amiga Advanced Systems Prog Guide	£29.95
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga Assembly Language Program	£12.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£17.95
Amiga Companion	£16.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power*	£24.95
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	£16.95
Amiga Desktop Video Workbook*	£29.95
Desktop Video Production	£13.95
Amiga DOS A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	£14.95
Revised Edition with Disk	£23.95
Amiga DOS Manual - 3rd Edition	£18.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide 2nd Edition	£5.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide 3rd Edition	£17.95
Amiga DOS Quick Reference	£8.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Printers Inside & Out	£28.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	£16.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook Vol 1	£23.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook Vol 2	£22.95
Amiga 3D Graphics Programming in BASIC	£16.95
Advanced Amiga BASIC	£16.95
becoming An Amiga Artist	£16.95
The Best Amiga Tricks and Tips*	£24.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC	£14.95
First Book of the Amiga	£16.95
Second Book of the Amiga	£16.95
Set the Most Out of Your Amiga Vol 2	£9.95
Set the Most Out of Your Amiga Vol 2*	£13.95
Screen Play	£9.95
Screen Play 2	£9.95
Inside the Amiga with C	£19.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Inside the Amiga - 2nd Edition	£14.95
Taking Music on the Amiga*	£29.95
Mapping the Amiga	£19.95
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 - Volume 1*	£21.95
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 - Volume 2	£17.95
Using Deluxe Paint - Second Edition	£18.95
Programming the 68000	£22.95
8000 Assembly Language Prog	£21.95
IC8000 Programmers Reference Man	£8.95
Amiga C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Learning to Fly with Flight Sim	£12.95
Amiga for Beginners - New version W/B 1.3 & 2.0*	£12.95
New version W/B 1.0 & 2.0	£12.95
Using AREXX on the Amiga Plus*	£29.95
More Amiga Tricks & Tips	£18.45
Basic Interpreter with Disk	£19.95
Learning C: Programming Graphics on the Amiga	£16.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual	£34.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual	£34.95
3rd Edition Includes and Autodocs	£34.95
3rd Edition Devices	£32.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual 3rd Edition Libs	£31.95
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual - 2nd Edition	£10.00
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual - 3rd Edition	£25.95
Computer Viruses & Data Project	£16.95
Mastering Amiga Beginners*	£19.95
A Dabhand Guide	£14.95

\* with FREE DISK

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

ProWrite Word Processor	£49.95
Infofile Database	£29.95
Amiga Logo and Talking Turtle	£14.99
Music Mouse	£14.99
Rombs RGB Colour Splitter	£59.95
Online Fonts	£99.99
Deluxe Print II	£34.95
Captain Planet	£4.99
Deluxe Paint III	£19.99
Photos Paint	£9.99
Lets Spell at Home	£9.99
Photos Paint II	£24.99
GFA Basic Interpreter	£24.99
TV Show/TV Text... Video Tittler and Special Effects	SPECIAL PRICE £49.99
R.R.P £159.99	SPECIAL PRICE £49.99
R.R.P £111.99	SPECIAL PRICE £49.99

## SERIOUS SOFTWARE

Wordworth v1.1 from Digita	£74.99
Scala 500	£89.99
Scala (Needs) 1.5Mb Ram & Hard Drive	£169.99
Show Maker	£174.99
Professional Page 2	£169.99
Prowrite 3	£87.99
Gold Disk Office	£63.99
Pen Pal	£54.99
GB Route Plus	£59.95
Design Works	£57.99
Quarterback	£46.99
Quarterback Tools	£59.99
Home Accounts	£19.99
X-Back Up Pro	£35.99
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	£19.99
Pagesetter II	£46.95
Amos	£32.49
Amos Compiler	£19.49
Amos 3D	£21.49
Easy Amos	£39.99
Turob Print Pro	£44.99

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Fun School 2 - Under 6	£12.45
Fun School 2 - 6-8 Years	£12.45
Fun School 2 - 8 and Over	£12.45
Fun School 3 - Under 5	£15.45
Fun School 3 - 5-7 Years	£15.45
Fun School 3 - 7 and Over	£15.45
Fun School 4 - Under 5	£16.45
Fun School 4 - 5-7 Years	£16.45
Fun School 4 - 7 and Over	£16.45

## KOSMOS

Answer Back Junior	£14.45
Answer Back Senior	£14.45
Fact File 500 - 20th Cent. History	£7.95
Fact File 500 - General Science	£7.95
Fact File - Spelling	£7.95
Fact File - Sport	£7.95
Fact File - Arithmetic	£7.95
Fact File - Association Football	£7.95
The French Mistress	£14.45
The Italian Tutor	£14.45
The German Master	£14.45
The Spanish Tutor	£14.45
Maths Adventure	£19.99

## L.C.L.

Micro English (GCSE)	£18.95
Micro French (GCSE)	£18.95
Micro Maths (GCSE)	£18.95
Mega Maths (A Level)	£18.95
Primary Maths (3-12)	£18.95
Reading & Writing (3-8)	£17.95

## MISC

BBC Emulator	£35.99
Amiga Logo	£14.99
Better Maths (12-16) GCSE	£16.99
Better Spelling (8-Adult)	£16.99
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	£19.99
Lets Spell at Home - SPECIAL	£9.99
Fact File 500 - Know England	£7.95
Fact File 500 - English Word	£7.95
Fact File 500 - Natural History	£7.95
Fact File 500 - World Geography	£7.95
Fact File 500 - First Aid	£7.95

## DUST COVERS

Top Quality Amiga Colour Dust Covers. Tailored, Monogrammed and with Bound Edges.

Protect Your Investment

For Control Centre  
Amiga as Monitor Stand & Second Disk Drive Holder, Matched to Amiga and supplied with extension Plugs and to bring Ports forward to front side. £45.99  
Soft Boxed Mouse Mat £2.99  
Bracket (to hold mouse) £1.99  
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kits £1.99  
Joystick Extension Lead £5.99  
Mouse "Y" Lead £5.99  
Mouse Auto Sensing Switch Box by Robo £16.99  
Joystick Extension Leads £4.99  
Switching Boxes, fit in TV lead to eliminate disconnection and wear on TV £3.99  
Protector Plugs £1.99  
Cables £7.99  
Extension Lead Stops Your Modulator falling out! Modulator port and allows Modulator to sit along the Amiga instead of projecting. 12" cable length £10.99  
Mouse with FREE Mouse Mat £22.99  
Mouse Holder and Operation Stealth Game £22.99  
Mouse - same spec and as Naksha but without £14.95  
Plus Mouse Microswitched 300DPI!! £17.95  
Amplified Speaker System £39.95  
2Y Mouse Drawing Aid £7.95  
Case & Keyboard Cleaning Kits £14.99  
10 LEADS - Connect Your Amiga to your Hi-Fi £4.99  
Stereo Audio Leads £5.99  
Stereo Audio Leads £5.99  
C Handy Scanner £9.99  
Scanner £9.99  
200 DPI Trackball £44.99  
Triple Mouse High Quality £16.99

Amiga Keyboard	£4.99
Citizen 120D Printer	£4.99
Citizen Swift 9/24/124D	£4.99
Commodore Monitor	£4.99
Philips Monitor Mk II	£4.99
Amiga 1500 Two Part Cover	£8.99
Star LC10 Printer	£4.99
Star LC200 Printer	£4.99
Star LC24/200 Printer	£4.99

## EXCLUSIVE

## THE AMIGA TUTOR VIDEO

For new and not so new Amiga users - shows in clear graphic detail all you need to know to become proficient in using the Amiga.

### Subjects covered include:

- ★ Setting Up and Connections
- ★ The Workbench Fully Explained
- ★ How to Customise the Workbench
- ★ Copying, Renaming and Formatting Disks
- ★ The Notepad, Fonts, Saving and Printing
- ★ Clock, Sizing and Moving Icons
- ★ Pull Down Menus and Scrolling Windows
- ★ CLI Directory Structure
- ★ Editing the Start-Up Sequence
- ★ Printer Set-Up and Preferences etc, etc.

Don't struggle with the manuals - watch as we show you HOW - all for the cost of a game.

1000's Sold... Available only from AUDITION

### ONLY £19.99 inc Post & Packing

"Excellent... A great help... Sensibly it teaches... you about the most practical areas - the ones you will need. Range of topics covered is wide and, above all, practical... Put together by people who know a fair amount about the Amiga" *AMIGA FORMAT, January 1991*.

"Excellent... Simple answer to many tricky problems... I found the video excellent. May even teach an old dog a few new tricks... Certainly for anyone taking their first Amiga steps it's well worth the asking price. If only such a thing was available in my formative years" *AMIGA COMPUTING, February 1991*.

## JOYSTICKS

QUICKSHOT Python Turbo III	£9.49
QUICKSHOT 3 MicroSwitched QS137F	£9.99
QUICKSHOT DIGITAL APACHE 1 QS131	£7.49
QUICKSHOT FLIGHTGRIP 1 QS129F	£9.49
QUICKSHOT GAME CON. QS128F	£14.99
SIGMA RAY Autofire	£13.49
POWER PLAY BLACK	£9.99
COMPETITION PRO 5000 Multi Col	£11.99
COMPETITION PRO COMBAT Slo/Mo	£12.99
KONIX SpeedKing Auto	£12.49
ZIPSTICK SuperPro Auto	£12.99
QUICKJOY SV-129 FOOT PEDAL	£24.95
VOLTMACE DELTA 3A Analogue	Ideal for Flight Simulators
GRAVIS CLEAR	£36.99
TROJAN LIGHT PEN	£39.99

**AUDITION COMPUTER SERVICES**  
Telephone direct to our mail order hotline. All major credit cards accepted. Quote your number and expiry date. Same day despatch.

Send all forms of payment made payable to Audition Computer Services. With your order please send your name, address and daytime telephone number. Along with your detailed order requirements. Goods will be sent by post, free of charge immediately after cheque clearance.

Next day delivery available for small additional charge, please phone for details  
**Dept AMC, 35 Broad St, Stamford, Lincs, PE9 1PJ.**  
**Tel: 0780 55888 Shop Hours 0780 720531 Out of Hours**  
**Switch Cards Welcome**



# THE SURVIVAL GAME

## WARNING!

This interactive programme could save the lives of yourself and your family or friends. Our huge 12-disc programme includes hundreds of illustrations, animations and sounds written, compiled and drawn by ex-Special Service Personnel.

### IT CAN HAPPEN TO YOU.

Fear and intimidation can come to anyone anywhere in the world.

- \* Would you know what to do to protect yourself?
- \* Do you really have the expertise, or are you fooling yourself?
- \* Would you make the obvious mistakes like everyone else?



### COULD YOU COPE IF INNOCENTLY CAUGHT UP IN THESE SITUATIONS?

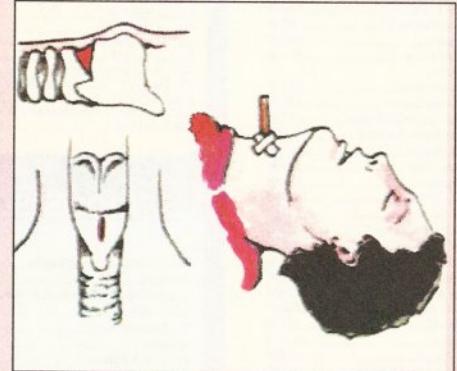
- Burning buildings?
- Terrorist activity?
- Rape, and other sexual deviancy?
- Encountering burglars and con-men?
- Storms and hurricanes?
- Car crashes?
- Riots and bar brawls?
- Air, land and sea disasters?
- Encountering savage dogs?

Our comprehensive programme will give you the knowledge to survive these, and many more situations in a way that you would never get from a book.



### OUR PROGRAMME INCLUDES:-

- \* On screen animated self-defence course.
- \* Rescue from personal dangers and facing up to disasters.
- \* First aid and natural medication.
- \* Acquiring food, water, fire and shelter.
- \* Identification of poisonous plants and dangerous animals.
- \* Interactive emergency communications.
- \* Direction-finding (SUN MOON STARS).
- \* Survival psychology.



INCREASE YOUR SURVIVAL CAPABILITIES NOW.  
...YOU MAY NEVER GET ANOTHER CHANCE...  
CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS FOR £29.95 + £2.50 p+p  
PAYABLE TO...

INTRACOM APPLICATIONS, UNION BUSINESS CENTRE  
288, HARROGATE ROAD, BRADFORD, WEST YORKSHIRE  
BD2 3SP

PHONE 0274 626174 FAX (SWITCH).  
ACCESS/VISA  
CD AND PC VERSIONS OUT SOON!

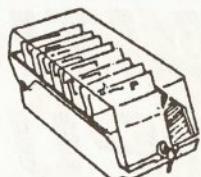


**DISKS**  
from 31p

### BULK DISKS

### DISK BOXES

	3.5DSDD	Capacity Size		
25	<b>10.99</b>	40	3.5	3.99
50	<b>20.50</b>	80	3.5	4.99
100	<b>36.99</b>	120	3.5	6.49
250	<b>84.99</b>			
500	<b>164.99</b>			
1000	<b>317.99</b>			



\* OUR DISKS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AND ARE COMPLETE WITH LABELS.

**>>>SPECIAL<<<**  
120 Capacity Box & 100  
3.5 DS/DD Disks £42.99

### PAPER - TOP QUALITY

Fanfold with Micro Perfs.	1000	2000
11 x 9.5	60gsm	7.99
11.66 x 9.25 (A4)	70gsm	10.49
11.66 x 9.25 (A4)	80gsm	11.99
11.66 x 9.25 (A4)	90gsm	13.99
		13.99
		23.99



**SNAP  
COMPUTER  
SUPPLIES LTD**



**HOTLINE**

**0703 457111**

**Fax: 0703 457222**

### RIBBONS - POST FREE

Top Quality compatible brands

	2 off	4 off
Citizen 120D/LSP10/124D Swift 24	2.50	2.30
Citizen Swift 24 Colour	15.00	each
Epson FX/MX/RX80/FX800/LX800	3.20	3.00
Epson LX80/86	2.00	1.80
Mannesman Tally	3.50	3.20
Panasonic KXP 1080/81/82 1123/24/40	2.90	2.70
Star LC10 Mono	2.80	2.60
Star LC10-4 Colour	5.90	5.70
Star LC24-10	2.80	2.60
Star LC24-10 Colour	12.50	each
Star LC200	3.20	3.00
Star LC200 Colour	2.80	2.60
Star LC24-200	2.80	2.60
Star LC24-200	11.50	each
Star LC24-200	2.80	2.60
Star LC24-200 Colour	12.50	each

### ACCESSORIES - POST FREE

Amiga External Drive	54.99
Amiga 512k Upgrade, Clock	23.99
Amiga 512k Upgrade, No Clock	21.99
Mouse Mat	2.99
Mouse Holder	2.99
2 Piece Universal Printer Stand	6.99
3.5 Disk Clean Kit	2.99
Roll 1000 3.5 Disk Labels	8.99

**SNAP COMPUTER SUPPLIES Ltd.**

Unit 16, The Sidings, Hound Rd, Netley, Abbey, Southampton. SO3 5QA

All products are subject to availability - All prices include VAT.

Please add £2.99 P&P for disks & boxes, £3.99 for paper. E&OE.

# RICOH PCL5 LASER PRINTER

Ricoh UK Ltd is part of the worldwide Ricoh Group of companies, originally established in Japan, in 1936. With a turnover of over \$5 billion and 37,000 plus employees, Ricoh has been producing computers and peripherals since 1971. They are renowned in the industry as pioneers in the field of Office Automation Equipment and have won many awards for outstanding industrial design. Ricoh have employed all their expertise to produce a 'first' in laser printers for the worldwide market, the LP1200 with FLASH ROM.

Fully HP LaserJet III™ compatible, the new LP1200 laser printer employs industry proven laser technology. Unlike LED page printers, which use light emitting diodes, the LP1200's laser lightsource, focussed by high quality lenses, is able to produce the most accurate and intense printed images. It has 2Mb of RAM built-in and requires no additional RAM to print a full A4 page of graphics. Its fast, efficient processor and engine, together with straight paper path design, allows printing at a full 6 pages per minute. Unlike its competitors, this advanced laser engine enables the LP1200 to address a range of print resolutions up to 400dpi. A printer driver is scheduled for release in late April, to enable the Ricoh LP1200 to print at 400dpi from Windows 3.

Again, unlike the competition, the LP1200 includes a powerful document description language as standard. This language, 'LAYOUT', offers unique opportunities to develop custom-made printing systems. In particular, forms and document templates can be designed and stored electronically in the LP1200's unique FLASH ROM, alleviating the need for pre-printed forms!



The Ricoh LP1200 is a genuine laser printer and not an LED printer. Make sure you check out the competition!

See how the Ricoh LP1200 compares to its Laser Printer Competitors

FEATURES	EPSON EPL4100	HP LASERJET IIIIP	MANNESMAN TALLY MT904+	RICOH LP1200
Average Street Price (*expected)	£569	£699	£699*	£699
Official RRP	£945	£1,179	£1,099	£1,195
Maximum resolution in dots per inch	300x300	300x300	300x300	400x400
Windows 3 Driver @ 400 dpi (April)	-	-	-	YES
Print Speed	6ppm	4ppm	4ppm	6ppm
Straight Paper Path	YES	-	-	YES
PCL 5 Printer Command Language	-	YES	YES	YES
HP-GL/2 Vector Graphics included	-	YES	YES	YES
Resolution Improvement/Enhancement	YES	YES	YES	YES
Full A4/300 dpi graphics with standard RAM	-	-	-	YES
Warm Up Time	<45 secs	<60 secs	60 secs	45 secs
First Page of Text Output	<20 secs	<40 secs	34 secs	<15 secs
Document Description Language included	-	-	-	YES
Flash ROM	-	-	-	YES
Upgradable Firmware	-	-	-	YES
IC Card Slot	YES	-	-	YES
Scalable Resident Fonts - in HP LJ III Emulation	-	8	8	8
Resident Bit-Mapped Fonts	11	14	14	14
AGFA Intelligent Scalable Font Technology	-	YES	-	YES
HP LaserJet III Emulation Included	-	YES	YES	YES
EPSON FX Emulation Included	YES	-	YES	YES
IBM ProPrinter Emulation Included	-	-	YES	YES
Standard Tray Capacity	100	70	100	100
Protective cover on standard tray	YES	-	YES	YES
Cost per copy*	1.65p	2.00p	1.71p	1.65p
Min-Max Paper Weight in gsm	60-157	60-105	60-120	60-157
Able to print on OHP Film	YES	YES	YES	YES
Able to print card (157gsm - Manual Feed)	YES	-	-	YES
Auto Sensing on Parallel and Serial ports	YES	-	-	YES
Standby - Noise Level	<40dB	31.7dB	<35dB	<38dB
Printing - Noise Level	<50dB	43.3dB	<46dB	<48dB

\*As quoted by manufacturers - 2/4/92 E & OE

All Trademarks are acknowledged

## FLASH ROM UPGRADABLE!

**400 dpi 2 Mb RAM 6 PPM**

**FULLY HP LASERJET III™ COMPATIBLE**

Silica Systems are pleased to introduce the revolutionary, new Ricoh LP1200. It has all of the specifications that you would expect to see in today's most technically advanced laser printer, plus a unique additional feature which places it far ahead of the competition - FLASH ROM. This 'Future Proof' technology protects the investment you make when you buy a Ricoh LP1200, as it enables you to keep up to date with new laser firmware developments. FLASH ROM is an area of memory inside the LP1200 which holds the printer's controller instruction firmware. If new firmware is developed, updated printer command languages etc, can be downloaded into this memory. Other manufacturers would require you to buy a new printer! Fonts, macros, additional emulations and graphics can also be stored in FLASH ROM, or on removable FLASH ROM IC cards. The new Ricoh LP1200 is the only laser printer to offer this FLASH ROM facility.

### • 6 PAGES PER MINUTE

Using a straight paper path design

### • PCL5 - SCALABLE FONTS

Latest PCL version, includes HP-GL/2

### • SHARP EDGED PRINTING

Ricoh FIAL (Fine Image ALgorithm) enhances resolution

### • 400dpi RESOLUTION

Default resolution - 300dpi. Will address 200, 240 and 400dpi.

### • 2Mb RAM AS STANDARD

Allows printing of a full A4 page of graphics at 300dpi

### • UNIQUE FLASH ROM

For controller software upgrade and storage

### • IC CARD SLOT

For programmable FLASH ROM cards

### • EXPANSION BOARD SLOT

For improved connectivity to additional systems eg. PC-LAN, FAX etc

### • LAYOUT

Document Description Language

### • SERIAL + PARALLEL PORTS

For connection to PC compatibles and other computers

### • 1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

8 hour response

#### DUAL BIN VERSION

SPECIAL PRICE WITH  
UNIVERSAL FEEDER  
(AS SHOWN ABOVE)

**£799**

+VAT=£938.83

Ref: LAS 5200 + LAA 5238

(NORMAL FEEDER RRP £135+VAT)

#### LP1200 (WITH SINGLE BIN) SILICA PRICE:

**£699**

+VAT=£821.33 Ref: LAS 5200

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 081-580 4000  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No late Night Opening Fax No: 071-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Systems, AMSHP-0692-75, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

### PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE RICOH LP1200

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: ..... Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .....

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

Before you decide when to buy your new laser printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or consumables, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new developments and products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE  
**081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

# Find your local group

**1520 Plotter Group (ICPUG)** **John Bentley**  
06286 65932.

**16-32 Micro Programming AMOS**, bimonthly fanzine, PD, (Fish>590) Membership 100FF/£10 Contact F Moreau, 132 rue Jean Follain, 50000 Saint-Lo, France **31 52 20 02**

**Amiga Addicts** Newsletter and open nights For more info SAE to A Minnock, Clonkelly, Binn, Co Offaly, Ireland

**Amiga Artists Club** 34 Roundhay Mount, Leeds LS8 4DW. For Amiga artists, musicians and coders. Pirates not welcome. Free. **KAM** on 0532 493942, 5-8pm.

**Amiga Beginners' Club** 110 Whitehill Park, Limavady, Co. Londonderry, BT49 0QG. Club to help newcomers. Bi-monthly club disk, and a small PD library. Membership £2 for a single disk, or £20 for every issue.

**Amiga Computer Club** PD Library, graphics, video, DTP, monthly mag SAE for details to R McDonald, 3 Islay Court, Irvine, KA11 4JQ

**Amiga Helpline Service** DTP, PD, Help/problem service. Free membership. Beginners welcome. Send stamp for more info to: G Keenan, 21 Skirsa Pl, Glasgow G23 5EE.

**Amiga Musicians' Club** Membership gets you a disk with 50 IFF samples a month for 12 months. Also sample service. Membership £30. Contact Gavin Wylie, Guthrie Street, Carnoustie, Angus.

**Amiga Network International** 2 monthly club disk, reviews, advice. For info contact Phil or Steve: 434 Denby Dale Rd East, Wakefield, W Yorks WF4 3AE

**Amiga Users' Club**, Windsor House, 19 Castle St, Bodmin, Cornwall PL31 2DX. Meets every Friday from 6.30-9pm, to expand members' knowledge of Amiga and to help solve people's problems. Contact Jack Talling.

**Amiga Users Group - FYLDE** Advice on Amiga, technical support, discussions, workshops, tuition. £10 year, £6 6 months. Contact A Wilkinson, 25 Glen Eldon Rd, Lytham St Annes, Lancs **0253 724607**.

**If your group isn't mentioned, fill in the form at the bottom of the page to let us know about you**

**Amiga Video Producers' Group** Meets quarterly in Swindon. For info pack send SAE to J Strutton, 8 Rochford Cl, Grange Park, Swindon, Wilts SN5 6AB **0793 870667**.

**Amiga Witham Users' Group** 85 Highfields Rd, Witham, Essex CM8 1LW. Tips and Basic programs. K Anderson **0376 518271**.

**Amigaholics Club** Free membership. Own disk magazine. For further information contact Kevin Bryan **071-580 2000 Ext 240 or 29 Wolfe Cres, Charlton, London SE7 8TS**.

**Amigamania** Quarterly newsletter (tips, advice etc), quality PD, discount hardware, software and accessories, free advice. Annual membership fee £7. Contact S Green, 9 St Lukes Walk, Hawkinge, Kent CT18 7EF

**Amos Programmer Club** Free membership, swap AMOS programs and PD, disk magazine and help for new users. Contact Gareth Downes-Powell, 6 Brassey Avenue, Broadstairs, Kent CT10 2DS

**AMOS Programmers' Exchange** Free membership. Swapping software and ideas. Help available. J Lanng, 7 Majestic Rd, Hatch Warren, Basingstoke, Hants RG22 4XD

**AMOS User Group** Swap ideas, help on any AMOS subject, swap PD and own creations. Contact Andy **0323 26790** or write: 22 Ceylon Pl, Eastbourne, E Sussex BN21 3JF

**Avon Micro Computer Club** Graphics and animation, business and the chance to speak to professional users. £3 per annum. Contact Roger: 95 Downend Rd, Horfield, Bristol **0272 513224**.

**Basic Programmers' Group** 68 Queen Elizabeth Dr, Normanton, West Yorks WF6 1JF. Encourages

the use of Basic, exchanges ideas and assists beginners to the language. Free newsletter Mark Blackall **0924 892106**.

**Camberley User Group** Lectures, competitions, advice, meetings, free membership. For more info contact F Wellbelove **0252 871 545**

**Champion PD Club** PD at 30p, newsletters, advice, help and more. Membership £10. Contact: Steve Pickett, 31 Somerset Close, Catterick, N Yorkshire, DL9 3HE.

**Chester-le-Street 16-Bit Computer Club** Ground floor function suite, The Civic Centre, Newcastle Rd, Chester-le-Street. Club meets Mondays from 7.30-9.30pm. Exchange advice and swap tips. Contact Peter Mears **091-385 2939**.

**CDTV Users Club** Swap views on software and hardware. Contact Julian Lavanini, 113 Fouracres Rd, Newall Green, Manchester M23 8ES.

**Chic Computer Club** Full details with an SAE to STAMP, Chic Computer Club, PO Box 121, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. Contact Steve Winter **0753 884473**.

**Club Amiga** Membership £10 a year for PD software and a 24-hr helpline service (091-385 2627). For more info send SAE to Chris Longley, 5 Bowes Lea, Shirey Row, Houghton Le Spring, Tyne and Wear.

**Club Futura** Advice to programmers and beginners. Send SAE for info to G Holland, 16 Hermiton, Monkseaton, Whitley Bay, Tyne & Wear NE25 9AN

**Comp-U-Pal** Australian group for users in the outback. Newsletter, helpline, PD library. Membership \$24. Comp-U-Pal, c/o MDA, PO Box 29, Knoxfield 3180, Victoria, Australia.

**Computer Club** 16 Laton Rd, Hastings, East Sussex **0424 421480**. A 16-bit club dedicated to being computer enthusiasts. Membership costs £15 per year.

**Disabled Group (ICPUG)** Contact David Bate, 71 Bedford Rd, Bootle, Merseyside L20 7DN.

**Edinburgh Amiga Group** Membership £5, includes free advice and PD. Contact Neil McRea, 37 Kingsknowe Road North, Edinburgh EH14 2DE with SAE.

**Guru Masters PD**, demos etc, contact the Sheriff, 111 Sherbourne Rd, Banbury, Wolverhampton, WV10 9EU **0902 782277**

**Hereford Amiga Group** Membership free, help, exchange of PD and shareware. Lotus Turbo 2 Quad Player Championship. Contact John Macdonald, Alma Cottage, Allensmore, Hereford HR2 9AT **0981 21414**

**In Touch Amiga** Penpals, contacts, PD, swaps £2.50/year. Contact P Allen, 0342 835530, PO Box 21, Lingfield, Surrey RH7 6YJ

**Independent Commodore Products Users' Group** Biggin Hill Library, Church Rd, Biggin Hill, Kent. Meets most Thursdays from 7.45-9.45pm. Lectures and open nights. **John Bickerstaff** after 8.30pm 081-651 5436. Also national network of user groups. Contact individual groups for details on activities, cost, meetings etc:

**Andover** **R Geere** 0264 790003

**Anglesey** **N Massey** 0407 765221

**Ayr** **J Smith** 0292 261408

**Coventry** **W Light** 0203 413511

**Dublin** **G Reeves** 010 353 12 883863

**Durham** **S Harvey** 68 Wood Vue, Spennymoor, Co Durham DL16 6RF

**Edinburgh** **031 557 4242**

**Leeds** **R Eye** 0532 487691

**Macclesfield** **P Richardson** 0298 23644

**Merseyside** **G Titherington** 051 521 2553

**Mid Thames** **M Hatt** 0753 645728

**S Wales ICPUG** **I Kelly** 0222 513815

**Solent** **A Dimmer** 0705 254969

**SouthWest** **P Miles** 0297 60339

**Stevenage** **P Grainger** 0438 727925

**Watford** **M Pryor** 0442 864 234

**W Ridling** **K Morton** 0532 537318

**Wigan** **B Caswell** 0942 213402

**Imagine Users' Group** Encourages the use of Imagine and other ray tracing packages. Affiliated to US group. Object library. Membership free. Contact Brian Walker, 16 Cambridge Road, Newton Cambridge CB2 5PL.

**Jan Bit Tech** 24-hr hotline, PD library. For info contact J Maron, Greycourt Cl, Idle, Bradford, BD10 8QH W Yorks **0274 611111** Ex 248

**Kent Youth Computer Group** Computer fair visits, programming, video and DTP work, monthly newsletter. 30p entry/evening. Meetings Sundays 6.30-9pm at the D Bowen Youth centre, Kingsnorth Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LY. **0233 629804**

**Maritime Amiga Club** Maritime computing, interact with seafarers ashore on Amigas. Contact CDR K Osei, GN Ships Refit Office, 51 Rue de la Brettonniere, 50105 Cherbourg, France. **33 33225447**

**Northern Ireland Amiga User** Newsletter, free PD library. Send SAE for further info. £5 annual membership. Contact: S Hamer, 98 Crebilly Rd, Ballymena, Co Antrim BT42 4DS

**Norwich Masked Heros** SAE for info. Free membership. Contact Zorro, 278 Aylsham Rd, Norwich, Norfolk NR32RG **0603 409899**

**Pennine Amiga Club** 26 Spencer Street, Keighley, West Yorkshire BD21 2BU. Free membership, free advice and a newsletter. Contact Neville Armstrong **0355 609263**

**Public Domain Exchange** Demos, music, utilities, animation. Annual fee £8. Contact D McLeish, 26 Taunton Ave, Leigh, Lancs WN7 5PT

**Public Domain User Group** Swaps PD, provides advice. SAE to 12 Oxford Rd, Guildford, Surrey GU1 3RP.

**Red Led Amiga Club** Swap games and utilities. Contact N Hansell, 62 Wolsey Dr, Walton on Thames, Surrey KT12 3BA

**Rye Computer Club** Swap/meet at the Rye Community Centre. For info contact Oliver Camplon, 71 The Mint, Rye, E Sussex TN31 7DP **0797 222876**

**Serious Amiga Users** Membership £5, £1 admission. Contact J Kucak for more: **0706 290387**. Fortnightly meetings 7.30-11 at the High Crompton Conservative Club.

**Sherlock PD** Quarterly disk mag, help and advice for beginners. 50p/disk. A Doyle, 44 Milton Street, Warrenpoint, Co Down N Ireland

**Shropshire Amiga Link** Advice, monthly disk mag, £15/year fee. Contact N Cockayne, 2 Dodmoor Grange, Randlay, Telford, Shropshire TF3 2AW **0952 591376**

**Slim Agnus** 115 Brocks Drive, North Cheam, Sutton, Surrey SM3 9UW. Meet last Thursday of month. PD library, BBS, advice from Amiga experts. Contact Philip Worrel.

**Software Exchange Service** 13 Bournville Lane, Stinchley, Birmingham, West Midlands B30 2JY. Michael Pun **021-459 7576**

**South Wales Club** Newsletter, PD, advice. Contact D Allen, 53 West Ave, Trecreydd, Caerphilly, CF8 2SF

**Southampton Amiga Nutters club** SAE for more info to D Collins, 6 Bentley Green, Harefield, Southampton SO2 5GB

**Warpdrive (friends of Amiga)** Amiga help-line, PD library, bi-monthly disk mag, free drinks, competitions and infosheet. £15 a year. Contact B Scales 110 Burton Ave, Babby, Doncaster DN4 8BB **0302 859715**

**WCSPSA!** Help available. PD disk of your choice and newsletter every month. PD at £1. Membership fee £25. For information contact A Jamieson **0749 677609**

**Wrexham District Computer Club** PD, library, equipment loan. 10p to join, 50p to get in. Memorial Hall, Wrexham every Thursday, 7-10pm. Contact Paul Evans, 3 Ffordd Elfed, Rhosneigr, Wrexham, Clwyd LL12 7LU.

**Your Amiga Club** Helplines, PD, social evenings, classes, club mag. Fee: £12, family £15. Contact P Higgins **0424 892269**. The Old Chapel, Church Rd, Catsfield Battle, Sussex TN33 9DP

## GET YOURSELF LISTED

If you run a user group which isn't listed on this page, fill in the form below for your free entry. Send it to **Amiga Shopper User Groups List, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW**. We reserve the right to refuse entries.

AS14

Group name .....
Contact name .....
Contact telephone number .....
Contact address .....
Place of meetings .....
Time of meetings .....
Type of activities .....
Membership fee .....

# AMIGA REPAIRS

## JUST £44.95 inc.



- ★ Commodore registered
- ★ Over 10 years experience with Commodore computers
- ★ 20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal
- ★ We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing
- ★ Some computers should be repaired within 24 hours of booking in.
- ★ Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-test and replacement of power supply unit if necessary
- ★ Repairs to keyboard and disk drive also included (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements)
- ★ All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty



Upgrade your Amiga from 512K to 1Mb of memory for just £25.00

### SPECIAL EXCLUSIVE OFFER:

If you submit your computer to ourselves for repair, enclosing this advert along with just an additional £25, we will supply and fit a 512K memory expansion at no extra cost.

How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed right, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. (If possible please include a daytime telephone number and fault description).

\* If you require 24 hour courier to your door, please add £5 else your computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

## WTS ELECTRONICS LTD

STUDIO MASTER HOUSE  
CHAUL END LANE  
LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ  
Telephone (0582) 491949 - (4 lines)

WTS reserve the right to refuse machines that in our opinion are tampered with, to an extent beyond reasonable repair

## AN 040 FOR LESS THAN AN 030

We Can Sell You A 28Mhz 040 With 4 Megs £1275 with Nearly Four Times The Speed Of An 030 If You Want A Fast Hard Card To Go With It We Sell Nexus Cards At Trade Price So Take Your Own Drive Across.

### SAVE £100's ON C.S.A. 030 CARDS.

33MHZ & 33 CO-PRO £425 2 MEG £199 4 MEG £325 8 MEG £499 SRAM £89  
25 mhz with co-pro £339 33mhz £389 33/33 SRAM 4 meg £799

### PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS 040'S

For 2000/1500 28 Mhz With 4 Meg And Scsi £1599 No SCSI £1399  
28 Mhz For 3000 £2399

64 Meg 32 Bit Dram Boards Available 4 meg Increments

### G.V.P. 030 ACCELERATORS

40Mhz With 4 Meg And Scsi £899 or 50 Meg With 4 Meg And Scsi £1399  
A530 40 Mhz 030 With 52 Quantum £750 With 105 Drive £900

### HARD DRIVES-STREAMERS ALL AMIGAS

For Speed, Ease Of Use And Portability We Offer The Syquest Removable 88 Meg At £450 88Meg Any Amiga We Recommend The Nexus Or The Icd 2000 Hard Cards For Speed With Accelerators

JUST IN 150 MEG SCSI STREAMER EXTERNAL CASE  
PSU & AND CABLE £399 HURRY-LIMITED STOCK!

### SAVE HUNDREDS OF POUNDS!!!

When You Buy An Accelerator From Us Costing Over £1000 We Can Offer You A Choice Of One Of The Following At Trade Price Saving You £100's In Some Cases. Limited To One Item Per Accelerator Card (All Are PAL)

VISTA PRO2.0 - SCUPLT 4D PRO - IMAGINE 2.0

3D PRO - DPAINT 4 - REAL3D TURBO

### SUPER-FAST 24 BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Gvp Impact Vision £1550 All Amigas

Visiona 24 Bit 130 Mhz Super Graphics Card With 40 Nansec Video Ram 2 Or 4 Meg Versions Start At £2495 2000/1500/3000 for serious user or Pro use.

### A500/1500/2000 RAM SPECIAL

Everything On One Board Up To 8 Mogs Ram A Co-Pro And Scsi Interface-Plugs In The 68000 Socket - Board with 2 Meg Ram At A Silly £149

Workbench 2.04 Kit, Rom And Manual £79 P&P £4.50

Super Denise Rom £40 Multistart Three Rom Switcher £39  
Megachip 2 Meg Agnus Chip Ram Conversion £199

### ACCELERATORS UNLIMITED

P.O. BOX 87, LYTHAM ST ANNES, LANCS, FY8 5SP

TEL 0253 795796 FAX 0253 736035

Open 10am To 5pm Monday Thru' Thursday

Mail Order Only-Overseas Welcome

Registered post or courier extra, Prices include VAT

Fluctuation exchange rates mean prices may vary-check first



## Turbo Tales

No. 2 of a series of 94.



The Klingon Cruiser had by sheer luck jumped out of Hyperspace just 300 miles from the Enterprise; they hosed in some metal and scored two Phason hits on the Engine room before Sulu got her out of range . . .

As usual, the Screens were down. As usual, James T. and the crew were in an ongoing deep frown situation, and Scotty cudin'a hold 'er . . .

"Spock, we're in deeleep sh\*," said Kirk. "The deepest, Captain." replied Spock, with his usual attention to detail. "Let's get to the other end of the Galaxy with the utmost dispatch." Sulu punched in the numbers, but it was no

use - the Trimensional Navigation Computer had been reduced to the mental age of seven by the passage of a Phason beam on its way to the Engine room. Jumping around the Galaxy without Trimensional Axes could stuff you into the heart of a planet . . . As the Klingon vessel ranged up on the Enterprise, all eyes turned to Spock. "There's still a chance, Jim," he said. "Around the ship on Ethernet there are some twenty AMIGAS, all toting FUSION-FORTY Accelerators and AMIGANET. I'll configure a Neural Net to calculate the Trimensional Axes - we should do 400 MIPS, no problem." Spock set to, but in moments the Klingon Cruiser was back within striking range, its Commander on the comms screens making the usual demands. However, all was not lost: the ever resourceful Chekov cut a deal with the Klingon, trading the FUSION-FORTY boards and a few copies of REAL 3D for a couple of second-hand Ion-Propulsion Motors. Chekov figured that while the Klingons got down to some Serious Rendering, Enterprise could slip away and make repairs. The rest, as mankind looks forward to StarTrek 17, will be History . . . thanks to the FFabulous

### FUSION-FORTY from RCS

(Boldly going where no Accelerator has gone before . . .)

20 MIPS and 4MB of RAM - just £1395.00 at your Dealer.

The F40 is a 68040 Accelerator for A2000 Amigas, currently the fastest available in the Galaxy. Three times faster than the quickest '030 board but it still costs less. How can that be? It's not logical . . .

## HYDRA SYSTEMS

Red Lane, Kenilworth, UK. CV8 1PB Tel: 0203 471111 Fax: 473333

CUT OUT AND KEEP



## ZY-FI

amplified stereo speakers

REALISE THE TRUE  
SOUND POTENTIAL  
OF YOUR AMIGA  
WITH THIS PAIR OF  
FULL RANGE  
SPEAKERS !



ONLY  
£39.95

Your Amiga produces fine quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy quality stereo sound reproduction to the full with this specially designed, great new twin speaker system! Features reflex ported speaker design with 3 separate drivers in each unit, and incorporates a built-in amplifier with adjustable volume control. Runs from PSU (supplied) or from batteries (not included). Speaker Dimensions 248x93x125mm (HxWxD)

Speaker Dimensions 248x93x125mm (HxWxD)

TOP VALUE 400dpi  
HANDY SCANNERQUALITY SCANNING - AT  
THE RIGHT PRICE !

Representing outstanding value for money, this package combines top quality scanning hardware with the latest version of the distinctively powerful DATASCAN PROFESSIONAL VERSION 2 software.

At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this new scanner produces truly superb quality scans. Has a full 105mm scanning width, variable brightness control and 100 / 200 / 300 / 400dpi resolution.

Datascan Professional Version 2 scanning and editing software allows real-time scanning in either line art or up to 64 simulated grey scales. Provides powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and Paint Packages, eg. Deluxe Paint 4, Touch-Up.



ONLY £99.99

## TRUEMOUSE

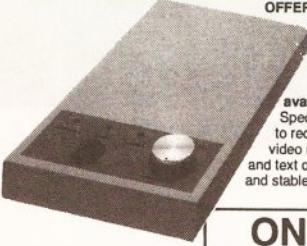


WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, now with a 300dpi resolution. Amazing new price!

£16.99 SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE Amiga/ST compatible - excellent travel+accuracy assured. NEW LOW PRICE! £ 29.00

## ROCGEN GENLOCK MK.II



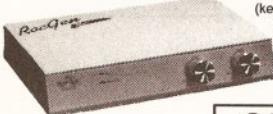
OFFERING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE FOR MONEY, this fully compatible GENLOCK adaptor offers levels of quality, function and sophistication not normally available in this price category. Special features include the ability to record graphics & animations on video recorders and overlay graphic and text onto video. Capable of smooth and stable fading and overlaying effects with special tuning knob.

ONLY £89.99

## NEW! 'ROCGEN PLUS'

Compatible to any Amiga or Commodore CDTV, this NEW Genlock Adapter provides Advanced Special Effects and Performance Features without sacrificing user-friendliness!

New Special Features include: Dual Dissolve control knobs providing freely adjustable degrees of overlay or invert (keyhole) effects; Auto Video pass-thru; extra Video throughput for separate line monitoring; RGB pass-thru for real-time editing of Amiga graphics; plus Key-In port for use with an external keying device.



ONLY £129.95

## PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR



With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price!

Features dark glass screen for improved contrast, plus full range 3-way speaker sound output.

£269.00 Including VAT,  
delivery & cable

Philips CM8833 Mk.II Monitor (Genuine UK version) inc. cable, 'F19' Flight Sim. game & 1 Year on-site maintenance..... £ 219.00

## A590 ADD-ON HARD DRIVES

A590 OWNERS! Expand your hard disk storage further with one of our add-on, externally cased SCSI Hard Drives, with 25ms autoparking NEC mechanisms and separate power supply. Plugs into the socket provided on the rear of the A590 unit.

External 40Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU to directly add-on to the Commodore A590 ..... £ 249.00

External 100Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU ..... £ 399.00

## AMIGA 500+ SPECIAL OFFERS

## A500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

£349.99  
2MB CHIPRAM  
VERSION £379.99



## TOP VALUE PACKAGE INCLUDES :

- NEW 'AMIGA 500 PLUS' with 1Mb RAM, 1Mb Drive, Kickstart 2, Workbench 2, TV Modulator, Mouse, etc.
- 'DELUXE PAINT III', PLUS: 'LEMMINGS' (top seller!) 'CAPTAIN PLANET'

'BART SIMPSON vs. THE SPACE MUTANTS'

## GAZZA

limps to Evesham Micros in our brilliant value Classics Extra Pack!

## 'CARTOON CLASSICS EXTRA' PACK

Features Amiga 500+ 'Cartoon Classics' Pack as detailed above, plus Virus Protector, Mouse Mat, Top Quality Joystick plus 19

TOTAL OF 22  
MEGA GAMES!

FABULOUS GAMES including :-

- |                   |                 |                     |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 'GAZZA 2'         | 'CARDIAXX'      | 'SUBBUTEO'          |
| 'Battle Squadron' | 'NIGEL MANSELL' | 'ASTERIX'           |
| 'Under Pressure'  | 'High Steel'    | 'The Ball Game'     |
| 'Diet Riot'       | 'Night Walk'    | 'Block Alanche'     |
| 'Treasure Trap'   | 'Lost'N'Maze'   | 'DiskMan'           |
| AND....           | 'Text Plus'     | 'Scalc' spreadsheet |

£369.99  
2MB CHIPRAM  
VERSION £399.99

## NEW! A500+ ROM SWITCHER

## SWITCHING BETWEEN VERSIONS OF KICKSTART ON YOUR A500+ IS EASY WITH OUR NEW ROM SWITCHER!

You can improve software compatibility on your A500 Plus! By fitting our ROM switcher, you can alternate between the Kickstart 2 already resident and another version of Kickstart ROM chip, giving you the freedom of choice. Fitting is simple indeed, and requires no soldering or special technical knowledge. Fitting two methods of switching: either by keyboard reset, or by an external toggle switch. N.B. Kickstart ROM not supplied.

ONLY  
£24.95

Kickstart 1.3 ROM supplied separately for above ..... only £ 29.95

## NEW! ROC HARD HARD DRIVES

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED IN THE MAY ISSUE OF AMIGA SHOPPER, THESE NEW HARD DRIVES ARE FITTED WITH HIGH SPEED, TOP RELIABILITY SCSI HARD DISK MECHANISMS.

Very Fast & Reliable \* Cooling Fan \* Capacity for up to 8Mb of additional Amiga RAM expansion \* External PSU \* Game Switch \* Easy Installation RocHard Hard Drive with 40Mb SCSI Drive fitted ..... £ 349.00 RocHard Hard Drive with 100Mb SCSI Drive fitted ..... £ 479.00 RocHard Hard Drive with 200Mb SCSI Drive fitted ..... £ 599.00

## TRACKBALL

High performance trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga or Atari ST. Plugs into mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth and accurate - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using this Trackball! Full one-handed control. Top quality opto-mechanical design, giving high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed!



ONLY £29.95

## REPLACEMENT A500 PSU

Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!



ONLY £39.95

## STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

Offering full compatibility with almost any Amiga audio digitiser package, our Sound Sampler features excellent circuitry, yielding professional results. The main A/D converter gives a digitising resolution of up to 50KHz, with a fast slew rate. Two phone sockets are provided for stereo line input, plus an option for microphone. Adjustable gain is achieved with built-in control knob. Complete with public domain disk containing sound sampling applications / utilities.



ONLY £29.95

## MIDI INTERFACE

Our fully compatible, high quality MIDI interface connects directly with the Amiga serial port and provides IN, OUT & THRU ports for good flexibility. Features LED indicators on each port for

ONLY £19.95

## VIRUS PROTECTOR

Our compact Virus Protector fits easily to the Port of the last disk drive in your Amiga system, protecting all internal and external drives from boot block viruses. Incorporates a switch to enable or disable the protection facility.

ONLY £6.95

VIDI-Amiga video digitiser package inc. VIDI-Chrome ..... £ 110.00  
VIDI Complete Colour Solution Kit ..... £ 149.95  
VIDI-RGB colour frame generation kit from B&W images ..... £ 64.95  
Kickstart 1.3 Upgrade ..... £ 29.95  
Amiga 500 Dust Cover ..... £ 4.95

## PRINTERS

Prices Include VAT, Delivery and Connection Cable

Gold Star REGISTERED DEALER

EVESHAM MICROS STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

## STAR LC20 9-Pin Printer



NEW SUCCESSOR TO THE STAR LC-10, WITH MANY FEATURES AND A FASTER PRINT SPEED

Providing superlative paper handling, four excellent NLQ fonts and a new super-fast print speed of 180cps in draft and 44 cps in NLQ, the LC20 appropriately supercedes the phenomenally successful LC10!

ONLY £129.99

Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/45cps	£ 199.99
Star LC 24-10 24-Pin, 4 fonts, 180/60cps	£ 199.99
Star LC 24-200 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 200/67cps	£ 239.00
Star LC 24-200C 7 colour version of above	£ 269.99
Automatic Sheet Feeder for LC 10' printers (pls.state model) .....	£ 64.95
NEW! Star XB24-200 COLOUR 24-pin, 80 col. paper printer .....	£ 369.00
NEW! Star XB24-250 132 column version of XB24-200.....	£ 439.99

## Citizen PRODOT-24 COLOUR Professional 24-Pin COLOUR Printer



PROFESSIONAL 24-PIN COLOUR PRINTER - AT A BUDGET PRICE!

Highly versatile letter quality printer 200 cps output in draft, 66 cps in LO mode (5 true letter quality fonts) Full control from front panel Graphics res. 360 x 180dpi 2 Year Manufacturers Warranty

Normal RRP: £ 746.35 Inc. VAT

HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!

ONLY £249.00 inc. VAT, Delivery and Cable

Citizen Swift-24E Including COLOUR kit	£ 299.99
Olivetti JP-150 Inkjet good quality - exceptional value	£ 249.99
Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet excellent high speed 300dpi printer	£ 349.99
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 500	£ 359.00
Epson LX400 budget 10" carriage 9-pin 180/25cps	£ 139.00
Epson LQ570 24-pin 180/60cps, 8k buffer	£ 289.00
NEC P20	£ 229.13
Panasonic KXP1124i uprated 24-pin model 300/100cps	£ 279.00
Panasonic KXP1123 good value 24-pin model	£ 215.00

SOFTWARE	£
Deluxe Video 3 .....	£ 84.95
MR Backup .....	£ 29.95
AMOS .....	£ 37.50
Special! Digital Wordworth .....	£ 99.00
Kind Words 2 .....	£ 37.95
Protect V.5 .....	£ 120.00
HiSoft Lattice C .....	£ 199.00
GFA BASIC 3 .....	£ 39.95
Protext V.5 .....	£ 34.95
GFA BASIC Compiler .....	£ 34.95
Devpac 2.15 .....	£ 44.95
Deluxe Paint 4 .....	£ 79.99
Disney Animation Studio .....	£ 69.95

Missing the complete set? – well get your back issues NOW while you can



1

SOLD OUT

Buying a paint package plus reviews of Pagestream, Colourpic, Sequencer 1, KCS Powerboard, and Scala.

Accelerating the Amiga plus reviews of Bars & Pipes, Daatascan, ATOnce, DynaCADD and BASIC languages.

4

SOLD OUT

SOLD OUT

SOLD OUT

5

6

7

Buying a 3D graphics package, setting up a DTP system, learning BASIC and MIDI music. Reviews of Vista Pro and a font designer.

IT'S STILL NOT TOO LATE TO MAKE UP  
FOR LOST TIME...  
ORDER YOUR BACK ISSUES NOW

FILL IN THE COUPONS BELOW OR CALL OUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON 0458 74011

**YES, YES, YES! I WISH TO SUBSCRIBE TO AMIGA SHOPPER**

PLEASE SEND ME THE NEXT 12 ISSUES

Please tick the subscription you require

- UK £14.95       EUROPE £33.25 (Airmail)  
 REST OF WORLD £50.30 (Airmail)       WORLD £27.60 (Surface)

Total amount payable £   ⋅

NAME

TELEPHONE NO

ADDRESS

POST CODE

METHOD OF PAYMENT please tick

- VISA/ACCESS       CHEQUE

CARD NO

EXPIRY DATE

**AS/MAG/05**

Please make cheques payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD and send together with this card in an envelope to the following address:

AMIGA SHOPPER, FREEPOST, SOMERTON TA11 7BR

Offer closes August 10th

**YES, YES, YES! I WISH TO PURCHASE THE FOLLOWING BACK ISSUES**

OF AMIGA SHOPPER AND/OR BINDER

Please tick the issues you require

- BACK ISSUES £1.75 EACH  2  3  7  8  9  10  
 11  12  13

- BINDER £4.95

Total amount payable £   ⋅

NAME

TELEPHONE NO

ADDRESS

POST CODE

METHOD OF PAYMENT please tick

- VISA/ACCESS       CHEQUE

CARD NO

EXPIRY DATE

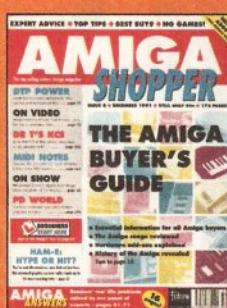
**AS/MAG/05**

Please make cheques payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD and send together with this card in an envelope to the following address:

AMIGA SHOPPER, FREEPOST, SOMERTON TA11 7BR

...but better still, book up for the year ahead – and never miss out again!

- 8 A hardware and add-on buyer's guide special, tons of tips for Professional Page and an in-depth look at the HAM-E colour system
- 9 The definitive guide to the A500 Plus, downloading satellite images, choosing sequencers, using video and ProPage 2.
- 10 Special graphics issue featuring the Amiga's top art packages. Audition 4, Sound Enhancer and desktop video directing with Showmaker
- 11 Insight into CDTV, a comprehensive guide to printer preferences, 24-bit graphics, reviews of Genesis, Turbo Print and Stereo Master
- 12 Drive guide special – all the facts and advice on hard drives, quality video output with Impact Vision-24 card, DCTV graphics and more
- 13 FREE Tracey plus special animation tutorial, test drive of Roc Tec's new hard disk, Amiga CD, Pixel 3D, Superbase. A definitive memory guide and the biggest Amiga Answers ever



# SUBSCRIBE NOW! AND SAVE HASSLE, DISAPPOINTMENT AND SHOPPERLESS MONTHS...

WE SELL LIKE THERE'S NO TOMORROW SO GET YOUR FUTURE ISSUES TODAY!

**You get all these benefits when you subscribe :**

- **You save time**
- **You save trouble**
- **You guarantee your copy**
- **You get it delivered**

Subscribe now to ensure your copy each month. For just £14.95 you will get the next 12 issues delivered direct to your home .

**... all for just £14.95!**

**Keep your copies of *Amiga Shopper* safe and protected right from the very start!**



**only  
£4.95  
EACH**

**Use the order form on the opposite page to place your order**

# You too can program

A computer's ability to make decisions – to perform a specific action depending on a given set of inputs – is the single component that makes it such a useful tool. When you're playing a game of Space Invaders, how does the computer know when to launch a missile from your space ship? It decides whether or not you are pressing the fire button, and whether you have any missiles left. The whole game is orchestrated by a network of decisions, as is just about every program written.

The word 'decision' is rather a misnomer: computers can't think, so they certainly can't 'decide' to do something. What they do is test the truth of something (eg is the fire button being pressed?) and perform a different set of actions depending on the outcome of the test.

So there are clearly two main parts to a programmed decision: the test itself, and the dependant actions to be performed. This is taken care of in Basic with the If and Then statements.

The test part of the decision is known as the condition. The test always yields a result of yes or no, termed 'true' and 'false'. Two values are compared in a condition. The values may be held in variables, or they may be written explicitly into the program as constants. There are a number of ways in which these values may be compared:

- **Equal** – this is expressed with the '=' symbol. If the two values are found to be equal, then the result of the condition is true, otherwise false.

- **Less Than** – is expressed with the '<' symbol. If the first value is lower than the second, then the condition is true.

- **Greater Than** – is expressed with the '>' symbol. If the first value is

higher than the second, then the condition is true.

- **Not Equal** – is expressed with the '<>' symbols. If the two values are not equal to each other, then the condition is true.

In addition, the greater than and less than symbols can be combined with the equals symbol:

**Programming has always been the preserve of the élite but Amiga Shopper is here to show that anyone can do it. This month we look at decision making, arrays, and make the first steps towards coding a noughts and crosses game**

means that if the value in A is less than five, the condition will be true.

The second part of the decision is the consequence. This is executed if the condition was found to be true. It is expressed with Basic's Then statement, followed by the required action (expressed as another Basic statement). For example:

```
If A<5 Then Print "The ↵
```

Imagine a program which gives the user a list of, say, five options to choose from. It expects the user to enter a number between one and five to indicate the required option. There is a possibility that the user, being the awkward soul that users can be, enters a number outside this range. In this case, it would be nice if the program could print out an error message and then give the user another go at entering the number.

The condition is a little more complicated in previous examples. Suppose that the user's number is stored in the variable OPTION. We must test whether option is less than one, and also whether it is greater than five. If either one or the other of these tests turns out to be true, we know the user has made a mistake and that something has to be done about it....

Two tests can be joined in the same condition by means of the And and Or keywords. With the And keyword, the condition is only true if both tests are true. We could write:

```
If OPTION<1 AND ↵
OPTION>5 Then...
```

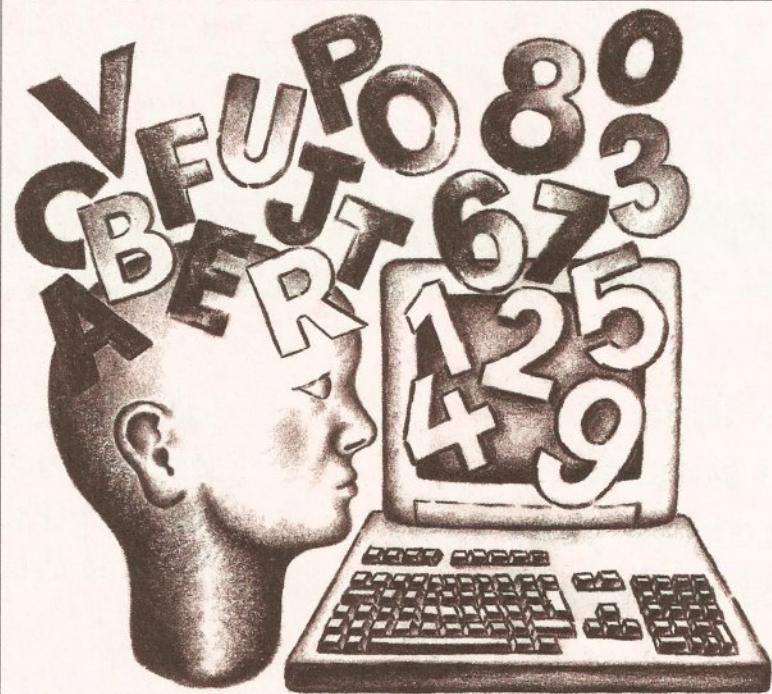
This wouldn't make much sense: OPTION can never be both less than one and greater than five, so the consequence of the decision would never be executed. What we need for our example is Or:

```
If OPTION<1 Or ↵
OPTION>5 Then...
```

which will only prove true if the user has entered a value outside the correct range.

There are a couple of ways to tackle the consequence of the decision. Here is the simplest (and most messy):

```
AGAIN:
Input "Enter your ↵
option";OPTION
```



- **Less Than Or Equal** – is expressed with the '<=' symbols. If the first value is lower than or equal to the second, the condition is true.

- **Greater Than Or Equal** – is expressed with the '>=' symbols. If the first value is higher than or equal to the second, the condition is true.

These comparative symbols appear between the two values to be tested:

```
If A<5 ...
```

variable A has a value of ↵ less than five"

will print out the text in quotes if the value in A is less than five. In last month's article the If statement was used with Stop to halt a program if a dummy value was entered. In fact, any Basic statement can be used, opening up a range of possibilities.

## USER ABUSE

It may well be that your program requires more than one statement to be executed if a condition is true.



# LISTINGS

**W**e're still after your listings. What we're looking for are programs in any language supported on the Amiga, and we'll pay £20 for any that we publish.

Programs of any type are admissible: serious and useful, wild and wacky, or stunningly creative. Just remember that we can't print listings that rely on binary files for sprites, samples and so on. Other than that, the world is your ostrich (or something like that).

All you have to do is pop your program on an AmigaDOS disk (along with source code if it is compiled or assembled) and send it

**Give us your listings! Share the fruits of your programming endeavours with your fellow Amigans and earn fame and fortune (well, £20 anyway)**

to us at the usual address:

Listings  
Amiga Shopper  
Future Publishing  
30 Monmouth Street  
Bath  
BA1 2BW

Don't forget to include a stamped addressed envelope if you want your disk returning.

In the meantime, while we wait for your wonderful programs to come rolling in, we are printing the

result to *Cliff's Code Conundrum* set in the January issue.

You may remember (it was a long time ago, but space has been tight) that the task was to write a program which acted as a *Reverse Polish* notation calculator. With such a calculator, two operands are entered before the operator which is to apply to them. In other words, to add 7 and 6 together, you would enter the two numbers first, followed by a plus sign.

The winning entry is by Mark Cooper, from Doncaster in South Yorkshire. His program solves the problem in a structured manner, creating a display which is both attractive and clear.

Well done, Mark – you'll be receiving your £50 prize soon. And many thanks to the rest of you who contributed to such a high standard of entries.

Bye for now, and don't forget – get those listings rolling! **AS**

```
** Reverse Polish Calculator *
** by Mark A. Cooper *

** Notes: This program utilises an array, STACK(50), ↴
implemented *
** as an, erm, stack! (The max. dimension of STACK can, *
** of course, be changed as appropriate) *

Screen Open 0,640,256,2,Hires
Palette $0,$FFF
Hide
Wind Open 1,0,0,78,4,1
Wind Open 2,0,32,79,23,1
Window 1 : Print "REVERSE POLISH CALCULATOR" : Wait 100
Window 2 : Print " "
'
' >>> Initialise variables <<<
Dim STACK#(50)
Global STACK#(),PT,OK,TYPE,NO$,OPS,K$
PT=1
'
GIVE_INSTRUCTIONS
'
Do
'
' >>> Display stack status in upper window <<<
'
Window 1
Print "Items on stack: ";PT-1;" "
Window 2
TYPE=-1
'
' >>> Collect input from user and validate <<<
'
Input "=> ";K$
CHECK_OK
'
' >>> Take necessary action according to validity and entry ↴
```

```
type <<<
'
If Not OK
  Print "Error in input"
Else
  If TYPE<3
    Z#=Val(K$) : Rem >>> TYPE 1 = +ve digit; TYPE 2 = ↴
Signed real or integer <<<
    PUSH[Z#] : Rem >>> Add to stack <<<
  Else
    If(PT<3) and(Upper$(K$)<>"C")
      Print "NOT ENOUGH ITEMS ON STACK" : Rem >>> ↴
Declare error if <2 items on stack (unless cancelling) <<<
    Else
      If Upper$(K$)="C"
        PT=1
        Print "STACK CLEARED" : Rem >>> Clear stack ↴
to avoid leaving results behind <<<
    Else
      PULL
      OPERAND2#=Param# : Rem >>> Remove SECOND ↴
parameter from stack (LIFO, remember?) <<<
      PULL
      OPERAND1#=Param# : Rem >>> Remove FIRST ↴
parameter from stack <<<
'
' >>> Perform correct operation <<<
'
If K$= "+"
  ANSWER#=OPERAND1#+OPERAND2#
End If
If K$="-"
  ANSWER#=OPERAND1#-OPERAND2#
End If
If K$="*"
  ANSWER#=OPERAND1#*OPERAND2#
End If
If K$="/"
  ANSWER#=OPERAND1#/OPERAND2#
```

```

        End If

' >>> Display answer - and PUSH it onto stack <<<

        Print : Print ANSWER# : Print
        PUSH[ANSWER#]
    End If
    End If
    End If
End If
Loop
End

Procedure CHECK_OK
'
CUT_SPACES

NO$="0123456789" : OP$="+-*/.cC"
OK=True

' >>> Check for illegal characters <<<

For I=1 To Len(K$)
    If Instr(NO$+OP$,Mid$(K$,I,1))=0
        OK=False
    End If
Next

If OK
    If Len(K$)=1
        If Instr(OP$,K$)=0
            TYPE=1 : Rem >>> +ve digit - flag correct as J
TYPE 1 <<<
    Else
        If Instr(OP$,K$)=5
            OK=False : Rem >>> Decimal point by itself - J
flag as incorrect (can be equivalent to EMIT in FORTH) <<<
    Else
        TYPE=3 : Rem >>> Operator - flag correct as J
TYPE 3 <<<
    End If
    End If
Else
    For I=1 To Len(K$)
        P=Instr(OP$,Mid$(K$,I,1))
        If(P=3) or (P=4) or (P=6) or (P=7)
            OK=False : Rem >>> Flag as incorrect if "*" J
"/" "C" or "C" embedded <<<
    End If
Next

For I=2 To Len(K$)
    P2=Instr(OP$,Mid$(K$,I,1))
    If(P2=1) or (P2=2)
        OK=False : Rem >>> Flag as incorrect if "+" J
or "-" anywhere except beginning <<<
    End If
Next

DP=False : Rem >>> Set "Decimal point found" flag J
as False <<<
    For I=1 To Len(K$)
        CH$=Mid$(K$,I,1)
        If CH$= "."
            If DP
                OK=False : Rem >>> Flag as incorrect if J
more than one decimal point found <<<
            Else
                DP=True
            End If
        End If
    Next
    If OK

```

```

        TYPE=2 : Rem >>> (Signed) number - flag correct J
as TYPE 2 <<<
    End If
    End If
End Proc
'

Procedure PUSH[V#]
    If PT=51
        Print "STACK FULL"
    Else
        STACK#(PT)=V#
        Inc PT
    End If
End Proc
'

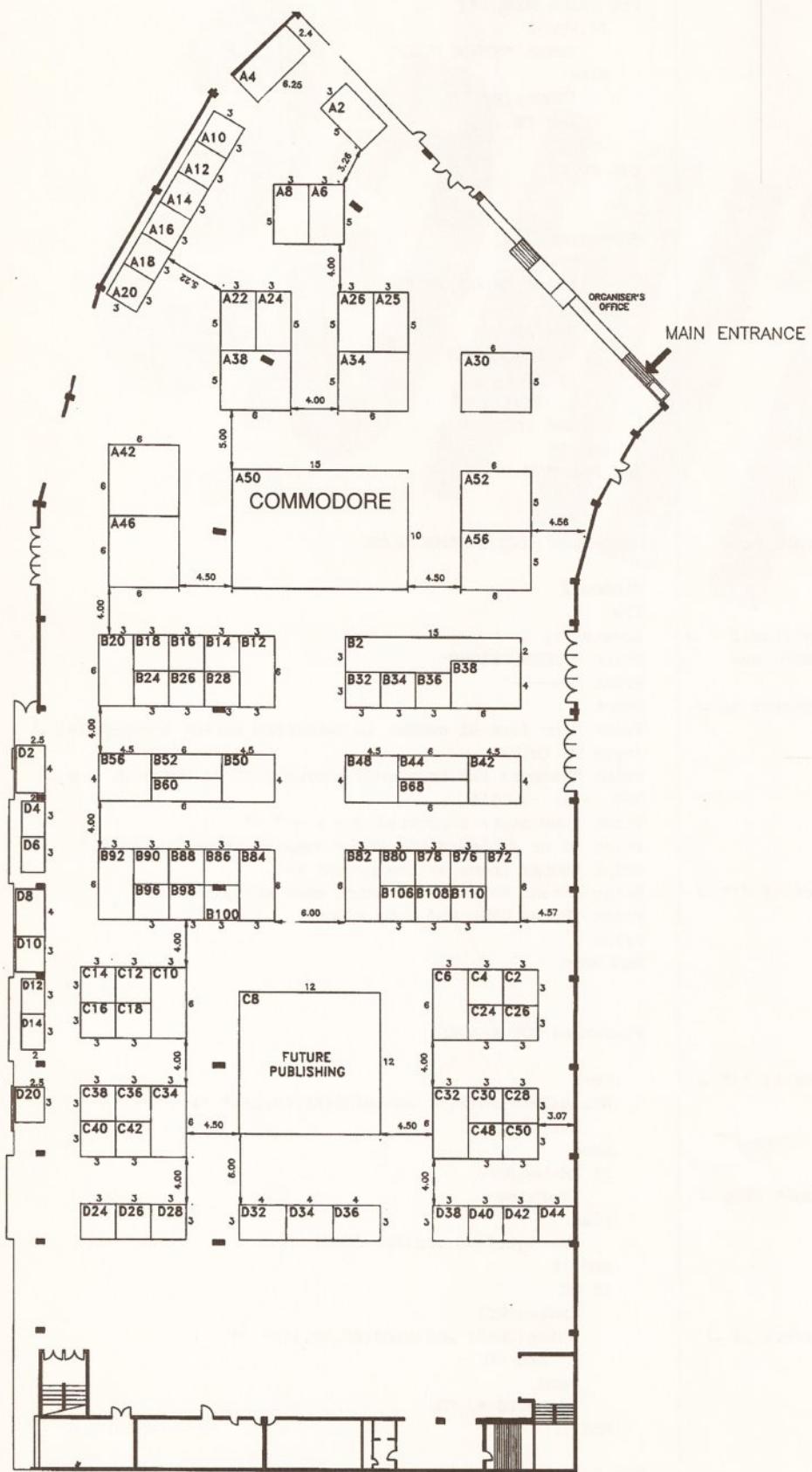
Procedure PULL
    If PT=1
        Print "STACK EMPTY"
    Else
        Dec PT
        V#=STACK#(PT)
        If PT<1
            PT=1
        End If
    End If
End Proc[V#]
'

Procedure GIVE_INSTRUCTIONS
'
Window 2
Clw
Locate 0,0
Print "INSTRUCTIONS"
Print "_____"
Print
Print "Any form of number is permitted except exponential J
(type in full)"
Print "Numbers can be signed and/or real if desired, e.g J
365, +32, -3.141"
Print "Operators supported are + - * /"
Print "C or c clears the stack (max 50 items on stack)"
Print "Enter items at the prompt =>"
Print "Press Enter or CR after each entry"
Print "Press CTRL and C to stop"
Print
End Proc
'

Procedure CUT_SPACES
'
CH=1
While(CH<=Len(K$)) and (Mid$(K$,CH,1)=" ")
    Inc CH
Wend
If CH>Len(K$)
    OK=False
Else
    K$=Right$(K$,Len(K$)-CH+1)
End If
If OK
    CH=Len(K$)
    While(CH>0) and (Mid$(K$,CH,1)=" ")
        Dec CH
    Wend
    K$=Left$(K$,CH)
End If
End Proc

```

# This is where

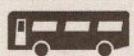


**From Friday 15th to Sunday 17th May at the Wembley Exhibition Centre, the biggest ever Amiga show will be taking place. Everyone who's big in the Amiga world will be there. Will you be one of them?**

**Plan your visit to Amiga heaven**

## BEING THERE: THIS IS HOW

Numbers 83, 92 and 182 come to Wembley Arena. 18 comes to the Triangle (5 minutes walk). 297 (alight at Wembley Park Station) and 245 (alight at Bridge Road) serve the complex.



To Wembley Park by Metropolitan or Jubilee line. To Wembley Central by Bakerloo line (peak hours).



To Wembley Central from Euston or Broad Street. To Wembley Stadium from Marylebone.

# it's at, baby

## WHO'S WHERE...

Company	Stand
16/32	C16
Alternative Image	B70
Amiga Warehouse	A46
Ashcom	B100
AVR	D6
Bare Necessities	B112
Bitcon	D32
Bruce Smith Books	B60
Care Electronics	D4
Checkmate Digital	D38
Citizen	A16
Commodore	A50
Computer Disks & Ribbons	B42
Computer Express Europe	B48
Computer Manuals	B52
Computer Mates	A36
Connect	A28, D34
Cortex	D10
Database Direct	B68
Dial A Disk	C14
Digita International	B12
Dynamite	B106
Entertainments International	D8
Future Publishing	C8
Future World	A52
GVP	A26
Gasteiner	B50
George Thompson	A4
Golden Image	B50
Hard and Soft	B58
Harpers	B18
Hi Soft	A6
Home Computer Club	D20
JAM	A3
Kador	A2
LDG	A10
Logic Sales	C26
Mail Order	B32
MC Dist	B84
MD Office	B72
Nasa Promotions	D12
NC Entertainments	B56, C6
New Dimensions	D14
PD Soft	A1
Pictureware	A12
Power	A44
Progressive Peripherals	A32
RGB	D28
Rombo	B82
Roßmöller	B86
Silica	B2
Siren Software	B14
Snap	D2
SoftStore	D16
Supra	A30
Swift Micros	C2
Syntronix	A22
Videk	B44
Waxride	C10
We Serve	A38
WTS	B16
Zone Distribution	A34



## The Amiga Shopper Show will be your chance to...

- See the amazing new Amiga 600 – the future of Amiga computing
- Take a spin on Commodore's revolutionary A570 CD-ROM drive and judge CDTV for yourself
- Try out the very latest in hardware and software innovations from the likes of GVP, Supra, Progressive Peripherals and Software, HiSoft, and many more
- Pick up bargains, bargains, and even more bargains at incredibly cheap prices
- Get your technical problems solved by the unrivalled experts of the *Amiga Answers* panel and win up to £1,200 worth of memory in the process
- Find out how to get the very best from your set-up in a series of seminars by industry experts
- Meet the *Amiga Shopper* editorial team and tell us just where you think the magazine ought to be going
- Meet Damien Noonan of *Amiga Format* and Matt Bielby of *Amiga Power*
- Slip into the Amiga Power Arcade for some serious games!

# GASTEINER

Trade & Educational  
Orders Welcome

Technologies

Tel: +44 081-365 1151  
Fax: +44 081-885 1953

Credit Cards  
Welcome

Personal Callers  
Welcome

Presenting an outstanding range of products from **GASTEINER**

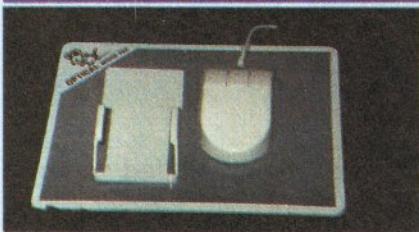
## THE TRACK BALL



Excellent quality three button track ball with click & hold. Smooth, precise, and priced at

**£39.95**

## OPTICAL MOUSE



Fast 300dpi resolution ideal for DTP. Includes pad & holder. 600mm/sec tracking speed

**£35.00**

## Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch



Allows selection of mouse or joystick

**£17.95**

## POWER SUPPLY



for A500, original Commodore

**£34.95**

1.3/2.0 Kickstart Switch **£19.95**

Boot Selector for

A500/A2000

**£17.95**

## CORDLESS MOUSE

NEW!!



Fully rechargeable with long 6ft transmission distance.

**£49.95**

## OPTO-MECH MOUSE



High resolution 300dpi mouse, with micro-switch buttons. Smooth and reliable. Long 6ft cable.

**£19.95**

Extra durable replacement mat for Optical Mouse **£9.00**

## MEMORY MASTER



A New Age fast RAM expansion for Amiga 1500/2000/2500/3000, with 2Mb memory.

**£129**

Expandable to 4/6/8 Mb.

## ALF 2008

NEW!!



Universal HardDisk controller. Fully configurable, highly adaptable, totally compatible.

**Controller £129**

**+2MB £189 +6Mb £309**

**+4MB £249 +8Mb £369**

## SCANNER



U.K.'s best selling scanner - 400dpi, 256 Greyscale, with Touch-Up software and Merge It (lets you scan full A4 page)

**£169.00**

## RAM UPGRADES



**A500 1/2 Mb RAM Upgrade with clock £26**

**£99**

**+ 2.5 Mb RAM Upgrade with clock £39**

**£39**

**A500+ 1/2 Mb RAM Upgrade £79**

**£79**

**1 Mb RAM Upgrade HardDisk Controller - Autoboot/PC Partitions/ SCSI-2/ 1Mb/s / Fully multitasking/ login & password protection/ A-MaxII support**

**Controller £169**

**Controller+ 2Mb £229 6Mb £349**

**4Mb £289 8Mb £409**

## OKTAGON 508



GASTEINER Unit 3 Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Road, London N17 9QU

All trade marks acknowledged. Prices and specifications may change without prior notice. Prices include VAT but do not include delivery.

If you're unsure how to make certain you stay in the black, take a look at the tips on page 142 on how to create a database with *Superbase Personal 2*. Keep your bank manager happy with this simple but effective system

**Despite its power, *Superbase Personal 2* does have some shortcomings, Mark Smiddy reveals all. Plus: the secret of a healthy bank balance**

Superbase:					
Name	Balance	Amount	Date	WhatOn	
Access	-£226.00	£15.00	5 Feb 1991	Petrol	
		£134.00	2 Feb 1992	MOT Repairs	
		£28.00	2 Feb 1992	Petrol	
		£19.00	3 Feb 1992	Petrol	
		£200.00	12 Feb 1992	Office Equip.	
		£12.92	3 Apr 1992	Pizza Hut	
				£488.92	
Business Account	-£198.00	£112.00	2 Feb 1992	Telephone	
		£129.63	15 Feb 1992	Leasing (Mac)	
		£412.92	19 Feb 1992	New Scope	
				£645.55	
Special Reserve	£202.23	£4500.00	4 Feb 1992	New Car	
		£129.00	22 Feb 1992	CD Player	
				£4629.88	

# Put it on the account

The first two parts of this short series have demonstrated how easy it is to create complex multi-file databases and retrieve just the information you need. That, however is not the end of the story; and I would like to complete this introduction to *Superbase* by examining how to share your data with other applications, including databases, and explain some of the practical pitfalls which should be avoided. (Many of the maladies can be cured by upgrading to *Superbase Professional*.) We'll finish off with a short example on creating a database to help you keep an eye on your credit card outgoings.

Now let's assume you already have some data in another database (even the AmigaDOS database described elsewhere in this magazine) and want to process it in *Superbase*. That is hardly an unreasonable request – but the system of swapping data between applications can be a real chore. Fortunately, *Superbase* provides several means of swapping data: the simplest for general purpose files being SDF and CDF. For most purposes you will use a variation of CDF – or Comma Delimited File – so let's take a look at that one first.

As you should be aware by now, any *Superbase* database file is made up from a series of records; where each record contains one or more fields. Take a simple address database defined like this:

FirstName	TXT	10
LastName	TXT	20
Street	TXT	30
Town	TXT	20
County	TXT	20
Postcode	TXT	8

Each of these "fields" is present for every record in the database (even though some fields may be blank in some records). So, let's take an example:

Firstname: Future  
LastName: Publishing Ltd  
Street: 30 Monmouth Street  
Town: BATH  
County: Avon  
Postcode: BA1 2BW

In reality, the *Superbase* file contains something like this:

Future Publishing Ltd..... ↓  
30 Monmouth Street..... ↓  
BATH..... ↓  
Avon..... ↓  
BA1 2BW

The ".s" in this output represent padding characters where the data does not completely fill the field. A separate file is used to hold the actual file definition shown above.

The idea of SDF and CDF formats is to divorce the data from its parent definition and create a usable file. By default *Superbase* looks for two delimiters (separators) the comma – ASCII 44 – and the line feed – ASCII 10 – although these can be changed

as you'll see shortly. Each field is separated by a command and each record is separated with a line feed:

```
Field1,Field2,Field3... ↓
{record #1}
Field1,Field2,Field3... ↓
{record #2}
Field1,Field2,Field3... ↓
{record #3}
```

Therefore, the address defined above could be written in CDF:

Future Publishing Ltd,↓  
30 Monmouth Street, ↓  
BATH,Avon,BA1 2BW

Note however, there are no spaces

**"*Superbase* seems at first glance to be a few bytes short of a RAM expansion."**

between the text and the punctuation – this is important if you are defining an ASCII file ready for importing especially since a few stray spaces can cause truncation and halt the import. Something else to note with CDF is that blank records *must* be delimited too:

Field1,,Field3... (record #n)

Field1,,Field3... (record #n+1)

Each time *Superbase* reaches a comma it skips to the next field and reads data into that one, so if the extra comma was missing the data intended for Field 3 would end up in Field 2. This error will rattle through all the fields up to the end of the record.

#### • EXERCISE 1

Why?

(The answers are on page 142).

#### • EXERCISE 2

The following CDF record will not fit in the previous definition, why?

Future Publishing Ltd,30, ↓  
Monmouth Street,BATH,Avon, ↓  
BA1 2BW

CDF Files crop up all over the place but they are not always convenient – as the previous exercises demonstrate.

Another solution is to change the field (possibly even the record delimiters) to something which does not occur naturally in the database. *Superbase* allows for this contingency from the Set..Options requester; but pre-supposes that:

- the software performing the import/export also allows this facility.

- you have an ASCII chart to hand (44 is ASCII for a comma).

## SPACE DELIMITED

An alternative method also supported by *Superbase* seems at first glance to be a few bytes short of a RAM expansion. Space Delimited Files (SDF) have the fields split up with blank spaces; but as daft as it sounds this method can be very efficient. One record in a typical file might look like this:

Future Publishing Ltd  
30, Monmouth Street  
BATH Avon  
BA1 2BW

The idea here is that each field occupies a specific amount of room – and that remains constant for every record in the file – SDF can be thought of as being Size Delimited. Therefore, if every field is padded out to full size with spaces then field and record delimiters are not required. When *Superbase* reads this, it uses the field widths set in the file definition to decide how many characters belong in each field. Since the record size is decided by the sum of the number of characters in all the fields, a record delimiter is not required.

The advantage of this method over, say, CDF is that you don't need to worry about the application getting confused because a delimiter is defined in one or more fields in one or more records. The disadvantage is less obvious: CDF works out for itself where a field/record begins and ends – SDF cannot. The field and file definitions of both exporter and importer *must* be identical or the entire database will be completely garbled.

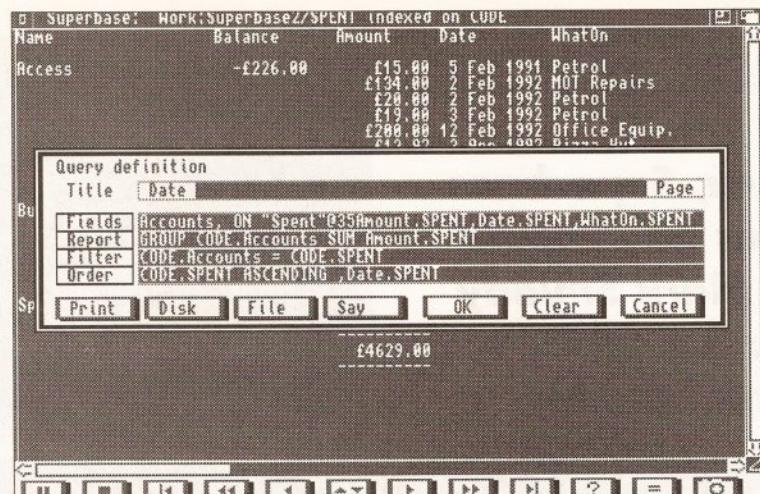
To sum up:

- CDF ignores field length, but is prone to delimiter errors.
- SDF is indifferent to delimiter errors but the receiver's file definition is critical.
- An error in CDF-import is usually restricted to one record.
- An error in an SDF-based import affects all records downstream from the error.

As an exercise you should attempt to prove both these assertions by exporting, editing, and importing an SDF and CDF file. As a parting note, you should be careful attempting to use CDF files from other systems since records are often delimited with an ASCII 13.

## CLEANING UP IMPORTS

Importing files from other databases using CDF is not a very exact science. Inevitably, any large database – especially one created using a spreadsheet or word processor – will contain extra



If you're not so handy with figures, try being ultra-organised and let *Superbase Personal 2* look after your cash flow – but don't blame us if your incomings are still always greater than your outgoings, that's just the way of the world...

spaces. While these may not be clear on screen they will almost certainly affect any queries you define. Therefore, the first operation you should perform is to globally remove all those spaces. Doing this manually is a daunting prospect – and as vulnerable to error as the blind (unvalidated) data entry itself. *Superbase* provides a neat workaround in the form of the Process...update option. (What I'm about to describe can be used on any database, but such cleaning up should normally be programmed into

the file definition itself).

1. Select Update...Edit from the Process menu and click OK on the Filter box. This is necessary to ensure the operation works on all records in the database.
2. Enter the following for each field – substituting your fieldnames for the ones given here. (This is best done using the requester supplied with *Superbase*):

File.Field1 = LTRIM\$(TRIM\$

## JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

**ASCII** – American Standard Code for Information Interchange. A standard binary numbering system almost universally accepted as the way to describe characters as 8-bit numbers. There are 256 combinations: 31 special characters starting from 0; punctuation from 32 to 64 and the alphabet starting at 65 for a capital "A".

**CDF** – Comma Delimited File. See main text.

**Database** – A collection of one or more records.

**DIF** – Data Interchange Format. A standard format used to transfer data between different applications. The idea can be likened to IFF – but the two should not be confused.

**Export** – Processes and stores a collection of data so it can be accessed by another application.

**Field** – A blank area in a database record used to hold data. Fields are usually categorised by the type of data stored in them: text, numbers, dates and so on.

**Import** – Retrieve data from another application.

**Index** – A list of pointers. A normal index holds one pointer for every non-unique indexed record in the database. A unique index contains one value (key) for every record in the database.

**Key** – An index pointer. Put simply, a value calculated from a field's contents. A collection of keys is called an index.

**Query** – *Superbase*'s name for a report.

**Record** – A collection of one or more fields.

**Relational database** – A more powerful form of database where information can be retrieved and collated from two or more database files.

**SDF** – Space Delimited File. See main text.

(File.Field1) : File.Field2  
= LTRIM\$(TRIM\$(File.Field2))

3. The number of fields that can be trimmed in one operation is limited by the number of characters on the line – so you may have to do this several times for all the fields. Each operation must be separated with a colon.

## EXERCISE 3

The operation just described only applies to text fields. Why?

## OTHER FORMATS

SDF and CDF should only be used as a last resort because they are prone to error and difficult to use. Many applications will support one or more of the following protocols: **DIF**, **DBase II**, **DBase III** and **Lotus 1-2-3**. **DBase II** and **III** are the file formats

**"DBase I never existed, the II in the title was a neat trick to imply a track record it never had."**

used by Ashton-Tate's hugely successful, "industry standard" database – which goes by the staggeringly uninspired name **DBase**. (**DBase I** never existed by the way, the "II" in the title was a neat marketing trick to imply a track record and history it never had.) **Lotus 1-2-3** is another industry standard protocol, belonging to a spreadsheet, which is useful if you want to swap data with spreadsheets such as *Analyse*, *The Advantage* or *K-Spread*.

**DIF** is the odd one out and is not widely supported in the Amiga world. To my knowledge only Kuma and Precision (as was) supported it. Like IFF, it defines a standard set of rules which allow data to be transferred easily between different packages in different environments. If you have the option, **DIF** should be preferred to SDF or CDF however.

DANGER!  
UPDATE AT WORK

I mentioned *Superbase*'s Update function previously doing what it does best – cleaning up dirty imported files. However, there is a temptation to use this function to perform periodical updates of other information. Indeed, *Superbase* fully

continued on page 142

# CITIZEN

## ALWAYS A GOOD IDEA

Silica presents some great offers on the award winning range of high quality matrix printers from Citizen. Each Citizen printer is built in the UK to exacting standards, ensuring superb reliability and output. Our confidence in Citizen's quality is such that we are pleased to include a 2 year guarantee with every printer. Plus, if you buy a Citizen printer (not inkjet) from us, we will give you the Silica Printer Starter Kit (worth £29.38), **FREE OF CHARGE!**

### FREE DELIVERY

Next Day - Anywhere in the UK mainland

### FREE STARTER KIT

Worth £29.38 - With every Citizen printer (excluding Inkjet) from Silica.

### 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Silica offer a 2 year warranty (including the printer head) with every Citizen printer from Silica.

### WINDOWS 3.0

Free Windows 3.0 driver.

Included with the Silica Starter Kit.

### FREE COLOUR KIT

With every Prodot 9 and Swift 24e printer.

### FREE HELPLINE

Technical support helpline open during office hours.

### MADE IN THE UK

Citizen printers are manufactured to high standards.

# DOT MATRIX INK JET AND NOTEBOOK PRINTERS

## LOW PRICE 9 PIN PRINTER

144 CPS

80 COLUMN

- Citizen 120D+ - 9 pin - 80 column
- 144cps Draft, 30cps NLQ
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel or Serial Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Pull tractor & bottom feed
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

**£115**

+VAT = £135.13 ref: PRI 2120

RRP ..... £199

SILICA STARTER KIT £25

TOTAL VALUE: £224

SAVING: £109

SILICA PRICE: £115

The Citizen 120D printer comes supplied with a parallel interface as standard. If you require a serial interface instead, please state ref: PRI 2125 when placing your order with Silica.

## 9 PIN PRINTERS



300 CPS

80 COLUMN

- Citizen Prodot 9 - 9 pin - 80 column
- 300cps Draft, 60cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- FREE Colour Kit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £189

COLOUR KIT ..... £41

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

TOTAL VALUE: £256

SAVING: £60

SILICA PRICE: £189

**£189**

192 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen Swift 9 - 9 pin - 80 column
- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £239

SILICA STARTER KIT £25

TOTAL VALUE: £264

SAVING: £75

SILICA PRICE: £189

+VAT = £222.08 ref: PRI 2209

192 CPS 136 COLUMN

- Citizen Swift 9x - 9 pin - 136 column
- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £329

SILICA STARTER KIT £25

TOTAL VALUE: £354

SAVING: £105

SILICA PRICE: £249

+VAT = £292.55 ref: PRI 2309

## 24 PIN PRINTER

**NEW!**  
LIMITED  
OFFER



**FREE COLOUR KIT**

## PRINTER + SOFTWARE + COLOUR

- Citizen Swift 24e - 24 pin - 80 column
- 216cps Draft, 72cps LQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 6 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM & NEC P6 Emulation
- FREE Colour Kit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit
- FREE Lotus AMI 1.2 Word Processor and DTP package
- FREE Adobe Type Manager V1.15

RRP ..... £369

COLOUR KIT ..... £38

SILICA STARTER KIT ..... £25

LOTUS AMI 1.2 WP/DTP PACKAGE ..... £95

ADOLE TYPE MANAGER V1.15 (FONTS) £79

TOTAL VALUE: £506

SAVING: £337

SILICA PRICE: £269

+VAT = £316.08 ref: PRI 2544

**£269**

## 24 PIN PRINTERS

**NEW!**



192 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen 224 - 24 pin - 80 column
- 192cps Draft, 64cps LQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £269

SILICA STARTER KIT £25

TOTAL VALUE: £294

SAVING: £95

SILICA PRICE: £199

**£199**

192 CPS 136 COLUMN

- Citizen Swift 24x - 24 pin - 136 column
- 192cps Draft, 64cps NLQ
- 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC P6 Emulation
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £489

SILICA STARTER KIT £25

TOTAL VALUE: £514

SAVING: £137

SILICA PRICE: £349

+VAT = £410.08 ref: PRI 2574

## INKJET PRINTER

**NEW!**



360 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen Projet - inkjet - 80 column
- 360cps Draft, 120cps NLQ
- 50 Nozzle Head - Whisper Quiet 47dB(A)
- 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- HP Deskjet plus emulation

RRP ..... £499

SILICA STARTER KIT £25

TOTAL VALUE: £550

SAVING: £131

SILICA PRICE: £359

+VAT = £421.83 ref: PRI 2099

## NOTEBOOK PRINTER

64 CPS 80 COLUMN

- Citizen PN48 Notebook Printer
- Non-impact Printing on Plain Paper
- 53cps Draft, 4K Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Rear and Bottom Paper Loading
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM, NEC P6 & Citizen Emulation
- Powered From Mains, Battery or Car Adapter
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

RRP ..... £325

SILICA STARTER KIT £25

TOTAL VALUE: £350

SAVING: £101

SILICA PRICE: £249

+VAT = £292.58 ref: PRI 2100

## FREE STARTER KIT WORTH £25 +VAT

**FREE!**



This starter kit will help you to get you up and running with your new dot matrix or notebook printer when you buy it from Silica Systems.

- 3½" Disk - Amiga & ST Drivers
- 3½" Disk - Driver for Windows 3
- 2 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Address Labels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes

## ACCESSORIES

SHEET FEEDERS	ORIGINAL RIBBONS
PRA 120 120x120/Swift 9x24 ..... £17.38	PRA 320 320x320/Swift 9x24 ..... £17.38
PRA 121 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £19.78	PRA 321 320x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £19.78
PRA 122 120x224/Swift 24 Black ..... £47.15	PRA 322 320x224/Swift 24 Black ..... £47.15
PRA 352 1240x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £24.00	PRA 353 1240x224/Swift 24 Black ..... £24.00
PRA 1180 120x120 ..... £10.00	PRA 1181 120x120 ..... £10.00
PRA 1200 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1201 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1209 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1210 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1210 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1211 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1212 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1213 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1213 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1214 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1214 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1215 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1215 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1216 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1216 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1217 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1217 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1218 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1218 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1219 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1219 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1220 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1220 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1221 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1221 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1222 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1222 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1223 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1223 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1224 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1224 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1225 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1225 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1226 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1226 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1227 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1227 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1228 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1228 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1229 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1229 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1230 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1230 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1231 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1231 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1232 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1232 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1233 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1233 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1234 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1234 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1235 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1235 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1236 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1236 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1237 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1237 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1238 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1238 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1239 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1239 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1240 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1240 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1241 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1241 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1242 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1242 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1243 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1243 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1244 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1244 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1245 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1245 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1246 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1246 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1247 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1247 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1248 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1248 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1249 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1249 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1250 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1250 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1251 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1251 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1252 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1252 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1253 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1253 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1254 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1254 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1255 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1255 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1256 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1256 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1257 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1257 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1258 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1258 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1259 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1259 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1260 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1260 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1261 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1261 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1262 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1262 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1263 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1263 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1264 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1264 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1265 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1265 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25	PRA 1266 120x224/Swift 24 ..... £23.25
PRA 1266 120x224/Swift 9x24 ..... £23.25</	

continued from page 140

supports this and the manual goes into some depth on the possibilities. But it does not clearly outline the dangers.

Assume if you will, a stock control system. This might consist of two basic databases: items Held and items Sold. Initially the Held database contains descriptions and quantities of all the items in the inventory. Similarly, every record in the items Sold database shows what was sold and how many.

In order to update the inventory (items Held) you would link the two files relationally in the Update filter, like this:

CODE.Held = CODE.Sales

and update the file viz:

InStock.Held = (InStock..  
Held - Sold.Sales)

This works very well – but it has a very serious flaw: what happens if the update is called twice? Nasty that – you could end up with a minus figure in the inventory. In practice the solution is to clear the sales file (discarding the data) once it has been accessed. The Update becomes:

InStock.Held = (InStock..  
Held - Sold.Sales):  
Sold.Sales = 0

Each item has a unique stock reference (Held.CODE), but can exist many times in the Sales file. This could be used to keep track of a series of transactions – although it also makes sense to produce a report based on the sales transactions *before* running the update and deleting them forever. Such data could also be used to track how individual items are selling on a daily, weekly or monthly basis.

This approach suffers from another problem which may not be immediately obvious: the active Sales file will get filled with redundant information very quickly. Such information can be disposed of easily using the Process...Remove facility. Given the previous example, it is only necessary to work on the flat file, Sales database, using a filter like this:

Sold.Sales = 0

... in other words, delete all the records which have been processed into the inventory system.

## HOME ACCOUNTS

From a home user's point of view, this is not a lot of use – but the same technique can be applied to

more critical topics, credit cards for instance. Keeping track of spending is something which causes a lot of aggravation. Credit cards are typical – if you don't keep a careful eye, it's easy to go over those limits. (Before going on, I should say the definitions supplied here are primarily for example. They require a lot of will-power to update on a regular basis; without which they are useless.)

To keep things simple, I have split this into three related databases – each with its own set

PAID		Attributes		Format	
CODE	TXT	REQ	IXD	5	U
Date	DAT	REQ	dd	mmm	yy
Amount	NUM	REQ	\$9999.99		

SPENT		Attributes		Format	
CODE	TXT	REQ	IXD	5	U
Date	DAT	REQ	dd	mmm	yy
Amount	NUM	REQ	\$9999.99		
WhatOn	TXT	REQ	40		

Every entry in the Spent file has

## REMOVALS

Finally, a short Process...Remove is required to clear any records that have been updated – the filters are respectively:

Amount.Paid = 0

-or-

Amount.Spent = 0

Note: Once you have done this a few times, you should use Process...Reorganise to remove the deleted records completely and pack the file.

## REPORTING...

The first two parts of this series covered the reporting facilities in some detail, so you should have some idea of how to get the data back out. In the interests of fair play though, here is a short query to get you started:

### Fields

ON "Accounts"Name.Accounts,..  
Balance.Accounts, ON ..  
"Spent" @#0 Amount.Spent,..  
WhatOn.Spent

### Report

GROUP CODE.Accounts SUM ..  
Amount.Spent

### Filter

CODE.Accounts = CODE.Spent

### Order

CODE.Accounts Ascending

An interesting feature of this particular report is that it only displays those accounts which have been subject to activity. This is caused by the relational filter CODE.Accounts=CODE.Spent. If no spending entries exist for the account code in question, no relations are found and it is not displayed.

As an exercise you should try to devise some queries of your own to track account usage and what items attract regular use.

## THE SHORTFALLS

This application of Superbase is not a complete accounts system because it does not take into account where funds come from. It blithely assumes, if you pay £1000 off your credit card, you must have got the cash from somewhere. In reality of course, it must come from somewhere and the onus is on you to tell it where from. This is a limitation caused by the lack of a programming language. To be honest though, for the difference in cost, I think I could put up with the minor irritation. **AS**

# ANSWERS TO BRAIN TEASERS

### EXERCISE 1

Since the fields are accessed sequentially, the missing comma causes data meant for Field 3 arriving in Field 4. The field pointer increments to Field 4 when the next comma is found and data for that field is entered into Field 3. This error repeats (and augments every time a comma is missed) until an End of Record delimiter is encountered at which point the field pointer resets.

### EXERCISE 2

The extra comma (after 30 in the address line) causes the reverse effect described in Exercise 1 and the last field is lost.

### EXERCISE 3

Numeric and Date fields are stored internally as numbers and are therefore, not prone to spurious spaces. In any event, those operations will only work on ASCII (string) data.

of rules. By following the examples thus far, you should be able to build on this idea and generate a far more friendly version. What counts are the techniques involved; the rest is merely icing on the cake. The three databases track: Spending; Payment and Account status as follows:

## HOME ACCOUNTS DEFINITIONS

The main database is made up as follows:

ACCOUNT		Attributes		Format	
CODE	TXT	REQ	IXU	5	U
AcName	TXT	REQ		20	
AcNumber	TXT	REQ		30	
Limit	NUM	REQ	\$9999.99		

Quite simply, each account is assigned space for its name, account number and a limit which is intended to keep track of credit card spending and overdraft facilities. During initial setup, the limit should be set as follows...

• **Credit cards** – The total already spent as a debit (minus).

• **Other accounts** – The amount in the account. Overdrafts should be flagged as debits.

Two other databases are also required – one to keep track of spending and the other of any payments you make. These are simply:

space reserved for the description of the item the money was spent on.

Of course this could, in itself, be a related database if you had a lot of fixed expenses.

Let's take the example of a sales rep, who would spend most of his time away from home. Typical expenses would be for: meals, petrol and so on. I have already demonstrated how to do this so I will not cover that ground again.

This database relies heavily on the Process...Update functions. Two updates are required.

Since the two updates remain the same from month to month, they should be saved to disk...

## EXPENDITURE

The filter part is used to relate the money spent database to the main database like this:

CODE.Spent = CODE.Account

and the calculation is as follows:

Limit.Account = Limit..  
Account - Amount.Spent: ..  
Amount.Spent = 0

## PAYMENT

The filter and calculation for payment are similar:

CODE.Paid = CODE.Account  
Limit.Account = Limit..  
Account + Amount.Paid: ..  
Amount.Paid = 0

# AMIGA SHOPPER

SPECIAL OFFER

## Start programming with our special offers

### AMOS

SAVE  
£14

AMOS is the best-selling version of BASIC for the Amiga. It offers powerful graphics commands and an easy-to-use editor, allowing you to create powerful programs simply. There are many AMOS programs in the public domain to learn from, plus our monthly column.

Only £35.95

### AMOS COMPILER

SPEED  
FOR  
£21.95

For those occasions when AMOS simply isn't fast enough, the AMOS Compiler transforms your programs into speed fiends! Your existing AMOS programs will run without alteration at a considerably faster rate. Essential for serious work.

Only £21.95

Please send me the following programming products:

AMOS (£35.95)  AS012 Devpac 3 (£65.95)  AS014  
AMOS Compiler (£21.95)  AS013  
Hisoft Pascal (£89.95)  AS105

Total: £ .....

Method of payment (please ring): Visa Mastercard Cheque PO  
Make all cheques payable to **Future Publishing Ltd**

Card No: ..... Exp date: .....

### DEVPAC 3

NEW  
VERSION

For achieving sheer speed on the Amiga, you need to use machine code. And there's no better way to generate it than using Hisoft's acclaimed Devpac 3 assembler. An absolutely vital utility for programmers everywhere.

Only £65.95

### HISOFT PASCAL

SAVE  
£10

Programmers have been anxiously waiting for this – Hisoft's version of the popular Pascal language. An extremely powerful language, it is easier to learn than C while offering many of the same facilities. An ideal choice when upgrading from BASIC.

Only £89.95

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode .....

**Send to:** Future Publishing, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset  
TA11 7BR

# AMIGA SHOPPER

## SPECIAL OFFER

# Get on line with our Amiga Shopper modems

### HYUNDAI HMD2401



This excellent budget modem (RRP £129+P&P) is capable of respectable speeds - up to 2,400 baud. It supports the V21, V22 and V22bis protocols. To use it you'll also need a serial cable, and of course some comms software!

**Only £99.95**

### CONNECTIONS M5024/5



If you want higher speeds, the Connections Interdial M5024/5 includes MNP4 error correction and MNP5 data compression, giving effective speeds of up to 4,800 baud. Again, you'll need comms software and a serial cable.

**Only £299.95**

**I'd like to go on-line.** Please send me a modem at your special discount prices:

- Hyundai HMD2401 at £99.95 including VAT and P&P  
**CODE:AS010**
- Connections Interdial M5024/5 at £299.95 including VAT and P&P **CODE:AS011**

Total: £.....

Method of payment (please ring): Visa Mastercard Cheque PO  
Make all cheques payable to **Future Publishing Ltd**

Card No: ..... Exp date: .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode .....

**Send to:** Future Publishing, The Old Barn, Somerton, Somerset  
TA11 7BR

# Shopper Reader Ads

... Or how you can reach thousands of fellow Amiga owners for only £5

## WANTED

Swap PD discs. Now over 500 discs in my collection, all virus free. Send your printed list to Harry Hutchinson, 53 Cumberland Rd, Loughborough, Leics LE11 0DE

Swap PD, send SAE, one for one, send any fanzine discs, tell me what PD you want, I'll try and get. William McKenzie, 107 Broomhill Cres, Bonhill, Dunbartonshire, Scotland.

PD swappers wanted swap on one to one basis. Plenty to choose from. Send Lists and SAE to M Hazelby, 14 Lydd Cl, Eastbourne, E Sussex BN23 7JT.

## PERSONAL

GFA Forum. Anyone interested in exchanging programming ideas, code, hints, tips etc. □ John, any time. 0788 891197.

Public domain swappers. Games and utilities wanted. Straight swaps. We also require a sound artist. No time wasters. Contact The S.A.S. Crew, No. 1 Carnoustie Cl, Swinton, Mexbro, S. Yorks. S64 8TS.

Exchange Amiga 500 PD, demos, music, etc; for your used Mercury phonocards. Regular contacts wanted. David James, P O Box 1154, London W3 8PZ.

## FOR SALE

Sculpt Animation 4D 2.09(A500+ compatible) Pro package as used by Psygnosis to produce ray traced intros - Awesome, Armour Geddon and Killing game show. £95 ono. □ 0302 859851

Amiga 2000 monitor, touch screen (new), genlock, two hard drives and 3.5" floppy. Sculpt 4D, Digiview, DPaint 4, Amos. Ideal for video work, £2,000, many books/software. □ 0286 871571.

ProPage 2.1 £65 ono Minigen Genlock £55 ono. DPaint III £10. DPaint II £5 ono Wanted adode for PC □ 0947 820008.

B2000 Epson 20 meg H-drive 1084 monitor A2088 IBM/PC B/board internal 3.5-5.25 drives, filter maths processor, many extras, much s/w, made redundant hence £980 any time. 0787 70064.

Bars&Pipes Professional £150, Kawai 16-bit digital synthesizer, immaculate with midi interface £450. F19 Stealth Fighter, Their Finest Hour, Indie 500, £10 each, Dungeon Master £5. Ray daytime 071 239 4778.

Amiga 3000, 25 MHz, 105Mb Quantum HD, 2 megs chip, 4 megs fast RAM, bargain £1,750 ono, 350 meg HD, £350, ring Roelof on 081 553 2137 evenings.

Cumana Cax 10005 5.25" Amiga external disk drive, little used, £55. Amiga software £40. DG calc spreadsheet program £10. 5.25" Posso disk box £10. □ 0509 210157.

Amiga 500 1 meg with ZYFI speakers and external disk drive. Lots of games, DPaint, two Amos and manuals, complete with box. £275 ono. Will split. □ 0455 554531 evenings.

A2000 3Mb RAM 2 x 3.5, 1 x 5.25 drives XT Bridgecard 30MB HD Sony multisync monitor, Toshiba 80 col 24 pin printer, £1500 ono. □ Fran 0256 742075 (work) 0252 890350 (home).

Excellent 2 word pro. Unwanted gift, never used. £40. Contact 8 Egbury House, Tanglewood, Danebury Ave, Roehampton SW15.

Amiga 500, boxed, 1 meg power supply, mouse, 'Ava' expansion cover with space for 2nd drive, £200. Date colour digitizer, £100. □ (Wiltshire) 0380 728449.

Xetec 65Mb hard drive and memory board for 8Mb simms. Fast, reliable, still guaranteed. £325. 1.5Mb internal expansion £50. New games - very cheap. All boxed. Reduction for lot. □ 0732 364339.

Hisoft basic + Hisoft extend £40. Also unused Fatter Agnus 8372A chip with fitting instructions, still in sealed pack, £40. □ Graham 05395 36116.

Amiga A500, 2.5Mb RAM, extra disk drive, colour VGA monitor, Trilogic Audio, two

joysticks, loads of original software, manuals, mouse. £600. □ 061 483 7770.

Serious and games software. Boxed and original. Inc Wordworth £65 Finest Hour £17 Superbase Personal £20. F Sim 2 £17. Battle Command £14. 0745 591432 after 3pm.

Astek G Compiler 3.6 (o) £50. Pascal Compiler 'metacomo' £50. Modula 2 Compiler £40. Music Studio £15. Cambridge 'Lisp' £30. Clip Art £20. + manuals. Sell separate or whole. □ 0602 765138.

Amiga 1500 mouse, 1Mb, 10845 monitor, 3 months, 60 disks - games, manuals, excellent condition, only £700. Contact L Hristakos, Bowland College, Lancaster University, LA1 4YT. □ 0524 65201 extension 2390 ask for Lik, Room B233.

Amiga 1500 with 5Mb, cost £900, mouse pad, mouse, good condition, hardly used, £370 or will swap for Amiga 500 with 1Mb and lots of games. □ 0939 233505 5pm - 8pm, ask for Ian.

Amiga KCS Powerboard PC emulator, £120. Amiga 500 joystick, software, Cumana drive, £250. Action Replay II £30. I also have 250 blank disks at 40p. □ Chris on 0947 83437.

Amiga A500 (1Mb), A590 fitted with 2Mb, 1084 monitor, second drive, joystick, TV tuner, loads of software. £600. □ 0635 37903 (after 6.30 pm).

25MHz Mega Midget Racer, 68030/68882 plus 2Mb 80ns DRAM, cost £750, sell £500. A590 with 1Mb installed, £220. Both boxed, as new. All reasonable offers considered. Phil Brown, 0372 79285.

Fatter Agnus 8372A. 1.5 Mb memory upgrade. Full installs, easy fitting. Needs WB 1.3. Sell both together for £60 or will separate. DPaint 3 £10. Bill 0283 221780. A500 (1Mb) external drive, Rendale 8802 Genlock, video studio titling program. Brother

M1009 printer. Lots of software DPaint 2 & 3. All manuals including "Amiga for Beginners". Will separate £525. □ 0425 479295.

Amiga 1500, Nexus hard card, 5 megs, 1084 screen, 24-pin Star printer, Amos 1.3, Deluxe Paint 3, sampler, works, games, also new SAS C 5.1 £1800. 0444 23272.

Amiga A500 A590 20Mb hard drive, 3Mb RAM Philips CM 8833 - Il colour monitor with stand joystick optical mouse, much PD software. £600 ono. 081 870 8197 evenings and weekends.

500 RAM expansion 4Mb + clock, can config to 1Mb chip RAM, £155. □ 0705 267540.

Amiga A1500 two drives. Under warranty. Supra quantum 52Mb hard drive Commodore memory card with 4Mb RAM. Commodore 10845 monitor. Midi interface boxed, manuals, software. £950. Portsmouth 0705 738647.

Amiga 500 (1Mb) 40Mb hard disk. Protect, Photon Paint, sound sampler, some games. £500 ono. Andy, 0293 774036 (Gatwick).

GVP Series II hard drive 100Mb with 2Mb Simms. Two months old. £480 or best offer. □ 0584 810970.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 476842, Paul, Central Scotland.

A2000 GVP Combo 33MHz 030/82, 4MB, 105 Mb HDD, Panasonic multiscan 2 x 3.5 drives, flicker fixer, WB 2.04, two months old, £2000 one, with HP Deskjet-C, £2400 ono. (Incl ECS). □ 0242 221577 (9 am - 4 pm).

Amiga A500 ashcom 1.8Mb board 0.5 meg populated. With dustcover, naksha mouse, mat, holder with over £100 of software. Excellent condition. Call after 5pm and ask for Ahmed. £250. 081 871 3431.

GVP Series II HD 52Mb £320 (new and sealed). Works Platinum (new) ideal match for GVP - £45. □ Office hours, 0324 4768

## A

Understanding  
advertisements

**E**veryone wants to save money, but it's equally important that when you buy something for your Amiga, be it software or hardware, that you get the best product available for your particular budget. Just by buying a magazine such as *Amiga Shopper*, you've already taken a big and very sensible step towards ensuring that when you do actually buy something, you'll get the best deal possible.

Obviously it would be impossible for us to cover each and every new product that ever appears on the Amiga (there are just too many!). We try our utmost to cram as much into the magazine as space limitations will allow, but in the end it's up to you to make the buying decisions. We'll always try and help you to make the right choice, but with so many products being handled by several different suppliers, it would be impossible for us to keep a track of the best deals available.

It's equally important to remember that no advertiser will deliberately try to rip you off. They're obviously out to make a profit, but at the same time advertisers do want to feel that they've given you a good deal. After all, if you're satisfied with the service that they have provided, the chances are that you'll shop with them again. Do bear in mind, however, that prices do fluctuate between suppliers, so never buy from the first advertisement that you read without first checking out what the rest have to offer.

As long as you follow a few simple guidelines, it's very simple indeed to find the best deal for your own personal requirements among the many advertisements featured within *Amiga Shopper*. Over the next two pages we hope to give you some idea of what to look out for. Keep the following points in mind before making your final decision to part with your cash, and we're sure that you'll not only get a good product, but you'll save money too!

***If you're looking to buy a hard drive but the advertising sales talk doesn't make sense, then this feature is for you. Jason Holborn cuts through the ad copy jungle***

**1**

Products such as hard drives and printers can be the source of many hours of frustration, so it's always worth buying new hardware and software from a supplier which offers some form of after-sales technical support.

While most suppliers will try their utmost to help you out if a problem does arise, a company which offers a technical support line will almost certainly have staff on hand who have detailed knowledge of the products that they offer.

**2**

By far the safest method of purchasing anything from a mail order supplier is by credit card. This provides you with insurance of a sort – if the company goes bust before you receive the products which you've ordered, you'll be able to claim back the money you have lost through your credit card company.

**3**

When buying a hard drive, don't automatically think or believe that all drives are fast. Some hard drives (the A590, for example) are notoriously slow, so always compare the performance of the hard drive you have in mind with others on the market.

The actual drive performance of a hard drive will usually be represented in terms of either access speed or transfer speed. In this particular case, an access time of 11 ms (milliseconds) is very good indeed.

**4**

With RAM expansions and hard drives that offer memory expansion capabilities, always check with the supplier how much it will actually cost to add extra RAM to the device.

To the uncautious eye the card itself may seem cheap, you could end up having to pay through the nose if the RAM chips themselves are expensive.

**5**

Another very important feature to look out for on any device which connects to the Amiga via a connector is a pass-thru port. In the case of RAM expansions and hard drives which connect to the Amiga via the bus-connector, the lack of a passthru connector will render useless other non-passthru devices (such as Datel's Action Replay cartridge), unless the drive or RAM expansion is removed first.

**6**

The majority of hard drives offer a SCSI connector these days, but there are a few that don't. Although this is not a necessity, you'll find the addition of a SCSI connector a must if you ever start to use scanners, other SCSI drives or tape streamers in the future.

**7**

Hard drives aren't as reliable as many users seem to think, so auto-head parking is a very important feature if you want to protect your

data from head-crashes and read/write errors. Head parking moves the drive's head away from the disk surface, therefore ensuring that the two don't come into contact if your Amiga receives a knock.

**8**

Warranties are very important indeed. Virtually all products give you at least a 1-year warranty, but the more years you get the better. On-site maintenance is by far the best, because the supplier will actually come to your home and repair the device, although this is rare unless you purchase the device from the manufacturers.

If you're buying a device which costs more than a couple of hundred pounds, you may be offered the chance to take out an extended warranty for just a few pounds – if you can afford it, this is a very good idea indeed as it will protect your investment for several years. To quote Alexi Sayle, "many products seem programmed to break down the very second that your warranty runs out!"

**9**

One important thing to check when comparing prices is that the prices which are quoted by the supplier include both VAT and delivery charges. Do watch out as some companies charge extra for delivery (as much as £10 on larger items!), so the saving that you appear to have made won't seem so great once VAT and delivery charges have been added on. **AS**

# JOHN'S COMPUTER PARADISE

Paradise House Commercial Road  
Southampton SO3 5DY

*for all your computing needs*

**TEL: 0123 456789** for Orders and Technical Support



ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS WELCOME



## PRICES

TurboSCSI1500 TurboSCSI2000

52Mb £333.95 £349.95

100Mb £499.95 £429.95

150Mb £575.95 £499.95

All prices include VAT and Delivery

### SIH GOOD REASONS FOR BUYING A TURBOSCSI DRIVE FOR YOUR A500

- **ULTRA FAST** - with an access time of 11ms, TurboSCSI drives are some of the fastest on the market!
- **EXPANDABLE** - expand the memory of your Amiga up to 9Mb using state of the art (and cheap!) SIMM modules
- **PASS-THRU CONNECTOR** - Even when the drive is connected, you can still use all your A500 peripherals
- **SCSI CONNECTOR** - Connect up and use other SCSI devices on your Amiga
- **AUTO HEAD PARKING** - All UPG drives feature auto head parking so they're not only quick, but reliable and safe too!
- **2 YEAR WARRANTY** - All UPG drives are covered against mechanical failure for a period of 2 years

9



2

**HARD DRIVE  
MADNESS**

1

3

LOOKING FOR A HARD  
DRIVE? WE ARE THE  
EXCLUSIVE UK  
DISTRIBUTORS OF THE  
EXCITING RANGE OF  
TURBOSCSI A500 AND  
A2000 HARD DRIVES  
AND HARD CARDS  
FROM UPG  
COMPUTING OF  
GERMANY

6

8

5

7

# JOHN'S COMPUTER PARADISE

We have prepared this advertisement purely as an example of what you should expect to find. No relationship to real advertisers, products, prices or manufacturers is intended.



## This month PD sampler Ian Wrigley takes a look at file compression utilities, as well as rounding up the best of what's available in the freely-distributable software marketplace

This month, I'm taking a look at file compression utilities. These are (normally CLI-based) programs which reduce the amount of disk space which files occupy. File compression is useful for a number of reasons: for instance, you may find that your hard disk becomes full of documents which you need to keep, but which you don't normally need to refer to. Simple – just

missed. However, the selection covered should be capable of decompressing virtually anything you might come across. In a future column I'll be looking at utilities designed to compress whole disks, rather than individual files and drawers.

I've tried to make sure that I have the most current versions of the utilities, but again it's hard to be sure. The best thing to do is check

### WHAT IS DATA COMPRESSION?

Data compression is the process whereby a file is reduced in size. There are a number of different methods to do this – most of which require a degree in maths to understand! Normally, you compress data to archive it on floppy disks or to upload it to a bulletin board, and then decompress it using the same program when you need it again.

Any file can be compressed, although the ones which produce the most impressive size savings tend to be text or pictures.

archive them away on to a floppy disk. Or what about transferring files to and from a bulletin board by modem? If you could reduce that 200K file to 100K or so, you'll halve the time that you have to stay connected – and thus halve your phone bill, which can be a pretty powerful incentive!

There are a number of different utilities available on the Amiga; this month I'll be looking at the most common and popular, although there are bound to be some that I've

missed. However, the selection covered should be capable of decompressing virtually anything you might come across. In a future column I'll be looking at utilities designed to compress whole disks, rather than individual files and drawers.

#### LHARC

*Lharc* is a freely-distributable program, written by Paolo Zibetti, and is based on an MS-DOS file compression program. It is very powerful, and has a list of options a mile long. It's only runnable from the

Shell (as are most of the compression programs, unless you use a specially-written front-end), and would normally reside in your C: directory.

I tested version 1.3 of the program, which fixes some bugs present in earlier versions, and also adds some new options. The basic command form is fairly straightforward; typing 'lharc' produces a listing of the major switches and options. There are a couple of neat features: using the '-r' switch makes the utility recursively archive everything in any sub-directories found, so an entire floppy

disk in df1: can be archived just by typing in the following...

lharc -r a newarchive.lzh df1:\*

The 'a' option tells *Lharc* to create an archive, and the 'r' switch says "Add everything you find on df1: to the archive, including contents of all the directories."

The other neat feature of *Lharc* is something called 'autoshow'. If you are creating an archive and you want to include a text file which must

continued on page 150

#### BEGINNERS

**So what's PD, then?**



#### BEGINNERS START HERE

#### BEGINNERS

the author his requested fee.

This is normally less than £25 or so, and often registration entitles you to upgraded versions of programs, or a properly printed manual.

If you don't pay your shareware fees, authors are discouraged from putting any effort into upgrading programs – so paying up really does make sense!

**Can I give other people copies of PD and shareware?**

Of course – spread it around as much as possible; this is the only way that other people will get to see it. However, if you've got a special, registered piece of shareware, make sure that you don't give anyone that version. It's yours, and should be treated like any other commercial program. Instead, give them an unregistered version.

# Crazy Joe's

Amiga Public Domain Software

## PD GAMES! PD GAMES! PD GAMES!

- 117 MONOPOLY (NP) popular old board game  
 135 CARD & BOARD GAMES (NP) Cluedo + solitaire games  
 195 ELECTRIC TRAIN SET (NP) for when the kids are asleep!  
 315 RETURN TO EARTH (P) "Elite" type space trading game  
 496 HOLY GRAIL\* (NP) excellent text adventure  
 648 STAR TREK (USE) (2)\* (NP) graphic adventures  
 680 LEARN & PLAY (2) (NP) maths, words and colouring for kids.  
 727 RICHTER'S STAR TREK (2) (P) best version to date  
 766 TREASURE HUNT (NP) pirate treasure map game for kids  
 957 PIPELINE (P) assemble your pipe to keep the oil flowing  
 962 DRIP! (P) rust the pipes, avoid the nasties arcade game  
 987 SNAKEIT (P) nice "Caterpillar" clone  
 991 JEOPARDY\* (P) 2 player game of world conquest  
 1004 GAMES DISK 9 (P) including Tetris Metallica!  
 1113 WET BEAVER GAMES (P) funny demo plus Ping Pong  
 1230 DRAGON CAVE (P) Sokoban type game with excellent gfx  
 1520 BALLOONACY\* (P) bomb the buildings & land your balloon  
 1539 MEGABALL (P) the best breakout game around!  
 1544 SEVEN TILES (NP) futuristic football game like Speedball  
 1577 FRUIT MACHINE\* (NP) great fruit machine simulator!  
 1584 MISSILE COMMAND (NP) stop incoming missiles  
 1591 QUIZ MASTER\* (NP) excellent trivia game  
 1670 WHEEL OF FORTUNE (P) based on the TV show  
 1711 MENTAL IMAGE GAMES DISK (NP) 3 brill games!  
 1715 FRANTIC FREDDIE (NP) C64 favourite platforms & ladders  
 1720 CABARET ASTEROIDS (NP) faithful version of the classic  
 1746 WORD GAMES VOLUME 1\* (P) exercise the grey matter  
 1747 WORD GAMES VOLUME 2\* (P) and not the joystick!  
 1748 STRATEGY GAMES\* (NP) serious stuff including Sea Lance  
 1749 TRUCKIN' (2) (2D)(P) run your own trucking company  
 1832 POM POM GUNNER\* (P) WW2 arcade action - our No.1 game  
 1879 SEA LANCE\* (P) Trident submarine simulation  
 1882 SIMPSONS GAME (P) help Bart in this S.E.U.C.K. game  
 1883 BIONIX II\* (P) never-ending shoot'em up!  
 1905 J NICKLAUS COURSES 1 data disk only!  
 1916 AIR ACE II (P) excellent WW1 shoot 'em up  
 1926 NAPOLEONIC WARFARE SYSTEM\* (P) war game umpire  
 2011 TWINTRIS\* (NP) 1 or 2 player Tetris clone - very good!  
 2013 ZEUS (P) simple but addictive puzzle game  
 2016 DOWNSHILL CHALLENGE (NP) fun on the ski slopes  
 2018 WIZZY'S QUEST\* (NP) wizard fun! excellent game!  
 2049 MATHS DRILL (NP) maths exerciser for all ages  
 2050 INSIDERS CLUB\* (NP) good stock exchange simulation  
 2051 ATIC ATAC\* (NP) explore and collect arcade game  
 2052 SHAPES\* (P) addictive puzzle fun!  
 2057 BATTLE PONG\* (NP) 1 or 2 player arcade classic  
 2155 GHOST SHIP (NP) 3D arcade adventure  
 2167 LLAMATRON (NP) Jeff Minter classic!  
 2177 J NICKLAUS COURSES 2 data disk only!  
 2178 SKY FLYER excellent new SEUCK game!  
 2183 REVENGE OF MUTANT CAMELS Minter's back!  
 2184 TOMCAT great shoot'em up!  
 2185 QUIK & SILVA\* (NP) smashing platform game  
 2187 SKATE TRIBE (NP) skateboard frenzy!  
 2188 CARD SHARP (P) solitaire collection  
 2192 STORYLAND 2 (P) excellent kids adventure  
 2196 ASSASSINS 14 (NP) Columns/China Challenge II  
 2198 21 GAMES all A500+ compatible!

## DEMOS AND ANIMATIONS

- 747 POPEYE MEETS THE BEACHBOYS (P) very funny!  
 773 SHARK ANIMATION\* (NP) deadly ray-tracing!  
 825 BUDBRAIN 1 (S) (X) (NP) great 2 disk demo + naughty bits!  
 895 A TRIP TO MARS (NP) demo with a difference  
 906 MADONNA CARTOON ANIM\* (NP) short digitised animation  
 935 MADONNA: HANKY PANKY (P) excellent Madonna sample  
 1033 AT THE MOVIES\*\* (NP) loves of a squirrel?  
 1188 FILLET THE FISH (P) funny cartoon  
 1229 BUDBRAIN 2 (NP) good as the first one? you judge!  
 1238 EVIL DEAD DEMO (X)\* (NP) get them before they get you!  
 1453 MORE AEROTOONS\* (P) 2 Schwartz classics  
 1540 AMY. Vs. WALKER ANIM\* (NP) Eric Shwartz at his best!  
 1541 BATMAN ANIMATION\* (P) funny Schwartz animation  
 1552 MAGICIAN ANIMATION 2\* (P) simply magical!  
 1560 PHENOMENA ENIGMA\* (P) superb gfx and music  
 1628 DO THE BART, MAN\* (NP) a must for all Simpsons fans!  
 1701 TRON ANIMATION (2)\* (P) based on the film  
 1707 DECAY: SIMPSONS DEMO\* (P) should appeal to everyone  
 1753 LIFE OF BRIAN (2) (P) sample from the film  
 1841 ANIT LEMMING DEMO (2) (NP)\*\* for Lemmings fans with 2 Meg  
 1850 THE WALL (6) (2D) (NP)\* mammoth Pink Floyd six disk!  
 1856 BETTY BOO ANIM/SLIDESHOW (P) doing the Amiga  
 1885 ROBOCOP ANIMATION\* (P) digitised from the film  
 1900 SILENTS: ICE DEMO (NP) superb music and graphics  
 1902 VIRTUAL WORLD\* (NP) 3D filled vector demo  
 1943 WINDSURFER ANIMATION (2) (P)\* very good  
 1947 MR POTATO HEAD (P)\* funny cartoon antics  
 1948 MR POTATO HEAD CHIPS ARE UP! (P)\* more adventure  
 1956 CREATURE COMFORTS DEMO (NP) from the TV adverts  
 1982 3D PINBALL ANIMATION\* (P) beautiful ray-tracing!  
 2193 4 STROKE ENGINE ANIM (P) technical animation

## USEFUL SOFTWARE

- 81 UEDIT PROCESSOR (NP)  
 119 AMIGA MCAD (P)  
 410 DPAIN CARTOON BRUSHES  
 442 DPAIN FONTS DISK (4) (P)  
 458 HAM RADIO UTILITIES (5) (NP)  
 571 JAZZBENCH (NP)  
 580 DOPE INTRO MAKER (NP)  
 591 BUSINESS CARD MAKER (P)  
 632 MSH (MESSYDOS) (NP)  
 642 C MANUAL  
 661 PROGRAMMING  
 681 DYNAMIC PROCESSOR (NP)  
 682 SOUND APPS. (2) (NP)  
 684 VIDEO APPLICATIONS (2) (P)  
 901 THE COMMS DISK (NP)  
 1022 AMOS UPDATE 1.32 (P)  
 1095 DATABASE WORKSHOP  
 (2) (P)  
 1097 DPAIN CLIP ART (2) (P)  
 1099 VIDEO GRAPHICS (4)  
 1117 GENEALOGY\* (P)  
 1228 ST EMULATOR (GERM.) (NP)  
 1273 C-LIGHT (P)  
 1450 NEW SUPERKILLERS (P)  
 1451 ELECTROCAD V1.4  
 DEMO (P)  
 1452 AMIBASE (P)  
 1536 NORTH C (PACKED)  
 1537 NORTH C (UNPACKED) (2)  
 1545 SPECTRAPIANT V3.0  
 1550 FLEXY-BASE V2.0 (NP)  
 1569 LANGUAGE TUTOR (NP)  
 1606 DATABASE MASTER 2.0 (NP)  
 1629 SPECTRUM EMULATOR (NP)  
 1663 DYNAMITE BRUSH  
 FONTS (P)  
 1858 202 UTILITIES (NP)  
 1878 TEXTPLUS WORD PROC. (P)  
 1880 DCOPY & UTILITIES (NP)  
 1884 EQUINOX INTRO WRITER\* (NP)  
 1886 MED V3.10 (NP)  
 1893 DICE V2.06A (NP)  
 1896 DESK BENCH (3) (NP)  
 1906 PAGESETTER CLIP ART  
 (8) (P)  
 1914 SLIDESHOW CONSTRUC. (NP)  
 1951 KING JAMES BIBLE (3) (P)  
 1954 CELTICS DEMO MAKER (NP)  
 1987 QUICKBENCH\* (NP)  
 1990 NIGHTFLYERS UTILS. IV (NP)  
 2004 TURBO IMPLODER V4.0 (P)  
 2012 DRAW MAP V2.3D (P)  
 2058 VECTOR BALL EDITOR\* (NP)  
 2168 MESSYSID  
 2174 ANTI-VIRUS V3.14 (P)  
 2176 KIDS PAINT (P)  
 2180 TEXT ENGINE (P)  
 2181 AMIGA FOX DTP (P)  
 2182 WINDOWS BENCH (NP)  
 2186 PERM CHECK (P)  
 2189 PRINT STUDIO V1.25 (P)  
 2190 PICTURE CONVERTORS  
 PACK  
 2195 BBASE 2 (P)  
 2197 UNICOPY V1.0 (P)  
 2200 LITTLE BENCH (PLUS ONLY)  
 2201 PC EMULATOR DEMO (P)  
 2202 TARTO 2 (2) (NP)

## MUSIC DISKS

- 61 J M JARRE - DEFINITIVE (P)  
 407 CD PLAYER DEMO\* (P)  
 713 FLASHI - QUEEN (2) (P)  
 724 TECHNOTRONIC REMIX (P)  
 746 CRUSADERS BACTERIA (P)  
 941 S/TRACKER JUKEBOX (NP)  
 976 SCOOPEX BEAST SONIX (NP)  
 1026 DIGITAL CONCERT VI (NP)  
 1292 CRUSADERS: GENESIS (NP)  
 1685 DEPECHE MODE MUSIC (P)  
 1694 ART OF MED MUSIC DISK  
 1695 SEAL CRAZY REMIX\* (NP)  
 1713 SPACED OUT VOLUME 1  
 1714 SPACED OUT VOLUME 2 (P)  
 1716 I THINK WE'RE ALONE (P)  
 1717 EVERYBODY DANCE  
 NOW (P)  
 1718 DOING THE DO (P)  
 1755 AMAZING TUNES 2 (3)\* (NP)  
 1993 CATS SING KYLIE! (NP)  
 2006 SAMPLE SENSATIONS\* (NP)  
 2008 MOVE ANY MOUNTAIN\* (P)  
 2059 VIVALDI 4 SEASONS (2)\* (P)  
 2159 CHARLY (P)  
 2160 WHAT CAN U DO FOR  
 ME? (P)  
 2199 SHAMEN REMIX (P)  
 282 FORGOTTEN REALMS (P)  
 617 NEIGHBOURS SLIDESHOW  
 725 DIGGY PIGGIES (2) (NP)  
 742 MADONNA SLIDESHOW (P)  
 814 VIZ SLIDESHOW (P)  
 891 CREEPSHOW (P)  
 899 MADONNA S/SHOW 2 (2)\* (NP)  
 968 GOREZONE S/SHOW (X) (P)  
 1051 TOTAL RECALL S/SHOW (NP)  
 1085 COMIC SLIDESHOW (X) (NP)  
 1103 SPORTS ILLUST. GIRLS (P)  
 1263 RICHTER S/SHOW (S)  
 (2D) (P)  
 1277 DIVINE VISIONS (2)\* (NP)  
 1279 FORGOTTEN REALMS '90 (P)  
 1708 INVISIBLE WORLD (P)  
 1719 YABBA DABBA CARTOONS (P)  
 1781 REFLECTIONS (NP)  
 1835 NIGHTBREED  
 SLIDESHOW (P)  
 1876 REFLECTIONS 6 (P)  
 1901 LEEDS UNITED S/SHOW (P)  
 1919 DEBBIE HARRY (2D)\* (NP)  
 1984 TERMINATOR S/SHOW (NP)  
 1986 ALIENS SLIDESHOW (NP)  
 1991 AQUARIUS IMAGES (P)  
 2179 MAG. FIELDS ART DISK

BLANK DISKS  
 Call for latest prices!

## DISK BOXES

- 10 capacity ..... 99p  
 40 capacity ..... £4.99  
 80 capacity ..... £6.99  
 100 capacity ..... £7.99

MICROBOTICS M501  
 512K UPGRADE  
 With clock, 16 Chip  
 A500/A500 PLUS  
 £25.99

A500 PLUS  
 1MB UPGRADE  
 Takes A500 Plus  
 to 2 Meg!  
 £45.99

## SLIDESHows

- MASTERSOUND SAMPLER ..... £34.99  
 KEYBOARD COVER ..... £2.99  
 PRINTER COVER ..... £4.99  
 MONITOR DUST COVER ..... £4.99  
 MOUSE MAT ..... £2.99  
 2 PIECE PRINTER STAND ..... £4.99  
 CENTRONICS PRINTER CABLE ..... £6.99  
 MODULATOR EXTN'N CABLE ..... £12.99  
 ACTION REPLAY III (PLUS OK) ..... £56.99  
 NAKSHA MOUSE ..... £26.99  
 ROCTEC DISK DRIVE ..... £59.99  
 CUMANA DISK DRIVE ..... £59.99  
 1000 DISK LABELS ..... £12.99  
 STEREO AUDIO LEADS ..... £3.99  
 DRIVE CLEANING KIT ..... £1.99  
 FURRY MOUSE COVER ..... £3.99  
 PRINTER RIBBONS ..... VARIOUS

We stock  
*Deja Vu*  
 Licenceware  
 Full details on  
 request

## HOW TO ORDER

Please send cheque/p.o. payable to  
 "Crazy Joe's" to:  
 CRAZY JOE'S  
 DEPT. AS14  
 145 EFFINGHAM STREET  
 ROTHERHAM  
 S.YORKSHIRE S65 1BL

CREDIT CARD ORDERS  
 (0709) 829286  
 FAX YOUR ORDER ON  
 (0709) 878308

DISK PRICES  
 1 to 9 disks  
 £1.25 each  
 10 or more  
 99p each

POSTAGE  
 INCLUDED IN PRICE IN UK  
 Europe, Eire...Add £2.50  
 Rest of world...Add £4.00  
 Overseas orders sent air mail  
 Payment in Sterling please!

Send a stamped addressed envelope  
 for our FREE list!  
 Loads of titles to choose from!

VISIT OUR SHOP  
 We stock commercial games,  
 accessories, blank disks, etc.  
 Open Monday to Saturday  
 9.30am - 5.30pm  
 CALLERS WELCOME

## KEY TO SYMBOLS USED

- (2) = NUMBER OF DISKS  
 \* = 1MB \*\* = 2MB, ETC.  
 (2D) = 2 DRIVES (X) = ADULTS ONLY  
 (P) = A500 PLUS COMPATIBLE  
 (NP) = NOT A500 PLUS COMPATIBLE

## PD GAMES PACKS

GAMES PACK 1  
 (Some 1Mb - not A500+)  
 37 titles including  
 Invaders, Tetris, Asteroids, Missile  
 Command and many more!  
 8 DISK SET ONLY £7.95!

GAMES PACK 2  
 (1Mb only - not A500+)  
 Arcadia, Crossfire, Twintris,  
 Balloonacy, Wizzy's Quest.  
 5 DISK SET ONLY £4.95!

GAMES PACK 3  
 (Any Amiga - A500+ compatible)  
 Dragon Cave, Drip!, Zeus,  
 Megaball, Air Ace II  
 5 DISK SET ONLY £4.95!

GAMES PACK 4  
 (Not A500+ compatible)  
 Card & Board games, Shapes, Frantic  
 Freddie, Serene II, Mental Image Games  
 5 DISKS SET ONLY £4.95!

continued from page 148

be read, you just make sure that the file's name ends with the extension '.txt.displayme', and when the archive is extracted the contents of the text file will automatically appear in a window. This is a great way for adding a copyright notice, giving instructions about how to run a program or whatever.

### LHA

This utility, written by Stefan Boberg from Sweden, is shareware – he requests a fee of \$20. For that you will receive a version of the program

**"Lha is so sophisticated that you will only be using a tiny proportion of its utilities."**

with more features, such as the ability to create multiple-volume archives (that is, archives which are split across two or more floppy disks; this is very useful if you're trying to compress really big files).

The users' guide is extremely long – over 100K of text – but it pays to read it through at least once.

As usual, just typing 'lha' will produce a limited list of the options available, but this program is so sophisticated that you will only be using a tiny proportion of its facilities if you just go by what's displayed in the list.

Lha is compatible with Lharc, LZ and LharcA for the Amiga, and should be able (with only a couple of limitations) to decompress files which have been created with any of those utilities.

Unlike many of the other file compression programs, Lha allows you to set the speed of compression; the faster the compression, the larger the archive will be. However, you don't have to set this every time – the program defaults to a perfectly reasonable mid-way setting, and most users won't ever bother changing this.

### ZOO

Zoo was originally written by Rahul Dhesi, and was ported to the Amiga by J Brian Waters, who asks for a \$10 to \$20 donation – although he says that "you should not feel guilty if you don't send anything." It is compatible with Zoo on both PCs and Unix machines.

Zoo isn't as sophisticated as

## File compression utilities – speed tests

To test out the file compression utilities, we created a 'mixed bag' drawer containing an application, some text files and some IFF graphics. The total size came to 396K. We timed each of the compression utilities, both to compress and decompress the files, and we also measured the compressed file size. No other program was running while the files were being compressed/decompressed. The results are shown below; the percentage space saved is worked out by the formula 1 – (compressed size)/(original size). Note that PowerPacker was not included in the tests since it is not designed to compress collections of files – merely single files.

Program	Time to compress (secs)	Time to decompress (secs)	% size saved
Lharc	394	104	52
LhA	114	18	55
Zoo	182	95	39
PKAZip	263	48	52
LZ	184	66	54
AmigArc	311	169	35

some of the other programs available, and can sometimes be rather annoying to use. For instance, it seems to demand that all archives have a '.zoo' extension – so you have to rename any which don't.

On the other hand, Zoo does have one neat feature: it supports both 'novice' and 'expert' commands. So, someone not used to the program can type in '-add' to add a file to an archive, while a seasoned user will instead type 'aP:'.

Not many people seem to use Zoo these days, but because it's fairly popular on the Unix and PC platforms, it's certainly worth having in your C: directory.



**PowerPacker** may not have the most impressive file requester in the world, but it's still an incredibly popular file compression package

### PKAZIP

Zip is probably about the most common file compression method used on PCs, so it's not surprising that a version has appeared for the Amiga. What is surprising, though, is

that it is runnable from the Workbench (it has its own icon) and that it is Intuition-, rather than CLI-based. For this reason, it will be popular with people who aren't particularly happy with the Shell, or those who hate typing in full pathnames for every file that they want to compress.

The program, from the PKWare company, is shareware; \$23 registers your copy, while if you send \$43 or more (!) you will be sent the most current version of the program.

Setting up the program is perhaps a little awkward – you must copy three files to your S: directory before you start work – but once that's done, it is reasonably easy to use. One thing to remember is that when you want to compress a file, you must type in the name of the archive which you want to create –

it's no use just specifying 'RAM:' as the destination, you must actually type 'RAM:myarchive.zip'. It's a shame that the program doesn't prompt you for the name of the archive, instead of just saying that it "Couldn't open destination file". Still, there is on-line help available if you want it.

Using a compressor from an Intuition window is far easier than having to cope with the command line – I'd recommend anyone to have a look at PKAZip.

### LZ

Lz is by Canadian Jonathan Forbes, who asks that you send him a fee of \$15 (Canadian or US Dollars). It is compatible with both Lharc and Lha.

Jonathan is clearly somewhat proud of the speed and compressed file sizes that Lz achieves – he makes the point about a dozen times that Lz is the fastest, most efficient and all-round best thing since sliced bread.

In use, Lz performs just like any of the other CLI-based compressors: just typing 'lz' produces an abbreviated help screen (it's nice to have a 'Press return to continue' message, rather than the text just scrolling off the top of the screen, though). The program is indeed fast – see the table for actual speed

## WHERE TO GET IT

There are two main ways of getting hold of PD and shareware for the Amiga: from a PD library or from a bulletin board.

There are many Amiga PD houses about; you'll see plenty of adverts here in *Amiga Shopper*, and we also print a list of PD houses on page 158. You should expect to pay anywhere between 99p and about £2.50 per disk, often with a discount if you buy a large number of disks at a time. Whether you go for the cheapest or not is up to you – larger and more experienced PD houses often have to charge slightly more because they are employing full-time staff, and include a catalogue with your order.

The advantage of getting software from a bulletin board is that you can be fairly sure it's the latest version – the people who use BBSs are serious enthusiasts, and always want the most up-to-date versions of everything. On the down side, though, you'll need a modem to connect (check out *Amiga Shopper*'s modem offer for a couple of reasonably-priced units). You'll also have to pay phone connection charges for the time that you are on-line.

There are a growing number of bulletin boards with large quantities of Amiga software available for download. Two good examples are 01-for Amiga (071 377 1358) and The Cheam Amiga BBS (081 644 8714). On the other hand, you could join up to CIX (Compulink Information eXchange), which caters for users of a vast range of computers, including the Amiga. There are also hundreds of conferences, ranging in subject from biking to pinball machines, politics to cryptography. Many of the *Amiga Shopper* writers have their own CIX accounts (mine is 'iwigley'), so you can get first-hand advice on your problems.

**For details on CIX, call 081 390 8446 (voice) or 081 390 1244 (modem).**

continued on page 153



# CUT, TICK & POST.....CUT, TICK & POST

## Credit Card Hotline (0702) 466933

PD Soft (AS14) 1 Bryant Ave, Southend-on-Sea, ESSEX, SS1 2YD



### VARIOUS UTILITIES

- V13 PLAY & READ** [2] A collection of education programs for the under 7 year old's.
- V16 FISH TANK SIMULATOR** A program that simulates an aquarium. Visually pleasing.
- V28 WORD WRIGHT & AMIGA SPELL** Contains over 9,000 words & more words can be added.
- V29 HOUSE HOLD INVENTORY** Means of maintaining all your House hold possessions.
- V41 PAINT ART** Contains loads of pictures for you to mess around with. Loads into your Paint.
- V48 TV & VIDEO GRAPHICS** [8] Packed with background screens for your video productions. Different types of graphic styles. **Peek** takes on IFF pictures. **AMIGA** & **VIDEO** & **MUCH MORE**.
- V86 VIDEO PRODUCTION** [20] Both disks are packed with video & Genlock utilities.
- V109 PRINT STUDIO** Excellent for printing pictures or text. An excellent program for all printer owners.
- V111 MASTER VIRUS KILLER** Virus Checker & Killer. With Excellent options. Includes search disk.
- V193 THE EMULATORS** Covers Various [2] Formats which includes CPM, IBM-PC & ST. Requires 2 drives.
- V194 M.R.BACKUP HD** An excellent hard disk back up program. Backs up all or any part of the drive.
- V195 GRAPHIC INTERCHANGE** interchange graphics Between Amiga/ST/PC/ Graphics to the Amiga.
- V215 DISKMASTER v3.2** Copies files from one disk to another. **DISKSMART** & repairs.
- V261 TEXTPLUS VERSION 3.0** This is not just an update but completely New Word processor.
- V262 DUPLICATION & BACKUP** Super-Duper, Turbo copy, Sanity copy & Copy. Four new copiers to back up your originals for save keeping.
- V277 FORTRAN-77 v1.3c** Compiler, linker & run time support library. F470
- V279 CROSSWORD CREATOR** A program that creates crosswords. UPDATED VERSION.
- V284 MACD PROGRAM** The Original Drawing Program for the Amiga.
- V285 EDUCATIONAL TYPING TUTOR** A Simple program which measures your speed on the keyboard.
- V291 POSTSCRIPT INTERPRETER v1.5** Load down any Post Script Fonts to your printer. Like a laser Printer.
- V298 NORTH C v1.3** [2] The most famous C-language on the Amiga. Includes all required files.
- V301 EYE OF THE BEHOLDER HINT BOOK** Inc. Introduction, Background, Maps, Strategy & Solution.
- V304 CHAOS STRIKES BACK HINT BOOK** Inc. Introduction, Background, Maps, Strategy & Solution.
- V306 A-GENE v3.12** Latest version of the Family Tree program. Reviewed in CU Amiga.
- V311 JACK NICKUSS COURSE DISKS** [5] A selection of extra courses designed with the construction kit.
- V323 ANALYTICAL SPREAD SHEET** [2] This is the best spread sheet program to date on the Amiga.
- V327 THE SOUND TRACKER CONVERTER** Load in a sound tracker file & save an executable file.
- V330 RED SECTOR EXTRAS DISK 1** On this disk are: 32 point Fonts, 16 Point fonts, vector stats, Star fields and music Space Journey Loma. By the deadzone Troopers
- V331 RED SECTOR EXTRAS DISK 2** On this disk are Big logos, little logos, Vector Stars, Starfields, Bob Animis, Vector Objects, Vector Ball Objects & various Fonts.
- V332 AMIGA PUNT PROGRAM** Predict which horse will win this horse prediction program.
- V333 KONG GAMES** [4] The Kong's Journey in the Bible By King Kong has been ported onto disk & Packed on [4]
- V338 TRANSFORMER v3.3** The latest version of the IBM Emulator disk. Requires an MS-Dos disk.
- V339 SPECTRUM EMULATOR DATA DISK** Adventure Classics needs v16 or v443
- V340 TSB VECTOR DESIGNER** The Special Bolthers presents the TSB Vector designer v1.1. This program will create filled vector objects, line vectors & Bobs.
- V341 CLIP ART COLLECTION** [2] Eight more disks fully packed with excellent clip art. [8]
- V349 S4D v1.06** Replaces the CLJ Command line & makes life very easy. Recommended for all.
- V350 BUSINESS CARD MAKER** Design your own Business cards on the Amiga.
- V354 PDS UTILITIES NO 13 : FREECOPY**, Removes protected games copy protection so that the user can install them on his/her hard disk. **DCAT**, Can create your own disk catalogue. **SCENERY**, Creates some excellent fractal based land scapes. **NUKE v1.4**
- V358 GENESIS LANDSCAPE** Sculpt or Mould any fractal landscape in various types & sizes. Shareware.
- V361 PDS UTILITIES 14 : MODCONVERT**, Program, which converts various file types not just one type.
- V365 RED SECTOR MODULATOR** [2] Various menu modules for use with the PSD Demo Maker.
- V366 600 BUSINESS LETTERS** There are over 600 Standard business letters on this disk. Can be used as they are, or insert some parts into your own letters/text.
- V390 THE DESK TOP PUBLISHING PROGRAM** The first amiga PD Desk Top Publishing program. Includes various extra features over the old Word processor, Test Editor, Graphics editor & loads more.
- V392 AMICASH BANKIN** The best bankin program that I have ever used on the Amiga. easy controls.
- V393 PDS UTILITIES NO 15 : BOOTGAMES**, The idea is to install one of two games onto your disks bootblock. **Breakout** & **Breaker**, Very simple to use. **BOOTGEN**, Another boot block program. **BOOTPIC**, This program will install any IFF picture onto your disks bootblock. **TRAINER MAKER**.
- V394 CHEMESTETIC**, A program that draws molecules using the calotte model. Excellent effects.
- V395 EUDIT WORD PROCESSOR v2.6h** This is an excellent Word Processor with various learn modes, Menu customization, HyperText, On line help, A teach mode, Split windows, Copy, Paste, Undo & More.
- V396 PDS UTILITIES NO 16 : DATAEASY**, Excellent program for creating various disk catalogues. **LANDSCAPE** Builds around a landscape drawing.
- V397 MANDELBROT ADVENTURE KIT** A well done mandelbrot Generator with full source Code.
- V399 PDS UTILITIES NO 17 : STITCHERY**, A niting pattern program. **SMOVIEW**, Video production scroller.
- V400 RAY TRACER CONSTRUCTION KIT** A Ray tracer for the Amiga computer. Load Workbench first.
- V401 WORKBENCH v1.0** [2] An excellent Workbench replacement for all v1.3 users. Recommended.
- V403 AMOS UPDATE v1.32** This is the latest AMOS update for the Amos Programmer.
- V410 PDS UTILITIES NO 1: PRINTING UTILITIES** PPType, PPShow, ABDF, View, Tiny Print, **FASTJET**, A program for Deskjet 500 users you want to use the resolution enhanced graphic set. **GWPRINT II**.
- V413 WORKBENCH 2 & WORK STATION** This is not just another workbench clone. It's a collection of utilities with the Workbench theme. [2]
- V415 VIDEO SCREENS**:1 Excellent back ground pictures for video production work. Nice back drops.
- V417 SUPERBENCH & EXPANS** [2] An excellent replacement for the Amiga 1000 that the original WB v420 CUSOR BASIC COMPILER
- COMPILE** any Amiga Basic program with this utility disk.
- V423 C: COMMANDS** This disk is filled with utilities which can be used in Startup-sequences.
- V424 PDS UTILITIES NO 16** Utilities include, Anti-flicker program, Said to stop the flicker in High Res. **Alari ST Emulator**, Program to turn your amiga into an ST.

**V431 IMPLODER v4.0** Reduces file size for sorgo on hard drives our your own collection disks.

**V433 ANIMATION STUDIO** An excellent Animation program for you to make your own.

**V435 O3 UTILITIES v2.0** This disk is packed with some excellent disk utility programs.

**V439 AMIGA C: MANUAL II** This manual is the complete C manual for the Amiga & describes open & work with all parts of the C system. It also contains various examples, some simple & some more complex all the way through the disk a tutorial is there to help you out. [4]

**V443 SPECTRUM EMULATOR v1.2** By KGB

Main updated feature is it now has sound quality.

**V444 PRINTER DRIVER UPDATE DISK III** Now contains instruction how to install them. All previous drivers included on this disk. Over 90

**V445 RJCOMM v1.02** This is the latest version of the excellent modern based computer program.

**V455 LAND BUILDER** A fractal generating program to generate landscapes.

**V463 SUPER C: COMMANDS** The disk is not as full as some others but comes with full instruction.

**V468 DIGITAL ADDRESS BOOK** Collect & save your address lists on computer. Shareware.

**V475 P.SUITE v1.4** A collection of programs called P.Write, a simple word processor, P-Draw, P-Render and much much more. Excellent disk.

**V479 CHESS & CHESS UTILITIES** A collection of chess games & chess utilities.

**V480 THE RIBBON GUIDE** A collection of help full utilities for people to use pictures & sounds.

**V484 ADVENTURE SOLUTIONS** [2] Another good collection of adventure solutions for various games.

**V489 AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL II** The latest updated version of the excellent Database program, now includes various excellent new features.

**V490 MESSY SID II** This is the latest version. It will read MS-Dos disks & transfer any file to & from the PC disk / Your Amiga. So you can do work on an IBM or an Amiga and swap text between them.

**V492 JAM RIPPER v1.7 & JAM CRACKER v1.0** Also contains an excellent music ripper program.

**V493 DESKBENCH** [3] This is an excellent Workbench replacement with special utilities.

**V497 BEATRIX POTTER CLIP ART** An excellent collection of clip art for any DTP program or Paint.

**V498 THIEF SOUND RIPPER v3.0** Finds Sidmon, 1, 2 (Mid), J-Ham cracker, Future Composer, Sound monitor, Noise Protractor, Starfreaker, Delta, sound system, data Whicker & Noisepacker.

**V499 STAR CHART v2.1** This is an excellent star plotting program with some interesting features.

**V509 MED v2.3** This is another update to the Ultimate sound music editor program.

**V510 STYLISH** [2] The latest version of the first one for the new Amiga 500s Computer.

**V515 THE A64 PACKAGE v2.0** A very complete C Emulator. Actual run faster than 64, runs 64 basic, transfer disk from your original 64 disk drive with a shareware lead.

**V517 VIDEO & AMIN - VIDEO DB**, A program for keeping track on your video tape collections. **RTAP**, Lets you play large Amiga on small Mem machines.

**V518 IMAGE LAB** Performs many effects from simple averaging to fast Fourier transforms. **Tools On Top**, Does fades, colourbars & gray bar generation.

**V519 STILLSTORE** Used to create over the shoulder graphic inserts like the 90 clock news.

**V520 GRAPHICS : AGRAPH**, Creates colourfull pie bar and line graphs. **PICTBAS**, Shows reduced versions of all your IFF pictures. Requires V522

**V521 PLOTTING & GRAPHICS: PLOTXY**, A powerful full featured plotting package. **PLANS**, A well done computer aided drafting program.

**V522 ARPA v1.3** [2] A new version generate any 16 point Fonts, 16 Point fonts, vector stats, Star fields and music Space Journey Loma. By the deadzone Troopers

**V523 DICE C COMPILER** [2] Matthew Dilsons full featured powerful C compiler & environment system.

**V525 LABEL MAKER v1.3** An excellent disk printing program with various new features.

**V526 ASPIRE v2.0** [2] A new version generate any 16 point Fonts, 16 Point fonts, vector stats, Star fields and music Space Journey Loma. By the deadzone Troopers

**V527 PDS UTILS-20** [2] SuperDuper, Another excellent disk copy program. Latest update with new feature. **Disk & Fullview**.

**V529 FRACTAL & SPLIT** [4] Red A4, Creates sculpt 4d trees with leaves. Contour 4d, FGens & Plasma.

**V530 BUDGET** A program to help managing personal finances. This is a update to disk V280.

**V536 CATALOGUE UTILITIES** A collection of utilities used to Catalogue disk/ Video/ Tape collections [2]

**V543 DISK STATION** [2] An excellent workbench replacement with built in utilities like Sid and others

**V546 KIDS PAINT** A painting program designed for children. Includes various colours and speed.

**V547 RADBENCH v1.4** Another workbench replacement / Enhancement disk.

**V549 ELECTROCAN v1.4** Another Updated on the cod drawing preview written on.

**V550 KERFONS POWER UTILITIES** NewTopaz, Power Fonts, Create, Edit or change any 8x8 or 16x16 fonts. Window, Change size of dos screens.

**V551 SHADOW UTILITIES** Raster Blaster II, Simplex & Text Writer v1.0.

**V554 R.S.I. MUSI MODULES 2/3** Another selection of music from Red Section. [2]

**V555 RED SECTOR HELP DISK** Another disk to help you use the Red Sector Demo Creator.

**V557 TOO SEXY UTILITIES** A very large selection of utilities including, V-Checker, Print Studio, Super Dupper & Nuke. Far to many utilities to list.

**V559 PUMA TRACKER v9.9** Another good sound tracker close. Used to create the music from Toki.

**V560 AMIGA PD COPIERS** A collection of copiers like amigaCopy, copy, copy, copy & more.

**V562 MORE UTILITIES** PopDir, Exchange, QCat, Excellent little calendar program. **PhoneDir**.

**V567 PRINTER DRIVER GENERATORS** A selection of utilities with various excellent Printer Driver Generators.

**V569 DUNGEON MASTER MAPPER** A metool that creates maps for disk based games & really towns which can be used for a DM for use in a ADDDM town.

**V570 CHIRE HAMES UTILITIES** DIRWORK v1.5

Excellent file copier simialar to diskmaster & Sid but contains more commands to hand. Recommend.

**V571 WHOM II v2.02** [2] An update to the Dr Who database program. Gives all info on Dr Who progs.

**V573 FILE & HARD DRIVE MANAGEMENT** [2]

**HDDCLIC v2.0**, A program selector to make Hard disk Menus. Starts with gadgets File, MINDER, & Utilities for maintaining files & Directories. **DOSCONTROL**, Tool that combines the functionality of many separate tools.

**V575 HOME BUSINESS PACK** [6] An excellent selection of utilities based on word processing, Data Management, Spread Sheets, Accounts & Printing.

**V581 PDS PRINTING No 3 - PRINTER DRIVERS**, HP Deskjet 500 & 500 Colour, Canon BJ104, BJ130, BJ300, Net2Net, Oliv24p, 39p, Star24p, Panasonic9, Selphy9, **HPIPODE**, FAX, Dotmatrix, Digital 500.

**V582 DB**, A Database with upto 50 fields, max of about 12 million records. **CLICKDOS II**, Is an Amiga Disk enhancement utility. **FILEFIND & SUPERVIEW v3.0**

**V583 ICONDITOR v1.2**, Can create icons up to 40x400 pixels. **DOCTORIC** v1.0, Imports images & icons. Can Edit & Create any Amiga icons.

**V584 EDUCATION & FASTFACTS**, Everything you ever needed to know about the solar system.

**WORLD MAP**, Produces different sorts of world maps. **PLANETS**, Instant locations of plants. **MOUNTAIN**

**VALLEY**, **ARCHERS** Selection of most archers, like LHC, Zoo, H.Warp, Pk LZ, PKAZ, Zap, Zippy & more.

**V586 FONTS & C: COMMANDS : DISKS/VALLEY**, Repairs damaged disks. **SWEET**, Free unused allocated memory.

**FONTASSIGN**, Assigns font to the SYS path.

**V587 GEIGENFONTS** [2] A selection of Amiga fonts for use with any DTP Package or Diskpint disks.

**V590 CRUNCH N COPY** A selection of programs that will crunch files & copy disks for safe keeping.

**V591 HAMLET** IFI CONVERTERS, Gif to IFF & back Used with the GIF Machine to convert Pic to the IBM.

**V592 MIRC EMACS** [2] Is an excellent Word processor also contains a Spell checker program.

**V593 TEX ENGINE v3.0** Another excellent word processor program. Simple but will do the job.

**V594 DATABASE** This program will record all your Names & Address. Easy Database program.

**V595 BB8E HILL** This is one of the most well known database program. Recommended.

**V596 PRO TRACKER** v2.0 A music editor, which you can credit files & copy disks built in.

**V597 PRO CALC v1.0** An excellent production which will produce graphs. See AS14 for review

**V598 SAMPLE MAKER v1.0** This program works in a similar way to synthesizers, just choose the wave form, alter it to taste & insert into your sample.

**V599 WAVEFORM** v2.0 This is the latest version of the best modem related program on the Amiga. Also contains a New version of LHC.

**V600 PD COPY v3.0** New disk copy with some extra commands & quick copy modes built in.

**V605 PRO CALC v1.0** An excellent production which will produce graphs. See AS14 for review

**V606 SAMPLE MAKER v1.0** This program works in a similar way to synthesizers, just choose the wave form, alter it to taste & insert into your sample.

**V607 PRO TRACKER** v2.0 A music editor, which you can credit files & copy disks built in.

**V608 DCOPY v2.0** This is the best copy command with great results.

**V609 GOLF SCORES** v1.82 Gold II

Get better scores with the Amiga. Includes a score book.

**V610 TEX ENGINE v3.0** Update your IFF files.

**V611 FOOTBALL LEAGUE EDITOR** Update your leagues positions for instamatch! League info.

**V612 FOOTBALL LEAGUE v2.0** A fully featured & operational command with lots of new features.

**V613 GOLF SCORE v2.0** The latest update to that excellent disk copy program. Requires 2 disk drives

**V615 NCOLUMN v2.0**, It's here the long awaited update to the best modem related program on the Amiga. Also contains a New version of LHC.

**V617 MISSION X-1** [3] The latest version of the best game ever produced in the style of SWIV & 1943. Very good game.

**V618 SURVIVOR** A space based adventure game within the Aliens theme. Nice colourfull graphics.

**V619 ADVENTURES IN HELL** A collection of six games. Jedi, Star trek, Atlantic, Ring & Indication.

**V620 SKODA CHALLENGE** An excellent 4 player hotrod game written in Amiga. Simple but good fun.

**V625 BATTLECRACK** Excellent Solid 3D Graphics.

**V626 DUNGEON X-1** [2] A fully featured & operational text / Word processor which offers all standard features & more like Powerful search routines, uses any 8-point Amiga font & has a built in virus checker.

**V627 EDWORD v2.2** Is a fully featured & operational text / Word processor which offers all standard features & more like Powerful search routines, uses any 8-point Amiga font & has a built in virus checker.

**V628 GOLF SCORES** v1.82 Gold II

Get better scores with the Amiga. Includes a score book.

**V629 JETMAN** [2] The latest version of the best game ever produced in the style of SWIV & 1943. Very good game.

**V630 RAY TRACER v3.0** A STAR TREK Battle Simulator where you can attack Klingons & Romulans.

**V637 STAR TREK INFORMATION** A Database of all the original series. Very Detailed.

**V616 THE FINAL FRONTIER ISSUE** 1 This is a disk magazine based on two disks both packed.

### MEGA DEMOS

He are the best New Mega demo's from our collection from the past 2 months. The best are listed below

**1988 RAY OF HOPE II BY MAGIX 12**

**2028 IBM MANGAD MEGA DEMO**

**2137 THE WILDFIRE MEGA DEMO**

**2250 ODYSSEY ALCATRZ** This 5 disk space Odyssey needs to be seen to be believed. Brill

**2259 HARDWIRED CHRONICS** [2]

**2375 FEEL THE VIBE** By DIGITAL

**2376 RAY OF HOPE FOR MEGAS** By AMIGA

**2377 RHYTHM & DANCE** By 128 [2]

**2400 DIGITAL DISCO II BY CHROME** [2]

**2404 SKIN EGG ANIM** BY EVA CORTESE [3]

**2413 DEVILS 'COLOURS' MEGA DEMO**

He is the best New Mega demo's from our collection from the past 2 months. The best are listed below

**1988 RAY OF HOPE II BY MAGIX 12**

**2028 IBM MANGAD MEGA DEMO**

**2137 THE WILDFIRE MEGA DEMO**

**2250 ODYSSEY ALCATRZ** This 5 disk space

Odyssey needs to be seen to be believed. Brill

**2259 HARDWIRED CHRONICS** [2]

**2375 FEEL THE VIBE** By DIGITAL

**2376 RAY OF HOPE FOR MEGAS** By AMIGA

**2377 RHYTHM & DANCE** By 128 [2]

**2400 DIGITAL DISCO II BY CHROME** [2]

**2404 SKIN EGG ANIM** BY EVA CORTESE [3]

**2413 DEVILS 'COLOURS' MEGA DEMO**

He is the best New Mega demo's from our collection from the past 2 months. The best are listed below

</div

YOU HAVE TRIED THE REST....NOW USE THE BEST....

36 BODELWYDDAN AVE,  
OLD COLWYN,  
CLWYD LL29 9NP

TEL: 0492 515981

36 BODELWYDDAN AVE,  
OLD COLWYN,  
CLWYD LL29 9NP

CHOOSE FROM OVER 1600 QUALITY PUBLIC DOMAIN TITLES....

FREE  
DELIVERY

FREE  
DELIVERY

A500 PLUS OWNERS - LOOK FOR THE (P) SIGN  
(\*) = 1 MEG REQUIRED. ( ) = NO OF DISKS. (D) = NO OF DRIVES

We also  
stock  
Fred Fish  
and T.BAG.

DISKS FROM  
£1.00

All Disks  
are Virus  
Checked  
and Tested  
prior to  
Despatch

DISKS FROM  
£1.00

GAMES	
G4	Megaball (P)
G5	Star Trek 1 (2) (P)
G9	Fischbier
G14	Holy Grail (NP)
G22	Card Games (P)
G23	Superwintris (P)
G33	Wizby's Quest? (P)
G34	Return to Earth? (P)
G35	Lamerton 512K & * (NP)
G36	Monopoly (NP)
G39	Bug Bash (NP)
G43	Downhill Challenge (NP)
G44	Dragon Cave (P)
G48	Mayhem (P)
G49	Mechflight RPG (P)
G53	Scum Haters (P)
G58	Sea Lance * (P)
G59	Klonk-like card game (P)
G61	Survivor 2049 (P)
G62	Air Ace II (P)
G63	Adventure Solutions 1 (P)
G64	Adventure Solutions 2 (P)
G65	Merv the Merciless (NP)
G66	Snake Pit (P)
G68	Games Cheat List v1.0 (P)
G70	Parachute Joust (NP)
G71	Crystal Caverns (P)
G73	Zeus-The Game (P)
G75	Pick-Up-A-Puzzle * (P)
G76	Chainsaw Death * (P)
G79	Balloonacy (P)
G82	Black Jack-cards (P)
G84	Peter Quest (NP)
G88	Amigaman Games Collection
G90	Shapes (P)
G92	Star Trek-T.N.G. * (P)
G95	Dragon Tiles (P)

UTILITIES	
U4	Jazzbench
U14	Clear v4.0 Accounts
U22	Relational DataBase
U23	Disk Salvage
U47	C Language Manual (3)
U54	Quick Basic Plus (P)
U57	Genealogy * (P)
U58	Anti-Filika
U59	Windows Bench 2 (P)
U60	Messy Sid II (P)
U68	Journal
U87	Spectrum Em + 40 games
U88	Crossword Designer
U91	Mcad (P)
U95	Electrocad (P)
U96	Amibase v3.76 (P)
U99	Catalogue Workshop 1 (P)
U100	Catalogue Workshop 2 (P)
U102	Hard Disk Utilities
U103	Amateur Radio (6)
U106	B-Base/Spread
U111	Analytical * (2) (P)
U112	Flexbase v2.0 (P)
U124	Business Card Maker (P)
U131	U-Edit (NP)
U132	Textplus v3.0
U133	600 Business Letters (P)
U135	Amigafax DTP v1.1 (P)
U136	A64 Emulator (NP)
U140	Transformer v3.3 (NP) (2D)
U141	IBeM Emulator
U143	ST Emulator (NP)
U144	Master Virus Killers v2.2 (P)
U147	PD Copy v3.0 (P)
U150	C64 Games Disk 1 (NP)
U150	C64 Games Disk 2 (NP)

Utilities cont...	
U152	Amibase Professional II v1.2
U154	Spectra Paint v3.2
U161	Text Engine v3.0
U175	Golf Recorder
U183	Hack Pack (2)
U212	Label Designer
U224	Tetra Copy + game

PACKS	
Business Pack 1 (NP)	Wordprocessor etc. 6 DISKS £6.00
Business Pack 2 (P)	DTP etc. 7 DISKS £7.00
Music Pack 2 (P)	Starrekker/samples. 6 DISKS £6.00
Startrekker	Games Pack 1 (P)
Starrekker	Arcade type. 5 DISKS £5.00

DEMOS & MUSIC	
D32	Budbrain Megademo II
D104	Turrican II Playable
D138	Silents "Ice" (P)
D283	Hypnotic Hammer II (NP)
D304	Utopia Total Confusion
M10-M39	Sample Sounds (P)
M45	Protracker v1.1a (NP)
M49	StarTrekker v1.3 (P)
M77	MED v3.2 (P)
M99	Classical Music
M159	The Wall (6) 2D (P)
M182	Masters At Work 2 (P)

ANIMATION	
DA227	Magician v2.0 (P)
DA238	Star Wars II (P)
DA258	Camouflage * (P)
DA262	Real Pinball 3D (P)
DA265	Odyssey (5) (2D)

EDUCATION	
E6	Learn & Play (2) (P)
E7	Wordgames Vol 1
E10	Typing Tutor (P)
E11	Kids Paint (P)
E12	Simons Colours (P)

SLIDESHows	
S14	Psynopsis
S16	Invisible World
S19	Madonna
S22	The Simpsons
S27	Doctor Who
S30	WWF Wrestling * (3)
S32	Fraxion Divine 1 & 2 * (2)
S36	Neighbours
S40	Robocop

OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME : PAYABLE IN STERLING PLEASE.

HARDWARE AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES. (DETAILS ON CAT DISK)  
CATALOGUE DISK £1.00 OR FREE WITH ORDER (OVER 5 DISKS)  
FAST, RELIABLE FRIENDLY SERVICE \*\*\*24 HOUR DESPATCH\*\*\*  
OFFICE OPEN 10am TO 11pm 7 DAYS - ANSWERPHONE 11pm to 10am  
HELPLINE OPEN 7 DAYS FROM 7pm UNTIL 11pm.

PRICES  
1-5 £1.50 Per Disk  
6-10 £1.25 Per Disk  
11+ £1.00 Per Disk

Please make cheques/POs out to:  
**DELTRAX PD (AS)**  
POSTAGE & PACKING  
U.K. = Free Delivery  
Europe = +25p Per Disk  
R.O.W. = +50p Per Disk

For a fast, reliable but foremost friendly service.



#### DEMOS

DE001 Red Sector Demo  
AKER  
DE006 Ghost Writer  
DE008 Speech Toy  
DE009 Abnormal Demo  
DE015 Predators (2 disks)  
DE017 Wave Sailing (2 disks)  
DE019 Robocop 2  
DE245 Odyssey (4 disk)

#### UTILITIES

UT046 Pendle Europa  
UT051 Amibase V3.76  
UT057 A64 Emulator  
UT114 ASS Menumaker  
UT145 Vogue Util's (Brill)  
UT179 CLT Tutorial +  
UT190 Video Graphics  
(3 Disks)  
UT214 Amateur Radio  
(6 Disks)  
UT237 Work Bench 2  
(A500+) only  
UT253 D-Copy 2

#### GAMES

GA008 Pipeline +  
GA030 Tennis +  
GA067 Truckin (2 disks)+  
GA086 Assassins 1-20+  
GA180 Star Fleet +  
GA182 Killer Cars +  
GA204 Chess Tutor II +  
GA205 A500+ Games Pack +  
GA207 Cars Sharp +

#### MUSIC

MU017 Digital Concert  
(2 to 6)  
MU025 Star Trekker  
MU034 Queen (2 Disks)  
MU055 Pro Tracker V3.00  
MU072 Mozarts Flute  
Concerto  
MU077 Puma Tracker (Brill)  
MU058 Mozart (2 Disks)  
MU054 EFX Music Creator

#### GRAPHICS

001 M-Cad  
003 Print Studio +  
005 Clip-Art 1 to 13 +  
Original set uncut  
024 Colour Fonts (5 disks)+  
028 Walt Disney Clip-art+  
033 Graphics Utils +

#### BUSINESS

BU004 Clerk (Brill) +  
BU005 Genealogy +  
BU007 Bankin' +  
BU016 Text Plus V3.00+  
BU019 Analytical V2.00 +  
BU021 Amicash V1.0+  
BU025 House Hold  
Inventory +  
BU026 Textengine +  
BU031 BBase (Database)+

#### AMOS

APD014 IFF Pics No1 (Brill) +  
APD031 Screen Designer +  
APD033 Pink Goes Apc +  
APD036 Amos 1.3 Update +  
APD101 Auto Player V1.10 +  
APD123 Deadline +  
APD205 R.Draw V1.48 +  
APD303 Litter Busters +  
APD329 Fruit Machine II +

#### SETS

SPD001 Beginners 1.(5 disks - £5.80)  
SPD002 Beginners 2.(5 disks - £5.80)  
SPD003 Clip-Art 1.4 (disks - £4.60)  
SPD004 Clip-Art 2.4 (disks - £4.60)  
SPD005 Games 1..(5 disks - £5.80)  
SPD006 Games 2... (5 disks - £5.80)  
SPD007 Clip-Art 3..(4 disks - £4.60)  
SPD008 Educational 1  
(4 disks - £4.60)  
SPD009 Educational 2  
(4 disks - £4.60)  
SPD010 Edu/Science 1  
(4 disks - £4.60)

**StarTronics**  
4 Arnold Drive,  
Droylsden, Manchester  
M35 6RE

#### ACCESSORIES

3.5 50 cap box ..... £4.95  
3.5 100 cap box ..... £5.90  
Bank Box ..... £9.00

**DISK SPECIAL OFFER**  
Sony Bulk ..... £5.20  
KAO Bulk ..... £4.99  
+ = Compatible with Plus  
Postage & packing 70p  
Add £3.15 per item for  
disk box. Please submit  
payment by cheque or  
postal order

FRED FISH 1 - 610  
TBAG 1 - 060

85p

85p

IS your AMIGA your best 'AMIGO'?  
A500 & A500 plus compatible. WE CAN HELP!

A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR VAST AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

STARTER PACK (Superkillers, Wordwright + Amiga spell, SID copy util, label maker, Icon maker + more) 8 disks ..... £5.95

HOME BUSINESS PACK (Wordprocessor, Spellchecker, Home banking, memopad + more) 8 disks ..... £5.95

C PROGRAMMING PACK (C compilers, C utils + debugger, QED editor, C manual, Rom Kernel Ref.) 9 disks ..... £6.75

EDUCATION PACK (Evolution, Draw map, German tutor, Speak & spell, Chemistry/periodic table) 5 disks ..... £3.99

RED SECTOR DEMO MAKER PACK (Bob, Font & Vector Editors, Program & Utils disks) 5 disks ..... £3.75

MUSIC MAKING PACK (MED, Noisetracker, Player & samples, sound modules) 8 disks ..... £5.95

GAMES PACK (Arcade Classics, Adventure Game, Trading Game, Star Trek, Puzzle Game, Super Quiz) 10 disks ..... £7.50

SOUND & VISION PACK (3D demo Enigma, Ray traced Anim Juggler, Techntronics, Madonna + more) 8 disks ..... £5.95

U860 Sid, Label Maker, disk utility  
U2000 Superkillers (latest virus killers)  
U737 Messydos (read PC disks)  
U2010 PC Emulator  
U647 ICONS (over 300)

B700 Home Banking, Turbo Backup  
BP10 Home Management Pack  
(3 disks) £2.25

E75 Learn & Play (2 disks) £1.70

SL861 Invisible World (Creepy crawlies)

MS777 Techntronics Remix

G342 Star Trek (2 disks) £1.70

G847 Mental Images (Grindrunner, Invaders)

SOUND SAMPLES (Licenceware) SCI-FI, DRUMS, GUITARS, ATMOSPHERICS + lots more £2.50p each or £8.00 for pack of 4.

Diskss are Virus checked.

(NP) = Not A500+ compatible

Order £10.00+ and choose 2 free PD disks

Blank disks available at 45p each.

100 capacity disks £8.50 (inc. P&P)

MAIL ORDER- Disks despatched within 48 hrs of receipt of order. Comprehensive brochure returned with order. OR send an S.A.E. for brochure only. P&P UK 75p Europe £1.00 World £2.00. Cheques & postal orders payable to 3 AMIGOS.

3 AMIGOS, DEPT AS13, 16 MARSETT WAY, LEEDS LS14 2DN. Tel. Enq. welcome after 6.30pm TEL (0532) 733043

**PD MAJIK**  
PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE

**DISK PRICES**

1-9	£1.30 EA
10-21	£1.15 EA
22+	£1.00 EA

**POSTAGE & PACKAGING INCLUDED!!**  
FIRST CLASS POST  
9AM - 9PM 7 DAYS A WEEK

**END OF YEAR BONUS FOR ALL CUSTOMERS !**  
DETAILS ON CATALOGUE DISK.

**DISK CATALOGUE**  
£1.00 FREE  
WITH ORDERS  
OVER £6.00

**UTILITIES**

U241	BANKIN
U243	AMIGAFOX (DTP)
U245	OPTI-COMMS
U248	GRAPHIC CONSTRUCTON
U257	VIDEO GRAPHIC TOOLS
U266	NEW VIRUS KILLERS
U269a	ANALYTICAL (2)
U269b	AS ABOVE
U270	PRINT STUDIO
U273a	WINDOWS-BENCH (2)
U273b	AS ABOVE
U274	AMIGAZER
U275	C LIGHT

**GAMES**

GG299	HOW (1 MEG) (P)
GG322	ESCAPE (1 Meg) (P)
GB006	EMPIRE
GB009	SEALANCE (1 Meg) (P)
GB031	CARD GAMES

**ANIMATIONS**

A102	WALKER II (1 Meg)
A106	FILLET THE FISH (1 meg)
A112	PUGGS IN SPACE
A115	ELVIRA (1 Meg)

**P.D.MAJIK**  
199, NELSON STREET,  
NORWICH, NORFOLK. NR2 4DU  
PHONE (0603) 628906

(P) Plus compatible  
(2) No. of disks

■ THE ABOVE DISKS ARE JUST A  
SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR  
LIBRARY

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES AND  
POSTAL ORDERS TO  
**P.D.MAJIK**

continued from page 150

tests. It doesn't have much in the way of added features; the author has obviously gone all out for speed and efficiency, and left it at that. In fact, this is a perfectly reasonable approach; when looking at some of the other programs, I must admit that I found myself wondering just who would want all the esoteric options that they provide.

## POWERPACKER

PowerPacker is now a commercial program, but version 2.3b remains as shareware – to register send \$10 to the author, Nico Francois, in Belgium.

PowerPacker is the program responsible for the flashing cursor arrow which you sometimes see when you run a program or read a doc file. It produces a self-decompressing version of any program which you run it on, while crunched data files such as documentation can be read using something like PPmore – a text reader which can decompress PowerPacker files.

PowerPacker is Intuition-based, and has a large range of menu options – studying the manual is certainly recommended before you start trying to use the program. It's certainly not the fastest file compression program available, but features such as a built-in scripting language go some way to reducing the problem – just write a quick script to tell the program what to do, then let it get on with the job while you go off to the pub for a couple of hours.

Double-clicking on a program which has been compressed with PowerPacker makes the cursor (or the background – you decide when you compress the program) flash in different colours while the program de-crunches, then it runs as normal. For this reason – you don't need to manually decompress files – PowerPacker has become extremely successful in the Amiga world. It's up to you whether you are willing to wait while programs are compressed – PowerPacker is by far the slowest program under test.

## AMIGARC

For completeness, I've also tested the Amiga version of Arc, which was written by Raymond S Brand (the original Arc was created by System

Enhancement Associates). Raymond requests a fee if you use the program, although he doesn't specify an amount for home users; commercial users must pay \$35. Arc isn't a widely-used compression format on the Amiga, but you may still find some archives which have been created with this program.

## ARCHIVERS

### PD Soft disk V585

All of the above compression programs are available on various Fish disks or from online services such as CIX. However, just prior to starting work on this column, I received a disk called Archivers

from PD Soft. Although the programs included are not all the most recent versions available, this disk contains loads of programs: Lharc, Zoo, LX, Arc and PKAZip to name but a few.

There is also a program called ArchEdge, which puts an Intuition-based front-end on many of the programs; and this is what really interested me. Archiving programs can be a real pain to use, because you've got to remember the exact path to the files that you want to compress, and the exact path of

your destination archive file.

ArchEdge does away with this by providing you with a (somewhat quirky) user interface which allows you to specify files via a standard Requester. You select the files that you want, where the

finished output is to be stored and whether you are compressing or decompressing.

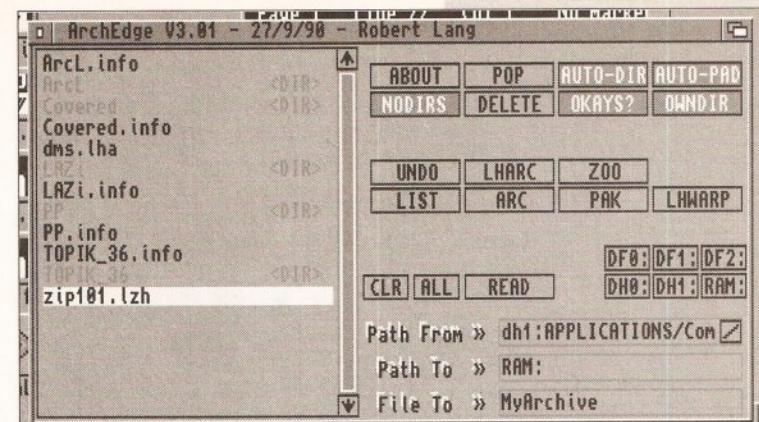
If you are de-compressing, the program works out which utility has been used and automatically selects the right one. You still need the relevant utilities in your C: directory, but they are all included on the disk.

ArchEdge will support Zip, Lharc, Arc, Zoo, Pak (which is a virtually unused compressor) and LHWarp, a disk compression program. It proved to be a little unstable on my Amiga (an A500 Plus which is equipped with some extra memory and a hard disk drive), sometimes crashing without warning, but I can live with that, given that it finally allows me to use things like Lharc without having to work out the command syntax beforehand.

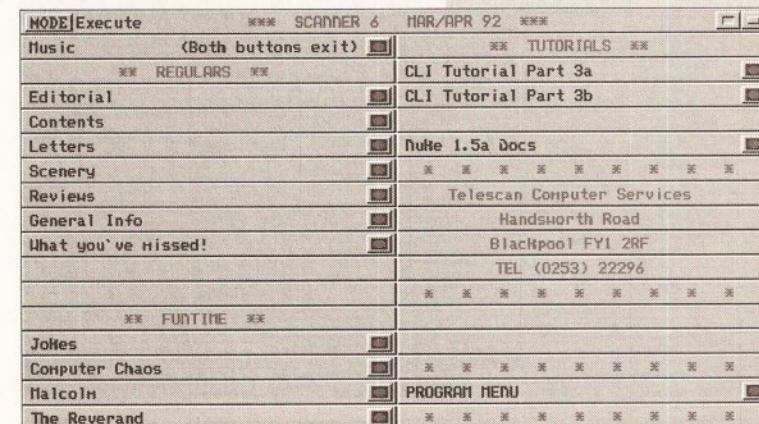
This disk is well worth getting hold of; the collection of utilities plus ArchEdge is well worth the money.

## IS THERE ANYBODY OUT THERE?

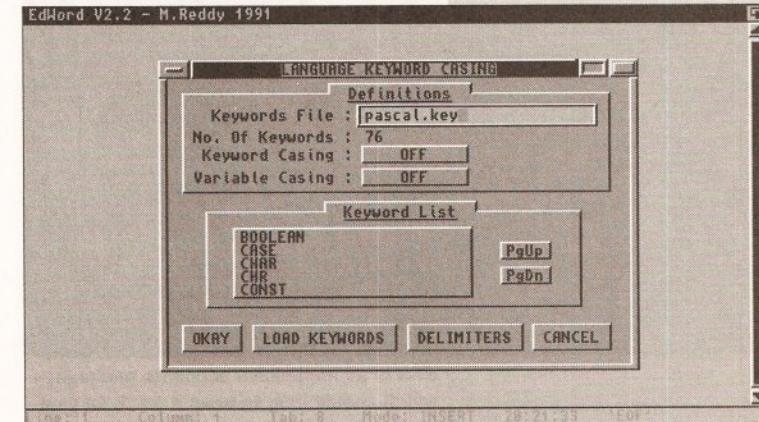
Well, not much of a response to my request for disk magazines so far; come on, guys, I can't review them if I don't see them!



ArchEdge automatically works out what type of archive you want to decompress – as long as it's supported by the program, of course!



Scanner, the disk magazine from Telescan Computer Services, is accessed using a clear and attractive menuing system



EdWord is just about the last word in text editors – whatever the feature you want, it's bound to be there

## DISK MAGAZINES

### SCANNER Issue 6

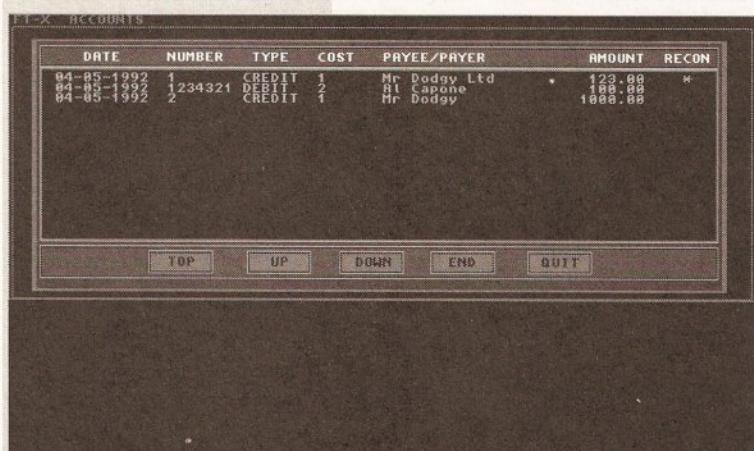
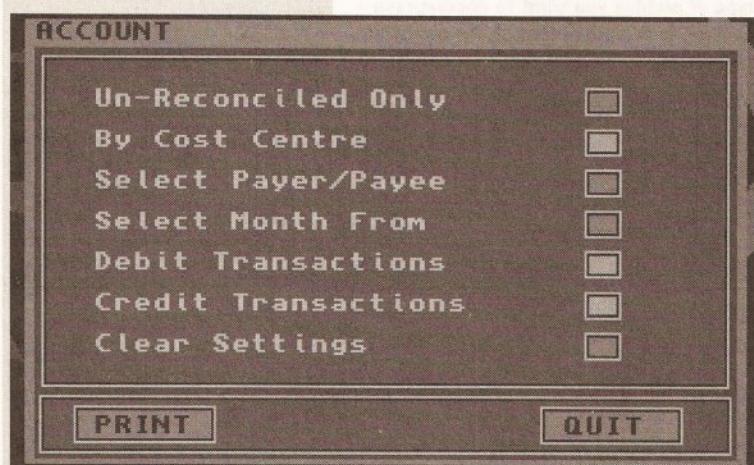
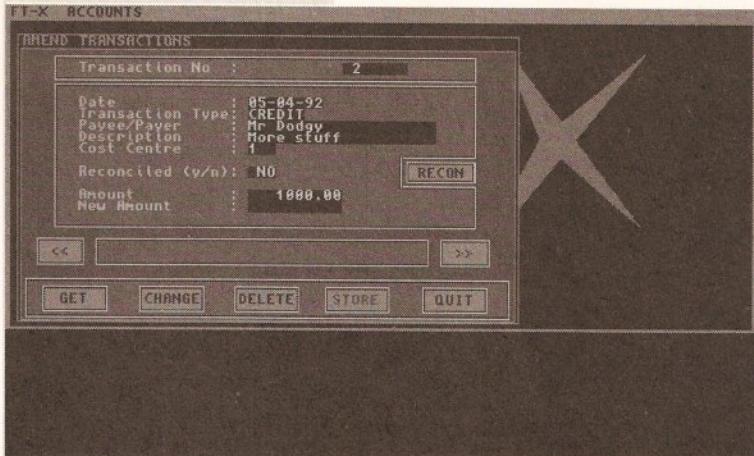
#### Telescan Computer Services

One disk mag which regularly turns up is Scanner, from Telescan Computer Services, which is run by Norman Jordan. It's a bi-monthly, two-disk affair which costs £2.50. And well worth the subscription price it is, too.

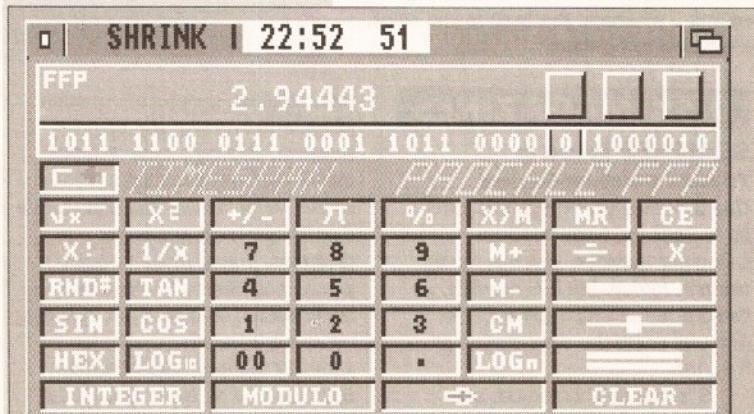
Scanner self-boots and, after checking your Amiga for viruses with the Nuke program, presents a nice, clean menu screen. Most of the stuff accessible from the first menu is

text: editorial, general information, jokes, a CLI tutorial and so on. However, clicking on the 'Program menu' button presents a second screen which allows you access to a surprisingly large number of programs. These range through games and demos to more serious applications; on disk 6, for example, there are drivers for the Canon BJ series of printers, Virus Checker 6.01 (as well as Nuke), the latest version of the bBase II database program, and a great deal more.

Although some of the jokes on the disk are a little suspect (well,



FT-X is an impressive accounts package, which should help to keep a track on your bank balance



ProCalc is a programmer's calculator which manages to fit a lot (perhaps too much) into a small window

they are if you're politically correct, anyway) and some of the grammar is, to be kind, 'creative', this disk magazine really is worth getting hold of. For a copy of issue 6, send a cheque for £2.50, made out to N Jordan, to Telescan Computer Services, Handsworth Road, Blackpool FY1 2RF.

And incidentally, while I'm on the subject of disk magazines, I must apologise for an error in the review of *Premier*, in the April issue. The first issue is freely distributable, but is not actually free. The author is making a charge of £1.50 to cover disks, postage and so on. Sorry!

**Value for money ..... 9/10**

## UTILITIES

### ANTS UTILITY DISK 2

#### Aardvark PD

Aardvark PD is a small PD library, and the owners say that they try to stock "only good quality titles with a rating of 7/10 or over" – a very worthy intention. Aardvark can be contacted on 0509 210157.

Ants (sic) Utility Disk 2 is compiled by Anthony Coop from Blackpool (why does everyone seem to come from Blackpool...?), and contains a range of utilities such as *TextPlus 3.0EN* (reviewed in the last issue of *Amiga Shopper*), *LVD* (a link virus killer) and *MED*. None of the programs are original, but it's a reasonable collection of utilities. For that reason, I'll give it...

**Value for money ..... 7/10**

### EDWORD 2.2

#### PD Soft disk V621

*Edword* is a text editor for programmers – and a damned good one it is, too. It was written by Martin Reddy, who asks just £5 as a shareware fee – which means that there's no excuse not to send it to him.

The program is a rather large 143K in size, and is packed full of features. For instance (and in no particular order), you can convert numbers between binary, octal, decimal and hexadecimal. You can force keywords to upper case (there are three keyword files supplied, for Pascal, C and AmigaDOS). You can access AmigaDOS directly from within the program. You can alter a file's attributes. You can set a filter on the 'Open file' Requester so that only, say, files ending in '.GFA' are displayed. You can set the program to auto-indent as you enter your program. You can... the list goes on.

This really is one of the most fully-featured text editors that I've

## RATING THE PROGRAMS

I use two different rating systems (just to be awkward). If I'm reviewing a single program, I give a 'Program Rating' at the end. If on the other hand, I'm looking at a disk full of utilities or whatever, you'll find a 'Value for money' rating at the end.

seen. I congratulate Martin – and I'd advise any programmers out there to get hold of a copy.

**Value for money ..... 9/10**

### FT-X ACCOUNTS

#### Downloaded from CIX

FT-X Accounts (snappy name!) is a shareware program from a guy called Fred Trigg, who asks that you send £20 if you use the program. For that, you will get an updated version of the program which has some extra features added. Not that the unregistered version is limited – it's quite a powerful program, with good documentation too.

You'll have guessed from the name that this is an accounting program, but it's not the normal 'home accounting'-type jobby: *FT-X* could actually be used to keep track of a business' finances.

Getting started isn't too easy; I had a couple of crashes before I got the hang of everything, and I must say that some of the methods used to enter data aren't the most intuitive that I've seen. However, a

few minutes' playing solved things, and once I got further into the program I realised just how impressive it is.

You start by entering your details – name, address and so on. You also enter

**"FT-X Accounts - at last, a way of checking up on your bank!"**

the starting number for credit and debit payments; typically you'd start with 1 for credits, and with the first cheque number for debits.

The next thing to do is set up some cost centres. These are descriptions of where money comes from and where it goes to. If you were using the program for your home accounts, you'd set up cost centres for things like Food, Electricity, Salary, Clothing and so on. A business would have things like Till Receipts, Mail Order, Goods Purchased or whatever.

To enter a transaction, you supply a cost centre, details like the

continued on page 156

# PENTIRE PD

10A HAG HILL LANE, TAPLOW, MAIDENHEAD,  
BERKS SL6 0JH (0628) 666641

● 99p per disk ● 5 or more 85p each  
P&P 90p per order. European add 25p per disk  
Worldwide add 50p per disk

## THE TOP 50 PD CHART AS COMPILED BY PENTIRE PD: OUR BEST SELLING UTILITIES

1. Jazzbench	18. Spectrapaint	33. Lex Check
2. Cli Tutorial	19. Dope Intro Maker	34. Noisemon
3. R.I.M	20. Messysid	35. C-Light II (2)
4. Textplus	21. Ghost Writer	36. Words (2)
5. Icon Mania	22. R.S.I Vector Editor	37. Sysinfo
6. Quickbench	23. Slideshow Const	38. Hack Pack (2)
7. C64 Emulator (2)	Kit	39. Designer Disk (3)
8. Menu Maker	24. 100 Utilities	40. T.V. Graphics (2)
9. Soundtracker	25. Clip Art (4)	41. Bootblock III
Utilities	26. Text Engine	42. Drums & Pipes
10. Flexibase	27. Talking Colouring	43. Invoice Printer
11. R.S.I Demo Maker	Book	44. P.D. Comms (2)
12. Tetra Copy	28. Darkstar Vol 2	45. Coders Club (6)
13. UEdit	29. R.S.I. Font Editor	46. Pascal
14. Learn-Play (2)	30. ESA Utilities	47. Quickstart III (2)
15. Quick Copy	31. Spectrum	48. Hard Drive Utils
16. Music Creator	Emulator	49. ARP
17. Visicalc	32. Ham Lab	50. Multi-fax

1000 titles listed on  
our catalogue inc.  
a range of glamour  
disks

CATALOGUE DISK 75P  
CONSTANTLY UPDATED

We also stock  
Fred Fish and T-Bag  
collections

BLANK DISKS  
£4.99 FOR 10 INC LABELS

ALL DISKS  
STILL ONLY  
99p EACH

# anglia PD

(P) = Magazine review score

(P) = Works on A500 and A500 Plus

Catalogue Disk (P)  
only 70p - Includes a  
superb Scenery  
Generator!

DESKTOP VIDEO PACK (P) 4 DISKS £3.96  
Outstanding collection for video producers, includes Rolling Credits, Slideshow, Video Backgrounds, Special Effects, Pattern Generator and more!!!

HOME MANAGEMENT PACK 3 DISKS (P) £2.97  
Calender, Mortgage, Spreadsheet, Grammar, Mileage, World Time, Budget, Chequebook, Database, Typing Tutor, Typewriter, Grocery, List Maker, Home Banking.

CLIPART PACKS 1, 2 OR 3 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS £4.95  
3 different packs of 5 disks, all full of the very best clipart for DPaint etc. (P)

FONTS PACK 1 OR 2 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS £4.95  
2 different packs of 5 disks, pack 1 contains: Publisher fonts, various fonts, font disk 2, Cosmopolitan fonts, large fonts (loads of great fonts for DPaint etc. (P))

ANGLIA COLOURFONTS (P) 5 DISKS £4.95  
5 disks full of original colour fonts produced here at Anglia. These are 16 colour fonts - not cut and paste! They are produced in the same way as the chisel font supplied with DPaint and the Kara range of commercial fonts! They are typed straight in and work with DPaint and TV Text.

UTILITIES PACKS 1, 2, 3 OR 4 EACH PACK = 5 DISKS £4.95  
4 different packs with all the utilities you will ever need! Pack 1 contains: Chet Solace disk (26 utils), Diskmaster v3.0, Darkstar Utilities 2, 3 & 4.

EDUCATION PACK 1 (P) 5 DISKS £4.95  
German, Globe, Geotime, Drawmap, Entering, Clouds, Formula, Airfoil, Gravity Sim, Weather, Wave Maker, World Data Bank and more!! (This pack is one of our best sellers and is incredible value for money.)

ASTRONOMY PACK (P) 4 DISKS £3.96  
Star Chart, Amigazer, Deepsky, Gravity Well, Grav Sim, Orbit, Planet.

PRINTER USER PACK (P) 4 DISKS £3.96  
Essential for all printer owners! Includes, Label Designer, Label Printer, Printer Driver Generator, Print Studio, Plus More!

FRACTALS PACK (P) 4 DISKS £3.96  
If you want to explore fractals then here's everything you'll need! CPlot - SMan - Mandelplus - Polysys - CPM - ZPlot - Fractal Lab - Mandelain - Mandelblit - Polysysexamples - Julia - FCS - Mandelmountains

PUZZLES PACK II (P) 2 DISKS £1.98  
Superb new pack for fans of crossword type puzzles, includes: Wordsearch - Reader - Wordhat - Wordgame - Crosswords - CWP - Scrabble - Dsearch

SIMULATIONS PACK (P) 5 DISKS £4.95  
All of the best PD simulations in one pack! Metro - Be a city planner, King Oil - you are R.I. Nuke - Nuclear arms race, Impreum Romanum - Grab ancient Mediterranean power, Sealance - Save the world with your nuclear sub. Truckin - Run your own truckin company, DC10 - Learn to fly a DC10 jet, Lore of Conquest - Two players: take over the galaxy! Insiders Club - Superb stockmarket simulation, Air Warrior - Take you pick from a huge range of aircraft with this excellent flight simulator!

EASY BUSINESS PACK (P) 5 DISKS £4.95  
All programs included are powerful but easy! Includes: Text Engine V3 (The very latest wordprocessor), Spread VI (Spreadsheet), QBase (Simple Database), BBaile II (Good Database), Banks (Great accounts package), X-Spell (Spell checker), Print Studio, Business card maker.

INTERMEDIATE BUSINESS PACK (P) 5 DISKS £4.95  
Wordwright (Wordprocessor including Mail Merge and Macros), S-Calc (Good Spreadsheet), Amibase Plus 2 (Stunning PD Database - New!), Amispell (Spell Checker), LS Label (Infinite label control), Messysid V2 (Amiga Management + PC File Transfer), Amiga Fax (Desktop Publishing)

DISK EXPERT PACK (P) 5 DISKS £4.95  
If you want to learn more about your Amiga, get this pack! - You'll be a disk expert in no time. Includes Power Packer (Easy file compressor), SideWinder CLI Replacement Tool!, Icomania (Change any icon in seconds), Fidisk, Viruschecker V3.3, D-Copy (Copies, Repairs, Formats and more), CLI Tutorial (All you need to know) and 202 other utilities!!!

"C" PROGRAMMERS PACK (P) 6 DISKS £5.94  
A complete "C" language and superb instruction manual provide all you need to learn the "C" language, includes North C (2 disks) and the C Manual (4 disks)

MED 3.2 MUSIC PACK (P) 4 DISKS £3.96  
MED is widely recognised as the best music package, PD or otherwise! This pack contains V3.2, the latest version complete with loads of digital samples, a disk full of MED music scores and some great MED music to load and play! Listen to what your machine is capable of!

500+ CLASSIC GAMES PACK (P) 5 DISKS £4.95  
An incredible collection of superb commercial quality arcade games! Hours of fun for both kids and adults. Includes: Defender, Galaxians, Scramble, Missile Command, Pac-Man, Bi-Planes, Drip!, Space Invaders, Asteroids, Breakout, Teris + more!

CARD + BOARD GAMES 2 (P) 4 DISKS £3.96  
Another outstanding collection! 38 very good "Thinking" Games!: Chess 2, Backgammon, blackbox, Towers, Pipe, Zerg, Maze, Cluedo, Connect, Dominoes, Draughts, Othello, Go Moku, Dragon Tales, Klondike, Canfield, Mastermind, Wordsearch, Hangman, Pontoon and many more.

HARD DISK USERS PACK 3 DISKS £2.97  
Disk Backups, MR Backup, DSD Park, Kwick Backup, Click Disk II, Fix Disk, FMS Disk, Sectormax, Disk Perf, AHDM (A hard disk menu)

Please note all pack disks may be bought singly at 99p!

SINGLE DISKS AT ONLY 99p!

BUSINESS  
S303 (P) 85% Flexibase (Good DBase with form designer)  
B321 (P) 85% Amigafax (English Desk Top Publishing)  
B322 (P) 95% 600 Business Letters (Superb! - Ready to use)  
B324 (P) 75% Q Base (The perfect database for beginners)  
B314 (70%) Business Card Maker (Design Your Own)  
B330 (P) 80% Amicas (Superb new bank account manager)  
B331 (P) 92% QED (Very good wordprocessor for beginners)  
B332 (P) 90% U-Edit V2.6H (Latest and greatest word pro)  
B333 (P) 86% Amibasic Professional 2. (Now PD! - Super database)  
B334 (P) Appointments (never miss one! Let your Amiga remind you)  
B337 (P) Findex (easy database with good search facilities).  
B339 (P) A-Graph (very easy to use - make bar + line graphs and pie charts!)



## AMIGANUTS UNITED

169 DALE VALLEY ROAD, HOLLYBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON, SO1 6QX.  
AMIGANUTS UNITED AUSTRALIA - 199 TAYLOR ST, TOOWOOMBA, QLD,  
AUSTRALIA 4350. WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE DEDICATED  
AMIGA CODERS CLUB DISKS. EUROPEAN DISTRIBUTOR FOR  
THE T-BAG DISKS. Numbers 1 to 63 NOW AVAILABLE.



ALL ARE V2 COMPATIBLE - V2 COMPATIBLE PROGS ALSO DENOTED IN OUR  
CATALOGUE. MAIL ORDER ONLY - IF MAKING AN ENQUIRY, PLEASE ENCLOSE S.A.E.

INTO MUSIC? Then the eight channel Midi compatible OctaMed V2 is for you! Contains full notation with notation editor, (staves), print facility plus 16 track display for Midi users. It also has its own built in sampler. All this for £20.00 (note that you do not need a Midi keyboard to use this excellent music program).

## THE OCTAMED MANUAL IS HERE!!!

Authorised re-write which will show you what an excellent utility it is. Parts also cover the earlier Public Domain Med program as well.

Send for your copy now!  
ONLY £9.95

INTO CODING? - NEW TO COMPUTING AND WANT TO LEARN? - THIS CLUB IS FOR YOU! If you want to learn how to assemble that strange looking code, you need us. Amiga Coders Club is now being sold worldwide, so why not find out why they are so popular for yourself? Each issue contains loads of source ready to assemble and is also packed with help, tips, contacts, letters, plus advice. ACC is published monthly and is available for the low price of £4.00 per issue. Our special introductory compressed ACC disk 1 to 4 is only £2.00, so order your copy now! 1038: Amidash is a boulderdash clone that deserves to be in your collection.... £3.00. 1199: Amianns text/Video display. A brilliant new way to display your text! You can use different fonts in the size you choose, control the colours and presentation of the display, search for a given word, print out the whole file or just the screen etc, etc. It will even load crunched powerpacked files! ..... £8.00 1201: The delightfully crazy and fun hotdog game. Can you get through? ..... £4.00 1206: Storyland. A truly excellent childrens program and a must have! ..... £3.00 1214: Scrazzle. Enjoy playing the game with a similar name? You'll love it! ..... £4.00 1232: Golf Recorder V3. The latest version for all golf enthusiasts (3 disks) ..... £7.00 1233: A-Vian Demo from the author of A. Gene, this one is for pigeon breeders. .... £2.00 1235: Bingo. Will print your bingo cards and then run the program. Excellent! £4.00 Amibase Professional III. The additions to this new two disk version Database are excellent, (see reviews). Also contains a converter to alter files saved with the previous version. Only £10.00 EC or £15.00 ROW (remember the postage).

Postage for all EC Countries, (including U.K.), Add 50p - Non EC £1.50

Orders from overseas customers must be by Bank Draught, Postal or Eurocheque.

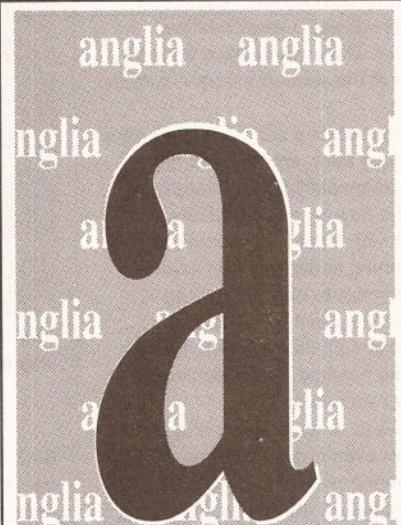
(Sorry but we do not accept credit card orders as these would push up prices).

The 1992 catalogue is available now!! £1.50 (don't forget to add postage).

## PROGRAMS COMING SOON FROM AMIGANUTS

INTUISYS ★ A-GENE V4 ★ OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL ★ AMICASH PROFESSIONAL  
Further details on release date and prices to be announced.

WATCH THIS SPACE



FISH DISKS IN  
STOCK 350-630  
ONLY 99P EACH!

DEJA-VU  
IN STOCK 1-85  
£3.50 EACH!

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE  
ANGLIA PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY  
(Dept ASH), 115 Ranelagh Road, Felixstowe, Suffolk, IP11 7HU

TELEPHONE 0394 283 494  
Access VISA  
Cheques + Postal Orders payable to  
CREDIT CARD ORDERS  
Anglia PD

Simply phone your order through or send a cheque/postal order. Please add 60p to cover post and packing.

continued from page 154

date and payer/payee, and the amount involved. Strangely, you enter figures with no regard to the decimal point – so you'd enter £100 as '10000', and £1.23 as '123'. This may be the way accountants are

## "The only complaint with ProCalc is that there is just too much data on display."

used to doing things, but it caught me out a few times. You must also state whether the payment has been reconciled or not. Reconciliation is the process of checking your accounts with your bank statement – so you only enter a payment/credit as reconciled if you have a statement which agrees with it. At last – a way of checking up on your bank!

When you want to print out a balance, you are provided with a reasonably wide range of options, including the ability to print only unreconciled entries, whether to print debits, credits or both, and whether to sort by cost centre. Registered owners will get a version of the program which also allows them to print out the accounts from a certain month.

Transactions can be altered after they have been entered – to flag them as reconciled, for example – and the new reconciled balance calculated. Finally, at the end of your accounting period you can instruct the program to print out all the transactions and then erase the individual details from disk, leaving only the balance, next reference number and so on.

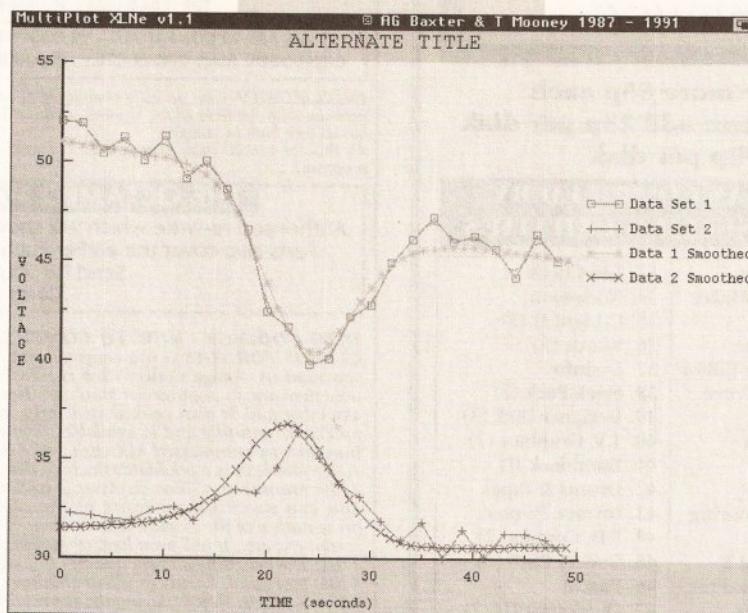
FT-X is an impressive program: I've not even seen a commercial accounting program with this range of features on the Amiga. Fred Trigg is to be congratulated; if you can live with the occasional quirk in user interface design, I'd recommend FT-X to anyone who thinks that their accounts could be improved by computerisation.

**Program rating.....8/10**

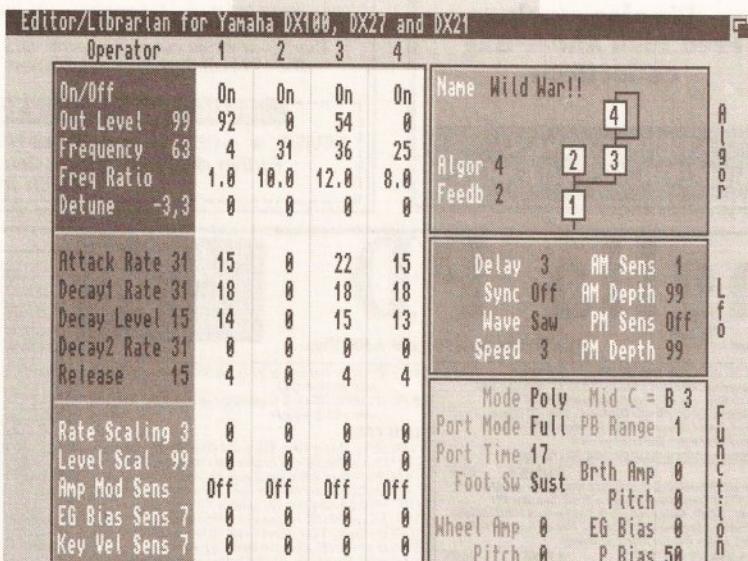
### PROCALC

PD Soft disk V605

ProCalc, by Timespan Software, is intended for any programmers out there. It has two modes: 68000 and FFP (floating point). Cycling between the two is done by means of the [TAB] key, and each mode has different functions; for instance, the



**MultiPlot** is one of the most powerful data plotting packages available. The ability to produce 'best fit' curves will please scientists and maths students



**The DX100 Editor/Librarian** provides a reasonable, although not spectacular, way of keeping your libraries of sounds in order. Editing sounds can be a little frustrating, though

68000 mode allows you to perform operations like EOR and NOT on data, while the FFP mode gives you things like a random number generator and the ability to calculate square roots and factorials.

Data input is done either via the keyboard or by clicking on the number keys displayed on the screen. The calculator launches in 'shrunken' mode, where it appears as a small gadget at the top of the screen, displaying the time (yes, you get a clock display for free). Clicking on 'Expand' brings it to full size.

My only real complaint with ProCalc is that there is just too much data on display: binary digits zing about with alarming speed, and it would have been nice to have just a

little more explanation in the doc file of just what everything is. For some reason, the programmer has decided to keep the calculator's window as small as possible; it wouldn't have hurt to make it half an inch deeper, and increase the size of some of the buttons.

**Program rating.....5/10**

### MULTIPLT

Fish disk 572

Supplied by Unique Computing

MultiPlot is a shareware data plotting program; the authors, Alan Baxter and Tim Mooney, request a \$20 fee. And if you have any need to display data on-screen or on a printer in the form of a graph, it's \$20 extremely well spent.

The program starts in overscan mode by default, although this can be changed by altering one of the tool types. It reads data from a plain ASCII file, which should contain columns of numbers as generated by a spreadsheet, database or whatever. You can, of course, just use a word processor or text editor to enter the numbers.

The Requesters used for loading data don't conform very well to the user interface standards that we expect to see these days, but they are easy enough to cope with once you've got used to them. After data has been loaded, the format of the display can be customised to contain things such as a background grid and so on. You can then print out to any device which uses the PLT: port, such as a plotter or laser printer.

But the really impressive feature of MultiPlot is its ability to provide 'best fit' curves for data entered. These can be linear, interpolated, polynomial... you name it. And once you've produced the graph to your liking, you can save it out not only as an IFF but also as encapsulated PostScript (EPSF), PostScript, Draw (a Mac format) or in HPG/L2 format. This means that you should be able to port the image to whatever device you want.

The programmers have obviously spent some time using Macs: things like the Edit menu have clearly been designed with the Macintosh user interface in mind. This means that the commands are clearly laid out, and are very easy to learn.

True, MultiPlot will not appeal to everyone. But if you ever have the need to produce good-looking, professional graphs – be it for work or at school – this program should solve all your problems.

**Program rating.....8/10**

### DX100 AND TX81Z EDITORS

Fish disk 598

Supplied by Unique Computing

Fish disk 598 contains a voice editor and librarian for Yamaha's DX100 synthesiser – it is also compatible with the DX27 and DX21. The program by James M Smith is shareware – \$30, to be precise.

To use the program, you (obviously) need one of the three synths mentioned, plus a MIDI adaptor which plugs into the Amiga's serial port. Connect up the DX, select the correct MIDI channel – one of four possible – and you're ready.

The program allows you to edit and audition voices before the whole voice bank is transferred over to the instrument – you can play sounds

**continued on page 158**

AMIGA  
ONLY

# ULTIMATE PD

ONLY 99P  
PER

## ★ DEMO DISKS ★

- D264 - Shark Animation (1Meg)  
D278 - Madonna Hanky Panky (P)  
D240 - At The Movies (2 Meg)  
D279 - More Aerotoons (1Meg) (P)  
D280 - Amy V.S. Walker Anim (1 Meg)  
D294 - Life Of Brian (P) (2 disks)  
D297 - Anti Lemmin Demo (2 Meg) (2 disks)  
D298 - Robocop Animation (1 Meg) (P)  
D300 - Silents: Ice Demo  
D254 - Virtual World (1 Meg)  
D150 - Windsurfer Animation (P)  
D315 - Mr Potato Head (1 Meg) (P)  
D316 - Creature Comforts Demo  
D318 - 3D Pinball Animation (1 Meg) (P)  
D001 - Walker 1 (1 Meg)  
D002 - Walker 2 (1 Meg)  
D003 - Walker 3 (1 Meg)  
D004 - Cool Cougar (1 Meg)  
D012 - Rebels Megademo  
D014 - Space Ace Demo  
D023 - Stealthy 2 Anim (1 Meg)  
D028 - Budbrain Mega Demo (2 disks)  
D047 - RAF Megademo (2 disks)  
D045 - Arse Wipe Advert  
D059 - Red Sector Megademo (2 disks)  
D062 - Red Sector Cebit 90  
D077 - Good Morning Vietnam  
D088 - Silents Megademo  
D095 - Outsiders Acid Demo  
D115 - Vision Mega Demo 4  
D127 - Chubby Brown  
D134 - Garfield Demo  
D147 - Neighbours Slideshow  
D148 - Viz Slideshow  
D151 - Robocop 2 Slideshow  
D153 - Epic Game Demo (1 Meg)  
D158 - Operation Vark  
D160 - Exodus Real 3D (1 Meg)  
D163 - Probe Sequence  
D164 - Slycath Amazing Demo Comp  
D168 - Horizon Mega Demo  
D169 - Budbrain Mega Demo 2  
D176 - Jasper Carrot Demo  
D184 - Dragons Lair 2 Demo  
D185 - Wrath Of The Demon Demo  
D187 - Batman The Movie Demo  
D251 - Decaying Paradise (1 Meg)  
D264 - Hardwired (1 Meg)  
D225 - Phenomena Enigma (1 Meg)  
D231 - KGB Mega Demo (2 disks - 1Meg)  
D237 - Silents - Global Trash  
D240 - Vic Reeves Demo (2 disks)  
D241 - Ray Of Hope (2 disks)  
D247 - DMob It's A Lame Demo  
D284 - Odyssey - Alcatraz (5 disks)  
D312 - Anarchy - Seeing Is Believing  
D325 - Hynautic Hammer  
D327 - Greatest Demos Vol 1  
D330 - Greatest Demos Vol 2  
D333 - Greatest Demos Vol 3  
D345 - It Came From The Desert Demo  
D346 - Harry Meets A ST Owner  
D347 - Shuttle Cock Animation  
D354 - NASA Slideshow  
D357 - KGB Mega Demo 2  
D359 - Kefrens Guardian Dragon  
D370 - Terminator 2 Slide Show  
D379 - Navy Seals SlideShow  
D388 - Track Ro Vectra

## ★ MUSIC DISKS ★

- M001 - Seriously Good Music 1  
M002 - Seriously Good Music 2  
M003 - Seriously Good Music 3  
M011 - DMOB Music 2  
M012 - DMOB Music 4 (2 disks)  
M014 - Rebel Megablast  
M016 - Micromix 2  
M022 - Amiga Charts Mix 3  
M029 - D-Mob Music 3  
M023 - Titan Trax 1  
M026 - Amiga Charts Mix 5  
M029 - D-MOB Music 3  
M034 - Arnie Swarzeneggar Total Remix (2 disks)  
M035 - Digital Concert 2  
M036 - Digital Concert 3  
M037 - Digital Concert 4  
M038 - Digital Concert 5  
M039 - Digital Concert 6  
M040 - RAF Megamix 1  
M042 - Bat Dance Remix  
M049 - Ben Elton (xxx)  
M057 - DMOB Music 1  
M081 - Flash 2 (disks)  
M102 - Debbie Gibson's Electric Youth (2 disks)  
M114 - Betty Boo - Doing The Do  
M121 - Band Aid 11 (2 disks)  
M122 - RAF Beat Thiz 1  
M123 - RAF Beat Thiz 2  
M124 - RAF Beat Thiz 3  
M125 - RAF Megamix 2 (2 disks)  
M126 - Amiga Charts Mix 2  
M127 - Amiga Charts Mix 6  
M134 - Miami Vice Theme (4 disks)  
M136 - Laurel And Hardy (2 disks)  
M141 - JM Jarre - Definitive  
M143 - CD Player Demo (1 Meg)  
M144 - Flash! Queen (2)  
M159 - Techotronic Remix  
M161 - Crusaders Bacteria  
M183 - ScoopEx Beast Sonix  
M157 - Digital Concert 5 (V1)  
M151 - Crusaders: Genesis  
M132 - Depeche Mode Mix Disk  
M156 - Seal Crazy Remix (1 Meg)  
M185 - I Think We're Alone  
M186 - Everybody Dance Now  
M187 - Doing The Do (Remix)  
M189 - Amazing Tunes (1 Meg) (3 disks)  
M190 - Move Any Mountain  
M192 - Charly Remix  
M193 - What Can You Do For Me?  
M194 - Bruno Music Box (2 disks)  
M195 - Manic Raves (2 disks)  
M199 - Star Trek Theme  
M201 - Journey Into Sound  
M203 - Looney Tunes  
M205 - Vogue CD Player  
M206 - Flashing Bytes  
M208 - Remember The Time (Remix)  
M209 - Enjoy Live  
M211 - Rave Around The Clock  
M212 - Raver's Delight  
M216 - Genesis  
M217 - Dirty Digit Songs  
M225 - Phil Collins  
M226 - The Wall By Pink Floyd (6 disks)  
M229 - Desire Lego Land  
M230 - Manic Raves Remix  
M234 - 808 State Remix  
M241 - The Equiliser  
M246 - Music Dream 2  
M247 - Four Seasons  
M248 - Flash Team Music  
M249 - Move Any Mountain  
M251 - Roger Ramjet  
M253 - Crazy Looney Tunes  
M260 - Old Soul Remix  
M265 - Stand By Me  
M269 - My Girl  
M271 - Simply Red-Stars (2 disks)

## ★ UTILITIES ★

- U001 - Sound Tracker Collection (3 disks)  
U012 - Mega Utilities (175 utilities)  
U024 - Sid Cli Utility  
U039 - Amibase V3.76  
U042 - Front Disk  
U043 - Kim Database  
U059 - Clip Art  
U062 - Ultimate PD Copiers + Virus Killers Disk  
U069 - Demolisher Utilities  
U071 - D-Copy  
U073 - Hard Disk Utilities  
U074 - Easy Back Up And View 80  
U075 - Pascal C Compiler  
U078 - A500 + Utilities (For The A500 + only)  
U080 - Turbotile  
U081 - S-Movie  
U082 - Graphs  
U083 - Drawmap V3.1  
U085 - RBase II V5  
U086 - Text Engine V3  
U025 - Sid V1.6  
U091 - Opti Utilities 2  
U093 - PCQ Pascal  
U094 - M.U.K V2.1  
U095 - Zerovirus + Bootx V4.30  
U096 - ST Emulator  
U098 - Amibase V3.6.7  
U099 - M-CAD  
U101 - C Manual V2.00  
U103 - Iconmania  
U104 - Messysid 11  
U105 - Insanity Tools  
U106 - Imploder V4.0  
U107 - N-Comm V1.921  
U108 - Amiga MCAD  
U109 - D Paint Cartoon Brushes  
U111 - D Paint Font Disks (4 disks)  
U112 - Ham Radio Utilities (5 disks)  
U113 - Programming Disk (2 disks)  
U117 - Sound Applications (2 disks)  
U119 - Video Applications (2 disks)  
U128 - The Comma Disk  
U129 - D Paint Clip Art (2 disks)  
U130 - Video Graphics (4 disks)  
U132 - Genealogy (1 Meg)  
U066 - C-Light (1 Meg)  
U135 - New Super Killers  
U138 - Electrocad V1.4 Demo  
U139 - Spectra Paint V3.0  
U140 - Language Tutor  
U145 - Database Master 2.0  
U146 - Dynamite Brush Fonts  
U147 - Textplus Word Processor  
U149 - Med V3.10  
U151 - Dice V2.06A  
U152 - PageSetter Clip Art (8 disks)  
U154 - Night Flyers Utilities IV  
U156 - Vector ball Editor (1 Meg)  
U157 - Antivirus V3.14  
U158 - Kids Paint  
U159 - Text Engine  
U160 - Windows Bench  
U161 - PDS Utilities Nol Printing Utilities  
U163 - NComm V1.921  
U164 - Work Bench 2+ Work Station  
U165 - Video Screens  
U167 - Cursor Basic Compiler  
U168 - JRComm V1.02  
U171 - Super C. Commands  
U172 - P. Suite V1.4  
U173 - The Ripper Guide  
U174 - Jam Ripper V1.7 Jam Cracker V1  
U175 - Beatrix Potter Clip Art  
U177 - Thief Sound Ripper V3.0  
U178 - Faulty Towers Samples  
U179 - News Flash 21  
U183 - Swag No 4: Fractals  
U184 - Little Bench  
U185 - Plotting + Graphics: Plot-X-Y

## ★ GAMES ★

- U186 - Draw Map V3.1  
G001 - Star Trek 3 (2 disks)  
G006 - Breakout Construction Kit  
G008 - Board Games (Monopoly etc)  
G014 - Buck Rogers  
G015 - Star Trek (3 disks, 1 Meg)  
G016 - Tennis (1 Meg)  
G020 - Train Set  
G024 - Pipeline  
G026 - Treasure Hunt  
G031 - Drip!  
G033 - Jeopard (1 Meg)  
G034 - Dragon Cave  
G037 - Seven Tiles  
G038 - Pom Pom Gunner  
G043 - Mental Image Games Disk  
G056 - Strategy Games  
G057 - Simpsons Game  
G059 - Bionix II (1 Meg)  
G062 - Atic Atac (1 Meg)  
G065 - Battle Pong (1 Meg)  
G066 - Frantic Freddie  
G068 - Air Ace II  
G069 - Down Hill Challenge  
G070 - Llamatron  
G071 - Sky Flyer  
G074 - Revenge Of Mutant Camels  
G075 - Jet man  
G077 - Asteroids  
G078 - Twintris  
G079 - Card Games  
G080 - Battle Cards  
G081 - Mind Games 21  
G083 - Sword Of The Warlock  
G084 - Solitaire  
G086 - Scramble  
G087 - Dungeon On Nadroj  
G088 - Royal Boulder Dash  
G090 - Sub Attack  
G092 - Mega Ball  
G093 - Air Warrior  
G095 - Super Skoda Challenge

## ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★

UNBRANDED  
BLANK DISKS  
38p EACH

## DISK BOXES

- 3.5" ....Cap 10.....99p  
3.5" ....Cap 40.....£4.00  
3.5" ....Cap 80.....£6.50

- Mouse Mat.....£2.99  
1000 Disk Labels...£9.99  
512K Memory Upgrades  
With Clock .....£32.50  
Without Clock.....£28.50

We also stock Fred  
Fish disks 1-596 &  
T-Bag 1-59

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to:  
Ultimate PD.

The Ultimate PD Mag - Catalogue disk is available  
for 75p or free with orders of 2 disks or  
more.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

ULTIMATE PD  
44 FESTINIOG ROAD,  
GABALFA, CARDIFF CF4 2QS,  
WALES

All disks are 99p each, some titles are on more  
than 1 disk.

Please add 50p p&p to the total order.  
European orders please add 50p per disk and  
the rest of the world add 75p per disk

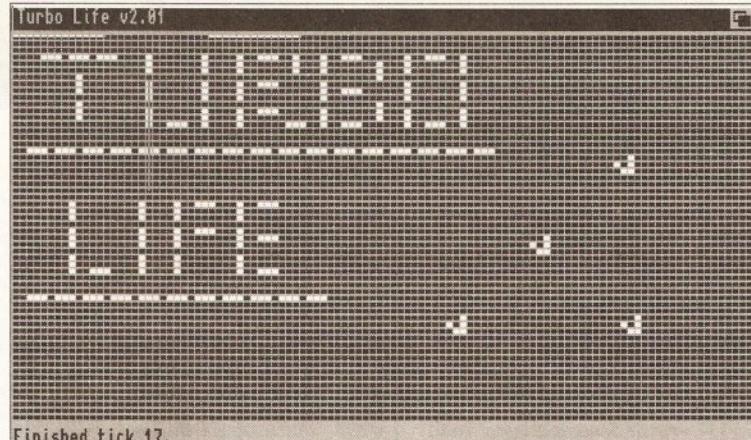


continued from page 156

either from the synth's keyboard or the Amiga's. However, it's the editing of the voices that I'm not keen on. With the editor display on-screen, you click on parameters to change them. But clicking on a number immediately deletes it, and leaves the cursor over a blank space. You then type in the new value. If you forget what was originally there, though, you're stuck; just hitting the Return key will fill the space with a value of zero. The only way to return the parameter to its original setting is to cancel the editing procedure altogether – which means discarding any other changes that you've made.

Some people may not see this as a major failing, but those who, like me, tend to play around and then forget what the original value was will find this incredibly frustrating.

Another failing is the fact that the program isn't very multitasking-friendly. Although it's possible to



**TurboLife** – probably one of the most mediocre adaptations of *Life* to be seen on a computer for some time...

hide the screen and go back to the Workbench or another running program, for some reason windows deselect themselves about two seconds after you've clicked on them – so they are totally unusable. No data is lost, and the program didn't crash, but you have to quit from the librarian before you can use any

other applications. So much for multitasking!

Still, those gripes aside, this is a perfectly reasonable librarian and editor program.

Also on the same Fish disk is a similar editor for the TX81Z and DX11 synths.

**Program rating**.....7/10

## TURBOLIFE

### Fish disk 584

**Supplied by Unique Computing**

Wizard Works wants \$10 as a shareware fee for this version of the classic *Life* simulation – but quite how they can get away with asking for any money at all I don't know.

Life has been ported to every computer ever built, and the Amiga is no exception. There are some very passable versions available, with additions to the basic model such as colour and even sound.

All of this makes *TurboLife* seem just a little basic. True, it is a passable version – the grid is large, so there will be no problem running out of space while you are creating your colony. But that's about it – no special features, not even a click as each iteration is produced. It's now generally accepted that *Life* is fairly 'old hat', and that only really whizzy versions are now worth exploring. *TurboLife* just ain't in with a chance.

**Program rating**.....4/10

**UK PDP HOUSES**

<b>3 Amigos</b> 16 Marsett Way Leeds LS14 2DN ✉ 0532 733043	<b>Digitz</b> PO Box 144, Mexborough South Yorks S64 9SL ✉ 0709 571748	<b>NBS</b> 1 Chain Lane, Newport Isle Of Wight PO30 5QA ✉ 0983 529594	<b>Seventeen Bit Software</b> PO BOX 97, Wakefield West Yorks WF1 1XX ✉ 0924 366982
<b>Amiganuts United</b> 169 Dale Valley Road Hollybrook Southampton SO1 6QX	<b>EdLib</b> Scotland Farm, Stockwood Road Brislington Bristol BS4 5LU ✉ 0272 723489	<b>Neural Images</b> 4 Flint Walk, Hartlepool Cleveland TS26 0TE ✉ 0492 263508	<b>Software Expressions</b> Hebron House, Sion Road Bedminster Bristol BS3 3BD ✉ 0272 637634
<b>AMOS PD Library (also Deja Vu)</b> 25 Park Road Wigan WN6 7AA ✉ 0942 495261	<b>EMPDL</b> 54 Watnall Road Hucknall Nottingham NG15 7LE ✉ 0602 630071	<b>Office Choice (OC-PD)</b> 30 Town St, Kirkintilloch Glasgow G66 1NL ✉ 0236 737901	<b>Softville</b> Unit 5, Stratfield Park Elettra Avenue, Waterlooville Hants PO7 7XN ✉ 0705 266509
<b>Anglia PDL</b> 115 Ranelagh Felixstowe Suffolk IP11 7HU ✉ 0394 283494	<b>Essex Computer Systems</b> 118 Middle Crockerford Basildon Essex SS16 4JA ✉ 0268 553963	<b>PD Soft</b> 1 Bryant Ave, Southend-On-Sea Essex SS1 2YD ✉ 0702 612259	<b>Start Computer Systems</b> Barbican House Bonnersfield Sunderland, SR6 0AA ✉ 091 564 1400
<b>Blitterchips</b> Cliffe House Primrose Street Keighley BD21 4NN ✉ 0535 667469	<b>George Thompson Services</b> Cucumber Hall Farm, Cucumber Lane Essendon Herts AL9 6JB ✉ 0707 664 654	<b>Pentire PD</b> 10a Hag Hill Lane, Taplow Maidenhead, Berks SL6 0JH ✉ 0628 666641	<b>Startronics</b> 4 Arnold Drive, Droylsden Manchester M35 6RE ✉ 061 370 9115
<b>CLS</b> PO Box 7 Bletchley Milton Keynes, MK2 3YL ✉ 0908 640763	<b>Goldstar Computers</b> PO Box 2 Tyldesley Manchester M29 7BN ✉ 0942 895320	<b>Public Dominator</b> PO BOX 801, Bishop's Stortford Herts CM23 3TZ ✉ 0279 757692	<b>Unique Computing</b> 114 Salters Road, Gosforth Newcastle on Tyne, NE3 3UP ✉ 091-284 7976
<b>Crazy Joe's</b> 145 Effingham Street Rotherham South Yorks S65 1BL ✉ 0709 829286	<b>ICPUG</b> PO BOX 1309 London N3 2UT ✉ 081-346 0050	<b>Riverdene PDL</b> 30a School Road Tilehurst, Reading Berkshire RG3 5AN ✉ 0734 452416	<b>Vally PD</b> PO BOX 15, Peterlee Co Durham SR8 1NZ ✉ 091-587 1195
<b>Deltrax PD</b> 36 Bodelwyddan Ave Old Colwyn Clwyd LL29 9NP ✉ 0492 515981	<b>Kernow Software PD Library</b> 51 Ennors Road Newquay, Cornwall	<b>Telescan Computer Services</b> Handsworth Road Blackpool FY5 1SB ✉ 0253 22296	<b>Wirral PD</b> PO Box 4, Birkenhead Merseyside L43 4FW ✉ 051 651 0646
		<b>Sector 16</b> 160 Hollow Way, Cowley, Oxford ✉ 0865 774472	

**Swift Microcomputers Ltd**  
84 High Street North, Dunstable, Bedfordshire, LU6 3HP  
Tel: (0582) 476257 Fax: (0582) 476258

**COMPUTERS**

COMMODORE  
CDTV  
£445

AMIGA 500+  
CARTOON  
CLASSICS  
£349

AMIGA 500+  
2Mb RAM  
CARTOON  
CLASSICS  
£399

A500 WITH 1Mb  
RAM  
EXTERNAL  
DRIVE  
£369

AMIGA A600  
CALL  
FOR DETAILS

**DISKS & BOXES**

50 Disks + 100 box £25  
100 Disks + 100 box £36  
200 Disks + 2x100  
Boxes £70  
400 Disks + 4x100  
Boxes £138

**3.5 DS/DD  
DISKS**

50 ..... £21.00  
100 ..... £33.00  
250 ..... £77.00

**500+ CALL FOR  
BEST PRICE**

**3.5 DS/HD DISKS**

10 ..... £6.00  
50 ..... £28.00  
100 ..... £54.00

**PHILIPS  
CM8833 Mk2  
£215  
(Inc. Lead)**

**KAO BRANDED  
3.5 DS/DD**

**BOX OF 10 DS/DD  
£6.50**

**UPGRADING**

Internal Drive ..... £46  
External Drive .. £49  
Cumana Drive .. £59  
.5 Meg RAM ..... £21  
1Meg RAM (+) .. £41  
2.04 K/Start..... £49  
Hi-res S/Denise £36  
Fatter Angus .. £49  
ROM Sharer..... £29

**PRINTERS**

CANON BJ10ex .. £239  
STAR LC20 ..... £150  
STAR LC24-10 .. £219  
STAR LC200 ..... £209  
STAR LC24-200 .. £269

**HOW TO ORDER**

Visit our showroom  
with easy parking or  
send cheque or postal  
order to the above  
address.  
Access and Visa  
accepted.

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY. ADD £9  
FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY.**

# CANNIDISK 1

## QUALITY AMIGA PD PROGRAMS

From our extensive library we present two superb disks jam-packed with the very best and most popular programs. All programs Menu driven/Virus checked & include documents.

### DISK I

TEXTPLUS V3.0EN + ..... One of the best PD Wordprocessors  
IMPLODER v4.0 + ..... Crunches programs to allow more space on disks  
FLASH DISK v0.3a + ..... Tidy up your data to speed up loading time, GREAT  
DISK MASTER v3.2 ..... EXCELLENT CLI utility program. ESSENTIAL  
FIX DISK v1.2+ ..... Get rid of those nasty READ/WRITE errors. ESSENTIAL  
SYSINFO v2.58 + ..... Find out what's inside your Amiga  
LABEL PRINT v3.5 + ..... Create your own customised labels, GREAT  
VIRUS CHECKER v6.0+ ..... Can detect over 150 viruses, inc file viruses  
NEWZAP v3.3+ ..... Multi-purpose file sector editing utility, GREAT  
GO-MOKU + ..... An outstanding board game  
PEG PUZZLE + ..... Nice puzzle game  
KGB+ ..... Interspace demo, GREAT

### DISK II

SUPERDUPER v2.01+ ..... Up to 4 copies from RAM in 36 secs. EXCELLENT  
ARTM v1.3+ ..... Amiga real time monitor, GREAT  
HYPER CAT v1.2+ ..... Catalogue all your floppy disks and their contents  
BOOTIX v4.4 + ..... The most powerful virus detector, kills up to 220 viruses  
PICTSAVER v2.0+ ..... Save any part of the screen as an IFF file, GREAT  
MIGHTY MOUSE v1.05+ ..... Mouse accelerator/blanker, screen blunker  
FULL VIEW v3.04+ ..... Text viewer, displays colour text+ IFF pictures  
PAULCOPY v1.1 ..... Single-drive disk copier with 1MB RAM, no disk swaps  
BOOTGAMES+ ..... Play Bootout v5.0/Squash v4.3 on start up, GREAT  
DILEMA+/XFIRE+/MIRROR WARS+ ..... Three super games  
POI-DEMO ..... Good music & graphics

## ALL THIS FOR ONLY £3.00 PLUS 50p P&P

\*\*\* All orders dispatched 1st class same day \*\*\*  
Please make cheques/postal orders payable to "S. Parker"

**ORION PD**  
**Dept AS, 14 OUSTON CLOSE, WARDLEY  
GATESHEAD, TYNE & WEAR NE10 8DZ**

Overseas orders: Europe add 50p, World add £1.00  
+ = A500+ compatible

# QUALITY DOESN'T HAVE TO COME AT A PRICE!

**ANIMATIONS**

PlanetSide 1M (CDTV animation)  
At The Movies 1.5M (+)  
At The Movies 2 (4) 1M NB £3.50  
Anti Lemmin' (2) (2 drives) 2M (+)  
Mr Potato Head 1 1M (+)  
Mr Potato Head 2 1M (+)  
Buzzed! (3) (2 drives) 3M  
Rollerball (2) 1M  
In Bed With Madonna 1M (+)  
Gulf War Conflict 2M  
Robocop Digimovie 1M (+)  
Woman In Red (+)  
Spiderman 1M  
Knight Anim 1M (+)  
The Bolings 1M (+)

**EDUCATION**

T.C. Dinosaurs (interactive book)  
Learn and Play (2) (+)  
Typing Tutor  
Train Construction Kit (+)  
Elements (+) (periodic table info)  
German Tutor (+)  
Spanish Tutor (+)  
Colour It! (+)  
Space Maths (+)  
Treasure Search (+) (with speech)  
Power Logo (+)  
Storyland 2 (+)

**UTILITIES**

Form Designer (+)  
Cassette Labeller (+)  
Amicash (+)  
DPaint Fonts & Surfaces (+)  
Amibase Professional (+)  
Text Plus V3.00 (+)  
Video Applications (2) (+)  
MessySid 2 (+)  
Amateur Radio 1 (+)  
Pacman Copier (+)  
Hard Drive Utils (+)  
Spectrum Emulator (with snd) (+)  
Spectrum Datalink 1 (+)  
Atari ST Emulator (2 drives)  
PC Emulator (+)  
Last Hope (file recovery progs) (+)  
Med V3.2 (+)  
Med Music Disk (+)  
RSI Demomaker V2 1M  
RSI Demomaker Instructions  
Cult TV Guide  
Home Applications (2) (+)  
Desktop Publisher (English) (+)  
Clip Art Pack (5) (+) NB £4.50  
Starchart (+)  
600 Business Letters (+)  
King James Bible (4) (+) NB £3.50  
Crossword Creator (+)  
DPaint Cartoon Brushes (+)  
Tarot 2 (2) (+)  
Business Card Maker (+)  
Pascal Compiler  
Calc V1.2 (spreadsheet prog) (+)

**GAMES**

Jetman  
Atic Atac 1M (+)  
Frantic Freddy  
Dragons Cave (+)  
Ghost Ship  
A500 Plus Game Pack (21 of 'em)  
Truckin (2) (+)  
Killer Cars (+)  
Raphael's Revenge (+)  
Card Sharp (+)  
Quizmaster (+)  
Raid (+)

**DEMOS & MUSIC**

Silents Blues House (2) (+)  
Hardwired (2)  
Anarchy Digital Innovation  
Divina Technofright (+)  
PMC Alpha Omega (+)  
Total Recall The Demo (+)  
Amos 3D (+)  
Silents 'Ice' (+)  
Bruno's Box 3 (2) (+)  
The Four Seasons (2) (+)  
Alcatraz Odyssey (5) 1M NB £4.50  
Utah Saints Remix (+)  
Andromeda Decaying Paradise (+)  
Charly (+)

**SLIDESHows**

Terminator 2 (2 drives) 1M  
Divine Visions (2) (fantasy) 1M (+)  
Kim Wilde (+)  
Betty Boo (+)  
Robocop 2  
Advance HAM 1M (+)

**THE SERVICE**

SAME DAY DESPATCH BY FIRST CLASS POST

FREE NEWSLETTER WITH SCREENSHOTS  
AND REVIEWS OF LATEST PD TITLES.

FREE PRIZE DRAW FOR COMMERCIAL TITLES  
DETAILS BY RETURN

ORDER MORE THAN 10 DISKS AND PICK A FREE  
DISK AND GET FREE P&P TOO!

**WHEN ORDERING!**

PLEASE INCLUDE 60p TO HELP WITH  
POSTAGE & PACKAGING

**I CAN'T SEE THE DISK I WANT!**

WE WILL PROBABLY HAVE IT! JUST GIVE US A CALL.  
IF WE DON'T WE WILL GET IT FOR YOU  
AT NO EXTRA COST!

When ordering please make

**CHEQUES** and P/O's

payable to:

**NEURAL IMAGES**

Department AS5

4 Flint Walk

HARTLEPOOL

Cleveland TS26 0TE

TEL (0429) 263508



**A500 Plus Owners just look for the (+)  
sign! CAT disk 75p or  
FREE with orders over 5 disks  
gives detailed reviews on 100's of disks!**

Blank Disks inc  
Labels,  
Post and  
Packing just  
£5.50

# Q: HOW MANY PROGRAMS CAN YOU GET FOR £30?

## A: 30!

**Public Domain** is your essential monthly guide to the world of free software. For as little as a pound you can pick up games, utilities, even fully-fledged business packages for your Amiga.

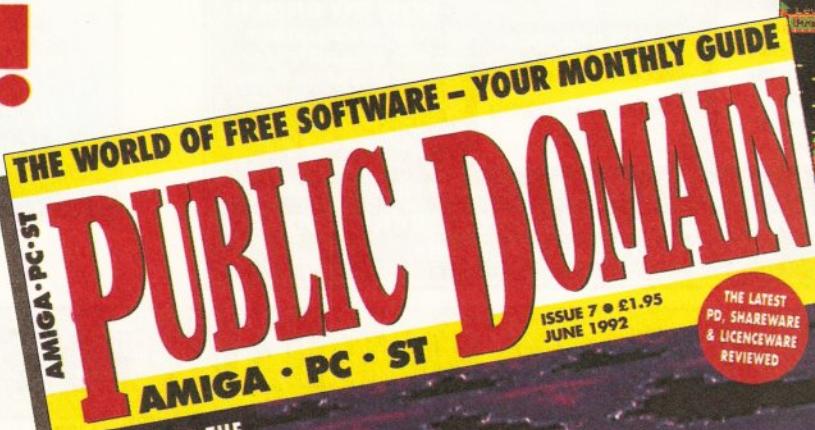
- New look issue! Redesigned to be even clearer than ever before
- Hundreds of programs reviewed and rated each and every issue
- In-depth features that tell you all you need to know
- Lower price! – For only £1.95 you could save yourself hundreds

**DON'T MISS ISSUE SEVEN  
ON SALE 7TH MAY**

Yet another superb magazine from Future Publishing, the

company that brings you  
Amiga Format, ST Format,  
Amiga Power, Amiga  
Shopper, PC Plus,  
PC Format, PC Answers...

**Future**  
PUBLISHING



WELCOME TO THE  
HOUSE OF FUN

Play arcade classics and  
save those 10ps ... PAGE 9

IT SHOULDN'T BE  
ALLOWED...

CENSORED We uncover  
the seedier  
side of PD  
... PAGE 92

THE PRETTY FACE  
OF COMPUTING



The best in Graphic  
User Interfaces ... PAGE 73

**FREAKED OUT  
BY FRACTALS!**

Take a trip into the exciting new  
world where calculated chaos creates  
mind-blowing patterns ... PAGE 33

PLUS: PUBLIC EYE: BUDGIE UK • NEW SERIES: DISK  
MAGAZINES • 21 JOYSTICKS UP FOR GRABS • COMMS

**Future**  
PUBLISHING



# BUYING ADVICE FOR SHOPPERS

**Whether buying over the phone or at a local store, here's our advice on how to get what you want**

## BUYING IN PERSON

- Where possible, always test any software and hardware in the shop before taking it home, to make sure that it works properly.
- Make sure you have all the necessary leads, manuals or other accessories you need.
- Don't forget to keep your receipt.

## BUYING BY PHONE

- Be as clear as possible when stating what you want to buy. Make sure you confirm all the technical details of what you are buying. Some things to bear in mind are version numbers, memory requirements, other required hardware or software and compatibility with your particular model of Amiga (that is, make sure you know which version of Kickstart you have).
- Check the price you are asked to pay, and make sure that it's the same as the price advertised.

- Check that what you are ordering is actually in stock.
- Check when and how the article will be delivered, and that any extra charges are as stated on the advert.
- Make a note of the date and time when you order the product.

## BUYING BY POST

As with buying by phone, you should clearly state exactly what it is you are buying, at what price (refer to the magazine, page and issue number where it's advertised) and give any relevant information about your system set-up where necessary. You should also make sure you keep copies of all correspondence both to and from the company concerned.

## MAKING RETURNS

Whichever method you buy by, you are entitled to return a product if it fails to meet any one of the following three criteria:

- The goods must be of 'merchantable quality'.
- The goods must be 'as described'.
- The goods must be fit for the purpose for which they were sold. If they fail to satisfy any or all of the criteria, then you are then entitled to:
  - Return them for a refund.
  - Receive compensation for part of the value.
  - Get a replacement or free repair. When returning anything, ensure that you have proof of purchase and that you return the item as soon as possible after receiving it. For this reason it is important that you check the hardware or software as soon as it is delivered to make sure everything you ordered is there and works as it is supposed to.

## HOW TO PAY

Paying by credit card is the most sensible way, whether buying in person, by post or on the phone, because you may be able to claim the money from the credit card company even if the firm you ordered from has gone bust or refuses to help sort out your problem.

Otherwise, you should pay by crossed cheque or postal order – never send coins or notes through the mail.

## GETTING REPAIRS

Always check the conditions of the guarantee, and servicing and replacement policy, so that you know what level of support to expect. Always fill in and return warranty cards as soon as possible, and make sure that you are aware of all the conditions contained in the guarantee.

## BUYING PD

Even though PD software is relatively inexpensive, you should still apply the guidelines set out above, making sure that you confirm all orders as clearly as possible.

Shopping around is still important when buying PD because different houses charge different prices for the same disks. There is no set pricing structure for disks, but bear in mind that PD houses are, in theory, supposed to be non-profit making operations. **AS**

## A CHECK LIST FOR MAIL ORDER BUYING

**1** Make sure you know exactly what you want. Draw up a checklist of the specifications you are looking for and what you want it to be able to do. Check with the suppliers that their product matches your list

**2** Will the product you have in mind work with your existing set-up, and anything else you are planning to buy?

**3** Can you see a demonstration? Many products are on display at computer shows around the country.

**4** Are there any hidden extras? Does it need 1Mb to run, or a hard disk?

**5** What technical support is provided by the supplier? Does the manufacturer offer after-sales advice? Check before you buy.

**6** Check the guarantee terms. How long is the free warranty? What does it offer?

**7** Draw up a list of these details and make them a condition of your order.

**8** Check the price and delivery details when you order, and make a note of them.

**9** Note down when you placed the order and who you spoke to.

**10** When it arrives, check everything carefully. If anything is missing, don't use the product at all – contact the supplier. If it doesn't work, make the obvious checks such as the fuse. If it still doesn't work don't try to fix it – contact the supplier.

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

1st Choice (Leeds)	49-51
3 Amigos	152
16 Bit Centre	114
316 Supplies	33
Accelerators Unlimited	127
Ace	86
Almathera	28
Amiga Format	144
Amiganuts	155
Amispeed	44
Anglia PD	155
Ark	85
Artworks	81
Astrocalc	85
Audition Compact Services	122-123
BCS	93
Best Prices	101
Bitcon	44
Bruce Smith	71
Coombe Valley	85
Cortex	20
Crazy Joes	149
Dataplex	76
Dataschool	81
Delta Pi	28
Deltrax	152
Diamond	106-109
Digita	9
Digitiz	86
Direct Computers	76
Dynamite	102-103
E.M.C. Graphic	81
Evesham Micros	128-129
Firecrest	85
Future World	64-65
Galaxy Grafix	85
Gasteiner	138
Harwoods	12, 55-61
Hobbyte	96-97
Hydra Systems	127
ICPUG	86
Intracom	124
Kosmos	71
Ladbrooke Computing	119
Merlin	53
MJC Supplies	95
Neural PD	159
Omega Projects	116
Option 2000	44
Orion PD	159
P.P.N.	85
Palatine	86
PD Majick	152
PD Soft	151
Pentire PD	155
Phoenix	39
Power	IBC, 25, 63
Public Domain	160
Roctec	IBC
Silica Systems	121, 125, 141
Snap	124
Softstore	71
Startronics	152
Swift	159
Switchsoft	76
Telescan	80
The Grapevine Group Inc	28
TK Comuters	80
Trilogic	42-43
Ultima PD	157
Vortex	IFC
We Serve	6
White Knight	81
WTS Electronics	91, 127
York Electronics	76

# PRODUCT LOCATOR

# PRODUCT LOCATOR

## SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE

Welcome to the *Amiga Shopper* Buyer's Guide, your regular guide to what's hot and what's not in the Amiga market place. It's designed as a simple-to-use yet comprehensive guide which will help you to make the right buying decisions. It may not include each and every product ever produced for the Amiga (that would take up virtually the whole of *Amiga Shopper!*), but rest

assured that all the major brands are here.

The Buyer's Guide will run each and every month and as new products are released and others discontinued, we'll be updating it accordingly. This month we bring you what is possibly the most comprehensive guide to software for the Amiga owner.

### PAINT PROGRAMS

Product	Supplier	Price	Screen Modes	Max Colours	Overscan	Animation	Rating	Issue
MyPaint	HB Marketing	£20	L	12	No	No	***	2
The Graphics Studio	Accolade	£50	L/M	32	No	No	***	2
Deluxe Paint 3	Electronic Arts	£70	L/LI/M/H	64	Yes	Yes	*****	2
Deluxe Paint 4	Electronic Arts	£90	L/LI/M/H	4096	Yes	Yes	*****	10
Deluxe PhotoLab	Electronic Arts	£130	L/LI/M/H	4096	Yes	No	***	2
DigiPaint 3	Silica Systems	£80	L/LI	4096	Yes	No	***	2
Photon Paint 2	Microllusions	£90	L/LI	4096	Yes	Yes	*****	2
SpectraColour	HB Marketing	£60	L/LI	4096	Yes	Yes	***	5

L-Low Res, LI-Low Res Interlaced, M-Medium, H-High Res

### ANIMATION SOFTWARE

Product	Supplier	Price	ANIM Compat	Onion Skin	X-Sheet	Sound	Rating	Issue
Disney Animation Studio	Silica	£80	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	***	1
Fantavision	HB Marketing	£50	No	No	No	Yes	***	14
MovieSetter	Silica	£80	No	No	No	Yes	***	14
Take-2	Rombo	£95	No	No	Yes	Yes	***	14

### SOLID MODELLING/RAY TRACING

Product	Supplier	Price	Ray Tracing	24-bit	Animation	Bump Maps	Textures	Rating	Issue
Real 3D 1.4	Alternative Image	£120	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*****	4,7
Imagine	Silica	£235	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	*****	4,7
3D professional	Marcam	£260	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	***	7
Draw 4D	Surface UK	£150	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	***	7
Sculpt 4D	Alternative Image	£400	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	*****	7

### MISC GRAPHICS

Product	Supplier	Price	Type	Rating	Issue
VistaPro	HB Marketing	£100	Fractal Landscapes	*****	7
Genesis	Microllusions	£50	Fractal Landscapes	***	11

### IMAGE PROCESSORS

Product	Supplier	Price	24-bit	Max Colours	File Formats	Composition	Colour Control	Rating	Issue
Art Department	Silica	£100	Yes	16.7 m	Many	No	Yes	***	-
Art Department Pro	Silica	£200	Yes	16.7 m	Many	Yes	Yes	*****	10
PIXmate	Precision	£70	No	4096	IFF, Neo	No	Yes	***	-
Butcher 2	HB Marketing	£50	No	4096	IFF	No	Yes	***	-

### PAGE LAYOUT SYSTEMS

Product	Supplier	Price	Outline Fonts	Pantone	Postscript	24-bit Col	Colour Sep	Rating	Issue
PageStream 2.2	Silica	£200	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	***	2,3
ProPage 2.1	Silica	£250	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*****	1
Saxon Publisher	Surface UK	£200	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	***	-
PageSetter 2	Silica	£100	Yes	No	No	No	No	***	-
Shakespeare	Cloudhall	£100	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	***	-
CityDesk	Precision	£130	No	No	Yes	No	No	**	-

### STRUCTURED DRAWING PROGRAMS

Product	Supplier	Price	Bezier Curves	Postscript	Outline Fonts	EPS compat	Rating	Issue
ProDraw 2.1	Silica	£132	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	*****	-
DesignWorks	Silica	£100	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	**	-

### CAD PACKAGES

Product	Supplier	Price	DXF Compat	No. Of layers	Vector Fonts	Postscript	Rating	Issue
DynaCADD	ExpressWorks	£650	Yes	256	Yes	Yes	***	3

# PRODUCT LOCATOR

PRODUCTS

X-CAD 2000	Digital Multimedia	£129	Yes	255	Yes	With util included	****	-
X-CAD 3000	Digital MultiMedia	£300	Yes	255	Yes	With util included	*****	-
UltraDesign	Marcam	£200	Yes	128	Yes	Yes	***	-
<b>WORD PROCESSORS</b>								
Product	Supplier	Price	Spell Checker	Thesaurus	Picture Import		Rating	Issue
Scribble!	HB Marketing	£30	Yes	No	No		***	6,9
Transwrite	HB Marketing	£40	Yes	No	No		***	6,9
Pen Pal	Harwoods	£80	Yes	No	Yes		****	6,9
Kind Words 2	HB Marketing	£50	Yes	No	Yes		**	6,9
Protext 5.5	Arnor	£150	Yes	Yes	No		*****	6,9
Wordworth	Digital	£130	Yes	No	Yes		****	4,6,9
Excellence 2	HB Marketing	£130	Yes	Yes	Yes		****	6,9
ProWrite 3.2	Silica	£143	Yes	Yes	Yes		***	12
Word Perfect	Sentinel	£230	Yes	Yes	No		***	-
<b>DATABASES</b>								
Product	Supplier	Price	Type	Programmable	dBASE Compatible?		Rating	Issue
Infofile	HB Marketing	£50	Card Index	No	No		***	9
ProData 1.2	Amor	£100	Card Index	No	Yes		****	9
SuperBase	Precision	£30	Relational	No	Yes		****	9
SuperBase 2	Precision	£100	Relational	No	Yes		****	9,12
SuperBase Pro 4	Precision	£400	Relational	Yes	Yes		*****	4,9
Organize 2	HB Marketing	£62	Relational	No	Yes		***	-
<b>SPREADSHEETS</b>								
Product	Supplier	Price	Lotus Compatibility	Graphs			Rating	Issue
SuperPlan	Precision	£80	Yes	Yes			***	9
Analyze!	Precision	£50	Yes	Yes			***	9
Maxiplan 500	HB Marketing	£80	Yes	Yes			***	9
ProCalc	Silica	£150	Yes	Yes			*****	-
Advantage	Silica	£100	Yes	Yes			****	1,9
K-Spread 3	Kuma	£70	Yes	Yes			***	9
K-Spread 4	Kuma	£100	Yes	Yes			****	9
DGCalc	Digital	£40	No	No			**	-
Analyze 2	HB Marketing	£50	Yes	Yes			***	-
<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>								
Product	Supplier	Price	Interactive	External Drivers	ARexx		Rating	Issue
Presentation Master	HB Marketing	£350	Yes	No	No		****	9
HyperBook	Silica	£100	Yes	No	Yes		****	6
AmigaVision	Commodore	£80	Yes	Yes	Yes		****	-
CanDo 1.5	Checkmate Digital	£130	Yes	No	Yes		*****	-
Viva!	MicroDeal	£200	Yes	Yes	No		**	-
<b>VIDEO TITLERS</b>								
Product	Supplier	Price	Overscan	Transitions	Amiga Fonts	Horiz Crawl	Rating	Issue
Broadcast Titler 2	HB Marketing	£234	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	****	2
Scala 1.1	Silica	£250	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	*****	2
Scala 500	Silica	£100	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	****	-
Alternative Scroller	Alternative Image	£50	Yes	No	No	Yes	***	-
Home Titler	HB Marketing	£40	Yes	No	No	Yes	***	9
ProTitler	HB Marketing	£100	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	***	9
Video Caption Designer	Maze	£200	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	***	3
Video Ease	Interactive Tech	£40	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	**	11
<b>DTV UTILITIES</b>								
Product	Supplier	Price	Type				Rating	Issue
AntiA	Zen	£40	Font Enhancer				****	8
BT2 Font Enhancer	HB Marketing	£130	Font Enhancer				***	8
ShowMaker	Silica	£250	Presentation System				***	10

# PRODUCT LOCATOR

# PRODUCT LOCATOR

Elan Performer 2	Silica	£180	Presentation System	****	11
Deluxe Video 3	Electronic Arts	£100	Presentation System	****	-

## MIDI SEQUENCERS

Product	Supplier	Price	No. of Tracks	Amiga Samples	Song Arrange	Rating	Issue
Sequencer One	Gajits	£90	20	Yes	Yes	****	2
Bars&Pipes Pro	Zone	£200	Unlimited	Yes	Yes	*****	3
Pro-24	Evenlode	£300	24	No	Yes	***	4
Harmoni	HB Marketing	£50	24	Yes	No	***	7
KCS 3.5	Zone	£280	48	Yes	Yes	*****	8
Tiger Cub	Zone	£100	12	Yes	Yes	****	-
Music-X	Microllusions	£150	256	Yes	No	****	-
Music-X Junior	Microllusions	£50	256	Yes	No	****	-
Master Tracks	MCM	£200	64	No	Yes	***	-
Trax	MCM	£70	64	No	Yes	*****	-

## MISC MIDI SOFTWARE

Product	Supplier	Price	Type	Rating	Issue
JAM	Zone	£100	Algorithmic Composition	*****	-
X-Or	Zone	£220	Librarian	****	6
CMPanion	Gajits	£100	Patch Editor	****	6
Caged Artist	Zone	£100	Patch Editor	***	6
Copyist Apprentice	Zone	£100	Score Notation	****	-
Copyist DTP	Zone	£230	Pro Score Notation	****	-
Audition 4	HB Marketing	£50	Sample Editor	*****	10
AudioMaster 4	HB Marketing	£80	Sample Editor	*****	-
Audio Sculpture	SMG	£50	Sample Sequencer	**	12
Quartet	MicroDeal	£50	Sample Sequencer	***	-
Musician	Thalamus	£30	Sample Sequencer	***	-
Music Studio	HB Marketing	£25	Sample Sequencer	**	-
TFMX	HB Marketing	£45	Sample Sequencer	***	-
OctaMED 2	AmigaNuts	£20	Sample Sequencer	*****	-

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Product	Supplier	Price	Type	Rating	Issue
Learn to Read With Prof	Prisma	£25	Reading	***	2
The Three Bears	School Software	£23	Reading	***	2
Donald's Alphabet Case	Entertainments Int.	£25	Reading	***	2
Let's Spell	Softstuff	£20	Writing	****	2
Things To Do With Words	Softstuff	£20	Writing	***	2
Kids Type	GeniSoft	£25	Writing	****	2
Mickey's Zoo	Entertainments Int.	£25	Maths	***	2
Game, Set & Match	GeniSoft	£21	Maths	**	2
Magic Maths	School Software	£23	Maths	***	2
Fun School 3	Europress	£25	3 'R's	*****	2
Fun School 4	Europress	£25	3 'R's	*****	9
Puzzle Book 1	Softstuff	£20	3 'R's	****	2
Sesame Street	Merit Software	£16	Painting	***	2
Play It Safe	Deja Vu	£3.50	General	****	2
Pick A Puzzle	Deja Vu	£2.50	Jigsaw	***	2
Hooray For Henrietta	Sketlander	£25	Maths	***	2
Back To Basics	HB Marketing	£40	Maths	***	9
Maths Adventure	HB Marketing	£26	Maths	*****	9
Spell!	Europress	£9	Writing	***	3
Maths Blaster Plus	Ablac Compute	£40	Maths	***	3
Maths Mania	School Software	£23	Maths	****	3
Better Spelling	School Software	£23	Writing	****	3

# PRODUCT LOCATOR

PRODUCTS

Answer Back Quiz	Kosmos	£20	3 'R's	****	3
Weather Watcher	GeniSoft	£25	Weather	***	4
What Is It?	GeniSoft	£20	Geography	****	4
Better Maths	School Software	£23	Maths	***	4
French Mistress	Kosmos	£20	French	****	4
Mr Robot's	HB Marketing	£25	Writing	***	6
Speak&Spell					
Early Learning Maths	ESP Software	£20	Maths	***	6
SpellCopter	ESP Software	£20	Writing	****	6
Spell Book	SoftStuff	£8	Writing	****	6
Cave Maze	Coombe Valley	£12	Quiz	***	7
Maths Dragons	Coombe Valley	£12	Maths	***	7
Shapes & Colours	Rainbow	£8	Basic	****	7
First Letters	Rainbow	£8	Reading	***	7
Reasoning With Trolls	Coombe Valley	£15	Quiz	****	8
Spellbound	Lander Software	£26	Writing	****	10
Cound & Add	Lander Software	£26	Maths	****	10
Pepe's Garden	Prisma	£26	3 'R's	****	10
Picture Book	Triple 'R' Education	£20	3 'R's	*****	10
Money Matters	Triple 'R' Educational	£20	Money	*****	-
Maths Adventure	Kosmos	£26	Maths	***	12

## PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Product	Supplier	Price	Language	Compiler	Rating	Issue
GFA BASIC 3.5	GFA Data Media	£50	BASIC	Separate	****	3,9
GFA Compiler	GFA Data Media	£30	Compiler	-	****	3,9
Blitz	Siren Software	£70	BASIC	Yes	***	3,9
AMOS	Europress	£50	BASIC	Separate	*****	3,9
AMOS Compiler	Europress	£30	Compiler	Yes	****	5,9
AMOS 3D	Europress	£30	BASIC Extension	-	*****	5,7
AMOS Tome	Deja Vu	£30	BASIC Extension	-	*****	11
Easy AMOS	Europress	£35	BASIC	No	*****	12
HiSoft BASIC	HiSoft	£50	BASIC	Yes	****	9
RQ Forth	HB Marketing	£80	Forth	Yes	****	9
Lattice C 5	HiSoft	£230	C	Yes	*****	3,9
Aztec C	Precision	£130	C	Yes	***	9
M2 Amiga	Real Time	£125	Modula-2	Yes	****	7,9
ArgAsm	HB Marketing	£60	Assembly	-	***	9
Devpac 3	HiSoft	£70	Assembly	-	*****	10,12

## UTILITIES

Product	Supplier	Price	Type	Rating	Issue
Ami-Back 1.4	Omega Projects	£50	Hard Disk Backup	*****	9
QuarterBack	HB Marketing	£50	Hard Disk Backup	****	5
Personal Fonts Maker	HB Marketing	£70	Bitmap Font Editor	***	7
GB Route Plus	Complex Computers	£80	Journey Planner	*****	10
GB Route Plus Edit	Complex Computers	£30	Editor For GBRoute	****	10
Flow 3.0	Silica	£80	Ideas Processor	***	10
Turbo Print Pro	HB Marketing	£50	Enhanced Printing	****	11,12
Directory Opus	Checkmate Digital	£40	Directory Utility	*****	-

## SUPPLIER LIST • SUPPLIER LIST

Ablac Computer	0626 331464	Deja Vu	0942 495261	GeniSoft	0753 686000	MCM	081 963 0663	Sentinel	0932 231164
Accolade	071 738 1391	Digitra	0395 270273	GFA Data Media	0734 794941	Merit Software	0101 214 385 2353	Silica	081 309 1111
Alternative Image	0533 440041	Global Multimedia	0702 206165	Harwoods	0773 836781	Microllusions	0480 496497	Siren Software	061 724 7572
Amiga Centre Scotland	031 557 4242	Electronic Arts	0753 549442	HB Marketing	0753 686000	Omega Projects	0925 763946	Sketlander	041 357 1659
Armor	0733 68909	Entertainments Int	0268 541212	HiSoft	0525 718181	Precision	081 330 7166	SMG	0274 562999
Checkmate Digital	071 923 0658	ESP Software	0702 600557	Interactive Technology	0423 501321	Prisma Software	0244 326244	Softstuff	0732 351234
Cloudhall	0604 231211	Europress	051 357 1275	Kosmos	0525 53942	Rainbow	0392 77369	Surface UK	081 566 6677
Commodore	0628 770088	EvenLode SoundWorks	0993 898484	Kuma	0734 844335	Real Time Associates	081 656 7333	Triple 'R' Software	0742 780370
Complex Computers	0706 224531	ExpressWorks	0252 726255	Lander Software	041 357 1659	Rombo Productions	0506 466601	Zone	081 7666564
Coombe Valley	0626 779695	Gagits Music Software	061 236 2515	Marcam Ltd	071 258 3454	School Software	010 353 61 45399		

# That was the AMIGA SHOPPER

**Here's your at-a-glance guide  
to all the features reviews and  
tutorials ever to have appeared  
in the first twelve issues of your  
favourite magazine**

AMIGA SHOPPER INDEX • AMIGA SHOPPER INDEX • AMIGA SHOPPER INDEX

## WORD PROCESSING

Think about it	Review of:	Thinker 2.1	2
TEXtual analysis	Reviews of:	Amiga TEX 3.1a, The TEXBook	4
Dear John...	Review of:	Excellence!, KindWords, Personal Write, ProWrite, Quickwrite, Scribble!, TransWrite, WordPerfect, Pen Pal, Protext, Wordworth	6
Go with the flow	Review of:	Flow 3	10
Mark my words	Review of:	ProWrite 3.2	12

## DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Superbase goes forth	Review of:	Superbase Professional, Superbase Personal, Superbase Personal 2	4
Superbase Pro 4 Part 2	Review of:	Superbase Professional, Superbase Personal, Superbase Personal 2	5
The Beer Test		How to construct a survey using Superbase Pro	6
Data analysis		How to present the results of a Superbase Pro survey	7
Superbase Personal 2		How to get more from this excellent database	12

## FINANCIAL MODELLING

Spreadsheets	Review of:	How to produce business graphics the easy way	8
Chart attack	Review of:	Charts and Graphs	11

## INTEGRATED BUSINESS

Down to business	Review of:	Home Office Advantage	1
Business on a budget	Reviews of:	Gold Disk Office, The Works! Platinum, Home Office Kit	9

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

OK Punk... Make my page	Review of:	Professional Page 2	1
Streaming headlines	Review of:	PageStream 2.1	2
Capital gains		The art of creating drop caps with Page Stream	3
For what it's worth	Review of:	Wordworth 1.0	4
Fun with fonts	Review of:	Personal Fonts Maker	7
DIY DTP		The kit required to set up a desktop publishing workstation	7
Wobs and drops		How to use Professional Page to create drop capitals and white text on black panels	8
Card sharpening		Designing Christmas cards	9
Flying allotments!		How to produce leaflets and flyers	10
Fade to grey	Review of:	Power Scanner	11
All in a dither	Review of:	TURBOprint Pro	12

## DESKTOP VIDEO PRODUCTION

Moving Pictures	Review of:	Simpatica	1
BAS	Review of:	BAS	1
Genlock and load	Review of:	Videomaster VM-2 Genlock	1
Image conscious	Reviews of:	Scala, Broadcast Titler 2	2
Entitled opinion	Review of:	Video Caption Designer	3
Just Imagine	Review of:	Imagine	4
Completely captivating?	Reviews of:	Rombo Complete Colour Solution, VideoCenter Plus	5
Hot toast	Review of:	Video Toaster	6
Control your editing	Reviews of:	EMR Videopilot V320 main unit, Multiplexer, PCM Decoder, Time Code Modifications, Extra infra red units, 33 pin parallel cable, VideoCenterVC3, VC3 main unit, RMC1 remote controller, Electriclawn disk 14	7
Smoothing it	Reviews of:	AntiA, Font Enhancer	8
Quick and easy genlocking	Review of:	Rocgen Genlock RG3000C	8
Invision Plus/Live	Review of:	Invision Plus/Live	8
Veni, Vidi, Vici.		A Beginner's Guide to desktop video	9
Pal & Y/C Genlocks	Reviews of:	Electronic Design Pro, Electronic Design	9
Scala 1.1	Review of:	Scala 1.1	9

# year that was

## AMIGA SHOPPER INDEX • AMIGA SHOPPER INDEX • AMIGA SHOPPER INDEX

On a screen near you...	Reviews of:	Rendale Super 8802, Rocgen Plus genlock, ShowMaker Gold Disk	10
Grab this!		Guide to DTV takes a look at grabbing	11
A bit of a media station!	Review of:	Elan Performer 2.0	11
Video Ease	Review of:	Video Ease	11
A Board of many colours	Reviews of:	Impact Vision 24, RGB Splitter, GVP 68030, 68882	12

### ON-LINE COMMUNICATIONS

Can I CIX It?		How to use Compulink Information EXchange	1
BB King		How to set up a modem	2
Getting baud		Inside your modem	3
The header they comm	Reviews of:	SupraModem 2400zi, SupraModem 2400, SupraModem 2400zi plus, SupraModem 2400 plus, FCM2400	4
Brilliant bulletin boards		The most popular – and oddest – bulletin boards around	5
Comparing packages	Reviews of:	A-Talk III, Online! Platinum Edition, JR-Comm 1.02A, NComm 1.92	6
Going on-line		Why it's worth it's getting hold of a modem	11
Electronic mail and conferencing		The world of E-Mail and CIX	12

### MIDI AND MUSIC

MIDI class		How to get more from your MIDI gear	1
First in line	Review of:	Sequencer One	2
Sound plumbing	Reviews of:	Bars and Pipes Professional, Bars and Pipes	3
Pro test and survive?	Review of:	PRO 24 1.1	4
S-s-s-sampling		How to use sampling technology	5
Sound sense	Reviews of:	Caged Artist MT-32/4 Op Deluxe, X00r, CMpanion	6
MIDI revealed		MIDI – what it is and how you can use it	7
MIDI revealed		MIDI – what it is and how you can use it	8
MIDI revealed		MIDI – sequencing	9
MIDI revealed		MIDI – percussion	10
MIDI revealed		MIDI – codes and messages	11
MIDI revealed		MIDI – SYSEX & implementation charts	12
Doctorin' the T?	Review of:	KCS 3.5	8
Sounding out the samplers...	Reviews of:	Sound Enhancer, Audition 4, Perfect Sound 3	10
S-S-Stereo Master	Review of:	Stereo Master	11
Music for the masses	Review of:	Audio Sculpture	12

### GRAPHICS

World of graphics	Reviews of:	Disney Presents The Animation Studio	1
Paint war	Review of:	My Paint, Deluxe Paint III, Deluxe Photolab, Photon Paint 2, Digi-Paint 3, Express Paint, The Graphics Studio	2
Take your ColourPic	Reviews of:	ColourPic, SuperPic	2
Picture this	Reviews of:	Colorburst, DCTV, HAM-E, ACS Harlequin, Video Toaster	3
Draft dodges	Review of:	DynaCADD, Ditek	3
Back to reality	Review of:	Real 3D version 1.3, Real Things	4
Spectacular Spectracolor	Reviews of:	DigiPaint 3, Spectracolor	5
3D or not 3D	Reviews of:	Draw 4D, Real 3D, Imagine, 3D Professional	7
A welcome vista	Review of:	VistaPro, Vista	7
Show your true colours	Review of:	HAM-E	8
The image factory	Review of:	Art Dept Professional	10
Paint by numbers	Review of:	How to get more from Deluxe Paint 3	10
Succeeding with flying colours	Review of:	Deluxe Paint IV	10
The new world generation	Review of:	Genesis the Third Day	11
More colours for less	Review of:	DCTV	12

### PRESENTATION/MULTIMEDIA

Multimedia marvel	Review of:	Hyperbook 1.0	6
All present and correct	Review of:	Presentation Master	9

### EDUCATION

Teach to your own	Reviews of:	Fun School (under 5), Disney (2-5), Fun School (5-7) Database, Puzzle Book	1
Child's play	Reviews of:	Sesame Street, FunSchool, Hooray For Henrietta, Donald's Alphabet Case, Mickey's Runaway Zoo, Learn to Read With Prof. Let's Spell, Things To Do With Words, Puzzle Book 1, Play It Safe, Game Set and Match,	

Teach to your own	Reviews of:	Magic Maths, The Three Bears	2
Live and learn	Reviews of:	Spell!, Fun School (over 7), Maths Blaster Plus, Maths Mania, Better Spelling, Answer Back Junior Quiz	3
Public schooling	Reviews of:	Weather Watcher, What is it, Where is it?, Better Maths, Scrabble, Sim City, French Mistress	4
Live and learn	Reviews of:	Learn and Play, Simon and Space Maths, Touchstones, Shapes, Quingo, Treasure Seach, Jigmania	5
New kids in school	Reviews of:	Big Top Fun, Flower Power, CYAD, Mr Robot's Speak 'n' Spell, Early Learning Maths, Spellicopter, Spell Book (4-9)	6
School's out	Reviews of:	Cave Maze, Maths Dragons, Shapes and Colours, First Letters	7
Tackling the age-gap	Reviews of:	Magic Story Book, Languages Tutor, Reasoning with Trolls	8
Building on the basics	Reviews of:	Fun School 4 (under 5), (5-7), (7-11), Back to Basics, Maths Adventure	9
Education forum	Reviews of:	Spellbound, Count and Add, Pepe's Garden, Picture Book	10
		Maths Adventure, Micromeasure, MoG	12

**ROUTE PLANS**

A route to suit	Reviews of:	GV Route Plus 2, GB Route Plus Edit	10
-----------------	-------------	-------------------------------------	----

**UTILITIES**

Get your back up	Review of:	Quarterback, Quarterback tools	5
Hard disk back-ups	Review of:	Ami-Back 1.4	9

**RADIO**

Making Waves	Review of:	Amigasat, Bonito	9
A captain's log	Review of:	G4TYF Log	9

**GENERAL PROGRAMMING**

Which is the best programming language for you?			2
Intuition's built-in message passing facilities			4
Beginner's guide to programming			11
Beginner's guide to programming			12

**ASSEMBLER PROGRAMMING**

Opening libraries, allocating memory, checking input			1
Cleaning up memory and safe exiting			2
Assembly language on the Motorola 68000...			11
Pack a devil of a punch	Review of:	Devpac 3	12

**C PROGRAMMING**

How to jump from C to machine code and back			1
How to build an Amiga application in C			3
Windows, gadgets and projects			4
Handle user input			5
Connecting ADraw to screen pixels			6
File handling			7
Introduction to C			9

**BASIC PROGRAMMING**

Battle of the Basic	Reviews of:	AMOS, Blitz Basic, GFA Basic, HiSoft Basic	3
---------------------	-------------	--	---

**OTHER LANGUAGES**

Code a la mode		Modula 2	7
Write truthfully		Prolog	8
Arguing with ARexx			10
10 top tips for Workbench		The secrets of Workbench	12

**AMIGA BASIC**

The value of the variable			3
Simultaneous equations			5
Grappling with GFA gadgets			7
More gadget grappling			8
How to build requesters using GFA-BASIC			9
Gadget Images, Alerts and SuperBitMaps			10

**AMIGADOS**

Cracking the Shell	Review of:	The workings of your operating system	1
Operational madness		Mastering Amiga DOS2: Volume 1, Volume 2	1
Disk housekeeping with AmigaDOS			2
System re-direction		Controlling the heart of the system	3
How to re-constitute those dead disks			4
Customising your own disks			5
Tuning up startup sequences			6
How to create a multi-user system			7
How to use pipes to implement simple real-time chat systems			8

Multi-tasking at the AmigaDOS level	9
Was AmigaDOS 2 worth the wait?	10
How Workbench can start an application	11
The theory behind AmigaDOS	12

**AMOS**

How to create music scores for use with AMOS on a PD budget	1
Utilities, demos and games written in AMOS Basic	2
The AMOS PD Library, plus AMOS hints and tips	3
Object control with the mouse and the joystick	4
Looping in AMOS, the AMOS Compiler and AMOS 3D preview	5
AMOS animation language	6
AMOS 3D and its tips	7
AMOS AMAL and exotic copper routines	9
CText and SpriteX	10
AMOS TOME and the Oasis NCOMMAND extension disk	11
Easy AMOS system for beginners	12

**AMIGA SYSTEMS**

World of Commodore – the Amiga range and the men behind it	8	
Amiga for sale	8	
Hard-hitting software	9	
Plus what?	9	
Serious CDTV	Reviews of: Hutchinson's Encyclopedia, Time Table of History – Science and innovation, World Vista, Guinness Disc of Records, Japan World	11
Essential software	Reviews of: Fletcher Video Fonts, 3D Construction Kit, Mostra, Sound Enhancer, The MA36 Midi Analyser, The FT3 Patch Commander, Midi Interface, The Imagine Companion, Design for Desktop Publishing, Superduper, The Zodani Conspiracy, Mig-29M Super Fulcrum	9

**HARD DRIVING**

Hard drives on trial	Reviews of: GVP Series II A500-HDD+ (50Mb), GVP Series II A2000-HC+8 (173Mb), Expansion Systems DataFlyer 2000 (48Mb), SupraDrive 500XP (40Mb), SupraDrive WordSync 2000 (52Mb), Amiga A590 (20Mb), Amiga A2094 and A2090A controller card	11
Power steering	Reviews of: A beginner's buyers' guide to hard drives	12

**PRINTING**

Printers on trial	Review of: Citizen Swift 9, Epson LQ-550, Epson LX-850, Citizen 124D, NEC Pinwriter P20, Star LC-200, Star LC-24, Citizen Swift 24, Epson LQ-400, OKI Microline 380	4
Bubbling under	Review of: Canon BJ-330, Cut Sheet Feeder, Font Cards, RAM Card, BJI-642 Ink Cartridges	5
How to perfect your printing	Review of: Everything from Preferences to printouts	11
Prints charming	Review of: TurboPrint Professional	11

**SCANNING**

Drag art	Review of: Daatascan Professional hand scanner	3
Touch and go	Review of: JS-105-1M hand scanner and Touch-Up software	5

**ACCELERATION**

Pedal to the metal	Reviews of: CSA Mega Midget Racer, 3001 Expansion System (50MHz), ICD AdSpeed, B5000 card, HARMS Pro 030, HARMS 030 and HARMS 020, Turbo 68000	3
Back to life	Review of: Rejuvenator board	3

**EMULATION**

Down to business	Review of: KCS Powerboard	2
See you emulator	Review of: Basic unit	3
Messing with DOS	Review of: How to get the best out of MessyDOS	7
Pretensions on the PC	Review of: KCS Power PC Board	11

**EXPANSION**

Best expanders	Review of: Bodega Bay, Checkmater A1500	1
New port	Review of: A2232 card	3
ExpandaRAM	Review of: Supra Ram board	5
Conceptually brilliant	Review of: Concept Keyboard plus overlay software	7
Techni-coloured dream card	Review of: Harlequin 32-bit card	11

**PERIPHERALS**

Motor mouse	Review of: 5 in 1 Mouse Upgrade, DAATAmouse	1
On the buses	Review of: What is SCSI?	1
Rat race	Review of: Truemouse	2
Sounding off	Review of: Zifi Stereo Speakers	2
Born again hardware	Review of: Resurrecting outmoded peripherals	3
Say cheese!	Reviews of: Action Replay II A500 version, A2000 version	5
Mightier than the mouse	Review of: Trojan Lightpen	11

WIN • WIN

# Win a Swift colour printer from Citizen!

**Yep, it's your chance to win nearly £500 worth of printer kindly donated by Citizen and experience the vibrancy of full colour**

**O**ur challenge this month will leave one of you lucky, lucky people out there with a fabulous Citizen Swift 24e printer and everything you need to get printing immediately.

There's none of that fuss about trying to find the correct printer driver – included with the package is the *Citizen Print Manager* program, custom-written to produce the best possible results. The program removes banding effects, uses smoothing to increase the sharpness of images, and provides facilities for image scaling, colour and gamma correction.

Full colour output is provided with Citizen's colour kit.

The original Swift 24 was reviewed in *Amiga Shopper* issue 4, and was recommended as the best buy amongst the 24-pin range. The 24e is an enhanced version of this same printer.

These enhancements include an improved print speed – now up to 216 characters per second – a quiet mode, and a colour kit.

As you can see, it's definitely a piece of kit worth getting your hands on. And all you have to do is provide answers to the questions on the right and send them in to us. It couldn't be easier!

Just jot your answers down on a

postcard or the back of a sealed envelope and send them to:

Printer Palaver  
*Amiga Shopper*  
29 Monmouth Street  
Bath BA1 2DL

The closing date is 9 June. Multiple entries from the same household or church (the guilty party knows who we mean) will not be accepted – you have been warned! **AS**

## THE CHALLENGE

### QUESTION 1

Who wrote, starred in and directed the film *Citizen Kane*?

- a) Orson Wells
- b) Orson Scott Card
- c) Jacques Derrida

### QUESTION 2

What does the term 'cock-up' mean in printing?

- a) a horrendous mistake
- b) a raised capital in a larger typeface than the other letters
- c) one barnyard animal too many

### QUESTION 3

When was Citizen Europe founded?

- a) 1066
- b) 1979
- c) 1985



The Citizen Swift 24e is a handsome machine, and no mistake. Capable of printing in full colour, and augmented with Citizen's custom *Print Manager* program, it produces results of remarkable clarity

### ANOTHER WINNER

Yes, it's true – *Amiga Shopper* can exclusively reveal the winner to the competition set in the May edition. It is (tadadadadah!) Mr J Fleming of East Kilbride. Well done Mr Fleming; a genlock will be winging its way towards you.

### CALLING ALL GFA BASIC WINNERS

(or, it's the *Amiga Shopper*, You're fired – Ed, admin cock-up corner) If you were one of our GFA Basic winners, could you please get in touch with your full names and addresses as soon as possible.

## IN NEXT MONTH'S ISSUE

June 4 sees the return of your favourite magazine, in which we'll have our usual *Amiga Answers* extravaganza, all our regular informative columns, and...

- The public domain top 100. We rate the best, most useful PD programs and show you how to set up a productive system for next to nothing.
- Philip Gladwin continues his artificial intelligence series. Join the cutting edge of AI research – build a neural network in AMOS!
- We look at *Morph*, a new 3D modelling package from the US.
- Paul Overaa examines Dataschool's correspondence course in assembly language and decides whether or not it's right for you.
- So, happy computing until next time, folks! Right, let's get down the pub...

## GUARANTEE YOUR COPY OF AMIGA SHOPPER – RESERVE IT AT YOUR NEWSAGENT

Please reserve/deliver me a copy of **Amiga Shopper**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**TO THE NEWSAGENT – Amiga Shopper goes on sale the first Thursday in each month. It's by Future Publishing and available from your local wholesaler.**

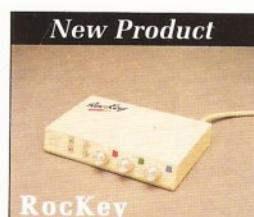
# External World of Amiga



<b>RocKey</b>	Chromakey & special video effects device for Amiga
<b>RocLite</b>	The World's slimmest external drive for Amiga or CDTV, <b>with anti-virus and no clicking functions</b>
<b>RAM Cards</b>	Available in 512KB, 1MB and 2MB versions for A500 and A500 Plus
<b>RocTec Mouse</b>	Hi-resolution replacement mouse
<b>RocGen</b>	A full-featured, budget-priced hobbyist's genlock with adjustable fade and overlay effects
<b>RocGen Plus</b>	<p>This high-specification, semi-professional genlock sports extra features for the discerning film-maker:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• adjustable overlay, dissolve and keyhole effects</li> <li>• video and RGB pass-thru</li> <li>• dual-controls for pin-point accuracy and support for external keying</li> </ul>
<b>RocHard</b>	<p>A new concept in hard disks means you will never get left behind:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• supports SCSI or IDE hard drives (40MB up)</li> <li>• expandable to 8MB of RAM in 4 easy stages</li> <li>• compatible with A500 and A500 Plus</li> <li>• autoboot and Autoconfig compatible</li> </ul>

**Hong Kong Office**  
**ROCTEC ELECTRONICS LTD.**  
 1/F Win Win Ind. Bldg.,  
 8 Lee Chung Street, Chai Wan,  
 Hong Kong.  
 Tel: (852) 897 3869 Fax: (852) 558 8099

**Trade Inquiries**  
 ZYE Tel: 0293 538 666  
 Fax: 0293 538 414



**New Product**



# POWER COMPUTING

## Commodore A600



The new compact A600 from Commodore  
Built-in TV modulator

Workbench & Kickstart 2

Enhanced chip set

1MB of chip RAM

IDE hard disk controller built-in

Credit card size RAM & ROM slot

A600 £399

A600 with 20MB £499

A600 with 40MB £639

\* A600 with 80MB £739

## Commodore A500+

Amiga 500+, 2MB RAM £339

A1500, A3000 also available £POA

Monitors and printers also available £POA

## Miscellaneous



10 Maxell disks, optical mouse, Zipstick £45

Power Mouse £15

Optical Mouse £29.95

Replacement optical mouse mat £9.95

A500 Plastic dust cover £9

Maxell multi colour branded disks (Box of ten) £9.95

Floppy disks bulk £POA

## Blitz Amiga

Back up disks at lightning speed

Stops all external drives from clicking

Contains anti-virus from being written into the  
bootblocker £25

Send your order to Power Computing Ltd, Unit 8 Railton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7PN  
Ring your credit card order through on **0234 843388 (10 lines)** or Fax on **0234 840234** Technical helpline **0234 841882**

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £4.50 (U.K. mainland only), all trademarks acknowledged